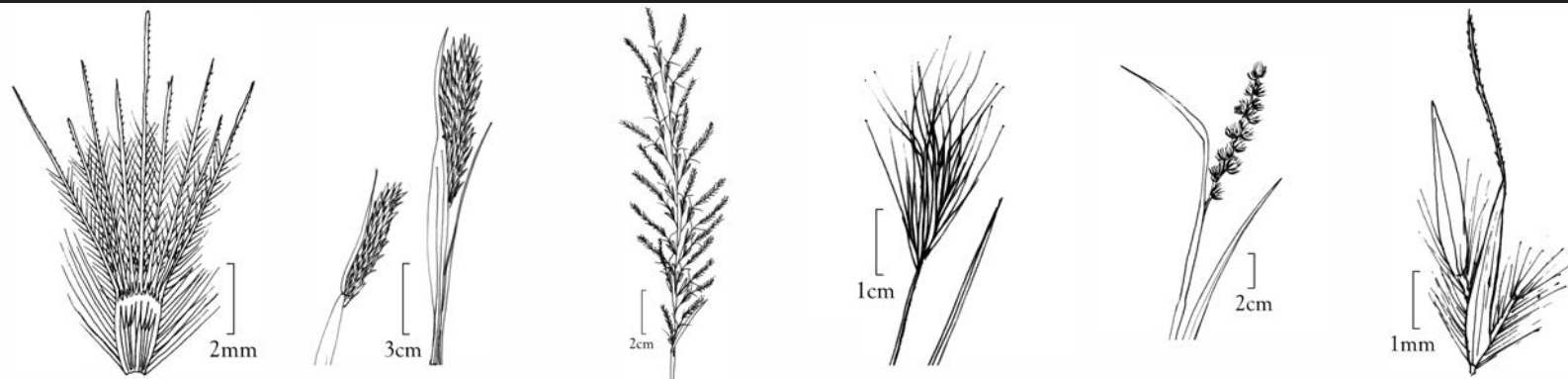




Smithsonian Institution
Scholarly Press

SMITHSONIAN CONTRIBUTIONS TO BOTANY • NUMBER 103



Grasses of Egypt

*Kamal M. Ibrahim, Hasnaa A. Hosni,
and Paul M. Peterson*

SERIES PUBLICATIONS OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

Emphasis upon publication as a means of “diffusing knowledge” was expressed by the first Secretary of the Smithsonian. In his formal plan for the Institution, Joseph Henry outlined a program that included the following statement: “It is proposed to publish a series of reports, giving an account of the new discoveries in science, and of the changes made from year to year in all branches of knowledge.” This theme of basic research has been adhered to through the years by thousands of titles issued in series publications under the Smithsonian imprint, commencing with Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge in 1848 and continuing with the following active series:

Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology
Smithsonian Contributions to Botany
Smithsonian Contributions to History and Technology
Smithsonian Contributions to the Marine Sciences
Smithsonian Contributions to Museum Conservation
Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology
Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology

In these series, the Institution publishes small papers and full-scale monographs that report on the research and collections of its various museums and bureaus. The Smithsonian Contributions Series are distributed via mailing lists to libraries, universities, and similar institutions throughout the world.

Manuscripts intended for publication in the Contributions Series undergo substantive peer review and evaluation by SISP’s Editorial Board, as well as evaluation by SISP for compliance with manuscript preparation guidelines (available on SISP’s “Author Resources” page at www.scholarlypress.si.edu). For open access, fully searchable PDFs of volumes in the Smithsonian Contributions Series, visit Open SI (<http://opensi.si.edu>).

Grasses of Egypt

*Kamal M. Ibrahim, Hasnaa A. Hosni,
and Paul M. Peterson*



Smithsonian Institution
Scholarly Press

WASHINGTON D.C.

2016

ABSTRACT

Ibrahim, Kamal M., Hasnaa A. Hosni, and Paul M. Peterson. Grasses of Egypt. *Smithsonian Contributions to Botany*, number 103, x + 201 pages, 292 figures, 1 table, 2016.—A vegetative key, descriptions, and illustrations for the identification of 284 native and naturalized grasses that occur in Egypt are presented. In addition, we provide a modern classification, glossary of terms, and indexes to scientific and common names. The key is based on vegetative characters to allow identification of specimens that do not have flowering structures (inflorescences and spikelets).

Cover images, from left to right: *Enneapogon persicus* spikelet (Figure 129C); *Phalaris paradoxa* habit (Figure 199A, detail); *Stipagrostis obtusa* habit (Figure 256A, detail); *Bromus fasciculatus* habit (Figure 42A, detail); *Cenchrus echinatus* habit (Figure 61A, detail); *Cymbopogon iwarancusa* spikelets (Figure 89D).

Published by SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION SCHOLARLY PRESS
P.O. Box 37012, MRC 957
Washington, D.C. 20013-7012
www.scholarlypress.si.edu

Compilation copyright © 2016 Smithsonian Institution

The rights to text and images in this publication, including cover and interior designs, are owned either by the Smithsonian Institution, by contributing authors, or by third parties. Fair use of materials is permitted for personal, educational, or noncommercial purposes. Users must cite author and source of content, must not alter or modify copyrighted content, and must comply with all other terms or restrictions that may be applicable. Users are responsible for securing permission from a rights holder for any other use.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Names: Ibrahim, Kamal (Kamal M.), author. | Hosni, Hasnaa A., author. | Peterson, Paul M., author.

Title: Grasses of Egypt / Kamal M. Ibrahim, Hasnaa A. Hosni, and Paul M. Peterson.

Other titles: Smithsonian contributions to botany ; no. 103.

Description: Washington, D.C. : Smithsonian Institution Scholarly Press,

2016. | Series: Smithsonian contributions to botany ; number 103 |

Includes bibliographical references and index.

Identifiers: LCCN 2015035797

Subjects: LCSH: Grasses--Egypt--Identification. | Grasses--Egypt--Classification.

Classification: LCC QK495.G74 I24 2016 | DDC 584.90962--dc23 LC record available at
<http://lccn.loc.gov/2015035797>

ISSN: 1938-2812 (online); 0081-024X (print)

Publication date (online): 11 March 2016

Ⓒ The paper used in this publication meets the minimum requirements of the American National Standard for Permanence of Paper for Printed Library Materials Z39.48-1992.

Contents

LIST OF FIGURES	v
INTRODUCTION	1
Morphological Characters	3
Phytogeography	6
Identification	7
Acknowledgments	10
VEGETATIVE KEY TO THE GRASSES OF EGYPT	13
DESCRIPTIONS	29
GLOSSARY OF TERMS	181
REFERENCES	187
INDEX OF COMMON NAMES (ARABIC)	191
INDEX OF COMMON NAMES (ENGLISH)	195
INDEX OF SCIENTIFIC NAMES	199

Figures

1. General morphology	4
2. Growth forms	5
3. Types of sheaths, auricles, and collars	6
4. Ligule types, shapes, and margins	7
5. Leaf blade apices, bases, and margins	8
6. Leaf blade characteristics	9
7. Inflorescence types	10
8. Inflorescence and spikelet characteristics	11
9. Phytogeographical territories of Egypt	12
10. <i>Acrachne racemosa</i>	29
11. <i>Aegilops bicornis</i>	30
12. <i>Aegilops geniculata</i>	30
13. <i>Aegilops kotschy</i>	31
14. <i>Aegilops longissima</i>	31
15. <i>Aegilops peregrina</i>	32
16. <i>Aegilops ventricosa</i>	32
17. <i>Aeluropus lagopoides</i>	33
18. <i>Aeluropus littoralis</i>	33
19. <i>Agropyron cristatum</i>	34
20. <i>Agrostis stolonifera</i>	34
21. <i>Alopecurus myosuroides</i>	35
22. <i>Ammochloa palaestina</i>	35
23. <i>Ammophila arenaria</i>	36
24. <i>Andropogon distachyos</i>	36
25. <i>Aristida adscensionis</i>	37
26. <i>Aristida funiculata</i>	37
27. <i>Aristida mutabilis</i>	38
28. <i>Arundo donax</i>	38
29. <i>Avena barbata</i>	39
30. <i>Avena fatua</i>	40
31. <i>Avena longiglumis</i>	40
32. <i>Avena sativa</i>	41
33. <i>Avena sterilis</i>	41
34. <i>Brachypodium distachyon</i>	42
35. <i>Briza maxima</i>	42

36. <i>Briza minor</i>	43
37. <i>Bromus aegyptiacus</i>	43
38. <i>Bromus alopecuros</i>	44
39. <i>Bromus catharticus</i>	44
40. <i>Bromus danthoniae</i>	45
41. <i>Bromus diandrus</i>	45
42. <i>Bromus fasciculatus</i>	46
43. <i>Bromus hordeaceus</i>	47
44. <i>Bromus inermis</i>	47
45. <i>Bromus japonicus</i>	48
46. <i>Bromus lanceolatus</i>	48
47. <i>Bromus lepidus</i>	49
48. <i>Bromus madritensis</i>	49
49. <i>Bromus pectinatus</i>	50
50. <i>Bromus pulchellus</i>	50
51. <i>Bromus pumilio</i>	51
52. <i>Bromus rubens</i>	51
53. <i>Bromus scoparius</i>	52
54. <i>Bromus sterilis</i>	52
55. <i>Bromus tectorum</i>	53
56. <i>Catapodium rigidum</i>	54
57. <i>Cenchrus americanus</i>	54
58. <i>Cenchrus biflorus</i>	55
59. <i>Cenchrus ciliaris</i>	55
60. <i>Cenchrus clandestinus</i>	56
61. <i>Cenchrus echinatus</i>	56
62. <i>Cenchrus longisetus</i>	57
63. <i>Cenchrus orientalis</i>	57
64. <i>Cenchrus pennisetiformis</i>	58
65. <i>Cenchrus ramosissimus</i>	58
66. <i>Cenchrus setaceus</i>	59
67. <i>Cenchrus setiger</i>	59
68. <i>Cenchrus sieberianus</i>	60
69. <i>Cenchrus violaceus</i>	60
70. <i>Centropodia forskalii</i>	61
71. <i>Centropodia fragilis</i>	61
72. <i>Chloris flagellifera</i>	62
73. <i>Chloris gayana</i>	62
74. <i>Chloris prieurii</i>	63
75. <i>Chloris pycnothrix</i>	63
76. <i>Chloris virgata</i>	64
77. <i>Chrysopogon plumulosus</i>	64
78. <i>Chrysopogon zizanioides</i>	65
79. <i>Coelachyrum brevifolium</i>	65
80. <i>Coix lacryma-jobi</i>	66
81. <i>Cortaderia selloana</i>	66
82. <i>Corynephorus divaricatus</i>	67
83. <i>Crithopsis delileana</i>	67
84. <i>Cutandia dichotoma</i>	68
85. <i>Cutandia maritima</i>	68
86. <i>Cutandia memphitica</i>	69
87. <i>Cymbopogon citratus</i>	69
88. <i>Cymbopogon flexuosus</i>	70
89. <i>Cymbopogon iwarancusa</i>	70

90. <i>Cymbopogon martini</i>	71
91. <i>Cymbopogon nardus</i>	72
92. <i>Cymbopogon schoenanthus</i>	72
93. <i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	73
94. <i>Cynodon transvaalensis</i>	73
95. <i>Cynosurus coloratus</i>	74
96. <i>Cynosurus echinatus</i>	74
97. <i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	75
98. <i>Dactyloctenium aegyptium</i>	75
99. <i>Dactyloctenium aristatum</i>	76
100. <i>Dactyloctenium scindicum</i>	77
101. <i>Danthoniopsis barbata</i>	77
102. <i>Desmazeria philistaea</i>	78
103. <i>Desmostachya bipinnata</i>	78
104. <i>Dichanthium annulatum</i>	79
105. <i>Dichanthium foveolatum</i>	79
106. <i>Digitaria ciliaris</i>	80
107. <i>Digitaria nodosa</i>	80
108. <i>Digitaria sanguinalis</i>	81
109. <i>Digitaria velutina</i>	81
110. <i>Digitaria violascens</i>	82
111. <i>Dinebra panicea</i>	82
112. <i>Dinebra retroflexa</i>	83
113. <i>Diplachne fusca</i>	83
114. <i>Echinochloa colona</i>	84
115. <i>Echinochloa crus-galli</i>	85
116. <i>Echinochloa pyramidalis</i>	85
117. <i>Echinochloa stagnina</i>	86
118. <i>Ehrharta calycina</i>	86
119. <i>Eleusine africana</i>	87
120. <i>Eleusine coracana</i>	87
121. <i>Eleusine floccifolia</i>	88
122. <i>Eleusine indica</i>	88
123. <i>Elionurus royleanus</i>	89
124. <i>Elymus elongatus</i>	89
125. <i>Elymus farctus</i>	90
126. <i>Elymus repens</i>	90
127. <i>Enneapogon desvauxii</i>	91
128. <i>Enneapogon lophotrichus</i>	91
129. <i>Enneapogon persicus</i>	92
130. <i>Enneapogon scaber</i>	92
131. <i>Eragrostis aegyptiaca</i>	93
132. <i>Eragrostis aspera</i>	94
133. <i>Eragrostis barrelieri</i>	94
134. <i>Eragrostis cilianensis</i>	95
135. <i>Eragrostis ciliaris</i>	95
136. <i>Eragrostis japonica</i>	96
137. <i>Eragrostis lepida</i>	96
138. <i>Eragrostis minor</i>	97
139. <i>Eragrostis pilosa</i>	97
140. <i>Eragrostis sarmentosa</i>	98
141. <i>Eragrostis tef</i>	98
142. <i>Eragrostis tenella</i>	99
143. <i>Eragrostis tenuifolia</i>	99

144. <i>Eragrostis tremula</i>	100
145. <i>Eremopyrum bonaepartis</i>	100
146. <i>Eremopyrum distans</i>	101
147. <i>Festuca brevis</i>	101
148. <i>Festuca bromoides</i>	102
149. <i>Festuca fasciculata</i>	102
150. <i>Festuca myuros</i>	103
151. <i>Festuca pectinella</i>	103
152. <i>Gastridium phleoides</i>	104
153. <i>Halopyrum mucronatum</i>	104
154. <i>Hemarthria altissima</i>	105
155. <i>Holcus annuus</i>	105
156. <i>Hordeum marinum</i>	106
157. <i>Hordeum murinum</i>	107
158. <i>Hordeum spontaneum</i>	107
159. <i>Hordeum vulgare</i>	108
160. <i>Hyparrhenia hirta</i>	108
161. <i>Imperata cylindrica</i>	109
162. <i>Lagurus ovatus</i>	109
163. <i>Lamarckia aurea</i>	110
164. <i>Lasiurus scindicus</i>	111
165. <i>Leersia hexandra</i>	111
166. <i>Leptothrium senegalense</i>	112
167. <i>Lolium arundinaceum</i>	112
168. <i>Lolium multiflorum</i>	113
169. <i>Lolium perenne</i>	113
170. <i>Lolium rigidum</i>	114
171. <i>Lolium temulentum</i>	114
172. <i>Lygeum spartum</i>	115
173. <i>Megathyrsus maximus</i>	115
174. <i>Melanocenchris abyssinica</i>	116
175. <i>Melica persica</i>	117
176. <i>Melinis minutiflora</i>	117
177. <i>Melinis repens</i>	118
178. <i>Miscanthus sinensis</i>	119
179. <i>Moorochloa eruciformis</i>	119
180. <i>Oloptum miliaceum</i>	120
181. <i>Oryza sativa</i>	120
182. <i>Panicum antidotale</i>	121
183. <i>Panicum coloratum</i>	121
184. <i>Panicum hygrocharis</i>	122
185. <i>Panicum miliaceum</i>	122
186. <i>Panicum repens</i>	123
187. <i>Panicum turgidum</i>	123
188. <i>Parapholis filiformis</i>	124
189. <i>Parapholis incurva</i>	124
190. <i>Parapholis marginata</i>	125
191. <i>Paspalum dilatatum</i>	125
192. <i>Paspalum distichum</i>	126
193. <i>Paspalum racemosum</i>	126
194. <i>Phalaris aquatica</i>	127
195. <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	127
196. <i>Phalaris canariensis</i>	128
197. <i>Phalaris coerulescens</i>	128

198. <i>Phalaris minor</i>	129
199. <i>Phalaris paradoxa</i>	129
200. <i>Phleum pratense</i>	130
201. <i>Phleum subulatum</i>	130
202. <i>Phragmites australis</i>	131
203. <i>Phragmites mauritianus</i>	132
204. <i>Piptatherum holciforme</i>	132
205. <i>Poa annua</i>	133
206. <i>Poa diaphora</i>	133
207. <i>Poa infirma</i>	134
208. <i>Poa persica</i>	134
209. <i>Poa sinaica</i>	135
210. <i>Pogonatherum paniceum</i>	135
211. <i>Polypogon maritimus</i>	136
212. <i>Polypogon monspeliensis</i>	136
213. <i>Polypogon viridis</i>	137
214. <i>Rostraria cristata</i>	137
215. <i>Rostraria hispida</i>	138
216. <i>Rostraria obtusiflora</i>	138
217. <i>Rostraria pumila</i>	139
218. <i>Rostraria rohlfsii</i>	139
219. <i>Saccharum officinarum</i>	140
220. <i>Saccharum spontaneum</i>	141
221. <i>Schismus arabicus</i>	141
222. <i>Schismus barbatus</i>	142
223. <i>Schmidtia pappophoroides</i>	142
224. <i>Schoenefeldia gracilis</i>	143
225. <i>Setaria geminata</i>	143
226. <i>Setaria italica</i>	144
227. <i>Setaria megaphylla</i>	144
228. <i>Setaria obtusifolia</i>	145
229. <i>Setaria pumila</i>	145
230. <i>Setaria verticillata</i>	146
231. <i>Setaria viridis</i>	146
232. <i>Sorghum arundinaceum</i>	147
233. <i>Sorghum bicolor</i>	147
234. <i>Sorghum halepense</i>	148
235. <i>Sorghum virgatum</i>	149
236. <i>Sorghum</i> × <i>drummondii</i>	149
237. <i>Sphenopus divaricatus</i>	150
238. <i>Sporobolus aculeatus</i>	150
239. <i>Sporobolus alopecuroides</i>	151
240. <i>Sporobolus ioclados</i>	151
241. <i>Sporobolus natalensis</i>	152
242. <i>Sporobolus niliacus</i>	152
243. <i>Sporobolus pungens</i>	153
244. <i>Sporobolus schoenoides</i>	153
245. <i>Sporobolus spicatus</i>	154
246. <i>Sporobolus wrightii</i>	154
247. <i>Stenotaphrum secundatum</i>	155
248. <i>Stipa arabica</i>	155
249. <i>Stipa lagascae</i>	156
250. <i>Stipagrostis acutiflora</i>	156
251. <i>Stipagrostis ciliata</i>	157

252. <i>Stipagrostis drarii</i>	157
253. <i>Stipagrostis hirtigluma</i>	158
254. <i>Stipagrostis lanata</i>	158
255. <i>Stipagrostis multinerva</i>	159
256. <i>Stipagrostis obtusa</i>	159
257. <i>Stipagrostis paradisea</i>	160
258. <i>Stipagrostis plumosa</i>	160
259. <i>Stipagrostis raddiana</i>	161
260. <i>Stipagrostis scoparia</i>	161
261. <i>Stipagrostis shawii</i>	162
262. <i>Stipagrostis uniplumis</i>	162
263. <i>Stipagrostis vulnerans</i>	163
264. <i>Stipellula capensis</i>	163
265. <i>Stipellula parviflora</i>	164
266. <i>Taeniatherum caput-medusae</i>	165
267. <i>Tetrapogon cenchroides</i>	165
268. <i>Tetrapogon villosus</i>	166
269. <i>Themeda triandra</i>	166
270. <i>Themeda villosa</i>	167
271. <i>Tragus berteronianus</i>	167
272. <i>Tragus racemosus</i>	168
273. <i>Tricholaena teneriffae</i>	168
274. <i>Trichoneura mollis</i>	169
275. <i>Triplachne nitens</i>	169
276. <i>Triraphis pumilio</i>	170
277. <i>Trisetaria glumacea</i>	170
278. <i>Trisetaria koelerioides</i>	171
279. <i>Trisetaria linearis</i>	171
280. <i>Trisetaria macrochaeta</i>	172
281. <i>Triticum aestivum</i> and <i>Triticum dicoccum</i>	172
282. <i>Triticum turgidum</i> and <i>Triticum durum</i>	173
283. <i>Triticum pyramidale</i>	174
284. <i>Urochloa deflexa</i>	174
285. <i>Urochloa leersioides</i>	175
286. <i>Urochloa mutica</i>	175
287. <i>Urochloa panicoides</i>	176
288. <i>Urochloa ramosa</i>	177
289. <i>Urochloa reptans</i>	177
290. <i>Vossia cuspidata</i>	178
291. <i>Zea mays</i>	178
292. <i>Zea mays</i> subsp. <i>mexicana</i>	179

Grasses of Egypt

Kamal M. Ibrahim,¹ Hasnaa A. Hosni,² and Paul M. Peterson^{1}*

INTRODUCTION

The grasses (asháb, *بشع*) have played an important role in the daily life and economy of Egypt for more than 12,000 years (Boulos and Fahmy, 2007). The cultivation of cereals for making bread and the use of reed grasses for making baskets, mats, arrows, and building materials has been handed down through humans for centuries. Three hundred years before the Christian era, Theophrastus, a Greek scholar, used the term *Πόα* to include fodder grasses. The first scientific subdivision of the family was made by Brown (1814), who recognized two different spikelet types between Panicoideae and Pooideae (Festucoideae). Bentham (1881) recognized 13 tribes in two subfamilies. The two-subfamily classification was used by most agrostologists for almost 150 years until more modern syntheses. With the infusion of molecular data, the present concept and classification of the grasses is changing at a rapid rate. We follow the grass classification presented in Soreng et al. (2015a, 2015b) that consists of ±12,074 species in 771 genera found in 12 subfamilies, 51 tribes, and 80 subtribes. We provide a synopsis of the classification for all grass genera that occur in Egypt (Table 1).

Muschler (1912) discusses the history of botanical discovery, suggesting Ascherson and Schweinfurth's (1887) study of the indigenous vegetation was the foundation for future systematic work on botany of Egypt. Subsequent floristic treatments of the grasses of Egypt have been done by Täckholm and Täckholm (1941), Täckholm (1956, 1974), Ibrahim and Kabuye (1998), and Cope (2005). Cope and Hosni (1991) presented a comprehensive key to the grasses of Egypt, and the first key utilizing vegetative characters was completed by Hosni and Ibrahim (2004). The latter work pertained only to the grasses of the northwestern coastal region and lacked descriptions and illustrations of the species.

The most accurate way to identify grasses is to use floral characteristics. However, it is often necessary to identify grasses without having mature plants or only portions of those plants without complete spikelets. Under such conditions conventional botanical manuals offer little assistance. Moreover, identification using floral characteristics requires special training in grass taxonomy that is not available to most agronomists, technical field staff, and/or interested amateurs. Vegetative characters can be used for plant identification until a flowering specimen is obtained for positive verification. Vegetative structures of the grasses are easily visible and do not require any tool except a pocket hand lens (10–14×). Some vegetative characters are not particularly constant, so

¹ Department of Botany, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, P.O. Box 37012, MRC 166, Washington, D.C. 20013-7012, USA.

² Department of Botany and Microbiology and The Herbarium, Faculty of Science, Cairo University, Giza 12613, Egypt.

* Correspondence: P. M. Peterson, peterson@si.edu

Manuscript received 2 June 2015; accepted 20 August 2015.

TABLE 1. Synopsis of the classification of the genera into subfamily, tribe, and subtribe for the grasses of Egypt.

Subfamily Aristidoideae	Subfamily Pooideae
Tribe Aristideae: <i>Aristida</i> , <i>Stipagrostis</i>	Tribe Brachypodieae: <i>Brachypodium</i>
Subfamily Arundinoideae	Tribe Bromeae: <i>Bromus</i>
Tribe Arundineae: <i>Arundo</i>	Tribe Lygeae: <i>Lygeum</i>
Tribe Molinieae: <i>Phragmites</i>	Tribe Meliceae: <i>Melica</i>
Subfamily Chloridoideae	Tribe Poeae
Tribe Centropodieae: <i>Centropodia</i>	Subtribe Agrostidinae: <i>Agrostis</i> , <i>Ammophila</i> , <i>Gastridium</i> , <i>Polypogon</i> , <i>Triplachne</i>
Tribe Cynodonteae: <i>Dactyloctenium</i> , <i>Halopyrum</i>	Subtribe Ammochloinae: <i>Ammochloa</i>
Subtribe Aeluropodinae: <i>Aeluropus</i>	Subtribe Airinae: <i>Corynephorus</i>
Subtribe Eleusininae: <i>Chloris</i> , <i>Coelachyrum</i> , <i>Cynodon</i> , <i>Dinebra</i> , <i>Diplachne</i> , <i>Eleusine</i> , <i>Schoenefeldia</i> , <i>Tetrapogon</i>	Subtribe Aveninae: <i>Avena</i> , <i>Lagurus</i> , <i>Rostraria</i> , <i>Trisetaria</i>
Subtribe Gymnopogoninae: <i>Leptothrium</i>	Subtribe Brizinae: <i>Briza</i>
Subtribe Tragineae: <i>Tragus</i>	Subtribe Cynosurinae: <i>Cynosurus</i>
Subtribe Trichoneurinae: <i>Trichoneura</i>	Subtribe Dactylidinae: <i>Dactylis</i> , <i>Lamarckia</i>
Subtribe Tripogoninae: <i>Desmostachya</i> , <i>Melanocenchris</i>	Subtribe Holcinae: <i>Holcus</i>
Tribe Eragrostideae	Subtribe Loliinae: <i>Lolium</i>
Subtribe Cotteinae: <i>Enneapogon</i> , <i>Schmidtia</i>	Subtribe Parapholiinae: <i>Catapodium</i> , <i>Cutandia</i> , <i>Desmazeria</i> , <i>Parapholis</i> , <i>Sphenopus</i>
Subtribe Eragrostidinae: <i>Eragrostis</i>	Subtribe Phalaridinae: <i>Phalaris</i>
Tribe Triraphideae: <i>Triraphis</i>	Subtribe Poinae: <i>Alopecurus</i> , <i>Festuca</i> , <i>Phleum</i> , <i>Poa</i>
Tribe Zoysieae	Tribe Stipeae: <i>Oloptum</i> , <i>Piptatherum</i> , <i>Stipa</i> , <i>Stipellula</i>
Subtribe Sporobolinae: <i>Sporobolus</i>	Tribe Triticeae
Subfamily Danthonioideae	Subtribe Hordeinae: <i>Agropyron</i> , <i>Crithopsis</i> , <i>Elymus</i> , <i>Eremopyrum</i> , <i>Hordeum</i> , <i>Taeniatherum</i>
Tribe Danthonieae: <i>Cortaderia</i> , <i>Schismus</i>	Subtribe Triticinae: <i>Aegilops</i> , <i>Triticum</i>
Subfamily Oryzoideae	
Tribe Ehrharteae: <i>Ehrharta</i>	
Tribe Oryzeae	
Subtribe Oryzinae: <i>Leersia</i> , <i>Oryza</i>	
Subfamily Panicoideae	
Tribe Andropogoneae: <i>Chrysopogon</i> , <i>Imperata</i> , <i>Pogonatherum</i>	
Subtribe Andropogoninae: <i>Andropogon</i> , <i>Hyparrhenia</i>	
Subtribe Anthistiriinae: <i>Cymbopogon</i> , <i>Dichanthium</i> , <i>Themeda</i>	
Subtribe Coicinae: <i>Coix</i>	
Subtribe Rottboelliinae: <i>Elionurus</i> , <i>Hemarthria</i> , <i>Lasiurus</i> , <i>Vossia</i>	
Subtribe Saccharinae: <i>Miscanthus</i> , <i>Saccharum</i>	
Subtribe Sorghinae: <i>Sorghum</i>	
Subtribe Tripsacinae: <i>Zea</i>	
Tribe Paniceae	
Subtribe Anthephorinae: <i>Digitaria</i>	
Subtribe Boivinellinae: <i>Echinochloa</i>	
Subtribe Cenchrinae: <i>Cenchrus</i> , <i>Setaria</i> , <i>Stenotaphrum</i>	
Subtribe Melinidinae: <i>Melinis</i> , <i>Megathyrsus</i> , <i>Moorochloa</i> , <i>Tricholaena</i> , <i>Urochloa</i>	
Subtribe Panicinae: <i>Panicum</i>	
Tribe Paspaleae	
Subtribe Paspalinae: <i>Paspalum</i>	
Tribe Tristachyideae: <i>Danthoniopsis</i>	

it is important to use characters that are less mutable and subject to environmental influences.

Any given species may have one or more common names. Two or more grass species may have the same common name, and some species have no common name. Most of the local common names reported in this publication are of Arabic origin used in Egypt, whereas common names used in other countries of North Africa and the Middle East are not included. A common name can often help collectors and field officers tentatively identify a grass, particularly when local people have used a common name to describe a grass. We include the common names used in Täckholm (1974), Cope (2005), and files at the Cairo University Herbarium (CAI).

This publication presents a key, descriptions, illustrations, and glossary for the identification of 284 native and naturalized grasses that occur in Egypt. The list of species is primarily based on Cope's (2005) treatment of the Gramineae of Egypt. We have consulted many taxonomic treatments during the preparation of this work, most notable are: Bor (1968), Boulous (1995, 2005), Chaudhary (1989), Clayton et al. (2006), Cope (1982, 2005, 2007), Forman and Perrson (1974), Häfliger and Scholz (1980, 1981), Ibrahim and Peterson (2014), Liu et al. (2014), Peterson et al. (2003; 2010, 2011, 2012, 2014a; 2014b; 2014c; 2014d; 2015), Phillips (1995), Romaschenko et al. (2012), Saarela et al. (2014), Sherif and Siddiqi (1988), Täckholm (1956, 1974), and Wickens (1977).

We follow the accepted names in the Catalogue of New World Grasses (Soreng et al., 2015a) and a worldwide generic classification based principally on molecular DNA sequence studies (Soreng et al., 2015b). Vegetative characteristics are used to construct the key for identification. Diagrammatic illustrations are presented for each species to emphasize the structural characteristics. Descriptions of species are presented in alphabetical order, and indexes to the scientific and common names and a glossary are included.

MORPHOLOGICAL CHARACTERS

The common grass habit for most species is an upright, cylindrical, rarely compressed culm (stem) anchored in the soil by adventitious roots (Figure 1). The culm consists of nodes and internodes with leaves distichously arising from the nodes. The inflorescence usually comprises numerous spikelets that are composed of one or more florets that contain the flower parts (pistil and stamens). The general morphology of a grass is shown in detail in Figures 1–8.

ROOTS. The luxuriant fibrous root system anchors the growing grass plant and is composed of adventitious roots originating from the lower culm nodes (Figure 2). In some grasses additional prop roots emerge from the lower culm nodes just above ground level. Most grasses with geniculate culms root at the lower nodes.

RHIZOMES. A rhizome is a more or less horizontal underground stem whose leaves are reduced to scales. Eventually,

it emerges above the ground surface to form a new flowering shoot or culm.

STOLONS. Stolons are trailing or reclining, above-ground stems that produce roots and flowering shoots from their nodes.

CULMS. The grass stem is known as a culm (Figure 1) and consists of a series of internodes and nodes. The internodes at the base of a culm are very short, and in the upper portion of a culm they extend to a considerable length. Internodes are usually hollow but sometimes are solid as in *Saccharum* or filled with white pith as in *Sorghum*. The plant height varies considerably because of the stage of growth, environmental conditions, and the species genetic makeup. Culms are mostly glabrous, particularly the sections enveloped by the leaf sheaths. Nodes vary, and in some species they are hairy, whereas in other they are glabrous.

Branching is from the buds situated below the leaf sheath at the nodes. Branching usually occurs only at basal nodes or from basal, middle, and upper nodes. If the shoot initial remains within the sheath that envelops the node, the branching is intravaginal. If the shoot initial grows laterally in a manner that ruptures the enveloping sheath, the branching habit is extravaginal. Branches from the base of the plant are known as tillers.

LEAVES. A grass leaf is divided into the following parts: the leaf sheath (at the base) and the blade, also known as the lamina.

SHEATHS. The leaf sheath originates at a node and protects the growing zone of the internode and structurally strengthens the culm. Sheaths are usually open, sometimes split with overlapping margins or with margins fused for all or part of their length. The sheath may be compressed or round or occasionally keeled at the midrib. In some species, sheaths are longer than the blades, and in a few species they are longer than the adjacent internodes. Usually, sheaths are of a paler shade of green than the blades and are often tinged with pink or purple at the base. They are also tinted, with darker color near the blades. The tints are not consistent enough to be of much value in identification. Presence or absence of hairs on the sheath margins, surface, and the junction with the blade is an important characteristic for use in the identification (Figure 3).

AURICLES. Auricles are appendages that project from each side of the collar that marks the divisions between the sheath and blade. Auricles may be horizontally clawed, rudimentary, and fully or slightly rounded. Most species do not possess auricles (Figure 3).

LIGULES. A ligule is a tissue clasping the stem or bud shoots, inside the leaf at the junction of the blade and sheath on the adaxial (adjacent) surface. Ligules are usually present, and they may be simply a fringe of hairs, membranous or hyaline, ciliate or ciliate membrane, or absent. The length of ligules may vary within a species (Figure 4). The shape and margin are usually quite constant, and they provide reliable distinguishing characteristics for identification.

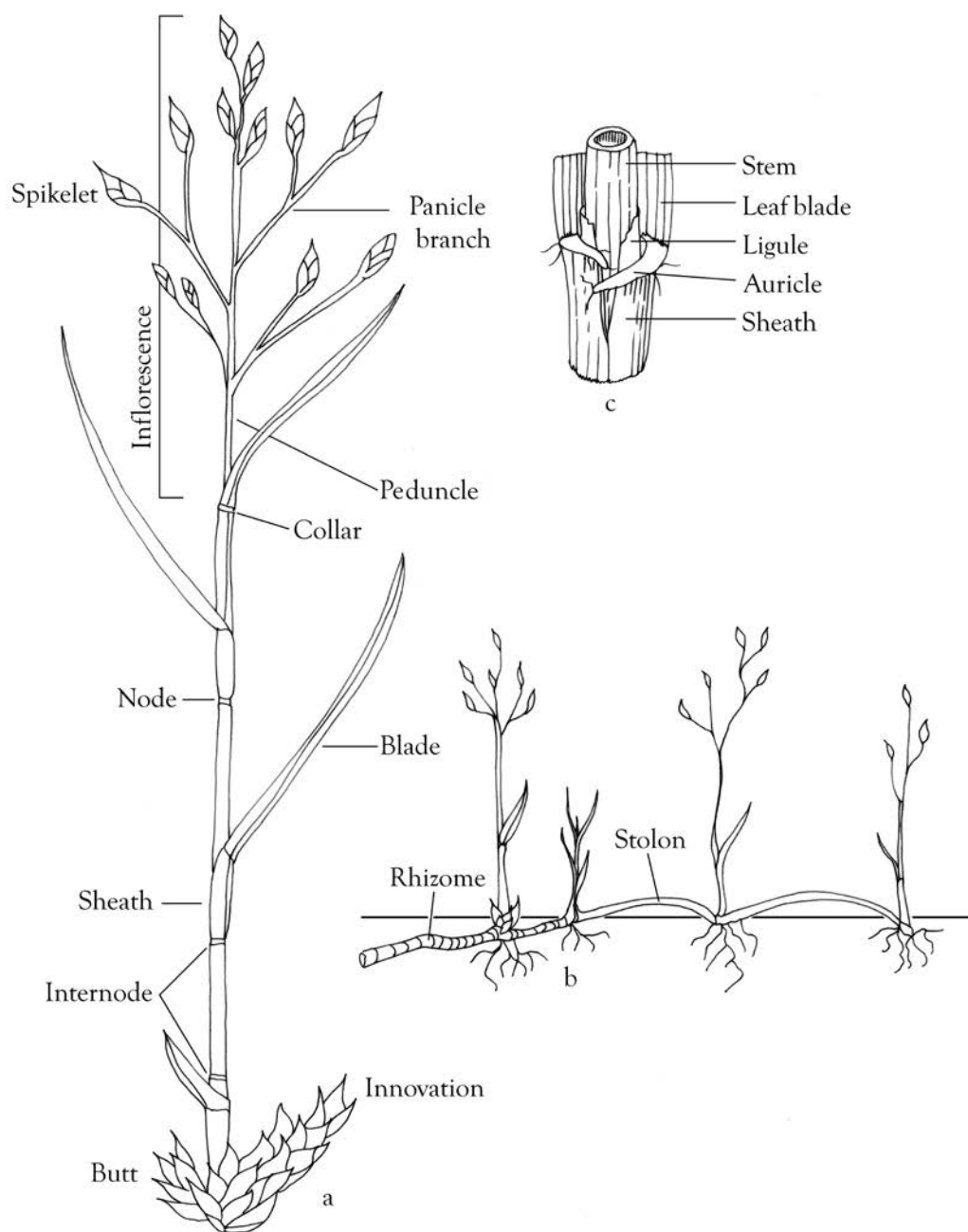


FIGURE 1. General morphology. a. Culm. b. Rhizome and stolon. c. Sheath, ligule, and blade.

COLLARS. The collar is also found at the junction between the blade and the sheath (Figure 3). It may be vertically broad or narrow, continuous, or divided by a midrib. If the collar extends diagonally, it is referred to as oblique. Collars are usually smooth but may be hairy over the whole surface or only on the inner and lowermost portion of the margin. Collars are usually green or yellowish green and may be tinged with yellow or red.

BLADES. The blade or lamina is the upper portion of the leaf above the collar, ligule, and auricle. There is considerable variation in the length and the width of the blades, and the ratio between these two characteristics is useful for identification (Figures 5, 6). Blades are usually linear to lanceolate, but in some species, blades are filiform or ovate. There is a great deal of variation among species in the shape of the blade apex and base and



FIGURE 2. Growth forms. A. Erect. B. Geniculate. C. Prostrate. D. Decumbent.

hairiness of the upper and lower surfaces and margins. Blade venation is usually parallel, although sometimes there are evident cross veins. Frequently, there are considerable differences between blades from the upper and lower parts of the same plant and between blades taken from different plants of the same species.

REPRODUCTIVE STRUCTURES. The spikelet is the characteristic floral structure in grasses. In most of the grass

species, the inflorescence comprises numerous spikelets that are aligned in different sequences. In this study, the different types of inflorescences, spikelet shapes, and awn types are included. In the vegetative key no reference is made to the detailed spikelet parts.

INFLORESCENCES. Different inflorescence types are distinguished by the presence or absence of pedicels and the branching of the main axis. Aside from the basic forms of

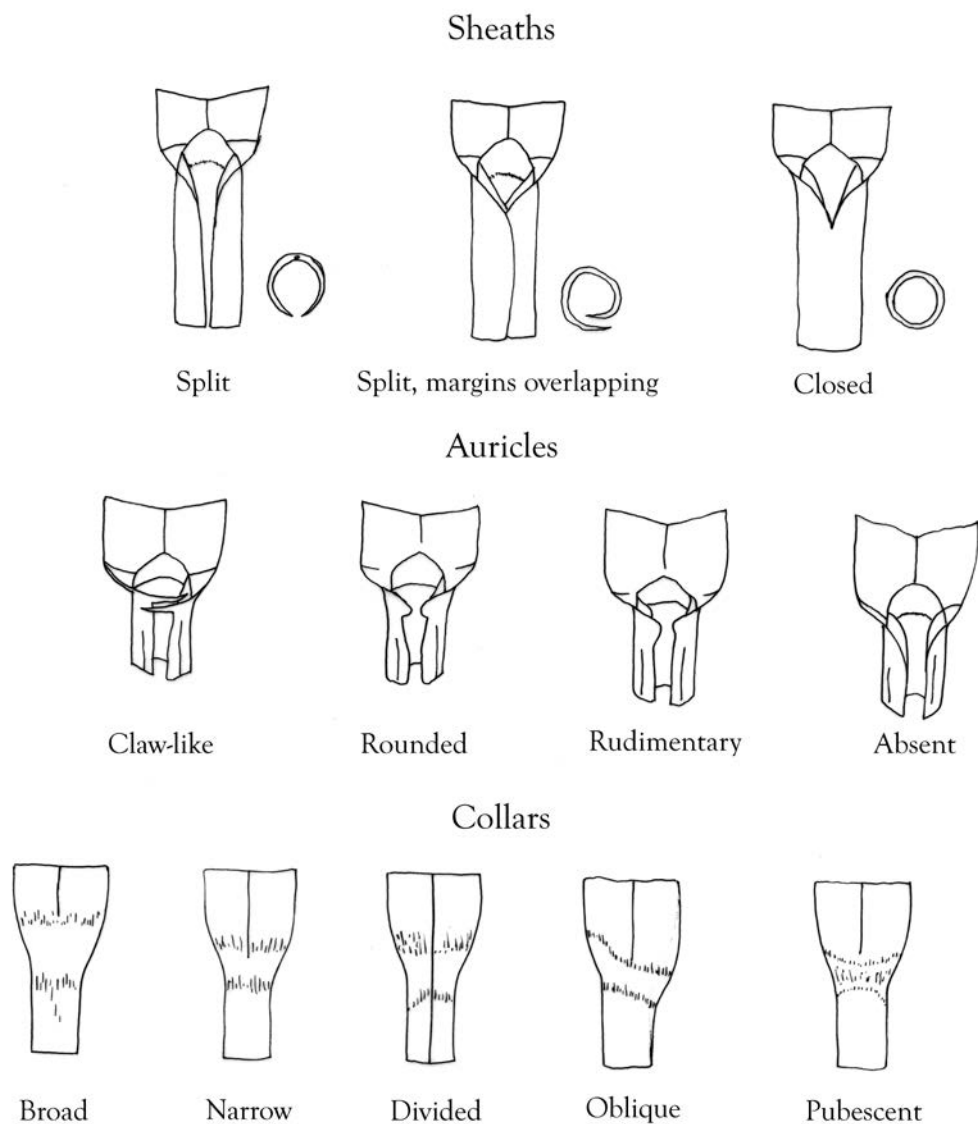


FIGURE 3. Types of sheaths, auricles, and collars.

a spike, raceme, and panicle, there are many subtypes (Figures 7, 8).

SPIKES. In a spike the spikelets are attached directly (sessile) to the unbranched main axis without pedicels. Most members of the tribe Triticeae have this type of inflorescence.

RACEMES. A raceme is an unbranched inflorescence with each spikelet borne on a single pedicel directly on the axis. This type of inflorescence is rare in the grasses, but there are many species for which more than one raceme is found in the inflorescence, which is then technically referred to as a panicle.

PANICLES. A panicle is an inflorescence in which the main axis has several lateral, whorled or individual indeterminate branches, with each branch terminating in a pedicellate

spikelet. A true panicle does not have any leaf sheaths within the inflorescence. A rame is a compound inflorescence in the tribe Andropogoneae consisting of one to many units (branches) of one sessile and one or two pedicellate spikelets. This arrangement is typical of the Andropogoneae and in many of the older published floras was referred to as "racemes."

PHYTOGEOGRAPHY

Phytogeographical territories for Egypt were first delineated by Hassib (1950), and later, El Hadidi (1980) introduced some minor changes to the eight phytogeographic (ecologic) territories, two of which had subdivisions. Our phytogeographic map

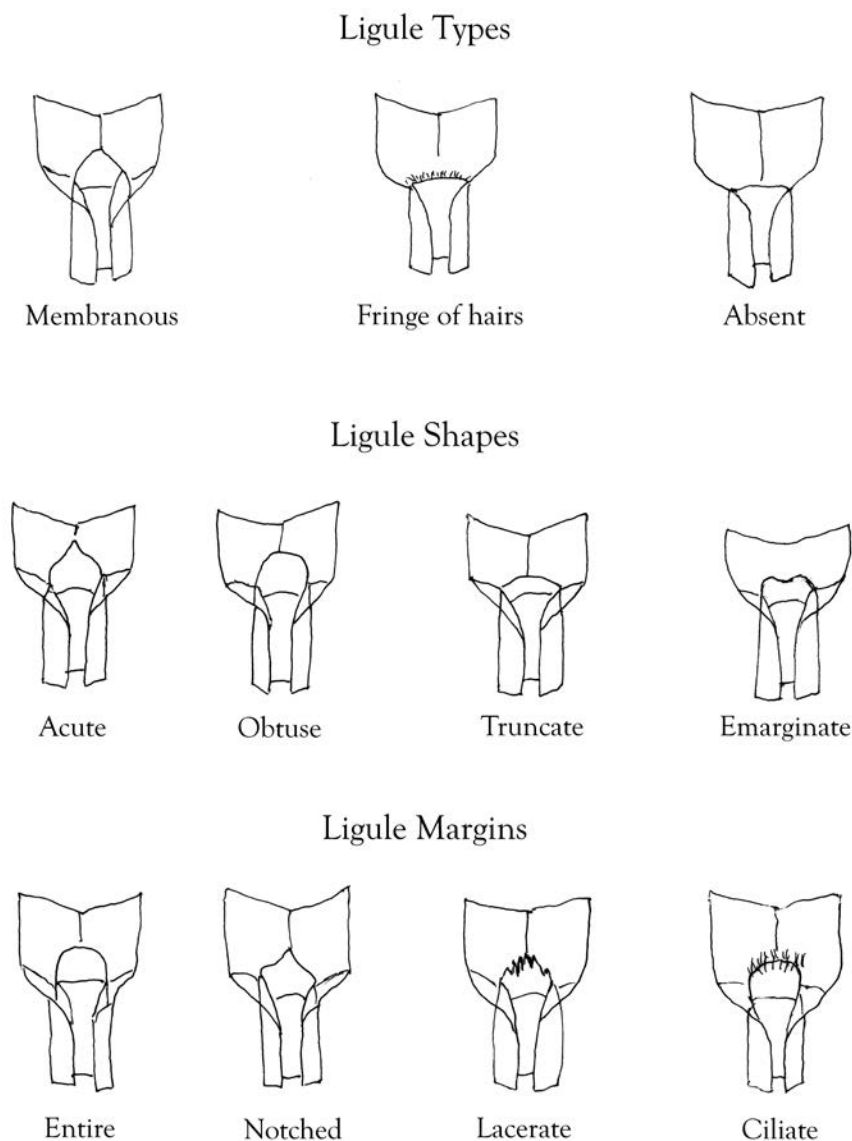


FIGURE 4. Ligule types, shapes, and margins.

of Egypt (Figure 9) includes these same eight territories, and these are divided into 17 total regions following El Hadidi and Hosni (2000) and El Hadidi (2000a; 2000b). We include each grass species distribution in these territories and subdivisions in Egypt (in parentheses) and then indicate their general distribution in surrounding countries or areas.

IDENTIFICATION

DESCRIPTIONS. The grass descriptions were recorded from plant specimens at the U.S. National Herbarium (US), Department of Botany, National Museum of Natural

History, Smithsonian Institution and CAI, Cairo University, Cairo, Egypt, and a few specimens on loan from Kew and the British Museum. Information from these specimens was verified with the descriptions of species reported in the references. Each description (arranged alphabetically) includes the complete scientific name with authorities and place of publication and common name(s), if known (Arabic italicized, followed by English). Introduced species are marked with an asterisk (*), and native species are unmarked.

ILLUSTRATIONS. Plant illustrations used in this study were drawn from herbarium plant specimens and verified against illustrations appearing in several references. Care should be taken

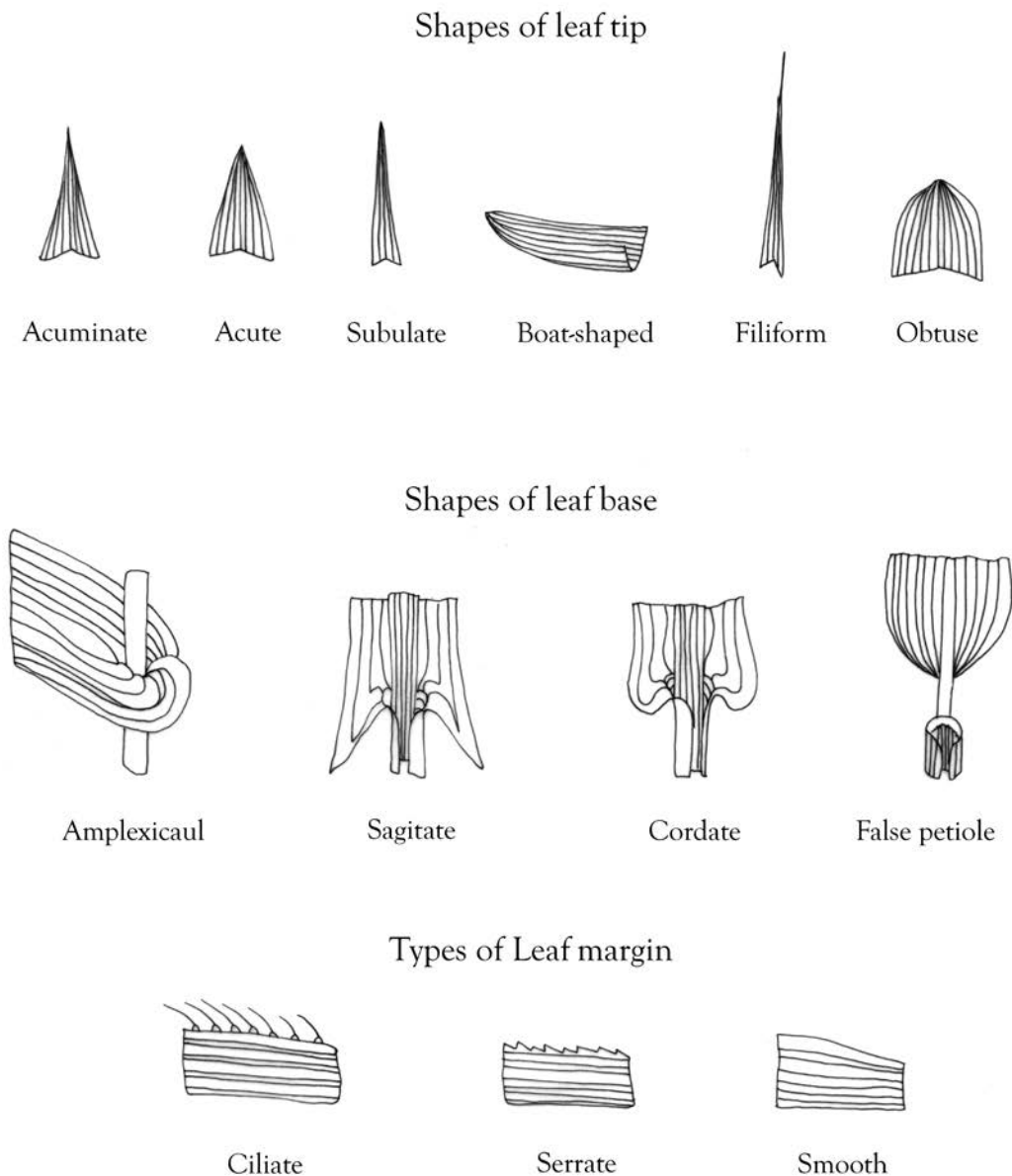


FIGURE 5. Leaf blade apices, bases, and margins.

not to confuse grasses with “grasslike” species that occur under natural conditions and can be confused with true grasses. These belong chiefly to the sedge family (*Cyperaceae*) and the rush family (*Juncaceae*). Since this publication deals only with grasses, it is necessary to differentiate between true grasses and other grass-like species. In grasses, leaves are two-ranked and arise at solid conspicuous nodes along hollow stems (culms), which are circular in cross section. A leaf is composed of a blade and a sheath surrounding the culm and open down the side, in most cases to the base. Commonly, the top of the sheath has a membranous

projection (ligule) pressed against the culm. Sometimes the ligule is represented by a fringe of hairs or a shallow rim. In other cases it is absent. In contrast to grasses, the majority of sedges have solid stems that are mostly triangular in cross section. The base of the leaf usually forms a closed sheath around the stem, and there is no ligule. However, sometimes there is a projection at the top of the sheath, opposite the leaf blade, instead of between the blade and the culm as with grass species. Rushes have solid stems and are usually round in cross section, and the nodes are indistinct. The leaves of rushes are usually three-ranked and usually

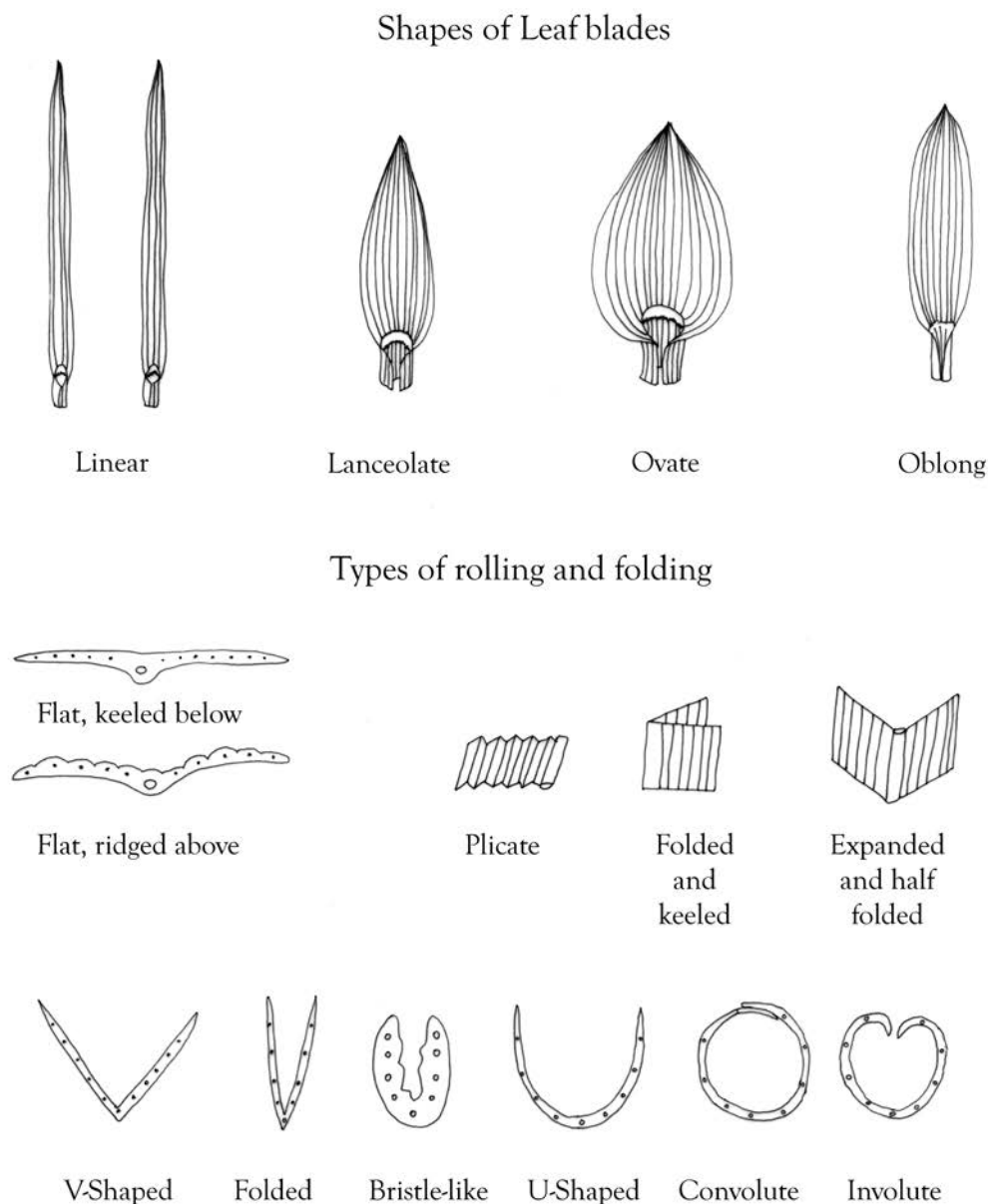


FIGURE 6. Leaf blade characteristics.

not stiff; ligules are absent or weakly developed, and auricles are absent.

KEYS. Since we are dealing with 284 grasses in Egypt, the keys have been constructed to make use of easily visible characteristics. The only additional aids necessary are a short metric scale, graduated in millimeters, and a hand lens with a magnification of 10–14 $\times$. The identification key is composed of two parts: a key to major groups and then a key to each group. Although many readers are familiar with the use of a dichotomous key, a note on use seems appropriate here. The

key contains a series of two contrasting statements. Start with the beginning of the key and read both groups of characteristics in couplet 1, then decide which group fits the specimen best and note the number following the group. Proceed to the couplet with that number and repeat the process. Read each entry in the couplet carefully before deciding which description best fits the specimen. Following this pattern, you will arrive at the stop in the key where a species name appears at the end of an entry. Turn to the text for a description and illustration of the species, which are arranged alphabetically. In using the key you may

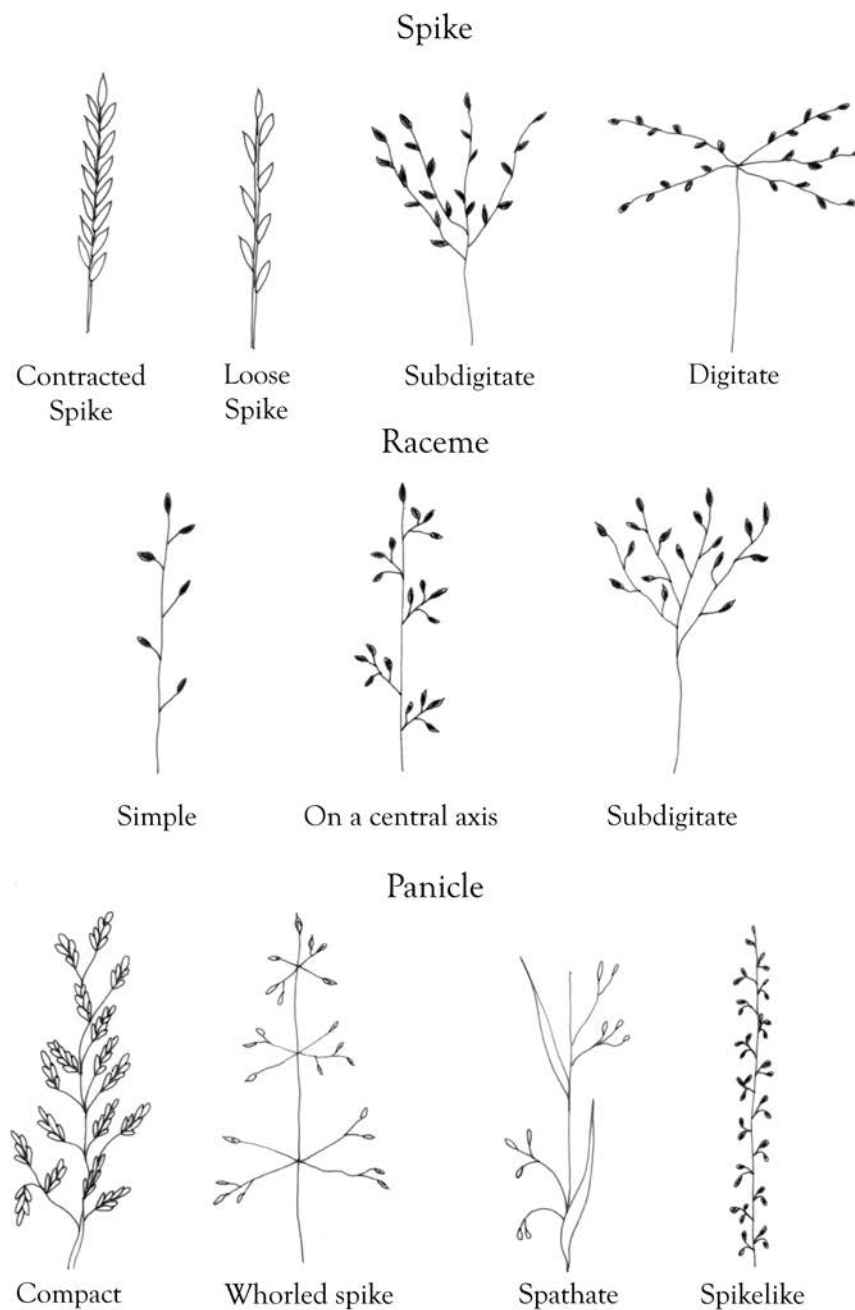


FIGURE 7. Inflorescence types.

need to refer to the glossary, which immediately follows the descriptions (Quattrocchi, 2006).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank the U.S. National Herbarium (US), Department of Botany, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian

Institution for allowing the first author work space; the staff of Cairo University Herbarium (CAI) in Giza; Robert J. Soreng (US) for providing valuable information from the Catalogue of New World Grasses (Poaceae); Deborah Bell (US) for assistance; John G. Fitzsimons, University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario, Canada, for his valuable advice and financial contributions; and Naiim Moselhy, director of the Desert Research

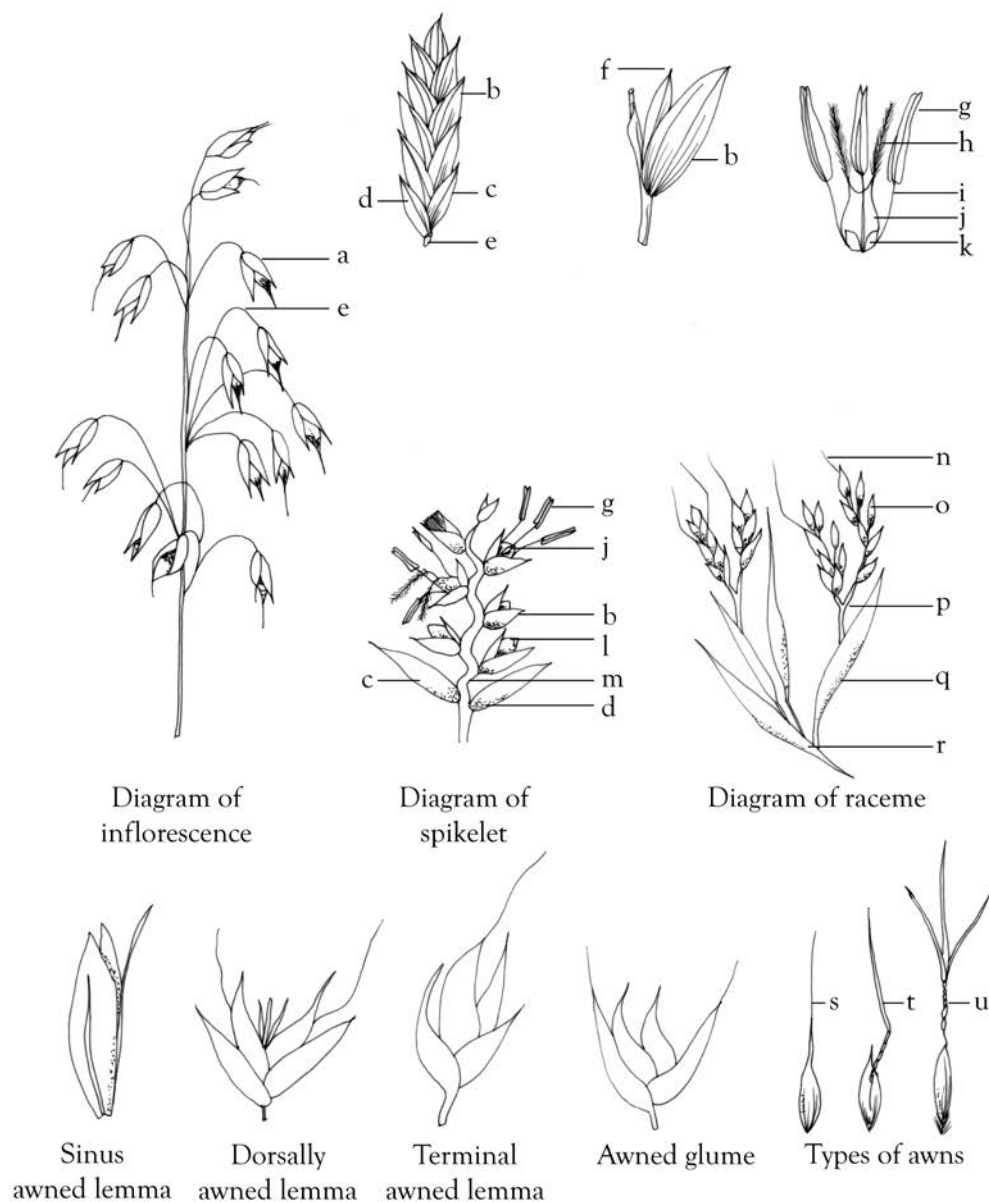


FIGURE 8. Inflorescence and spikelet characteristics. Labels indicate the following: a, spikelet; b, lemma; c, upper glume; d, lower glume; e, pedicel; f, palea; g, anther; h, stigma; i, filament; j, ovary; k, lodicule; l, grain; m, rachilla; n, awn; o, raceme; p, peduncle; q, spatheole; r, spathe; s, single straight awn; t, single geniculated awn; u, twisted divided awn.

Center. In addition, we thank Kitt Repass for preparing the illustrations and revising a few initial drawings made by Heidi Nevin, Dhan Bhandari, and Magdalena Sudnik. We give special thanks to Karen Dillon and Alice Tangerini for help with

Photoshop, to Kate Nicolette for typing the text, and to Adel El-Gazzar and Monier M. Abd El-Ghani for many helpful comments aimed at improving the manuscript.

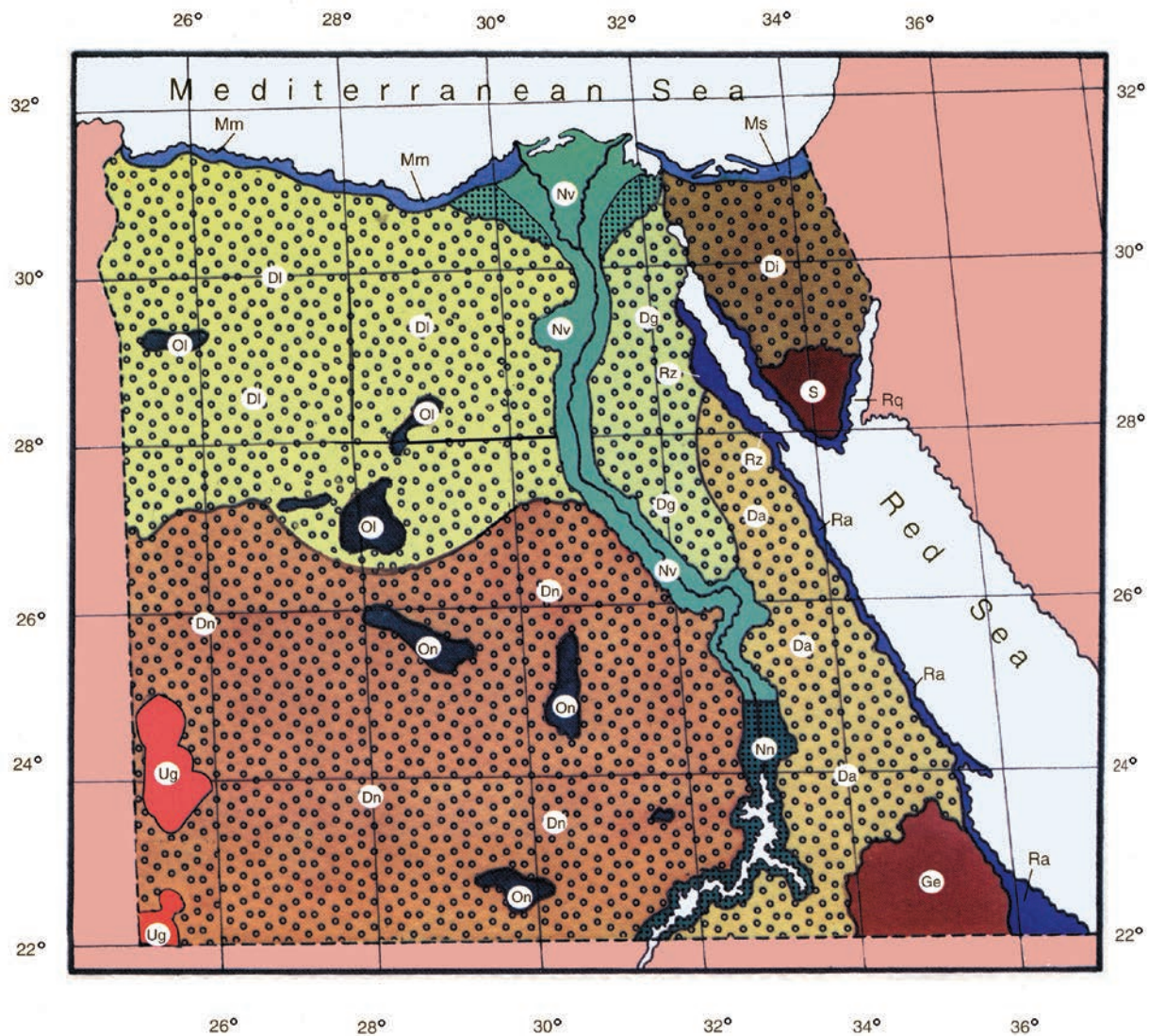


FIGURE 9. Phytogeographical territories of Egypt. Da: Arabian Desert, the southern province of the desert east of the Nile; Dg: Galala Desert, the northern province of the desert east of the Nile; Di: Isthmic Desert, the northern part of Sinai Peninsula, south of the Mediterranean coastal land and its extension westward to the Nile Delta; Dl: Libyan Desert, the northern province of the desert west of the Nile; Dn: Nubian Desert, the southern province of the desert west of the Nile; Ge: Gebel Elba district, at the southeast corner of the Arabian Desert; Mm: Mareotis sector of the Mediterranean coastal land extending along the Egypt–Libyan border, eastward to Rosetta; Ms: Sinaitic sector of the Mediterranean coastal land extending between Port Said eastward to Rafah at the Egyptian–Palestinian border; Nn: Nubian sector of Nile land, extending from Sudanese border northward to Kom Ombo; Nv: Nile Valley sector of Nile land, extending from Kom Ombo northward to include the Nile-fed Faiyum area and the Nile Delta with its extensions of reclaimed lands of Tahrir Province to the west and Salihiya district to the east; Ol: Oases of the Libyan Desert province; On: Oases of the Nubian Desert province; Ra: Arabian sector of the Red Sea coastal plains extending between 22°N and 28°N; Rq: Gulf of Aqaba sector of the Red Sea coastal plains, which extends along the western coast of the Gulf of Aqaba between 28°N and 29°30'N; Rz: Gulf of Suez sector of the Red Sea coastal plains in the Eastern Desert and Sinai between 28°N and 30°N; S: mountainous southern Sinai; Ug: Gebel Uweinat massive on Egypt's border with Libya and Sudan and the northerly situated El Gilf El Kebir plateau.

Vegetative Key to the Grasses of Egypt

1a. Culms bamboo-like or reeds	Group 1
1b. Culms not bamboo-like or reeds	2
2a. Plants mat forming	Group 2
2b. Plants not mat forming	3
3a. Rhizomes knotty	Group 3
3b. Rhizomes not knotty	4
4a. Internodes solid	Group 4
4b. Internodes not solid	5
5a. Lower nodes rooting	Group 5
5b. Lower nodes not rooting	6
6a. Butt sheaths forming a bulb-like base	Group 6
6b. Butt sheaths not forming a bulb-like base	7
7a. Stolons present	Group 7
7b. Stolons not present	8
8a. Leaf apices pungent	Group 8
8b. Leaf apices not pungent	9
9a. Internodes hirsute, hispid, pubescent, or sparsely hairy	9A
9b. Internodes not hirsute, hispid, pubescent, or sparsely hairy	10
10a. Culm internodes scabrous	Group 10
10b. Culm internodes not scabrous	11
11a. Leaf blade surfaces ribbed or pleated	Group 11
11b. Leaf blade surfaces not ribbed or pleated	12
12a. Rhizomes present	Group 12
12b. Rhizomes absent	13
13a. Leaf sheaths longer than the blades	Group 13
13b. Leaf sheaths not longer than the blades	14
14a. Ligules ciliate or ciliolate membranes	Group 14
14b. Ligules not ciliate or ciliolate membranes	15
15a. Leaf blades filiform	Group 15
15b. Leaf blades not filiform	16
16a. Ligules 6–10 mm long	Group 16
16b. Ligules not 6–10 mm long	17
17a. Auricles present	Group 17
17b. Auricles absent	18
18a. Leaf sheaths keeled or flattened	Group 18
18b. Leaf sheaths not keeled or flattened	19

19a. Ligules a fringe of hairs	Group 19
19b. Ligules not a fringe of hairs	20
20a. Leaf blade apices attenuate	Group 20
20b. Leaf blade apices not attenuate	21
21a. Nodes bearded	Group 21
21b. Nodes not bearded	22
22a. Leaf blade margins glabrous, smooth	Group 22
22b. Leaf blade margins not glabrous or smooth	23
23a. Ligules absent or less than 3 mm long	Group 23
23b. Ligules 3–6 mm long	Group 24

GROUP 1. CULMS BAMBOO OR REEDLIKE

1a. Internodes solid	(210) <i>Saccharum officinarum</i>
1b. Internodes not solid	2
2a. Auricles clawlike	(107) <i>Echinochloa pyramidalis</i>
2b. Auricles not clawlike	3
3a. Ligules 10–30 mm long	(14) <i>Ammophila arenaria</i>
3b. Ligules not 10–30 mm long	4
4a. Leaves distichous	(19) <i>Arundo donax</i>
4b. Leaves not distichous	5
5a. Collars dark, leaf blade surfaces scabrous	(194) <i>Phragmites mauritianus</i>
5b. Collars not dark, leaf blade surfaces glabrous	(193) <i>Phragmites australis</i>

GROUP 2. MAT FORMING

1a. Butt sheaths forming a bulb	(91) <i>Dactyloctenium scindicum</i>
1b. Butt sheaths not forming a bulb	2
2a. Leaf blade surfaces viscid	(167) <i>Melinis minutiflora</i>
2b. Leaf blade surfaces not viscid	3
3a. Auricles clawlike	(84) <i>Cynodon dactylon</i>
3b. Auricles not clawlike	4
4a. Collars dark	(183) <i>Paspalum distichum</i>
4b. Collars not dark	5
5a. Ligules erose-dentate	(101) <i>Digitaria violascens</i>
5b. Ligules not erose-dentate	6
6a. Culms spongy	(283) <i>Vossia cuspidata</i>
6b. Culm not spongy	7
7a. Leaf blades lanceolate	(238) <i>Stenotaphrum secundatum</i>
7b. Leaf blade not lanceolate	8
8a. Leaf blade margins glandular	(53) <i>Cenchrus longisetus</i>
8b. Leaf blade margins not glandular	9
9a. Leaf blade surfaces hairy	(85) <i>Cynodon transvaalensis</i>
9b. Leaf blade surfaces not hairy	10
10a. Ligules ciliolate membrane	(89) <i>Dactyloctenium aegyptium</i>
10b. Ligules not ciliolate membrane	11
11a. Leaf blades needlelike	(216) <i>Setaria geminata</i>
11b. Leaf blades not needlelike	12
12a. Nodes dark colored	(236) <i>Sporobolus spicatus</i>
12b. Nodes not dark colored	13
13a. Leaves distichous	(234) <i>Sporobolus pungens</i>
13b. Leaves not distichous	14
14a. Leaf blade apices acute	(201) <i>Pogonatherum paniceum</i>
14b. Leaf blade apices not acute	15

- 15a. Rhizomes short, less than 3 mm long (131) *Eragrostis sarmentosa*
 15b. Rhizomes much longer 16
 16a. Stolons present (51) *Cenchrus clandestinus*
 16b. Stolons absent (219) *Setaria obtusifolia*

GROUP 3. RHIZOME KNOTTY

- 1a. Culms woody, internodes glabrous (56) *Cenchrus ramosissimus*
 1b. Culms not woody, internodes hairy 2
 2a. Leaf blades deciduous at the ligules, surfaces ribbed (62) *Centropodia fragilis*
 2b. Leaf blades deciduous at the ligules, surfaces not ribbed (92) *Danthoniopsis barbata*

ALTERNATIVE KEY TO GROUP 3

- 1a. Leaf surfaces glandular (62) *Centropodia fragilis*
 1b. Leaf surfaces not glandular 2
 2a. Leaf blades lanceolate (92) *Danthoniopsis barbata*
 2b. Leaf blades not lanceolate (56) *Cenchrus ramosissimus*

GROUP 4. INTERNODES SOLID

- 1a. Culms woody (178) *Panicum turgidum*
 1b. Culms not woody 2
 2a. Leaf sheaths strongly compressed (61) *Centropodia forskalii*
 2b. Leaf sheaths not compressed 3
 3a. Rhizomes elongated, ligules ciliate membranes (211) *Saccharum spontaneum*
 3b. Rhizomes absent, ligules eciliate membranes 4
 4a. Leaf sheaths longer than adjacent internodes 5
 4b. Leaf sheaths shorter than adjacent internodes 6
 5a. Culms branched, leaf blades linear lanceolate (284) *Zea mays* subsp. *mexicana*
 5b. Culms not branched, leaf blades linear (284) *Zea mays*
 6a. Culm nodes dark colored (274) *Triticum durum*
 6b. Culm nodes not dark colored 7

GROUP 5. ROOTING AT THE LOWER NODES

- 1a. Culms with bulb-like bases (98) *Digitaria nodosa*
 1b. Culms without bulb-like bases 2
 2a. Culm internodes scabrous (184) *Paspalum racemosum*
 2b. Culm internodes not scabrous 3
 3a. Culm internodes sparsely hairy (50) *Cenchrus ciliaris*
 3b. Culm internodes glabrous or pubescent 5
 4a. Leaf blade apices obtuse (66) *Chloris pycnothrix*
 4b. Leaf blade apices simple 5
 5a. Ligule truncate (182) *Paspalum dilatatum*
 5b. Ligule not truncate 6
 6a. Leaf blade margins tuberculate (280) *Urochloa panicoides*
 6b. Leaf blades margins not tuberculate 7
 7a. Ligules erose (99) *Digitaria sanguinalis*
 7b. Ligules not erose 8
 8a. Culms spongy 9
 8b. Culms not spongy 10
 9a. Culm nodes glabrous, dark colored (108) *Echinochloa stagnina*
 9b. Culm nodes bearded, not dark colored (175) *Panicum hygrocharis*

10a. Leaf blade margins cartilaginous	11
10b. Leaf blade margins not cartilaginous	12
11a. Leaf blade surfaces hairy both sides	(279) <i>Urochloa mutica</i>
11b. Leaf blade surfaces glabrous	(282) <i>Urochloa reptans</i>
12a. Leaf sheath surfaces scabrous	(164) <i>Megathyrsus maximus</i>
12b. Leaf sheath surfaces not scabrous	13
13a. Leaf sheath surfaces and margins sparsely hairy	(168) <i>Melinis repens</i>
13b. Leaf sheath surfaces and margins not sparsely hairy	14
14a. Culm internodes pubescent	15
14b. Culm internodes glabrous	16
15a. Auricles clawlike	(156) <i>Leersia hexandra</i>
15b. Auricles absent	(225) <i>Sorghum halepense</i>
16a. Ligules a fringe of hairs	(60) <i>Cenchrus violaceus</i>
16b. Ligules not a fringe of hair	17
17a. Auricles clawlike	18
17b. Auricles absent	19
18a. Leaf apices attenuate, plants aquatic	(104) <i>Diplachne fusca</i>
18b. Leaf apices acuminate, plant not aquatic	(11) <i>Agrostis stolonifera</i>
19a. Ligules eciliate membranes	(204) <i>Polypogon viridis</i>
19b. Ligules ciliate membranes	20
20a. Leaf blades filiform	(1) <i>Acrachne racemosa</i>
20b. Leaf blades not filiform	21
21a. Leaf blades lanceolate	(145) <i>Hemarthria altissima</i>
21b. Leaf blades linear	22
22a. Leaf blade margins glabrous	23
22b. Leaf blade margins not glabrous	24
23a. Stolons present, oral hairs lacking	(64) <i>Chloris gayana</i>
23b. Stolons absent, oral hairs ciliate	(67) <i>Chloris virgata</i>
24a. Leaf blades apices attenuate	(223) <i>Sorghum arundinaceum</i>
24b. Leaf blade linear, apices acute	25
25a. Culms sparsely branched, blade bases rounded	(89) <i>Dactyloctenium aegyptium</i>
25b. Culms unbranched, blade bases simple	26
26a. Leaf sheath surfaces glabrous	(110) <i>Eleusine africana</i>
26b. Leaf sheath surfaces hairy	(90) <i>Dactyloctenium aristatum</i>

GROUP 6. BUTT SHEATHS FORMING BULBS

1a. Culm nodes bearded	(118) <i>Enneapogon desvauxii</i>
1b. Culm nodes not bearded	2
2a. Leaf blade bases broadly rounded	(174) <i>Panicum coloratum</i>
2b. Leaf blade bases simple	3
3a. Ligules ciliate membranes; rhizomes elongated	(177) <i>Panicum repens</i>
3b. Ligules not ciliate membranes; rhizome absent or short	4
4a. Ligules a fringe of hairs	5
4b. Ligules eciliate membranes	6
5a. Leaf blades viscid, pubescent both sides	(214) <i>Schmidtia pappophoroides</i>
5b. Leaf blades not viscid, surfaces sparsely hairy	(58) <i>Cenchrus setiger</i>
6a. Oral hairs ciliate, leaf sheath margins hairy	(98) <i>Digitaria nodosa</i>
6b. Oral hairs lacking, leaf sheath margins not hairy	7
7a. Leaf blade apices abruptly acute, ligules acute	(200) <i>Poa sinaica</i>
7b. Leaf blade apices acute, ligules erose, dentate	8
8a. Culm internodes striate; leaf sheath margins hyaline	(188) <i>Phalaris coerulescens</i>
8b. Culm internodes smooth; leaf sheath margins membranous	(185) <i>Phalaris aquatica</i>

GROUP 7. STOLONS PRESENT

- 1a. Leaf blades lanceolate, butt sheaths woolly (8) *Aeluropus lagopoides*
- 1b. Leaf blades not lanceolate, butt sheath not woolly 2
- 2a. Leaf blades filiform 3
- 2b. Leaf blades not filiform 4
- 3a. Culm internodes densely pubescent, blades straight (241) *Stipagrostis acutiflora*
- 3b. Culm internodes glabrous, blades curly (144) *Halopyrum mucronatum*
- 4a. Ligules a fringe of hairs (231) *Sporobolus ioclados*
- 4b. Ligules ciliate or ciliolate membranes 5
- 5a. Rhizomes present 6
- 5b. Rhizomes absent 7
- 6a. Butt sheaths pubescent, oral hairs ciliate (177) *Panicum repens*
- 6b. Butt sheath glabrous, oral hairs lacking (9) *Aeluropus littoralis*
- 7a. Culms spongy (175) *Panicum hygrocharis*
- 7b. Culms not spongy 8
- 8a. Culm internodes striate, leaf blade margins smooth (64) *Chloris gayana*
- 8b. Culm internodes not striate, leaf blade margins scabrous (63) *Chloris flagellifera*

GROUP 8. LEAF BLADE APICES PUNGENT

- 1a. Butt sheaths woolly (249) *Stipagrostis plumosa*
- 1b. Butt sheaths not woolly 2
- 2a. Internodes hirsute (243) *Stipagrostis drarii*
- 2b. Internodes not hirsute 3
- 3a. Nodes bearded (83) *Cymbopogon schoenanthus*
- 3b. Nodes not bearded 4
- 4a. Leaf sheaths compressed or keeled 5
- 4b. Leaf sheaths not compressed or keeled 6
- 5a. Culms woody, internodes smooth; oral hairs ciliate (254) *Stipagrostis vulnerans*
- 5b. Culms not woody, internodes striate; oral hairs lacking (251) *Stipagrostis scoparia*
- 6a. Leaf sheaths much longer than leaf blade (120) *Enneapogon persicus*
- 6b. Leaf sheaths not much longer than leaf blade 7
- 7a. Auricles clawlike (10) *Agropyron cristatum*
- 7b. Auricles not clawlike 8
- 8a. Rhizomes absent (248) *Stipagrostis paradisea*
- 8b. Rhizomes present 9
- 9a. Culm internodes smooth, later branches ample, ligules acute (82) *Cymbopogon nardus*
- 9b. Culm internodes striate, not branched, ligules lacerate (116) *Elymus farctus*

GROUP 9. CULM INTERNODES HAIRY

- 1a. Internodes hirsute, villous, or hispid ... Subgroup A
- 1b. Internodes pubescent or sparsely hairy Subgroup B

SUBGROUP 9A. INTERNODES HIRSUTE, VILLOUS, OR HISPID

- 1a. Rootstocks evident, culms woody (173) *Panicum antidotale*
- 1b. Rootstocks lacking, culms not woody 2
- 2a. Ligules ciliate membranes (176) *Panicum miliaceum*
- 2b. Ligules not ciliate membranes 3
- 3a. Culm nodes bearded (95) *Dichanthium annulatum*
- 3b. Culm nodes not bearded 4

4a. Rhizomes elongated	(250) <i>Stipagrostis raddiana</i>
4b. Rhizomes absent	5
5a. Leaf blade curled or flexuous	(245) <i>Stipagrostis lanata</i>
5b. Leaf blade straight	6
6a. Leaf blade apices attenuate, filiform	7
6b. Leaf blade apices not attenuate, filiform	8
7a. Leaf sheaths ribbed, blade surfaces scabrous	(246) <i>Stipagrostis multinerva</i>
7b. Leaf sheaths not ribbed, blade surface pubescent	(252) <i>Stipagrostis shawii</i>
8a. Leaf sheaths tubular most of their length	(31) <i>Bromus danthoniae</i>
8b. Leaf sheaths open	9
9a. Ligules erose serrate	(33) <i>Bromus fasciculatus</i>
9b. Ligules lacerate	10
10a. Midrib conspicuous, leaf blade margins scabrous	(271) <i>Trisetaria macrochaeta</i>
10b. Midrib not conspicuous, leaf blade margins ciliate	(269) <i>Trisetaria koelerioides</i>

SUBGROUP 9B. INTERNODES PUBESCENT OR SPARSELY HAIRY

1a. Internodes sparsely hairy	2
1b. Internodes not sparsely hairy	3
2a. Rhizomes short and scaly, culm nodes bearded	(50) <i>Cenchrus ciliaris</i>
2b. Rhizomes absent, culm nodes not bearded	(113) <i>Eleusine indica</i>
3a. Ligules 6–8 mm long	(239) <i>Stipa arabica</i>
3b. Ligules less than 6 mm	4
4a. Rhizomes present	5
4b. Rhizomes absent	6
5a. Rhizomes scaly, elongated, usually more than 2 cm long	(225) <i>Sorghum halepense</i>
5b. Rhizomes scaly, short	7
6a. Oral hairs ciliate; leaf sheath surfaces sparsely hairy	(38) <i>Bromus lepidus</i>
6b. Oral hairs lacking; leaf sheath surface glabrous	(35) <i>Bromus inermis</i>
7a. Culms wiry from woody rootstock	(264) <i>Tricholaena teneriffae</i>
7b. Culms not wiry	8
8a. Leaf blade apices obtuse	9
8b. Leaf blade apices not obtuse	10
9a. Ligules eciliate membranes	(208) <i>Rostraria pumila</i>
9b. Ligules a fringe of hairs	(247) <i>Stipagrostis obtusa</i>
10a. Leaf blades apices attenuate	(278) <i>Urochloa leersioides</i>
10b. Leaf blade apices acute or acuminate	11
11a. Ligules ciliate membranes	(153) <i>Lagurus ovatus</i>
11b. Ligules not ciliate membranes	12
12a. Ligules a fringe of hairs	13
12b. Ligules eciliate membranes	14
13a. Leaf sheath surface glabrous	(49) <i>Cenchrus biflorus</i>
13b. Leaf sheath surface hairy	(59) <i>Cenchrus sieberianus</i>
14a. Ligules truncate	(255) <i>Stipellula capensis</i>
14b. Ligules lacerate	(40) <i>Bromus pectinatus</i>

GROUP 10. CULM INTERNODES SCABROUS

1a. Ligules a fringe of hairs	(72) <i>Cortaderia selloana</i>
1b. Ligules not a fringe of hairs	2
2a. Leaf sheaths much longer than leaf blades	(270) <i>Trisetaria linearis</i>
2b. Leaf sheaths not much longer than leaf blades	3
3a. Leaf sheaths tubular much of their lengths	(42) <i>Bromus pumilio</i>
3b. Leaf sheaths not tubular	(184) <i>Paspalum racemosum</i>

ALTERNATIVE KEY TO GROUP 10

- 1a. Ligules a fringe of hairs (72) *Cortaderia selloana*
- 1b. Ligules not a fringe of hairs 2
- 2a. Leaf sheaths much longer than leaf blades (270) *Trisetaria linearis*
- 2b. Leaf sheaths not much longer than leaf blades 3
- 3a. Leaf sheaths tubular much of their lengths (42) *Bromus pumilio*
- 3b. Leaf sheaths not tubular (184) *Paspalum racemosum*

GROUP 11. LEAF BLADE SURFACE RIBBED OR PLEATED

- 1a. Auricles clawlike (115) *Elymus elongatus*
- 1b. Auricles absent 2
- 2a. Ligules a fringe of hairs (218) *Setaria megaphylla*
- 2b. Ligules not a fringe of hairs 3
- 3a. Ligules 3–6 mm long (195) *Piptatherum holciforme*
- 3b. Ligules less than 3 mm long 4
- 4a. Leaf sheaths flattened 5
- 4b. Leaf sheaths not flattened 6
- 5a. Leaf blades appressed, apices acute/acuminate (179) *Parapholis filiformis*
- 5b. Leaf blades not appressed, apices attenuate (181) *Parapholis marginata*
- 6a. Leaf blade apices filiform (171) *Oloptum miliaceum*
- 6b. Leaf blade apices acute or acuminate 7
- 7a. Culms wiry, weak, ligules obtuse (140) *Festuca fasciculata*
- 7b. Culms not wiry, tough, ligules lacerate (199) *Poa persica*

ALTERNATIVE KEY TO GROUP 11

- 1a. Rhizome elongated (171) *Oloptum miliaceum*
- 1b. Rhizome not elongated 2
- 2a. Auricle clawlike (115) *Elymus elongatus*
- 2b. Auricle not clawlike 3
- 3a. Ligule obtuse (140) *Festuca fasciculata*
- 3b. Ligule not obtuse 4
- 4a. Ligules a fringe of hairs (218) *Setaria megaphylla*
- 4b. Ligule not a fringe of hairs 5
- 5a. Leaf sheath closed (199) *Poa persica*
- 5b. Leaf sheath not closed 6
- 6a. Leaf sheath margin entire (181) *Parapholis marginata*
- 6b. Leaf sheath margin not entire 7
- 7a. Leaf apex acute (179) *Parapholis filiformis*
- 7b. Leaf apex not acute (195) *Piptatherum holciforme*

GROUP 12. RHIZOMES PRESENT

- 1a. Rhizomes short Subgroup A
- 1b. Rhizomes elongated Subgroup B

SUBGROUP 12A. RHIZOMES SHORT

- 1a. Ligules more than 6 mm long (163) *Lygeum spartum*
- 1b. Ligules less than 6 mm long 3
- 2a. Culms wiry, leaf blade margins cartilaginous (151) *Hyparrhenia birta*
- 2b. Culms not wiry, leaf blade margins not cartilaginous 4

3a. Leaf sheaths flattened	(155) <i>Lasiurus scindicus</i>
3b. Leaf sheaths not flattened	5
4a. Leaf sheath surfaces scabrous	(164) <i>Megathyrsus maximus</i>
4b. Leaf sheath surfaces not scabrous	6
5a. Ligules fringed hairs	7
5b. Ligules ciliate or eciliate membranes	8
6a. Culms tall, roots aromatic, leaf blade apices acuminate	(69) <i>Chrysopogon zizanioides</i>
6b. Culms woody, tough, roots not aromatic, leaf blade apices attenuate	(54) <i>Cenchrus orientalis</i>
7a. Ligules ciliate membranes	(169) <i>Miscanthus sinensis</i>
7b. Ligules eciliate membranes	9
8a. Culm nodes bearded	10
8b. Culm nodes glabrous	11
9a. Ligules more than 3 mm long	(79) <i>Cymbopogon flexuosus</i>
9b. Ligules less than 3 mm long	(78) <i>Cymbopogon citratus</i>
10a. Culms with ample branches, ligules truncate	(112) <i>Eleusine floccifolia</i>
10b. Culms unbranched, ligules not truncate	12
11a. Leaf blade surfaces glabrous, apices abruptly acute	(93) <i>Desmazeria philistaea</i>
11b. Leaf blade surface scabrous, apices acute	(185) <i>Phalaris aquatica</i>

SUBGROUP 12B. RHIZOMES ELONGATED

1a. Auricles clawlike	(117) <i>Elymus repens</i>
1b. Auricles absent	2
2a. Culm internodes striate, leaf sheath margins membranous	(109) <i>Ehrharta calycina</i>
2b. Culm internodes not striate, leaf sheath margins not membranous	3
3a. Ligules a fringe of hairs	(94) <i>Desmostachya bipinnata</i>
3b. Ligule not a fringe of hairs	4
4a. Ligules ciliate membranes	(177) <i>Panicum repens</i>
4b. Ligules eciliate membranes	5
5a. Culm nodes bearded, blade carriage appressed	(152) <i>Imperata cylindrica</i>
5b. Culm nodes not bearded	6
6a. Leaf sheaths tubular for most of their length, ligules 6–10 mm long	(166) <i>Melica persica</i>
6b. Leaf sheaths not tubular, ligules 1–3 mm long	(186) <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>

GROUP 13. LEAF SHEATHS LONGER THAN BLADES

1a. Leaf blade apices pungent	(120) <i>Enneapogon persicus</i>
1b. Leaf blade not pungent	2
2a. Leaf apices attenuate	3
2b. Leaf apices not attenuate	4
3a. Lower nodes rooting	(67) <i>Chloris virgata</i>
3b. Lower nodes not rooting	(157) <i>Leptothrium senegalense</i>
4a. Plants mat forming	5
4b. Plants not mat forming	6
5a. Culms branched, ligules a fringe of hairs	(233) <i>Sporobolus niliacus</i>
5b. Culms unbranched, ligules eciliate membrane	(75) <i>Cutandia dichotoma</i>
6a. Culm internodes with ridges	(70) <i>Coelachyrum brevifolium</i>
6b. Culm internodes without ridges	7
7a. Culm internodes semiterete	(170) <i>Moorochloa eruciformis</i>
7b. Culm internodes terete	8
8a. Ligule apices acute	(228) <i>Sphenopus divaricatus</i>
8b. Ligule apices not acute	9
9a. Culm nodes bearded	10
9b. Culm nodes not bearded	11
10a. Oral hair ciliate; leaf blades conduplicate	(114) <i>Elionurus royleanus</i>

10b. Oral hairs lacking; leaf blades not conduplicate	12
11a. Leaf blade linear, flat, spreading	(96) <i>Dichanthium foveolatum</i>
11b. Leaf blade filiform, ascending	(242) <i>Stipagrostis ciliata</i>
12a. Culms branched	13
12b. Culms unbranched	15
13a. Auricles present	(5) <i>Aegilops longissima</i>
13b. Auricles absent	14
14a. Ligules a fringe of hairs	(229) <i>Sporobolus aculeatus</i>
14b. Ligules eciliate membrane	(77) <i>Cutandia memphitica</i>
15a. Auricles present	16
15b. Auricles absent	17
16a. Oral hairs ciliate; leaf sheath surfaces sparsely hairy	(4) <i>Aegilops kotschy</i>
16b. Oral hairs lacking; leaf sheath surfaces glabrous	(6) <i>Aegilops peregrina</i>
17a. Ligules ciliate membrane	(122) <i>Eragrostis aegyptiaca</i>
17b. Ligules eciliate membranes or a fringe of hairs	18
18a. Ligules eciliate membrane	(39) <i>Bromus madritensis</i>
18b. Ligules a fringe of hairs	19
19a. Leaf blades linear	(119) <i>Enneapogon lophotrichus</i>
19b. Leaf blades lanceolate	20
20a. Leaf blade bases simple	(281) <i>Urochloa ramosa</i>
20b. Leaf blade bases broadly rounded	21
21a. Leaf sheath margins sparsely hairy	(262) <i>Tragus berteronianus</i>
21b. Leaf blade margins membranous	(263) <i>Tragus racemosus</i>

ALTERNATIVE KEY TO GROUP 13

1a. Ligules obtuse	(77) <i>Cutandia memphitica</i>
1b. Ligules not obtuse	2
2a. Ligules acute	(228) <i>Sphenopus divaricatus</i>
2b. Ligules not acute	3
3a. Leaf blades hairy on basal third	(114) <i>Elionurus royleanus</i>
3b. Leaf blades not hairy on basal third	4
4a. Ligules ciliolate membrane	5
4b. Ligules not ciliolate membrane	6
5a. Leaf sheaths keeled, culms wiry	(67) <i>Chloris virgata</i>
5b. Leaf sheaths not keeled, culms not wiry	(96) <i>Dichanthium foveolatum</i>
6a. Leaf blade apices attenuate	(157) <i>Leptothrium senegalense</i>
6b. Leaf blade apices not attenuate	7
7a. Ligules dentate	(70) <i>Coelachyrum brevifolium</i>
7b. Ligules not dentate	8
8a. Leaf sheath margins sparsely hairy	(262) <i>Tragus berteronianus</i>
8b. Leaf sheath margins not sparsely hairy	9
9a. Leaf blade margins sparsely hairy	(233) <i>Sporobolus niliacus</i>
9b. Leaf blade margins not sparsely hairy	10
10a. Culm nodes dark colored	(122) <i>Eragrostis aegyptiaca</i>
10b. Culm nodes not dark colored	11
11a. Collars dark colored	(75) <i>Cutandia dichotoma</i>
11b. Collar not dark colored	12
12a. Leaf blades conduplicate, rootstocks evident	(4) <i>Aegilops kotschy</i>
12b. Leaf blades not conduplicate, rootstocks not evident	13
13a. Ligules lacerate, blades glaucous	(39) <i>Bromus madritensis</i>
13b. Ligules not lacerate, ligules not glaucous	14
14a. Culms prostrate	(229) <i>Sporobolus aculeatus</i>
14b. Culms not prostrate	15
15a. Leaf sheath margins membranous	16

15b. Leaf sheath margins not membranous	17
16a. Ligules a fringe of hairs, blades lanceolate	(263) <i>Tragus racemosus</i>
16b. Ligules eciliate membranes, blades linear	(70) <i>Coelachyrum brevifolium</i>
17a. Leaf blade surfaces hairy on both sides	(6) <i>Aegilops peregrina</i>
17b. Leaf blade surfaces not hairy on both sides	18
18a. Auricles clawlike	(5) <i>Aegilops longissima</i>
18b. Auricles not clawlike	19
19a. Leaf sheath surfaces hairy	(170) <i>Moorochloa eruciformis</i>
19b. Leaf sheath surfaces not hairy	20
20a. Culm nodes bearded, leaf blade margins glabrous	(242) <i>Stipagrostis ciliata</i>
20b. Culm nodes not bearded, leaf blade margins not glabrous	21
21a. Leaf blade apices pungent	(120) <i>Enneapogon persicus</i>
21b. Leaf blade apices not pungent	22
22a. Leaf blades lanceolate	(281) <i>Urochloa ramosa</i>
22b. Leaf blades not lanceolate	(119) <i>Enneapogon lophotrichus</i>

GROUP 14. LIGULES CILIATE OR CILIOLATE MEMBRANES

1a. Leaf blade apices obtuse	Subgroup A
1b. Leaf blade apices not obtuse	2
2a. Leaf blade apices attenuate, filiform, or abruptly acute	Subgroup B
2b. Leaf blade apices acute or acuminate	Subgroup C

SUBGROUP 14A. LEAF BLADE APICES OBTUSE

1a. Leaf sheaths keeled	(66) <i>Chloris pycnothrix</i>
1b. Leaf sheaths not keeled	2
2a. Culm nodes dark colored	(258) <i>Tetrapogon cenchroides</i>
2b. Culm nodes not dark colored	(259) <i>Tetrapogon villosus</i>

SUBGROUP 14B. LEAF BLADE APICES ATTENUATE, FILIFORM, OR ABRUPTLY ACUTE

1a. Culms spongy	(175) <i>Panicum hygrocharis</i>
1b. Culms not spongy	2
2a. Culms woody	(240) <i>Stipa lagascae</i>
2b. Culms not woody	3
3a. Culm internodes striate	(215) <i>Schoenefeldia gracilis</i>
3b. Culm internodes not striate	4
4a. Culm sheaths keeled	(1) <i>Acrachne racemosa</i>
4b. Culm sheaths not keeled	5
5a. Culm nodes dark colored	(127) <i>Eragrostis japonica</i>
5b. Culm nodes not dark colored	6
6a. Leaf blade lanceolate	(135) <i>Eragrostis tremula</i>
6b. Leaf blade linear or filiform	7
7a. Oral hairs ciliate	(213) <i>Schismus barbatus</i>
7b. Oral hairs lacking	8
8a. Leaf blade bases cordate	(80) <i>Cymbopogon iwarancusa</i>
8b. Leaf blade bases simple	(223) <i>Sorghum arundinaceum</i>

SUBGROUP 14C. LEAF BLADE APICES ACUTE OR ACUMINATE

1a. Leaf blade surfaces conspicuously plicate	(16) <i>Aristida adscensionis</i>
1b. Leaf blade surfaces not plicate	2
2a. Leaf blade margins glandular	(125) <i>Eragrostis cilianensis</i>

2b. Leaf blade margins eglandular	3
3a. Auricles present, clawlike	(266) <i>Triplachne nitens</i>
3b. Auricles absent	4
4a. Culms branched	5
4b. Culms unbranched	6
5a. Leaf blade lanceolate, culms bulb-like base	(124) <i>Eragrostis barrelieri</i>
5b. Leaf blade linear, culms not bulb-like base	(174) <i>Panicum coloratum</i>
6a. Leaf blades filiform	7
6b. Leaf blades linear	8
7a. Leaf blades ascending, revolute	(109) <i>Ehrharta calycina</i>
7b. Leaf blades spreading, conduplicate	(259) <i>Tetrapogon villosus</i>
8a. Culm nodes bearded	(260) <i>Themeda triandra</i>
8b. Culm nodes not bearded	9
9a. Leaf blades curled or flexuous	(268) <i>Trisetaria glumacea</i>
9b. Leaf blades straight or flaccid	10
10a. Leaf blade bases amplexicaul	(261) <i>Themeda villosa</i>
10b. Leaf blade bases not amplexicaul	11
11a. Leaf blade bases cordate or broadly rounded	12
11b. Leaf blade bases not cordate or broadly rounded	13
12a. Oral hairs ciliate; leaf blade surfaces glabrous	(224) <i>Sorghum bicolor</i>
12b. Oral hairs lacking; leaf blade surfaces scabrous	(227) <i>Sorghum × drummondii</i>
13a. Plants solitary	(130) <i>Eragrostis pilosa</i>
13b. Plants caespitose	14
14a. Culm internodes with ridges	15
14b. Culm internodes smooth	17
15a. Leaf sheaths keeled, blades conduplicate	(134) <i>Eragrostis tenuifolia</i>
15b. Leaf sheaths not keeled, blades not conduplicate	16
16a. Oral hairs ciliate; leaf blades hairy on basal third	(129) <i>Eragrostis minor</i>
16b. Oral hairs lacking; leaf blades sparsely hairy	(221) <i>Setaria verticillata</i>
17a. Culms decumbent	(133) <i>Eragrostis tenella</i>
17b. Culms erecter geniculately ascending	18
18a. Leaf blade surfaces scabrous, midrib conspicuous above	19
18b. Leaf blade surfaces not scabrous, midrib not conspicuous above	20
19a. Leaf sheath surfaces glabrous, blades conduplicate	(110) <i>Eleusine africana</i>
19b. Leaf sheath surfaces hairy, blades not conduplicate	(127) <i>Eragrostis japonica</i>
20a. Culm internodes elliptical in section	(111) <i>Eleusine coracana</i>
20b. Culm internodes not elliptical in section	21
21a. Leaf sheaths flattened	(126) <i>Eragrostis ciliaris</i>
21b. Leaf sheaths not flattened	22
22a. Leaf blade margins scabrous	23
22b. Leaf blade margins cartilaginous	24
23a. Leaf sheath glabrous	(65) <i>Chloris prieurii</i>
23b. Leaf sheath hairy on upper $\frac{1}{3}$	(132) <i>Eragrostis tef</i>
24a. Culm internodes semi-terete, nodes not dark	(123) <i>Eragrostis aspera</i>
24b. Culm internodes terete, nodes dark color	(128) <i>Eragrostis lepida</i>

GROUP 15. LEAF BLADES FILIFORM

1a. Culm internodes striate	(244) <i>Stipagrostis hirtigluma</i>
1b. Culm internodes not striate	2
2a. Auricles clawlike	(142) <i>Festuca pectinella</i>
2b. Auricles absent	3
3a. Leaf blade margins hairy	(165) <i>Melanocenchris abyssinica</i>
3b. Leaf blade margins glabrous	4

4a. Culms wiry, leaf blade surfaces hairy	(141) <i>Festuca myuros</i>
4b. Culms not wiry, leaf blade surfaces scabrous or glabrous	5
5a. Leaf blade surfaces glabrous	(76) <i>Cutandia maritima</i>
5b. Leaf blade surfaces scabrous	6
6a. Ligules a fringe of hairs	7
6b. Ligules eciliate membranes	8
7a. Culm nodes bearded, leaf blade bases truncate	(212) <i>Schismus arabicus</i>
7b. Culm nodes not bearded, leaf blade bases simple	(253) <i>Stipagrostis uniplumis</i>
8a. Oral hairs present	(47) <i>Catapodium rigidum</i>
8b. Oral hairs lacking	9
9a. Leaf sheaths keeled or flattened	(73) <i>Corynephorus divaricatus</i>
9b. Leaf sheaths not keeled or flattened	(83) <i>Cymbopogon schoenanthus</i>

GROUP 16. LIGULES 6–10 MM LONG

1a. Auricles clawlike	(172) <i>Oryza sativa</i>
1b. Auricles absent	2
2a. Ligules decurrent	(88) <i>Dactylis glomerata</i>
2b. Ligules not decurrent	3
3a. Leaf blade bases tapering to the midrib, leaf blades curled or flexuous	(21) <i>Avena fatua</i>
3b. Leaf blade bases simple, blades straight	4
4a. Leaf blade margins tuberculate, collars dark colored	(189) <i>Phalaris minor</i>
4b. Leaf blade margins scabrous or glabrous, collars not dark colored	5
5a. Culms branching ample	(203) <i>Polypogon monspeliensis</i>
5b. Culms not branched	6
6a. Leaf blade apices obtuse	(86) <i>Cynosurus coloratus</i>
6b. Leaf blade apices not obtuse	7
7a. Ligules truncate	(24) <i>Avena sterilis</i>
7b. Ligules not truncate	8
8a. Leaf sheath margins membranous	9
8b. Leaf sheath margins not membranous	10
9a. Leaf blade margins glabrous	(154) <i>Lamarckia aurea</i>
9b. Leaf blade margins scabrous	(87) <i>Cynosurus echinatus</i>
10a. Plants solitary, leaves ascending	(143) <i>Gastridium phleoides</i>
10b. Plants caespitose, leaves spreading	11
11a. Oral hairs ciliate; ligules acute	(190) <i>Phalaris paradoxa</i>
11b. Oral hairs lacking; ligules erose	(187) <i>Phalaris canariensis</i>

GROUP 17. AURICLES PRESENT

1a. Auricles obtuse	(13) <i>Ammochloa palaestina</i>
1b. Auricles falcate or clawlike	2
2a. Leaf blade apices attenuate or pungent	3
2b. Leaf blade apices not attenuate or pungent	4
3a. Leaf blade margins cartilaginous	(10) <i>Agropyron cristatum</i>
3b. Leaf blade margins entire	(158) <i>Lolium arundinaceum</i>
4a. Leaf blade surfaces hairy on both sides	(7) <i>Aegilops ventricosa</i>
4b. Leaf blade surfaces not hairy on both sides	5
5a. Oral hairs ciliate	6
5b. Oral hairs lacking	7
6a. Leaf sheath surfaces hairy	(3) <i>Aegilops geniculata</i>
6b. Leaf sheath surfaces not hairy	(276) <i>Triticum turgidum</i>
7a. Leaf sheath margins scabrous	(257) <i>Taeniatherum caput-medusae</i>
7b. Leaf sheath margins not scabrous	8
8a. Culm internodes semiterete	(136) <i>Eremopyrum bonaepartis</i>

8b. Culm internodes terete	9
9a. Culms wiry	(2) <i>Aegilops bicornis</i>
9b. Culms not wiry	10
10a. Ligules acute	(162) <i>Lolium temulentum</i>
10b. Ligules not acute	11
11a. Leaf sheath margins sparsely hairy	(147) <i>Hordeum marinum</i>
11b. Leaf sheath margins not sparsely hairy	12
12a. Leaf sheath margins hairy	(273) <i>Triticum dicoccum</i>
12b. Leaf sheath margins not hairy	13
13a. Leaf sheath surfaces scabrous	(159) <i>Lolium multiflorum</i>
13b. Leaf sheath surfaces not glabrous	14
14a. Culm nodes bearded	(272) <i>Triticum aestivum</i>
14b. Culm nodes not bearded	15
15a. Ligules decurrent	(137) <i>Eremopyrum distans</i>
15b. Ligules not decurrent	16
16a. Leaf sheath sparsely hairy	(150) <i>Hordeum vulgare</i>
16b. Leaf sheath not sparsely hairy	17
17a. Leaf sheath margins membranous	18
17b. Leaf sheath margins not membranous	20
18a. Internodes smooth	(275) <i>Triticum pyramidale</i>
18b. Internodes striate	19
19a. Leaf blade margins scabrous	(161) <i>Lolium rigidum</i>
19b. Leaf blade margins glabrous	(274) <i>Triticum durum</i>
20a. Culm nodes dark colored	(149) <i>Hordeum spontaneum</i>
20b. Culm nodes not dark colored	21
21a. Leaf blade bases simple	(74) <i>Crithopsis delileana</i>
21b. Leaf blade bases truncate	22
22a. Leaf blade surfaces scabrous, culms sparsely branched	(148) <i>Hordeum murinum</i>
22b. Leaf blade surfaces sparsely hairy, culms unbranched	(160) <i>Lolium perenne</i>

GROUP 18. LEAF SHEATHS FLATTENED, COMPRESSED, OR KEELED

1a. Ligules absent	(105) <i>Echinochloa colona</i>
1b. Ligules present	2
2a. Leaf sheaths, the uppermost flattened	3
2b. Leaf sheaths all flattened or keeled	4
3a. Leaf sheath margins membranous	(12) <i>Alopecurus myosuroides</i>
3b. Leaf sheath margins not membranous	(180) <i>Parapholis incurva</i>
4a. Lower nodes rooting	(60) <i>Cenchrus violaceus</i>
4b. Lower nodes not rooting	5
5a. Leaf blade surfaces glandular	6
5b. Leaf blade surfaces not glandular	7
6a. Leaf blades linear	(138) <i>Festuca brevis</i>
6b. Leaf blades lanceolate	(235) <i>Sporobolus schoenoides</i>
7a. Leaf blade apices abruptly acute	8
7b. Leaf blade apices not abruptly acute	9
8a. Leaf blade surfaces glabrous, culm bulb-like bases	(196) <i>Poa annua</i>
8b. Leaf blade surfaces not bulb-like bases	(198) <i>Poa infirma</i>
9a. Culm internodes pubescent	(49) <i>Cenchrus biflorus</i>
9b. Culm internodes not pubescent	10
10a. Leaf blades lanceolate	(71) <i>Coix lacryma-jobi</i>
10b. Leaf blades linear	11
11a. Ligules 3–6 mm long	12
11b. Ligules less than 3 mm long	13
12a. Plant solitary, nodes glabrous, leaf sheath glabrous	(76) <i>Cutandia maritima</i>

12b. Plant caespitose, nodes pubescent, leaf sheath hairy	(146) <i>Holcus annuus</i>
13a. Leaf blade margins glabrous	(261) <i>Themeda villosa</i>
13b. Leaf blade margins scabrous or cartilaginous	14
14a. Culms branched	15
14b. Culms unbranched	17
15a. Leaf sheath margins hairy	(52) <i>Cenchrus echinatus</i>
15b. Leaf sheath margins glabrous	16
16a. Leaf blades straight; perennials, aromatic	(68) <i>Chrysopogon plumulosus</i>
16b. Leaf blades flaccid; annuals, not aromatic	(230) <i>Sporobolus alopecuroides</i>
17a. Culm nodes bearded	18
17b. Culm nodes not bearded	19
18a. Leaf blade apices attenuate	(267) <i>Triraphis pumilio</i>
18b. Leaf blade apices acute	(231) <i>Sporobolus ioclados</i>
19a. Plants solitary; leaf blade apices attenuate	(217) <i>Setaria italica</i>
19b. Plants caespitose; leaf blade apices acute	20
20a. Ligule an eciliate membrane	(207) <i>Rostraria obtusiflora</i>
20b. Ligules ciliate	21
21a. Leaf blades reflexed; plants perennial	(134) <i>Eragrostis tenuifolia</i>
21b. Leaf blades ascending, spreading; plants annual	(126) <i>Eragrostis ciliaris</i>

GROUP 19. LIGULE A FRINGE OF HAIRS

1a. Leaf blade apices attenuate or filiform	(232) <i>Sporobolus natalensis</i>
1b. Leaf blade apices not attenuate or filiform	2
2a. Culms wiry	3
2b. Culms not wiry	4
3a. Leaf blade margins glabrous; roots not aromatic	(17) <i>Aristida funiculata</i>
3b. Leaf blade margins scabrous; roots aromatic	(68) <i>Chrysopogon plumulosus</i>
4a. Leaf blade bases amplexicaul	(280) <i>Urochloa panicoides</i>
4b. Leaf blade bases not amplexicaul	5
5a. Culms woody, leaf sheath surfaces hairy on basal $\frac{1}{3}$	(48) <i>Cenchrus americanus</i>
5b. Culms not woody, leaf sheath surfaces not hairy on basal $\frac{1}{3}$	6
6a. Leaf blade surfaces hairy and viscid	(167) <i>Melinis minutiflora</i>
6b. Leaf blade surfaces not hairy or viscid	7
7a. Leaf blade surfaces hairy both sides	(277) <i>Urochloa deflexa</i>
7b. Leaf blade surfaces not hairy	8
8a. Oral hairs present	9
8b. Oral hairs lacking	10
9a. Leaf blades revolute, spreading; plant annuals	(57) <i>Cenchrus setaceus</i>
9b. Leaf blades convolute, appressed; plants perennials	(18) <i>Aristida mutabilis</i>
10a. Leaf blade margins glabrous; sheath margins closed	(15) <i>Andropogon distachyos</i>
10b. Leaf blade margins not glabrous; sheath margins open	11
11a. Culms semiterete; leaf blades convolute	(121) <i>Enneapogon scaber</i>
11b. Culms terete; leaf blades flat	12
12a. Leaf sheaths pubescent, oral hairs present	(57) <i>Cenchrus pennisetiformis</i>
12b. Leaf sheaths glabrous, oral hairs lacking	13
13a. Culm nodes and collars dark; leaf blades loosely twisted	(220) <i>Setaria pumila</i>
13b. Culm nodes and collars not dark; leaf blades straight	14
14a. Leaf sheath margins glabrous; blades ascending	(237) <i>Sporobolus wrightii</i>
14b. Leaf sheath margins hairy; blades spreading	(222) <i>Setaria viridis</i>

GROUP 20. LEAF BLADE APICES ATTENUATE

1a. Leaf blades convolute or bristlelike	(256) <i>Stipellula parviflora</i>
1b. Leaf blades not convolute or bristlelike	2

- 2a. Culm internodes ridged (139) *Festuca bromoides*
- 2b. Culm internodes smooth 3
- 3a. Leaf sheath surfaces hairy (206) *Rostraria hispida*
- 3b. Leaf sheath surfaces glabrous 4
- 4a. Leaf blade bases cordate or amplexicaul (81) *Cymbopogon martini*
- 4b. Leaf blade bases not cordate or amplexicaul 5
- 5a. Culm nodes bearded; ligules erose (83) *Cymbopogon schoenanthus*
- 5b. Culm nodes not bearded; ligules not erose 6
- 6a. Ligules less than 2 mm long; blade surfaces pilose on both sides (102) *Dinebra panicea*
- 6b. Ligules 3–8 mm long; blade surfaces glabrous or scaberulous (82) *Cymbopogon nardus*

GROUP 21. CULM NODES BEARDED

- 1a. Leaf blades lanceolate, ligules obtuse (100) *Digitaria velutina*
- 1b. Leaf blades linear, ligules acute or acuminate 2
- 2a. Butt sheaths woolly; leaf sheath margins membranous (37) *Bromus lanceolatus*
- 2b. Butt sheath not woolly; leaf sheath margins not membranous 3
- 3a. Culms solitary; leaf blade surfaces glabrous (226) *Sorghum virgatum*
- 3b. Culms caespitose; leaf blade surfaces hairy 4
- 4a. Ligules lacerate; leaf blade margins ciliate (25) *Brachypodium distachyon*
- 4b. Ligules erose; leaf blade margins scabrous (34) *Bromus hordeaceus*

GROUP 22. LEAF BLADE MARGINS GLABROUS, SMOOTH

- 1a. Leaf sheath surfaces glandular (103) *Dinebra retroflexa*
- 1b. Leaf sheath surfaces eglandular 2
- 2a. Ligules 3–6 mm long (41) *Bromus pulchellus*
- 2b. Ligules less than 3 mm long 3
- 3a. Culm internodes striate 4
- 3b. Culm internodes smooth 5
- 4a. Ligules lacerate; leaf blades ascending (32) *Bromus diandrus*
- 4b. Ligules erose; leaf blades flaccid (30) *Bromus catharticus*
- 5a. Leaf blade surfaces hairy 6
- 5b. Leaf blade surfaces scabrous or glabrous 7
- 6a. Culm nodes swollen; plants solitary (28) *Bromus aegyptiacus*
- 6b. Culm nodes not swollen; plants caespitose (29) *Bromus alopecuroides*
- 7a. Leaf sheath surfaces hairy, oral hairs ciliate (97) *Digitaria ciliaris*
- 7b. Leaf sheath surfaces glabrous, oral hair lacking 8
- 8a. Leaf blade apices abruptly acute; rhizomes short (93) *Desmazeria philistaea*
- 8b. Leaf blade apices acute; rhizomes absent 9
- 9a. Leaf blade surfaces glabrous, bases simple (191) *Phleum pratense*
- 9b. Leaf blade surfaces scabrous, bases truncate (226) *Sorghum virgatum*

GROUP 23. LIGULES ABSENT OR LESS THAN 3 MM LONG

- 1a. Ligules absent (106) *Echinochloa crus-galli*
- 1b. Ligules present 2
- 2a. Culms wiry; blades involute (141) *Festuca myuros*
- 2b. Culms not wiry; blades not involute 3
- 3a. Leaf blade margins cartilaginous (209) *Rostraria rohlfsii*
- 3b. Leaf blade margins not cartilaginous 3
- 4a. Leaf blades apices abruptly acute (208) *Rostraria pumila*
- 4b. Leaf blades apices not abruptly acute 5
- 5a. Leaf sheath margins sparsely hairy (45) *Bromus sterilis*
- 5b. Leaf sheath margins not sparsely hairy 6

6a. Leaf blade midrib conspicuous above	(182) <i>Paspalum dilatatum</i>
6b. Leaf blade midrib not conspicuous above	7
7a. Butt sheaths pubescent; leaf blade surfaces sparsely hairy	(36) <i>Bromus japonicus</i>
7b. Butt sheath glabrous; leaf blade surfaces not sparsely hairy	8
8a. Leaf blade margins tuberculate	(22) <i>Avena longiglumis</i>
8b. Leaf blade margins not tuberculate	9
9a. Leaf blades revolute	(47) <i>Catapodium rigidum</i>
9b. Leaf blades not revolute	10
10a. Leaf sheath margins membranous	11
10b. Leaf sheath margins not membranous	12
11a. Leaf blade bases truncate; plants perennial	(205) <i>Rostraria cristata</i>
11b. Leaf blade bases simple; plants annual	(265) <i>Trichoneura mollis</i>
12a. Leaf blade margins sparsely hairy	(44) <i>Bromus scoparius</i>
12b. Leaf blade margins not sparsely hairy	13
13a. Ligules lacerate	(197) <i>Poa diaphora</i>
13b. Ligules not lacerate	14
14a. Culms decumbent; leaf blades spreading, flaccid	(192) <i>Phleum subulatum</i>
14b. Culms erect or geniculate; leaf blades ascending, reflexed	(202) <i>Polypogon maritimus</i>

GROUP 24. LIGULES 3–6 MM LONG

1a. Butt sheaths woolly	2
1b. Butt sheaths glabrous or pubescent	3
2a. Oral hairs ciliate; blades spreading, bases simple	(46) <i>Bromus tectorum</i>
2b. Oral hairs lacking; blades ascending, bases truncate	(43) <i>Bromus rubens</i>
3a. Culm internodes striate	4
3b. Culm internodes smooth	5
4a. Leaf sheath surfaces glabrous, ligules erose	(26) <i>Briza maxima</i>
4b. Leaf sheath surfaces hairy, ligules truncate	(27) <i>Briza minor</i>
5a. Oral hairs lacking	(21) <i>Avena fatua</i>
5b. Oral hairs ciliate	6
6a. Leaf blades curled or flexuous, margins tuberculate	(23) <i>Avena sativa</i>
6b. Leaf blades not curled or flexuous, margins not tuberculate	7
7a. Ligules erose, dentate	(20) <i>Avena barbata</i>
7b. Ligules not erose, lacerate	8
8a. Ligules lacerate	(46) <i>Bromus tectorum</i>
8b. Ligules truncate	(24) <i>Avena sterilis</i>

ALTERNATIVE KEY TO GROUP 24

1a. Nodes pubescent	2
1b. Nodes not pubescent	3
2a. Oral hairs ciliate	(23) <i>Avena sativa</i>
2b. Oral hairs lacking	(21) <i>Avena fatua</i>
3a. Leaf sheath surfaces glabrous	(26) <i>Briza maxima</i>
3b. Leaf sheath surfaces not glabrous	4
4a. Ligule apices erose	(20) <i>Avena barbata</i>
4b. Ligule apices not erose	5
5a. Leaf blade surfaces hairy above and below	(43) <i>Bromus rubens</i>
5b. Leaf blade surfaces not hairy above and below	6
6a. Leaf sheaths open, surfaces ribbed	(24) <i>Avena sterilis</i>
6b. Leaf sheaths not open, not ribbed	7
7a. Culm nodes dark colored; leaf sheath margins membranous	(27) <i>Briza minor</i>
7b. Culm nodes not dark colored; leaf sheath margins not membranous	(46) <i>Bromus tectorum</i>

Descriptions



FIGURE 10. *Acrachne racemosa*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A, C modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988), N. El Hadidi & A. Khattab s.n. (CAI); B drawn from L. Snook 9899 (US-3427880), G. Sockoon 1408 (US-2461138).

1. *Acrachne racemosa** (B. Heyne ex Roem. & Schult.) Ohwi

FIGURE 10

*Acrachne racemosa** (B. Heyne ex Roem. & Schult.) Ohwi, Bull. Tokyo Sci. Mus. 18: 1. 1947.

Common name: goosegrass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 15–40 cm tall, decumbent and geniculate, lateral branching sparse; internodes glabrous; nodes dark, occasionally rooting below; butt sheaths sparsely hairy. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, keeled; ligules 1.5 mm long, membranous, apex ciliate; blades 5–10 cm long, 1.5–3 mm wide, flat, filiform wiry, sparsely hairy, margins cartilaginous, apex attenuate. Inflorescence branches 1.5–10 cm long, digitate to subdigitately arranged along a central axis, unilateral; rachis 0–15 cm long, angular. Spikelets 5.5–13 mm long, 2.5–3 mm wide, oblong, laterally compressed; principal lemma awns 0.3–0.9 mm long, straight. Habitat: margins of cultivated (corn) fields. Distribution: (Nv) tropical Africa.

2. *Aegilops bicornis* (Forssk.) Jaub. & Spach

FIGURE 11

Aegilops bicornis (Forssk.) Jaub. & Spach, Ill. Pl. Orient. 4: 11, t. 309. 1850.

Common names: *sha'eer eblis*, *sha'eer el far*; goatgrass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 15–50 cm tall, erect, geniculate, wiry, striate, glabrous, glossy; nodes dark. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, glabrous; auricles 2 mm long; falcate; ligules 1–1.6 mm long, membranous, apex truncate; blades 3–10 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, flat or folded, linear, sparsely hairy, margins hairy, apex acute. Spikes 5–8 cm long, single, linear, bilateral. Spikelets 5.5–8.5 mm long, embedded in rachis, elliptic, laterally compressed; principal lemma awns 30–60 mm long,

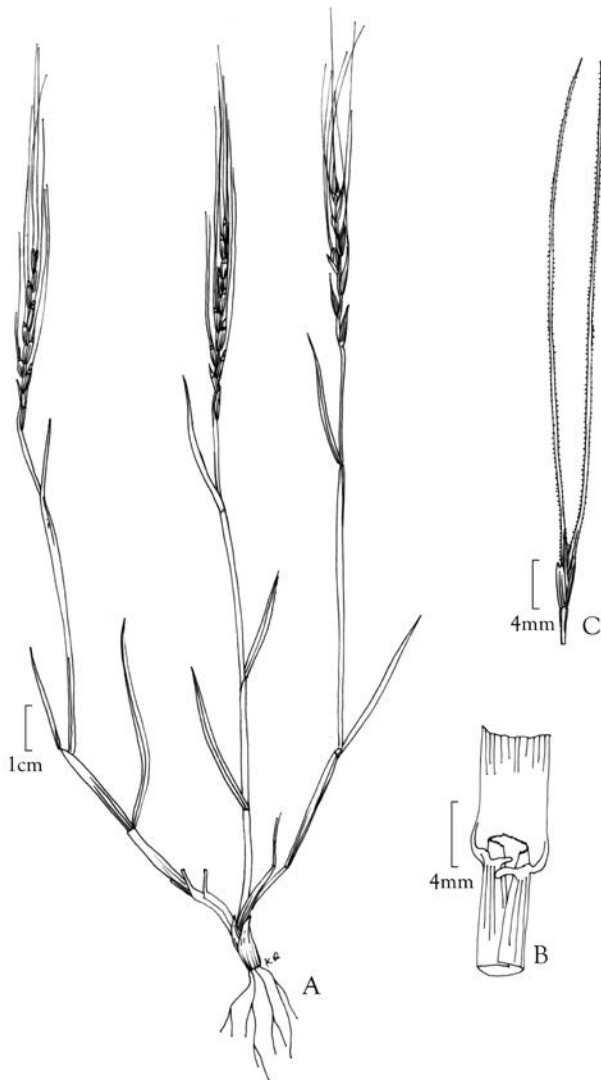


FIGURE 11. *Aegilops bicornis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from G. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from C. G. Ehrenberg (US-730880).

straight, scabrous. Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (Mm, Ms) Sahara and Arabian Deserts.

3. *Aegilops geniculata* Roth

FIGURE 12

Aegilops geniculata Roth, Bot. Abh. 45. 1787.

Common names: *gamb-el hagat*, *hagal*, *sabal el far*; ovate goat-grass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–30 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, straw colored; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves

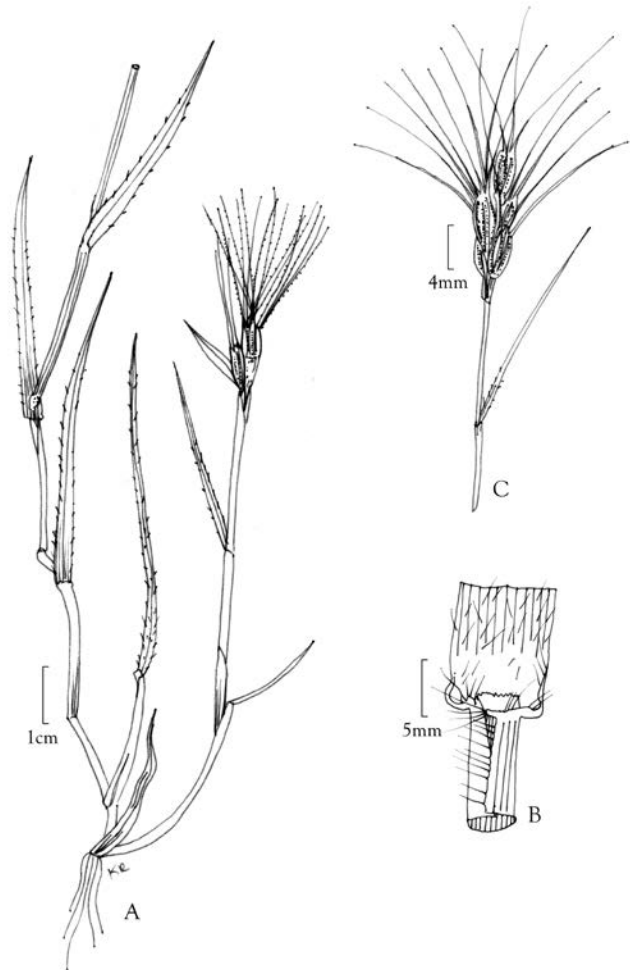


FIGURE 12. *Aegilops geniculata*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. A drawn from V. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B drawn from A. Charpin, M. Dittrich, W. Greufer & P. Hainard s.n. (US-2646141).

basal and cauline; sheaths hairy, flattened; oral hairs present; auricles 2 mm long, falcate; ligules less than 3 mm long, membranous, truncate; blades 4–8 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear-lanceolate, ascending, stiff, pubescent, margins ciliate, apex acute. Spikes 1–2 cm long, 4–9 mm wide, erect, obovate, bilateral. Spikelets 7–11 mm long, embedded in rachis, ovate, laterally compressed; glumes 3–4 (8)-awned; principal lemma awns 10–25 mm long, straight, scabrid. Habitat: disturbed areas. Distribution: (Mm, Ms) S Europe and Africa, N of Sahara to SW Asia.

4. *Aegilops kotschy* Boiss.

FIGURE 13

Aegilops kotschy Boiss., Diagn. Pl. Orient., ser. 1, 7: 129. 1846. Common name: *sha'eer el far*.



FIGURE 13. *Aegilops kotschy*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from G. Maire s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from Alizzi and Husain 33786 (US-3048203).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 15–25 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, glossy; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths much longer than blades, sparsely hairy; auricles 2 mm long, falcate; ligules less than 3 mm long, membranous, lacerate; blades 2.5–6 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, linear, conduplicate, ascending, stiff, glabrous, pilose or sparsely hairy, margins ciliate, bases rounded, apex acute. Spikes 0.5–4 cm long, 2.5–5 mm wide, single, lanceolate, bilateral; glumes 1–4-awned. Spikelets 7–10 mm long, embedded in rachis, oblong, laterally compressed; principal lemma awns 5–15 mm long, straight, scabrid. Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Di) E Mediterranean to Caucasia.

5. *Aegilops longissima* Schweinf. & Muschl.

FIGURE 14

Aegilops longissima Schweinf. & Muschl., Man. Fl. Egypt 1: 156. 1912.
Common name: goatgrass.

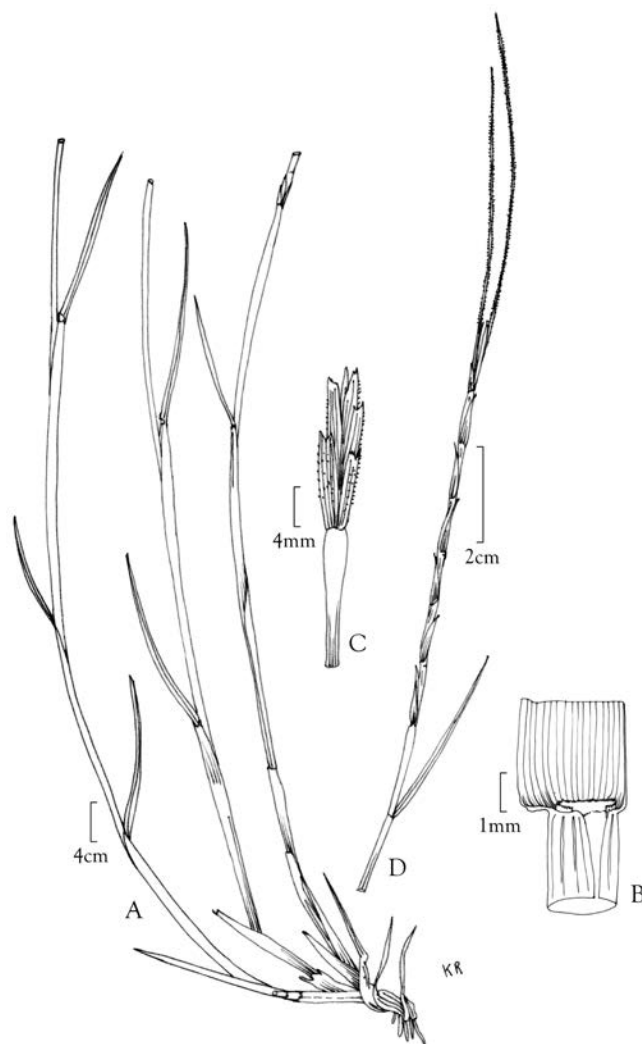


FIGURE 14. *Aegilops longissima*. A. Habit B. Ligule, sheath, and blade C. Spikelet. D. Inflorescence. A, C drawn from G. Maire s.n. (CAI); B, D drawn from Bornmuller s.n. (US-1129639).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 50–100 cm tall, erect, geniculate, internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths much longer than blades, sparsely hairy, oral hairs present; auricles 2 mm long, falcate; ligules less than 3 mm long, membranous, truncate; blades 3–10 cm long, 2–4 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, glabrous or pilose, margins ciliate, bases broadly rounded, apex acute. Spikes up to 10 cm long. Spikelets 12–14 mm long, oblong, laterally compressed, embedded in rachis; glumes awnless; principal lemma awns 3–10 mm long. Habitat: sandy field margins. Distribution: (Mm, Ms) E Mediterranean.

6. *Aegilops peregrina* (Hack.) Eig

FIGURE 15

Aegilops peregrina (Hack.) Eig, Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. Beih. 55: 121. 1929.

Common name: goatgrass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–40 cm tall, erect, geniculate below, internodes glabrous, straw colored; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths much longer than blades, glabrous, striate, oral hairs present; auricles falcate; ligules less than 3 mm long, eciliate membrane, truncate; blades 2.5–10 cm long, 1.5–3 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, pubescent on both sides, margins smooth, bases broadly rounded, apex acute. Spikes 1–2 cm long, erect, single, lanceolate or ovate, bilateral. Spikelets 5–7 mm long, oblong or ovate, laterally compressed, embedded in

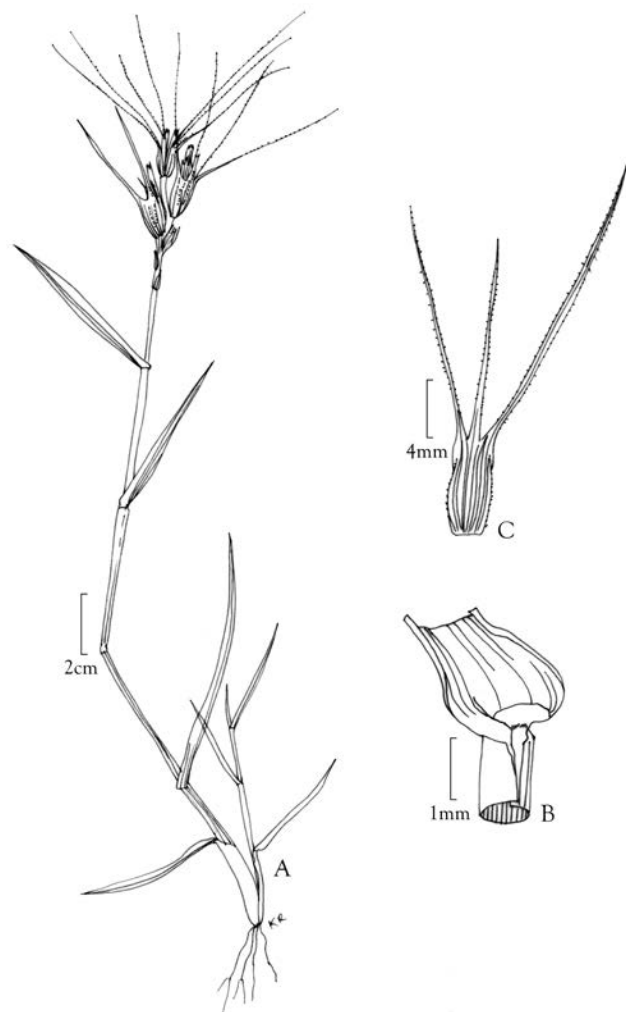


FIGURE 15. *Aegilops peregrina*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm, M. Kassas, N. El Hadidi, H. Fawzy s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from C. G. Ehrenberg s.n. (US-1129362).

rachis; glumes 2- or 3-awned, the awns 15–50 mm long; principal lemma awns 2–30 mm long. Habitat: sandy areas. Distribution: (Ms, S) Mediterranean.

7. *Aegilops ventricosa* Tausch

FIGURE 16

Aegilops ventricosa Tausch, Flora 20: 108. 1837.

Common name: barbed goatgrass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 30–70 cm tall, erect or slightly geniculate below; internodes glabrous, straw colored; nodes swollen; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, oral hairs present; auricles 2 mm long, falcate; ligules less than 3 mm long, membranous, truncate; blades 12–15 cm long, 2–7 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading; pilose on both sides,

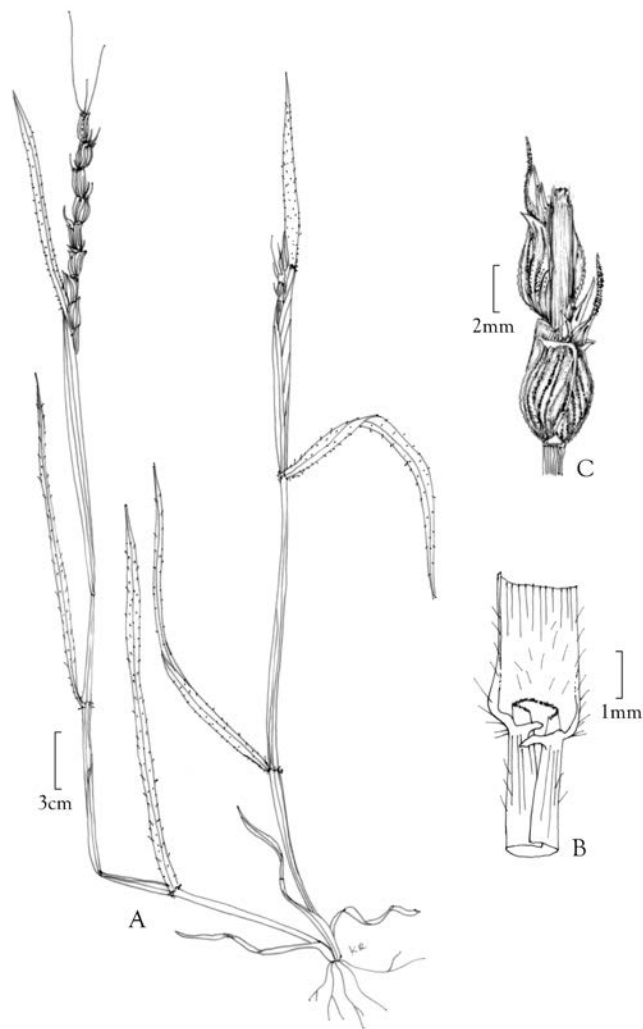


FIGURE 16. *Aegilops ventricosa*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Portion of inflorescence. A drawn from L. Boulos 1566 (CAI); B, C drawn from Izovits (US-1018366), L. Trabut 194 (US-1018388).

margins smooth, apex acute. Spikes 5 cm long, linear, or moniliform, bilateral. Spikelets 5–14 mm long, embedded in rachis; glumes 3-awned; principal lemma awns 50–95 mm long. Habitat: weed in barley fields. Distribution: (Mm) Mediterranean.

8. *Aeluropus lagopoides* (L.) Trin. ex Thwaites

FIGURE 17

Aeluropus lagopoides (L.) Trin. ex Thwaites, Enum. Pl. Zeyl. 374. 1864.

Common names: *mulleih*, *negil shaitani*.

Sward-forming perennials sometimes with long creeping stolons; rhizomes elongated and scaly. Culms 5–20 cm tall, erect, geniculate or prostrate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths woolly. Leaves basal and cauline, distichous; sheaths longer than adjacent internodes, open, sparsely hairy, margins scabrous; ligules less than 3 mm long, ciliate membranes; blades 0.4–0.8 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, lanceolate, revolute, straight-distichous,

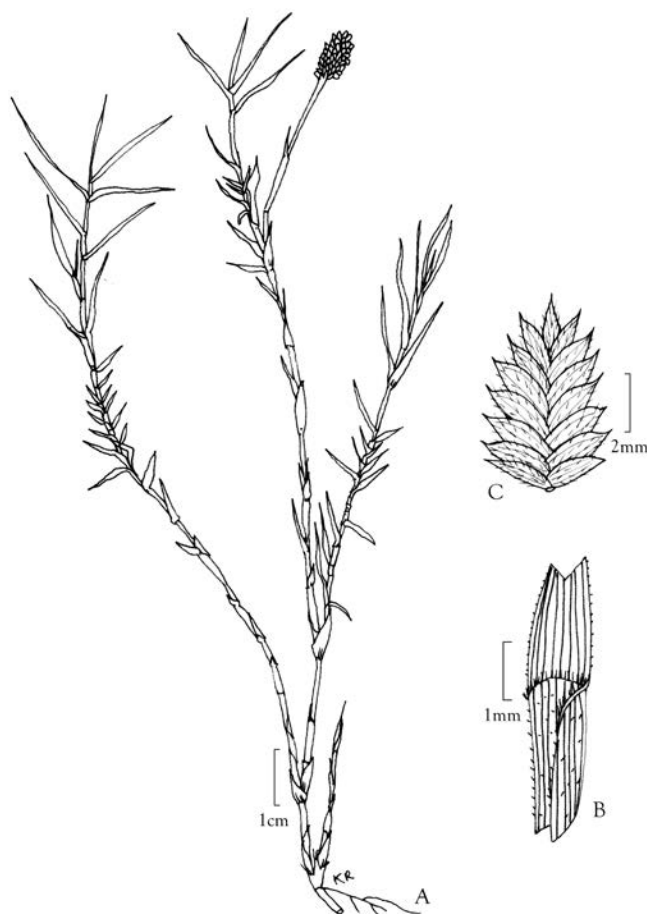


FIGURE 17. *Aeluropus lagopoides*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm 1483 (CAI); B, C drawn from Wolfe s.n. (US-2461102).

ribbed, scabrous on both sides, margins scabrous, bases broadly rounded, apex acuminate or spiny and pungent. Panicles 0.5–1 cm long, ellipsoid, globose, of a single or a few branches. Spikelets 3–6 mm long, oblong, laterally compressed, breaking up at maturity; lemmas awnless. Habitat: dry to damp, fresh water and saline areas. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Dl, Dg, Di, Ol, On, S, Rq, Rz, Ra, Ge) Mediterranean region to India.

9. *Aeluropus littoralis* (Gouan) Parl.

FIGURE 18

Aeluropus littoralis (Gouan) Parl., Fl. Ital. 1: 461. 1848.

Common names: *negeil*; Mediterranean salt grass.

Stoloniferous perennials; rhizomes elongated. Culms 5–30 cm tall, prostrate, creeping; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths

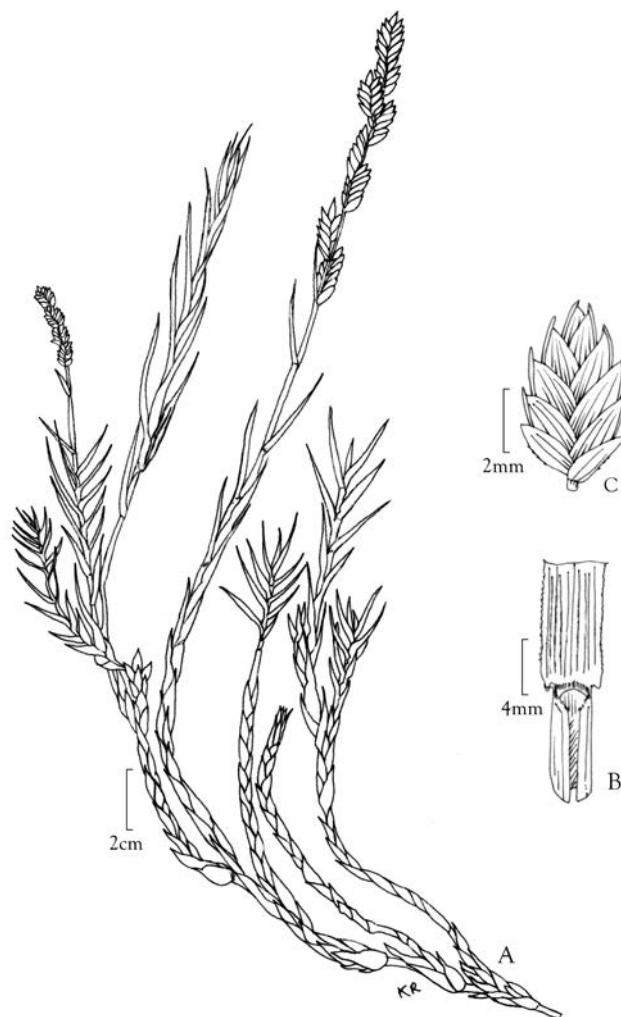


FIGURE 18. *Aeluropus littoralis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from Biskra 645 (CAI); B drawn from H. S. Thompson s.n. (US-1162443); C drawn from T. De Heldreich s.n. (US-913974).

glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline, distichous; sheaths longer than adjacent internodes, sparsely hairy, margins hairy; ligules less than 3 mm long, ciliolate membranes; blades 1–5 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, coriaceous, linear, convolute, straight, rigid, ribbed, sparsely hairy, margins smooth, apex attenuate, spiny and pungent. Panicles 0.5–1 cm long, erect, ellipsoid with 4–12 branches, each bearing up to 12 spikelets. Spikelets 3–4.5 mm long, ovate, laterally compressed, breaking up at maturity; lemmas awnless. Habitat: sandy and saline soils. Distribution: (S, Ra) Mediterranean region to E Asia.

10. *Agropyron cristatum** (L.) Gaertn.

FIGURE 19

*Agropyron cristatum** (L.) Gaertn., *Novi Comment. Acad. Sci. Imp. Petrop.* 14: 540. 1770.

Common names: *gazouf*, *sayfoun*; crested wheatgrass.

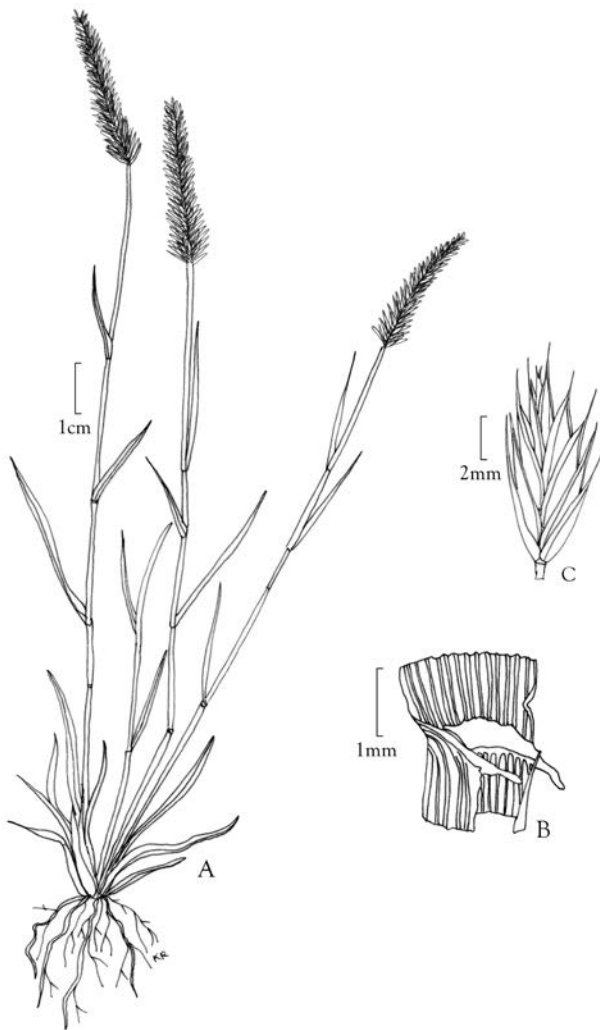


FIGURE 19. *Agropyron cristatum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A–C drawn from J. Barrell & S. Spongberg 353-62 (US-2872773).

Caespitose perennials. Culms 10–30 cm tall, decumbent; internodes glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins membranous; auricles 2 mm long, falcate; ligules 1.5–2 mm long, membranous, truncate scabrid or pilose above; blades 5–10 cm long, 1–4 mm wide, linear, involute, scabrid or pilose above, glabrous below or pubescent on both sides, margins cartilaginous, apex attenuate, sometimes spiny and pungent. Panicles 1–5 cm long, ellipsoid, racemes single, oblong, bilateral. Spikes 8–15 mm long, oblong. Spikelets 7–16 mm long, diverging at right angles at maturity; glumes 1-awned; principal lemma awns 3–4 mm long, scabrous. Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (Mm) central (C) Europe, Mediterranean region, and temperate Asia.

11. *Agrostis stolonifera** L.

FIGURE 20

*Agrostis stolonifera** L., *Sp. Pl.* 1: 62. 1753.

Common name: creeping bentgrass.

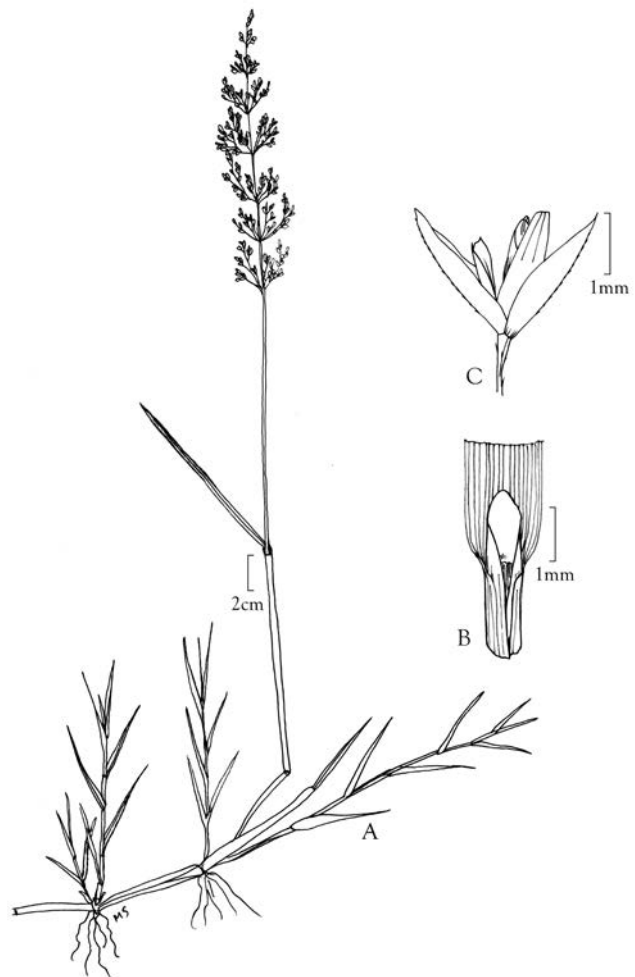


FIGURE 20. *Agrostis stolonifera*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from E. Evers s.n. & M. Hassib s.n. (CAI); B and C drawn from W. Koelz 16325 (US-3041635).

Stoloniferous perennials. Culms up to 70 cm tall, weak, erect; nodes dark, swollen, lower nodes rooting; internodes glabrous, striate; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths overlapping, glabrous, margins membranous; auricles falcate; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, acute; blades 5–15 cm long, 2–10 mm wide, linear, flat, straight or spreading, scaberulous, ribbed, apex acuminate. Panicles 1–13 cm long, 0.4–2.5 cm wide, open or contracted, linear, lanceolate or oblong, continuous or interrupted, dense or loose; primary branches whorled at most nodes. Spikelets 2–3 mm long, lanceolate or oblong, laterally compressed; pedicels 0.5–2 mm long, filiform; lemmas awnless. Habitat: aquatic or moist habitats. Distribution: (Di) Europe and temperate Asia.

12. *Alopecurus myosuroides** Huds.

FIGURE 21

*Alopecurus myosuroides** Huds., Fl. Angl. 1: 23. 1762.
Common name: slender meadow foxtail.

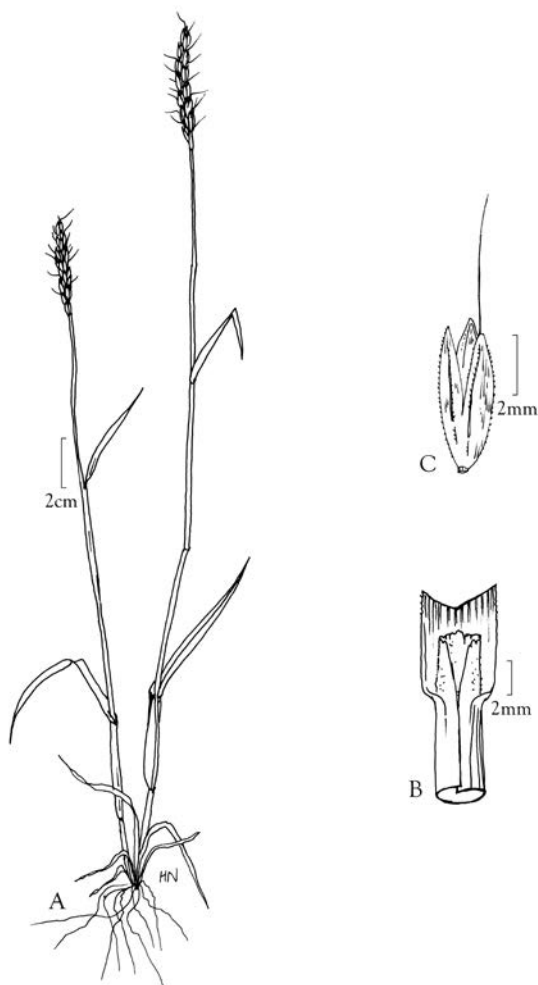


FIGURE 21. *Alopecurus myosuroides*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A–C drawn from A. Chase 6127 (US-730450).

Caespitose annuals. Culms (10–)40–85 cm tall, geniculate ascending or decumbent; culm internodes pubescent. Leaves basal and cauline; sheath surfaces glabrous; ligules 2–6 mm long, membranous, apex obtuse; blades 3–16 cm long, (2–)3.5–6 mm wide, flat, linear, surfaces scaberulous, rough adaxially or on both sides (abaxially), margins scabrous, apex acute. Panicles 4–12 cm long, 3–7 cm wide, spiciform, linear, tapering above. Spikelets 4.5–7 mm long, oblong, laterally compressed; principal lemma awns 8–14 mm long, dorsal, arising just above the base, geniculate, clearly exserted from spikelet, with a twisted column. Habitat: cultivated and waste areas. Distribution: (Mm, Nv, Di) Europe and temperate Asia.

13. *Ammochloa palaestina* Boiss.

FIGURE 22

Ammochloa palaestina Boiss., Diagn. Pl. Orient., ser. 1, 13: 52. 1854.

Mat-forming annuals. Culms 0.5–8 cm tall, prostrate; internodes glabrous; nodes swollen; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves

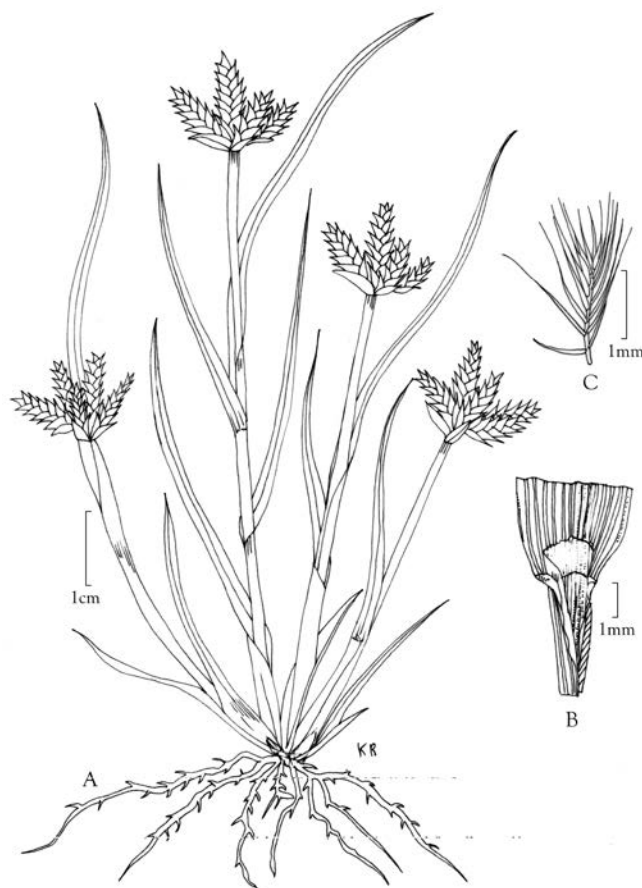


FIGURE 22. *Ammochloa palaestina*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from L. Boulos & Ads 14164 (CAI); B, C drawn from E. Palmer & F. A. Barkley 611 (US-2381349).

mostly basal; sheaths loose or inflated, glabrous, margins membranous; auricles obtuse; ligules 1.5 mm long, membranous, truncate; blades 2–6 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, linear, flat, straight, glabrous, margins smooth, apex acute. Panicles ellipsoid or ovoid, capitate, shorter than basal leaves. Spikelets 8–15 mm long, oblong, laterally compressed; glumes 2.6–4.2 mm long; lemmas awnless. Habitat: calcareous and sandy soils. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv) S Europe, N Africa to Iran.

14. *Ammophila arenaria* (L.) Link

FIGURE 23

Ammophila arenaria (L.) Link, Hort. Berol. 1: 105. 1827.
Common names: *gazouf*; marram grass.

Caespitose perennials; rhizomes elongated; sand usually adhering to the roots. Culms 60–150 cm tall, erect, stout, reedlike;

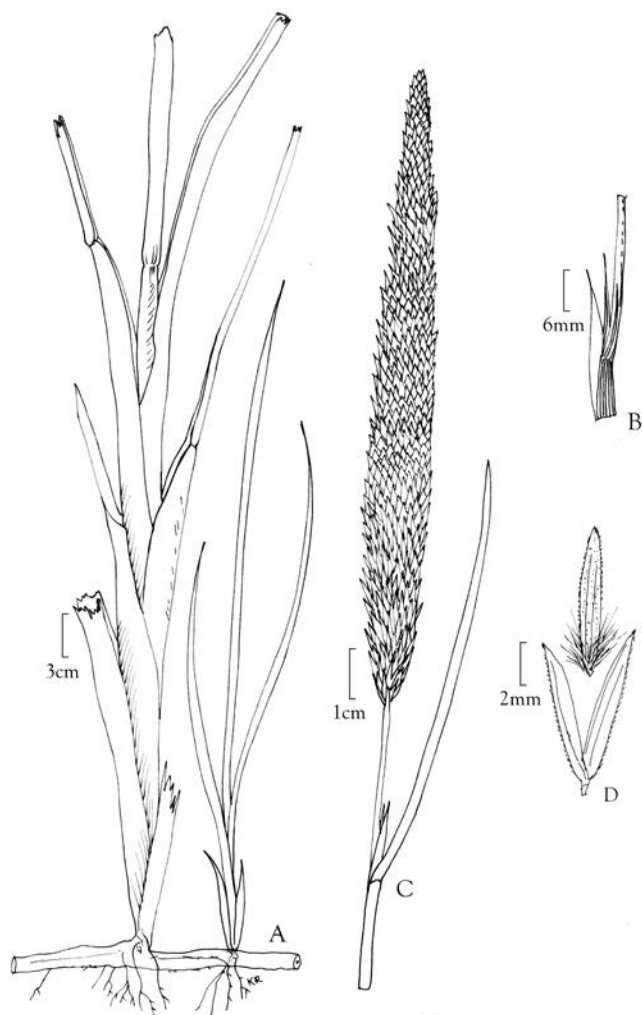


FIGURE 23. *Ammophila arenaria*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from G. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B–D drawn from T. Williams s.n. (US-221940).

internodes glabrous, glossy; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths open, glabrous; ligules 10–30 mm long, membranous, acute; blades 10–60 cm long, 2–50 mm wide, linear, revolute, ascending, stiff, ribbed, pubescent, margins entire, apex pungent. Panicles 7–22 cm long, 1–2.5 cm wide, erect, spiciform, oblong, tapering above. Spikelets 10–16 mm long, lanceolate, laterally compressed; lemmas awnless. Habitat: coastal sandy areas. Distribution: (Mm, Ms) W Europe.

15. *Andropogon distachyos* L.

FIGURE 24

Andropogon distachyos L., Sp. Pl. 2: 1046. 1753.
Common name: two-spiked bread grass.

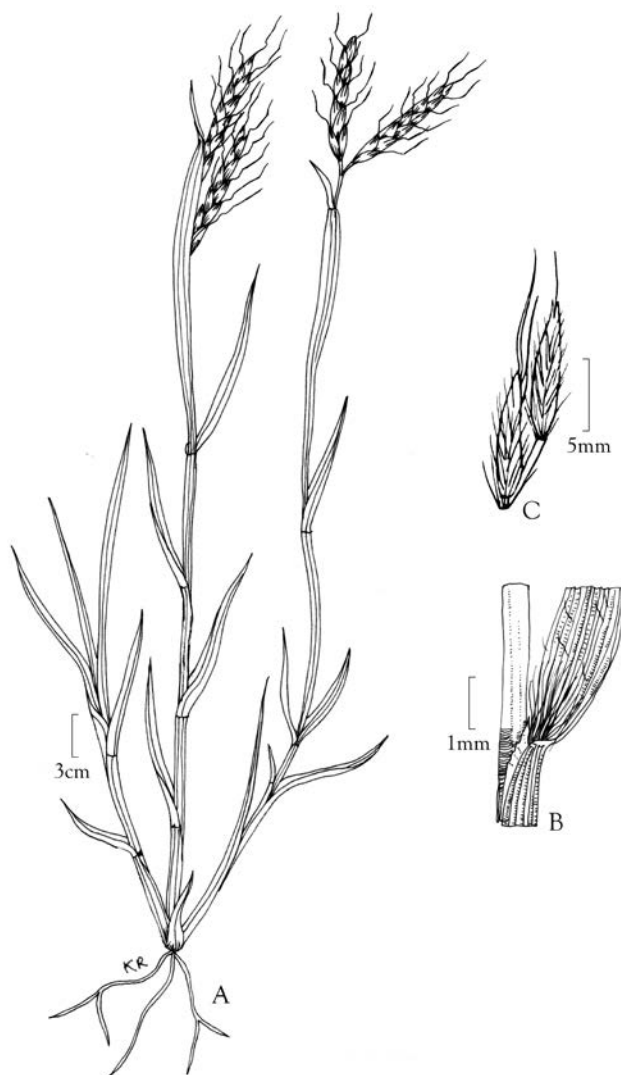


FIGURE 24. *Andropogon distachyos*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelets. A, C drawn from J. R. Akeryd 346 (CAI), Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B, drawn from J. Mildbread 10852 (US-1535473), A. Pappi s.n. (US-2523698).

Caespitose perennials. Culms up to 100 cm tall, erect, weak; nodes dark; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths sparsely hairy. Leaves basal and cauline; sheath margins closed, sparsely hairy; ligules 0.5–1 mm long, fringe of hairs; blades 5–20 cm long, 5–10 mm wide, linear, flat, ascending, sparsely hairy, margins smooth, apex acute. Rames 4–14 cm long, paired, rachis fragile at the nodes, ciliate on margins; internodes linear or slightly clavate. Spikelets in pairs; fertile spikelets 8–16 mm long, dorsally compressed; glumes 1-awned, the awn 3–9 mm long; lemmas 1-awned, the awns 15–30 mm long, geniculate with twisted column. Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (S) tropical and S Africa, Mediterranean to Arabia.

16. *Aristida adscensionis* L.

FIGURE 25

Aristida adscensionis L., Sp. Pl. 1: 82. 1753.

Common names: *sabal abu el-hosein*; sixweeks threeawn.

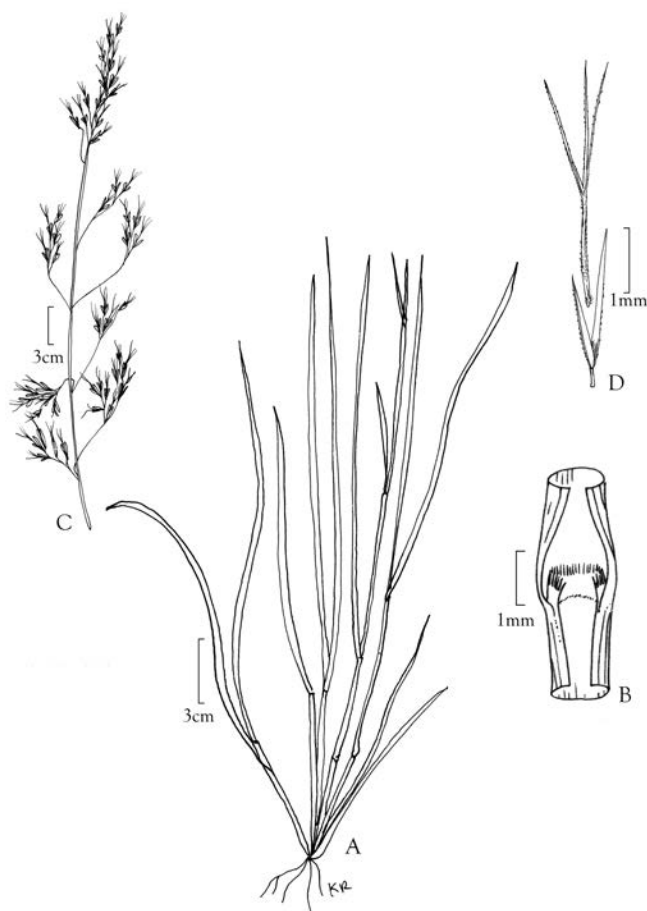


FIGURE 25. *Aristida adscensionis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm, M. Kassas, F. Shalaby, M. Samy, M. Zahran (CAI); B–D drawn from G. A. Mensah 476 (US-2209026).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 15–50 cm tall, erect, weak, geniculate; nodes dark; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths open, glabrous, margins membranous; ligules 0.5–1 mm long, ciliolate membranes; blades 5–15 cm long, 1–2.5 mm wide, linear, conduplicate, stiff, sparsely hairy, margins smooth, apex acuminate. Panicles 4–14 cm long, 0.5–3 cm wide, erect, terminal and axillary, rachis fragile at the nodes, ciliate on margins. Spikelets 6–12 mm long, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 3-awned, the awns 5–25 mm long. Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (Ny, Dg, Di, Ol, On, S, Ra, Ge) tropics and subtropics.

17. *Aristida funiculata* Trin. & Rupr.

FIGURE 26

Aristida funiculata Trin. & Rupr., Sp. Gram. Stipac. 159. 1842.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 15–25 cm tall, erect, weak, wiry, geniculate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous, forming bulbs. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths open, glabrous, margins

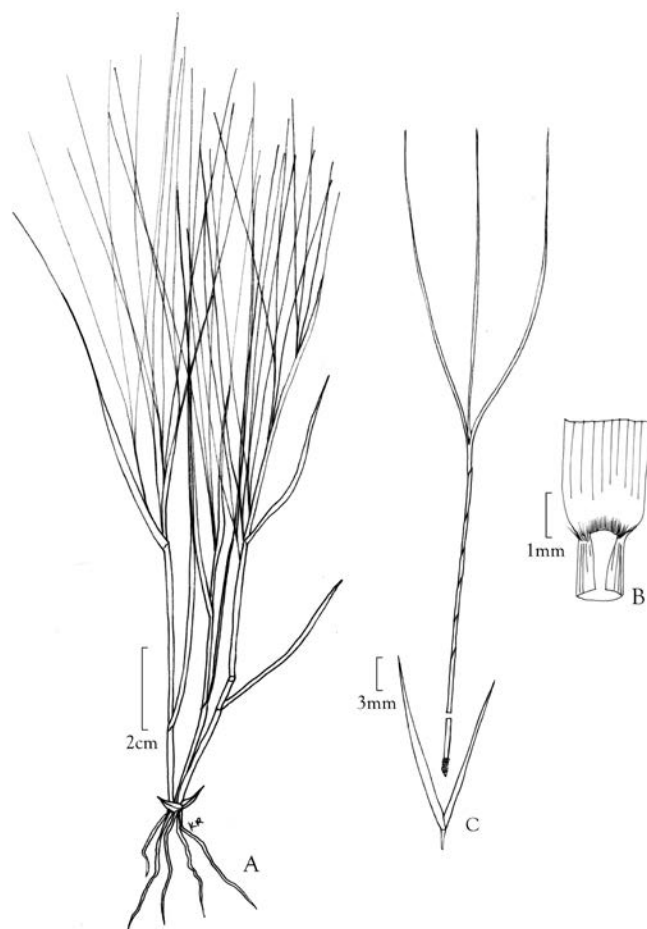


FIGURE 26. *Aristida funiculata*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from G. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from S. Laegaard & S. Traore 17915 (US-3595195).

smooth; ligules 0.5–1 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 5–20 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, convolute or folded, stiff, appressed, glabrous, margins smooth, apex acuminate. Panicles 5–10 cm long, contracted, scarcely exerted from the uppermost sheath, terminal and axillary, erect. Spikelets 20–30 mm long, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 3-awned, the awns 35–45 mm long, the column 2–4.5 cm long, twisted. Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (Ra, Ge) tropical Africa to India.

18. *Aristida mutabilis* Trin. & Rupr.

FIGURE 27

Aristida mutabilis Trin. & Rupr., Sp. Gram. Stipac. 150. 1842.
Common name: *adar hamoreit*.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–40 cm tall, erect, weak, geniculate; nodes dark; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths open, glabrous, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 0.5–1 mm long, fringe of hairs; blades 2–7 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, linear, convolute, stiff, surfaces glabrous, margins smooth, apex acuminate. Panicles

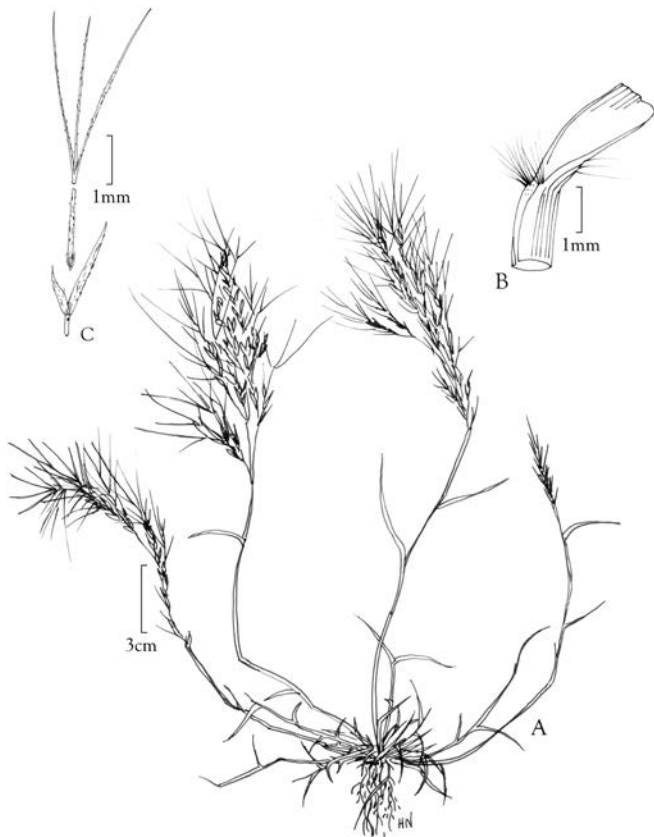


FIGURE 27. *Aristida mutabilis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A, C drawn from V. Täckholm 1685 (CAI), Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B drawn from J. Ash 2991 (US-2837041).

5–10 cm long, open, linear, erect, terminal and axillary. Spikelets 6–7 mm long, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 3-awned, awns 10–30 mm long, the column 3–5 (–6.8) mm long, twisted. Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (Da, Ra, Ge) tropical Africa to India.

19. *Arundo donax** L.

FIGURE 28

*Arundo donax** L., Sp. Pl. 1: 81. 1753.

Common names: *ghab*; giant reed, nalgrass.

Solitary perennials; rhizomes long, creeping. Culms 2–4 m tall, erect, woody, bamboo-like; internodes glossy; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline, conspicuously distichous, glabrous, margins membranous, oral hairs ciliate; ligules 2 mm long, ciliate membranes; blades 10–50 cm long, 5–70 mm wide, linear-lanceolate, flat, drooping, cartilaginous, hairy on

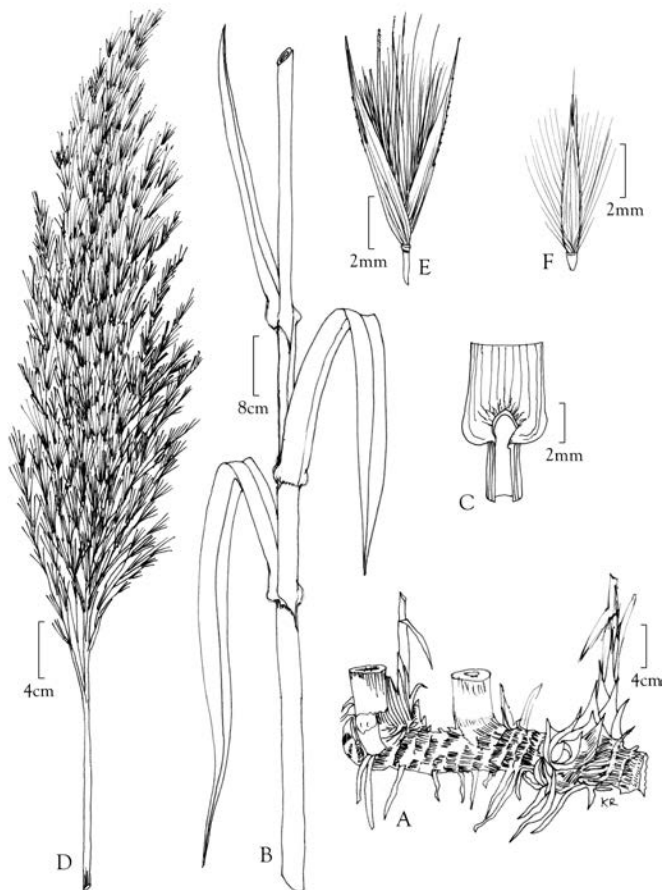


FIGURE 28. *Arundo donax*. A. Rhizome. B. Culm. C. Ligule, sheath, and blade. D. Inflorescence. E. Spikelet. F. Floret. A, B modified from Hitchcock (1951); C. G. Schweinfurth s.n. (US-806224); D–F drawn from G. Griffith s.n. (US-2322770).

basal third, margins smooth, bases rounded or cordate, apex attenuate. Panicles 30–60 cm long, terminal, contracted, oblong; primary branches profusely divided, scaberulous. Spikelets 8–15 mm long, cuneate, laterally compressed; lemmas awnless. Habitat: waste places. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Di, Ol, S) Mediterranean region to SE Asia.

20. *Avena barbata* Pott ex Link

FIGURE 29

Avena barbata Pott ex Link, J. Bot. (Schrader) 2: 314–315. 1799 [1800].

Common names: *bahma*, *sheifun*, *zommeir*; slender oat.

KEY TO THE SUBSPECIES

- 1a. Spikelets (1.8–)2–3 cm long; lower lemma 1.6–2 cm long *A. barbata* subsp. *barbata*
 1b. Spikelets 1.4–1.8 cm long; lower lemma 1.2–1.4 cm long
 *A. barbata* subsp. *wiestii* (Steud.) Mansf., Kulturpflanze, Beih. 2: 479. 1959

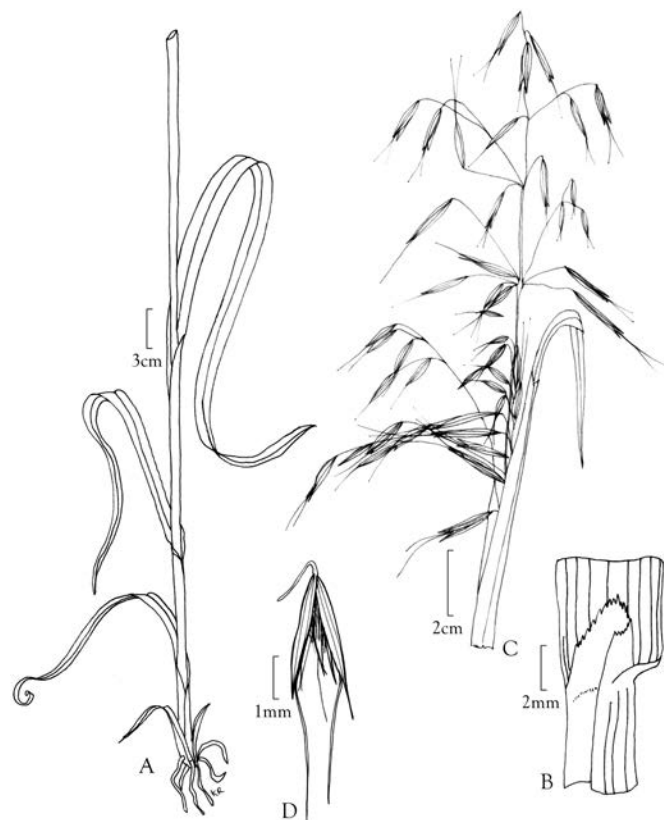


FIGURE 29. *Avena barbata*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from G. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B–D drawn from G. Schweinfurth 1684 (US-805908).

Caespitose or solitary annuals. Culms 30–100 cm tall, erect; internodes glossy; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths hairy, margins membranous, oral hairs present; ligules 3–6 mm long, membranous, apex erose, lacerate; blades 4–25 cm long, 2–4 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, glabrous, pilose or sparsely hairy, margins scabrous, apex acute. Panicles 15–30(–50) cm long, 6–12 cm wide, open, erect, terminal, elliptic, diffuse, nodding; primary panicle branches 9–18 cm long, smooth or scaberulous. Spikelets 14–30 mm long, pendulous, lanceolate, laterally compressed, breaking up at maturity; lower lemma 1.2–2 cm long, awns 30–60 mm long, geniculate, column twisted. Habitat: weed in cultivated areas. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, S) S Europe and N Africa.

21. *Avena fatua* L.

FIGURE 30

Avena fatua L., Sp. Pl., ed. 1: 80. 1753.

Common names: *khafour*, *zommeir*; black oat.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 30–125 cm tall, erect; nodes dark, internodes glossy; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly cauline; sheaths open, hairy, margins sparsely hairy, membranous; oral hairs present; ligules 4–6 mm long, membranous, apex erose, lacerate; blades 5–30 cm long, 4–15 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading or reflexed, scaberulous, margins scabrous, apex acute. Panicles 10–40 cm long, 5–20 cm wide, erect, terminal, pyramidal, nodding; primary panicle branches drooping, scaberulous. Spikelets 18–28 mm long, cuneate, laterally compressed; lower lemma 1.4–2.2 cm long, awns 2.5–4 cm long, geniculate, column twisted. Habitat: weed in cultivated areas. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Dl, Ol, S) temperate Old World.

22. *Avena longiglumis* Durieu

FIGURE 31

Avena longiglumis Durieu, Rev. Bot. Bull. Mens. 1: 359. 1845.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 30–100 cm tall, erect; internodes glossy; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths pubescent, margins smooth; ligules 0.5–1 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate; blades 5–30 cm long, 5–20 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, scabrous, apex acute. Panicles 10–15 cm long, erect, terminal, open, linear, equilateral or nodding. Spikelets 25–40 mm long, lanceolate, laterally compressed; lemma awns 4–6 cm long, geniculate, column twisted. Habitat: weed in

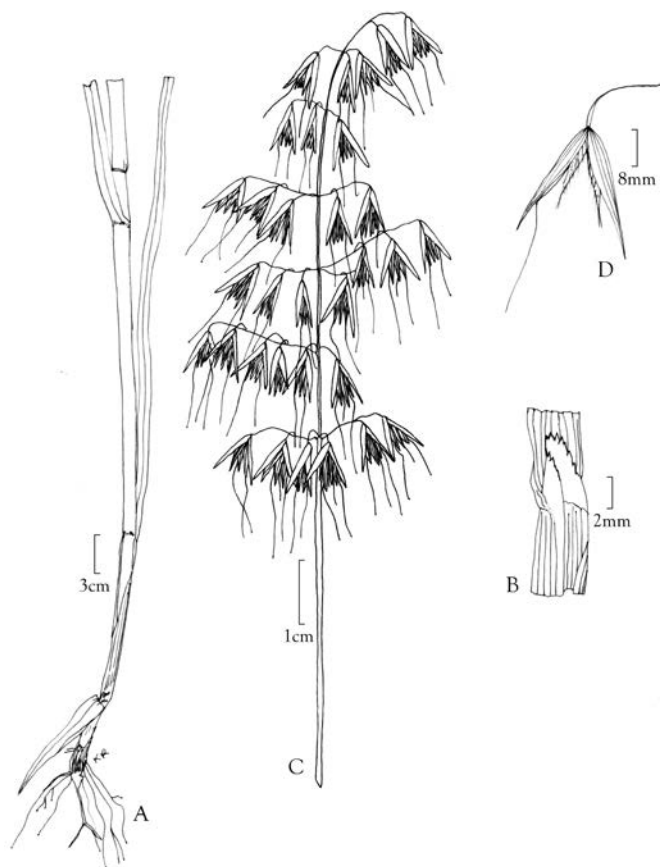


FIGURE 30. *Avena fatua*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A, D drawn from T. Cope, A. Gamal, I. El Garf s.n. (CAI); B drawn from A. Archer 8643 (US-2236308); C modified from Cope (2005).

cultivated areas and coastal sands. Distribution: (Mm) Mediterranean region.

23. *Avena sativa** L. subsp. *sativa*

FIGURE 32

*Avena sativa** L., Sp. Pl. 1: 79. 1753.

Common names: *shoufan*; oats, strawoats.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 30–100 cm tall, erect; nodes dark; internodes glossy; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths glabrous, margins membranous; oral hairs present; ligules 6–8 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate; blades 5–30 cm long, 5–20 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, scabrous, margins scabrous, apex acute. Panicles 10–15 cm long,

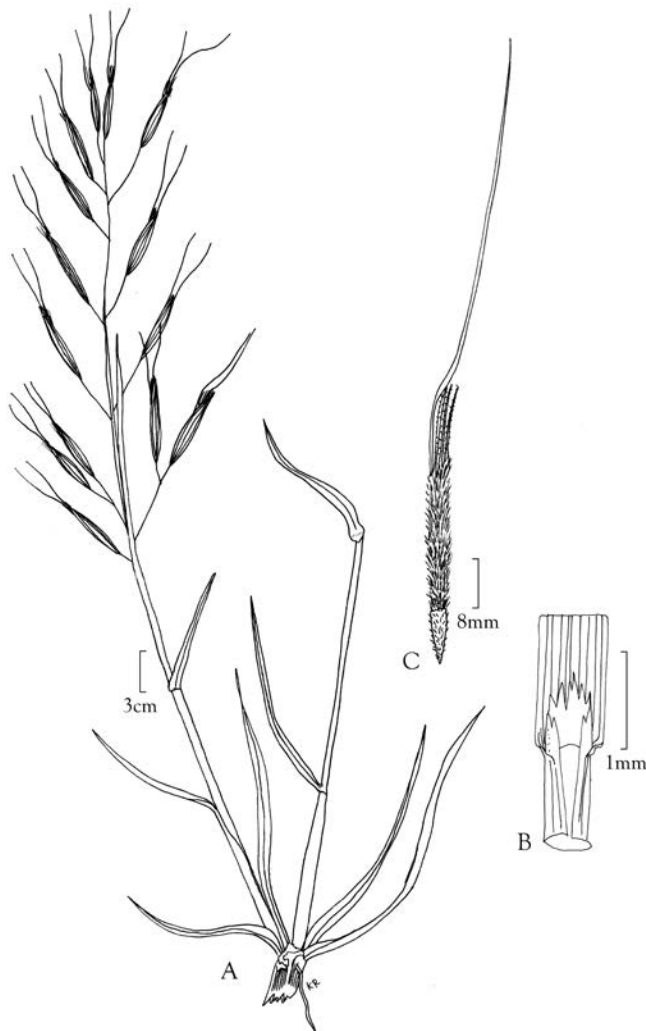


FIGURE 31. *Avena longiglumis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Floret. A–C drawn from Balansa s.n. (US-1126246).

erect, terminal, open drooping, linear, equilateral or nodding. Spikelets 22–27 mm long, cuneate, laterally compressed; lemmas 2.0–3.2 cm long, awns 2.5–3.5 cm long, geniculate, column twisted. Habitat: weed in cultivated areas. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Di, Ol) cultivated in temperate regions and escaped.

24. *Avena sterilis* L.

FIGURE 33

Avena sterilis L., Sp. Pl., ed. 2, 1: 118. 1762.

Common names: *khafour*, *zommeir*; animated oat.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 3–150 cm tall, erect, geniculate; nodes dark; internodes glossy; butt sheaths pubescent. Leaves

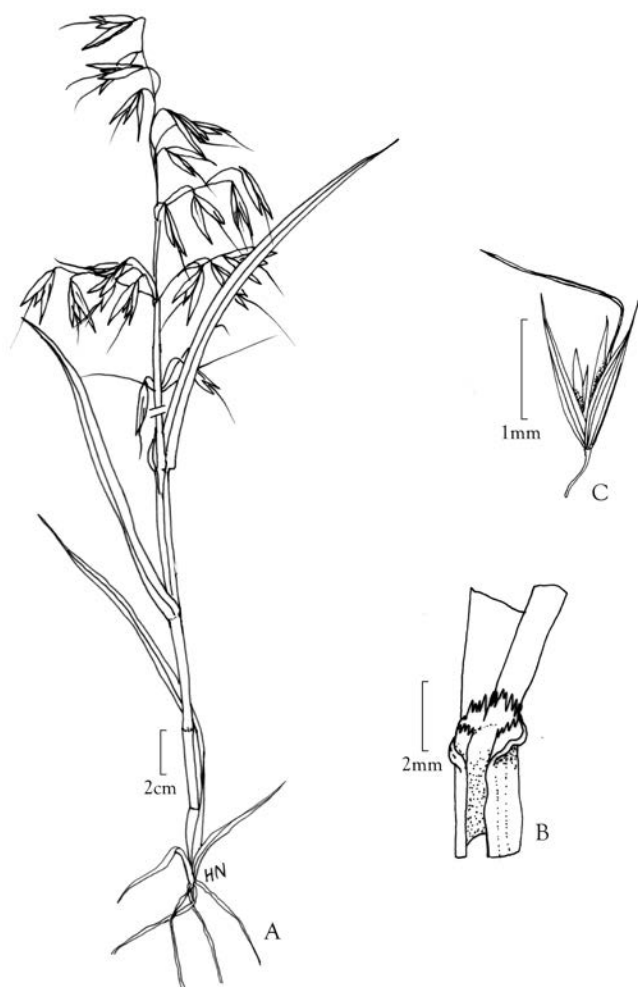


FIGURE 32. *Avena sativa*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A, B drawn from L. F. Ward s.n. (US-156655); C modified from Baum (2007).

mostly basal; sheaths sparsely hairy, margins membranous; oral hairs present; ligules 6–8 mm long, membranous, apex truncate; blades 10–15 cm long, 2–4 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, scaberulous, margins scaberulous, apex acute. Panicles 10–45 cm long, 5–25 cm wide, open, pyramidal, diffuse, nodding;

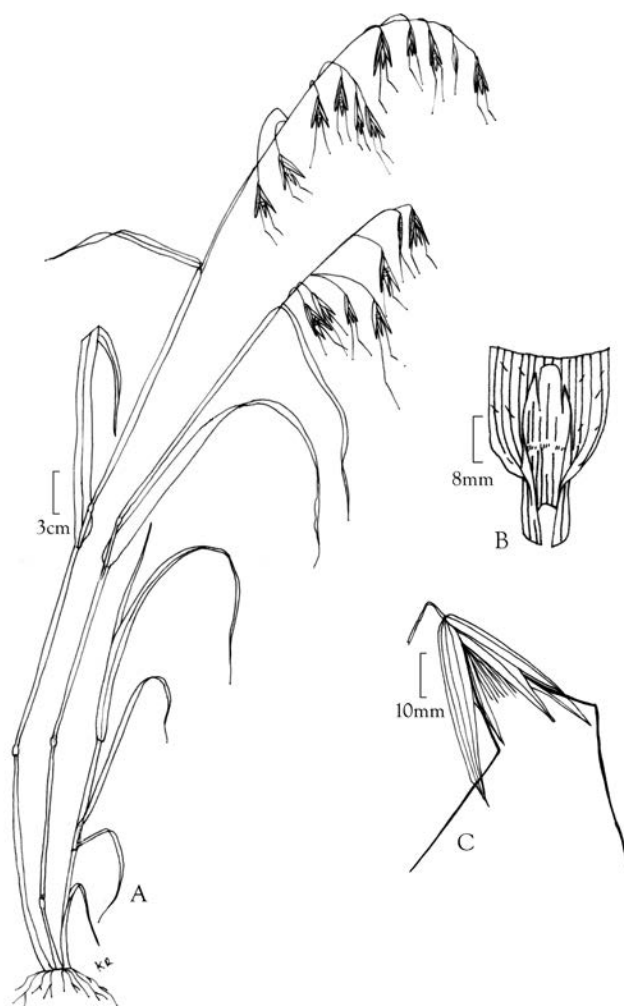


FIGURE 33. *Avena sterilis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A, C drawn from L. Boulos s.n. (CAI), Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B drawn from D. Fairchild s.n. (US-1259904), H. I. Perraudiere s.n. (US-869913).

principal branches drooping, scaberulous. Spikelets 23–50 mm long, cuneate, laterally compressed; lemmas 1.7–4.0 cm long, awns 3–8 cm long, geniculate, column twisted. Habitat: weed in cereal fields. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Ol, On, S) S Mediterranean to India.

KEY TO THE SUBSPECIES

- 1a. Spikelets 3–5 cm long; lower lemma 2.5–4 cm long *A. sterilis* subsp. *sterilis*
- 1b. Spikelets 2.5–3 cm long; lower lemma 2–2.5 cm long
 *A. sterilis* subsp. *ludoviciana* (Durieu) J. M. Gillett & Magne, Nouv. Fl. Franç. 532. 1873

25. *Brachypodium distachyon (L.) P. Beauv.**

FIGURE 34

*Brachypodium distachyon** (L.) P. Beauv., Ess. Agrostogr. 101, 155, 156. 1812.

Common names: *lesseiq*, *sha'ir barri*; purple false brome.

Caespitose annuals; rhizomes elongated. Culms 3–30 cm tall, decumbent, weak; internodes glabrous; nodes dark, bearded; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths striate, hairy, margins hairy; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, lacerate; blades 3–10 cm long, 1.5–4 mm wide, linear, flat, stiff, glaucous, ascending, pilose, margins ciliate, apex acute. Racemes 2–8(–10) cm long, spreading along central axis, erect, terminal, bilateral, bearing few fertile spikelets. Spikelets 10–30 mm long, packed broadside to rachis, bilateral, embedded in rachis,

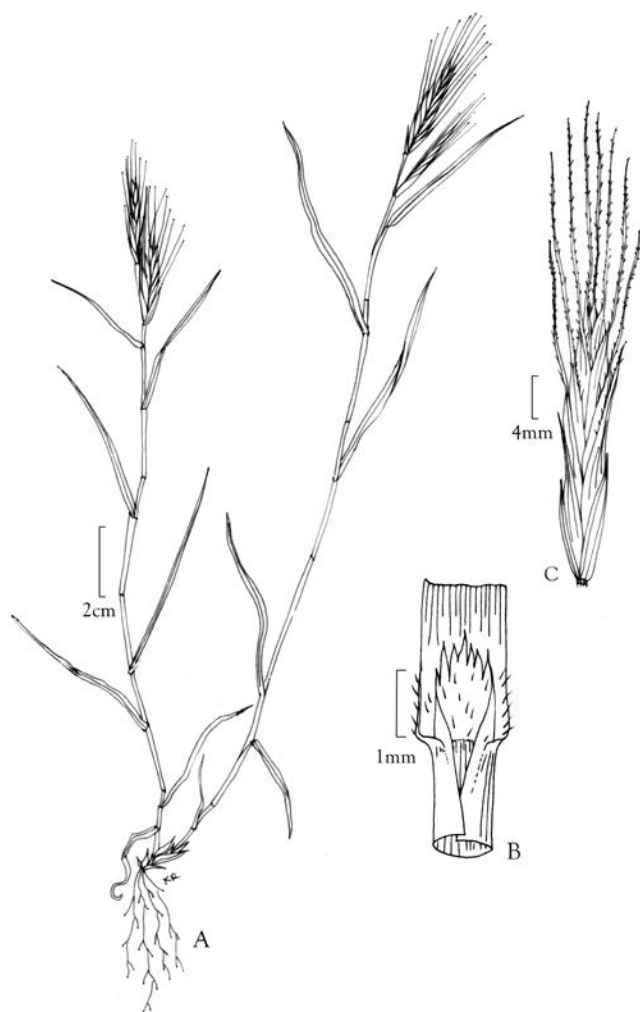


FIGURE 34. *Brachypodium distachyon*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from A. Amer 9592 (CAI); B, C drawn from E. Hackel s.n. (US-1015138).

oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 7–10 mm long, awns 8–12 mm long, straight; anthers 0.5–1 mm long. Habitat: weed in cultivated areas. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Di, Ol, On, S, Ge) Mediterranean to C Asia.

26. *Briza maxima L.**

FIGURE 35

*Briza maxima** L., Sp. Pl. 1:70. 1753.

Common name: greater quaking grass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–50 cm tall, erect; internodes glabrous, deeply striate; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins membranous; ligules 3–5 mm long, membranous, apex dentate; blades 5–20 cm long, 3–10 mm wide, linear, flat, ascending, scabrous, margins scabrous, apex acute. Panicles 3.5–10 cm long, open, terminal, erect, comprising 3–12 fertile spikelets. Spikelets 14–25 mm long, 8–15 mm wide,

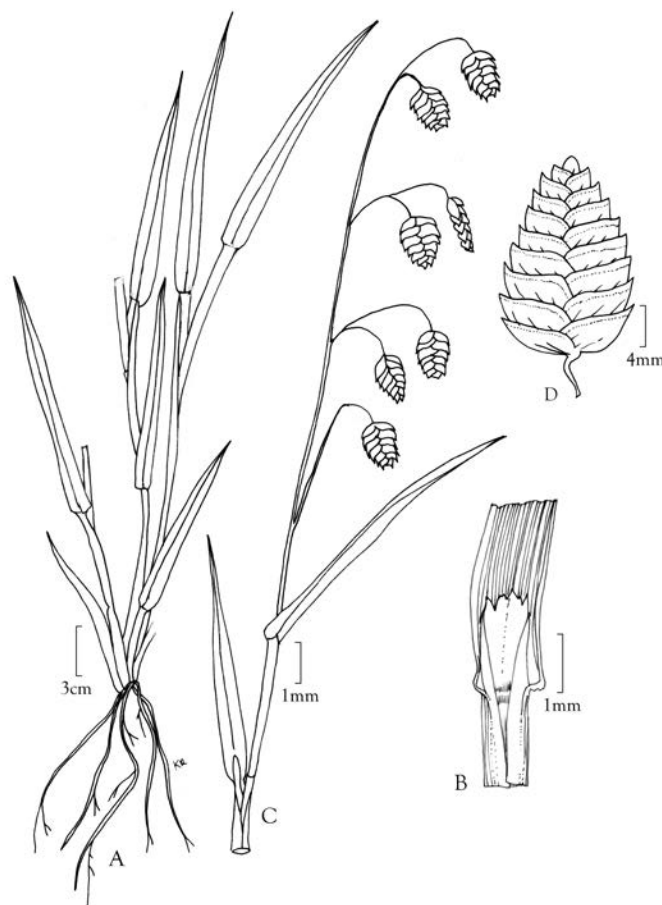


FIGURE 35. *Briza maxima*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A, C drawn from L. Boulos, M. Khalifa, N. Sherif 4119 (CAI); B, D drawn from G. Schweinfurth s.n. (US-805956).

pendulous, oblong or ovate, laterally compressed; fertile spikelets pedicels 5–20 mm long, filiform, recurved; lemmas 7–9 mm long, awnless; anthers 1.2–1.5 mm long. Habitat: introduced. Distribution: (Nn, Nv) Mediterranean.

27. *Briza minor** L.

FIGURE 36

*Briza minor** L., Sp. Pl. 1:70. 1753.

Common name: lesser quaking grass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–50 cm tall, decumbent, geniculate, glabrous, striate; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths open, glabrous, margins

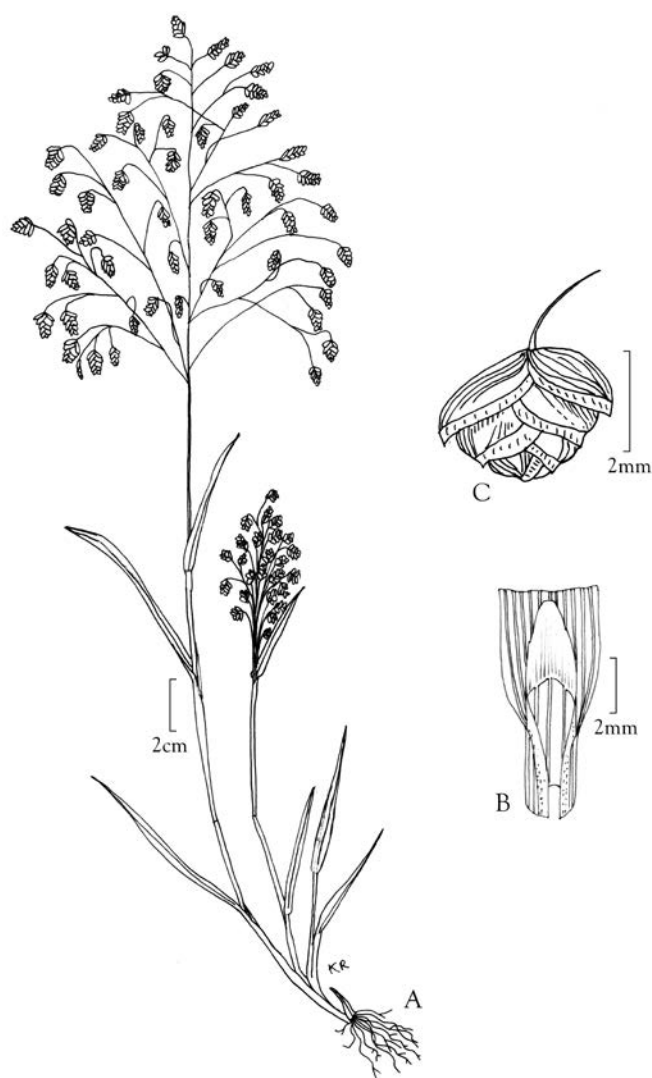


FIGURE 36. *Briza minor*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm 182 (CAI); B, C drawn from W. R. Anderson & D. C. Sternberg 3476 (US-2563915).

membranous; ligules 3–6 mm long, membranous, apex truncate; blade 3–10 cm long, 3–6 mm wide, linear, flat, flaccid, scaberulous, margins scabrous, apex acute. Panicles 4–20 cm long, erect, open, obovate, bearing many spikelets. Spikelets 3–5 mm long, 3–5 mm wide, pendulous, ovate or orbicular, laterally compressed; fertile spikelets pedicels 5–15 mm long, filiform, recurved; lemmas 1.6–2 mm long, awnless; anthers 0.4–0.5 mm long. Habitat: weed in cultivated areas. Distribution: (Ms, Nv) Mediterranean region.

28. *Bromus aegyptiacus* Tausch

FIGURE 37

Bromus aegyptiacus Tausch, Flora 20(1): 124. 1837.

Common name: *bakhragan el ghul*.

Solitary annuals. Culms 20–50 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, glaucous; nodes swollen; butt sheaths

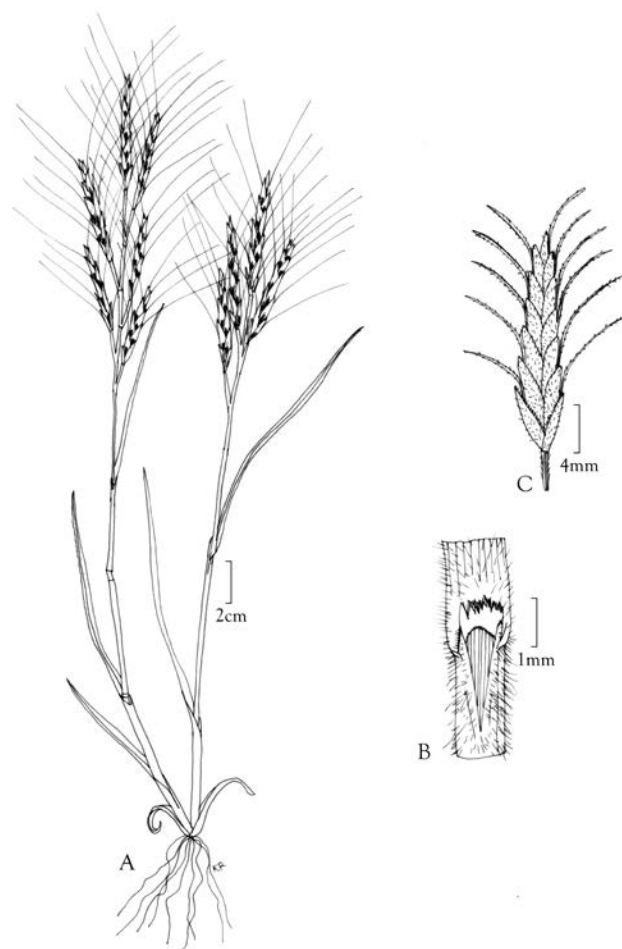


FIGURE 37. *Bromus aegyptiacus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A–C drawn from G. Schweinfurth 1236 (US-805951).

glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths closed, pilose, margins ciliate; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, lacerate; blades 3–8 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, flat, ascending, pilose, margins smooth, apex acute. Panicles 3–6 mm long, contracted, erect, terminal. Spikelets 14–20 mm long, oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 6.5–8 mm long, awns 4–11 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: weed in cultivated areas. Distribution: (Nv, endemic to Egypt; Cope, 2005) SW Asia.

29. *Bromus alopecuroides* Poir.

FIGURE 38

Bromus alopecuroides Poir., Voy. Barbarie 2: 100. 1789.

Common name: foxtail brome.

Solitary annuals. Culms 20–50 cm tall, erect, geniculate, internodes glabrous, glaucous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths closed, pubescent, margins hairy; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex dentate; blades 5–20 cm

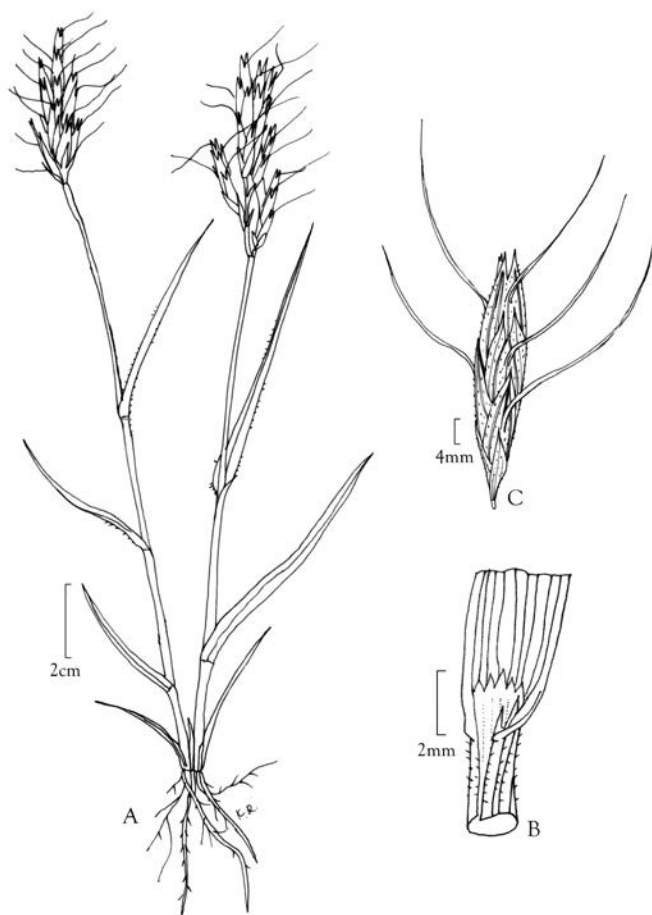


FIGURE 38. *Bromus alopecuroides*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm 10 (CAI); B, C drawn from E. Hackel s.n. (US-1099625).

long, 3–5 mm wide, linear, flat, ascending, hirsute, margins entire, apex acute. Panicles 6–20 cm long, 1–3 cm wide, open, linear or oblong, erect; panicle branches stiff, appressed. Spikelets 24–45 mm long, 3–7 mm wide, lanceolate or ovate, laterally compressed; lemmas 1.1–1.8 cm long, awns 11–20 mm long, straight, bristly, coiled at the base. Habitat: location unconfirmed. Distribution: (Nv) E Mediterranean.

30. *Bromus catharticus** Vahl

FIGURE 39

*Bromus catharticus** Vahl, Symb. Bot. 2: 22. 1791.

Common name: rescue grass.

Caespitose, short-lived perennials. Culms 20–70 cm tall, erect, geniculate, internodes glabrous, striate; butt sheaths sparsely hairy. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths closed, pubescent, margins hairy; oral hairs present; ligules 1–3 mm,

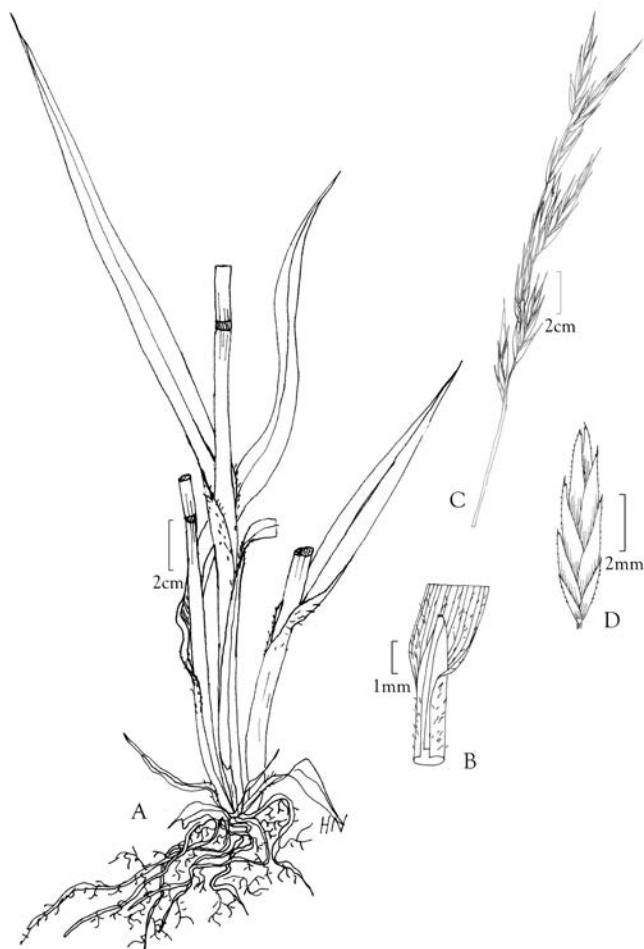


FIGURE 39. *Bromus catharticus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A–D drawn from R. Kanai 434 (US-3279029).

membranous, apex erose; blades 10–30 cm long, 3–5 mm wide, linear flat, flaccid, spreading, hairy, margins smooth, apex acute. Panicles 10–40 cm long, open, oblong, diffuse; branches flexuous. Spikelets 16–40 mm long, 4–10 mm wide, ovate, laterally compressed, compressed strongly; lemmas 1.5–2 cm long, apex mucronate or awned, the awns 1–4(–9) mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: cultivated areas and disturbed sites. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Di, O) introduced from the New World.

31. *Bromus danthoniae* Trin. ex C. A. Mey.

FIGURE 40

Bromus danthoniae Trin. ex C. A. Mey., Verz. Pfl. Casp. Meer. 24. 1831.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–50 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes hispid; butt sheaths pubescent. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths closed, tubular for most of their length, hairy, margins sparsely hairy; oral hairs present; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex dentate, lacerate; blades 2–8 cm long,



FIGURE 40. *Bromus danthoniae*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from *Dahok s.n.* (CAI); B, C drawn from *J. B. Gillet s.n.* (US-2209433), D. *V. Monro s.n.* (US-1009828).

2–4 mm wide, linear, flat, ascending, sparsely hairy or pubescent, margins cartilaginous, bases broad, apex acute. Panicles 2–10 cm long, 1–2 cm wide, open, ovate, dense; primary panicle branches simple scabrous. Spikelets 10–40 mm long, 4–10 mm wide, elliptic, laterally compressed; lemmas 0.8–1.2 cm long, 3-awned, the central awns 5–15 mm long, spreading, bristly, geniculate. Habitat: rocky slopes. Distribution: (S) E Mediterranean eastward to India.

32. *Bromus diandrus* Roth

FIGURE 41

Bromus diandrus Roth, Bot. Abh. Beobacht. 44. 1787.

Common names: great brome, longarm rippgut brome, rippgut brome.

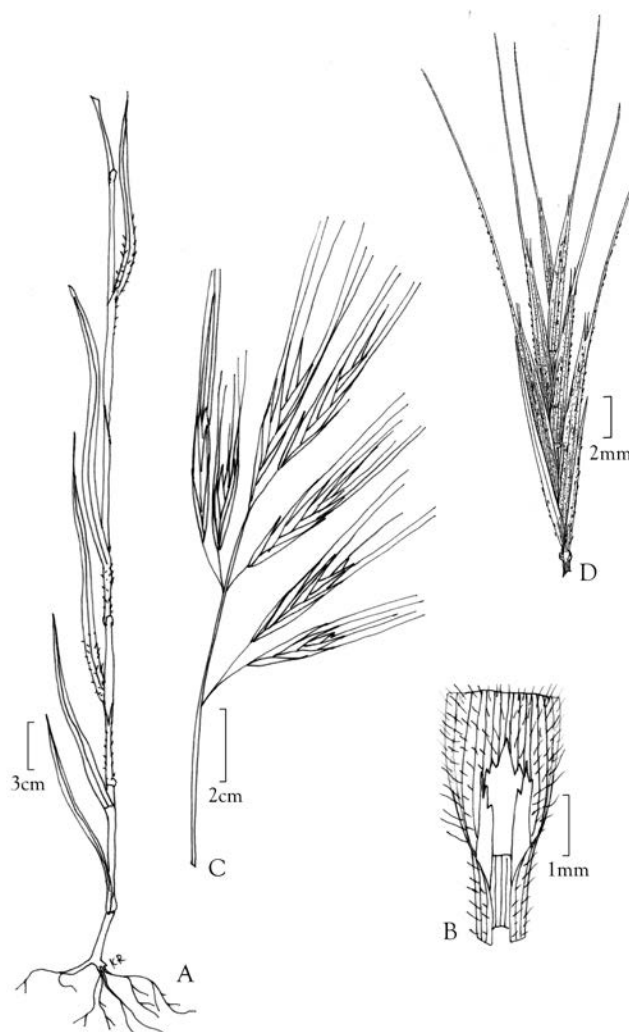


FIGURE 41. *Bromus diandrus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from *V. Täckholm, L. Boulos & M. Zahran s.n.* (CAI); B–D drawn from *D. V. Monro s.n.* (US-1009828).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 20–100 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, striate, glossy; butt sheaths sparsely hairy. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths closed, hairy, margins membranous, hairy; oral hairs present; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate; blades 3–15 cm long, 1–5 mm wide, linear, flat, ascending, pilose and/or scabrous, margins smooth, apex acute. Panicles 10–25 cm long, open, ovate, diffuse, nodding;

primary panicle branches 3–10 cm long with 2–4 drooping branches, simple, bearing 1(–2) fertile spikelets on each lower branch, flexuous, scabrous. Spikelets (20–)45–60 mm long, cuneate, laterally compressed; lemmas 2.4–3.5 cm long, awns 35–75 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: cultivated fields. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Di, Ol) C and S Europe, N Africa, and SW Asia.

KEY TO THE VARIETIES

- 1a. Panicle lax, spreading, broadly ovate, the branches longer than spikelets; base of lemma in profile, contracted just above the callus; callus blunt with an oval scar *B. diandrus* var. *diandrus*
 1b. Panicle contracted, stiffly erect, narrowly ovate, the branches usually shorter than the spikelets; base of lemma in profile, continuous with callus; callus pointed with an elliptic scar *B. diandrus* var. *rigidus* (Roth) Sales, Edinb. J. Bot. 50: 9. 1993

33. *Bromus fasciculatus* C. Presl

FIGURE 42

Bromus fasciculatus C. Presl, Cyper. Gramin. Sicul. 39. 1820.
 Common names: *abu fakhour*, *sabal abu el-hosein*, *safsouf*.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–10 cm tall, erect, geniculate, surfaces hirsute; butt sheaths sparsely hairy. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths closed, pubescent, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 3–6 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate, blades 2–8 cm long, 1–1.5 mm wide, linear-filiform, flaccid, spreading, sparsely hairy, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 2–6 cm long, 0.7–2 cm wide, obovate, contracted, erect; primary branches bearing 1(–2) fertile spikelets on each lower branch, pubescent. Spikelets 10–20 mm long, 5–12 mm wide, cuneate, laterally compressed; lemmas 1.1–1.5 cm long, awns 10–18 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: sandy and rocky slopes. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Di, Ra, Ge) Mediterranean and SW Asia.

34. *Bromus hordeaceus* L.

FIGURE 43

Bromus hordeaceus L., Sp. Pl. 1: 77. 1753.
 Common name: soft brome.

Caespitose annuals; butt sheaths pubescent. Culms 20–50 cm tall, erect, internodes glabrous, striate; nodes bearded; butt sheaths pubescent. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths closed, scabrous, margins sparsely hairy; oral hairs present; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex erose; blades 3–10 cm long, 2–4 mm wide, linear, flat, ascending, hirsute or sparsely hairy, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 1.5–16 cm long, 0.5–6 cm wide, open, erect, ovate, equilateral or nodding; primary panicle branches bearing 1–7(–14) fertile spikelets on each lower branch, the branches pubescent. Spikelets 12–22 mm long,

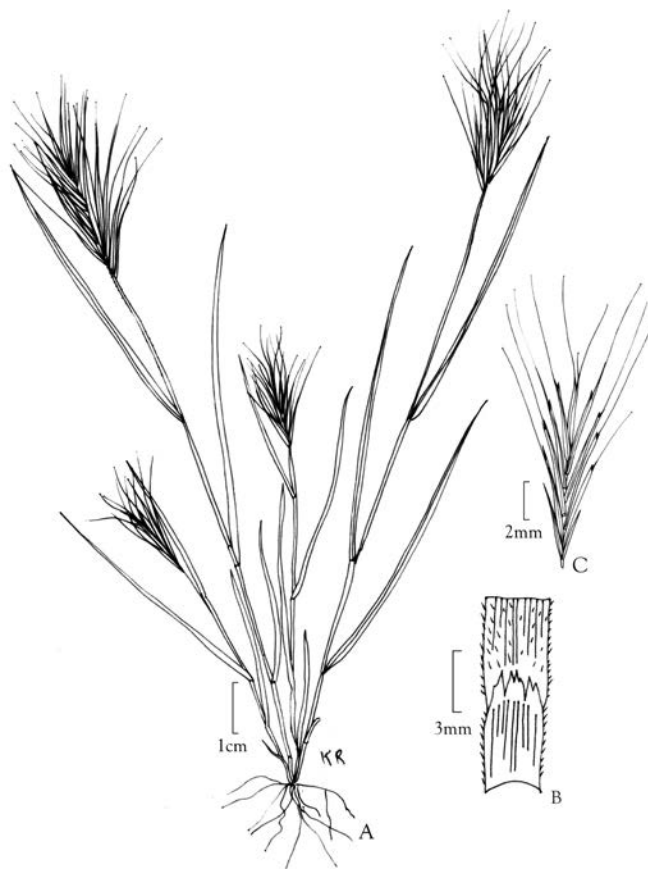


FIGURE 42. *Bromus fasciculatus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm, M. Kassas, H. Fawzy, F. Shalaby & M. Zahran 1973 (CAI); B, C drawn from G. Schweinfurth (US-805952).

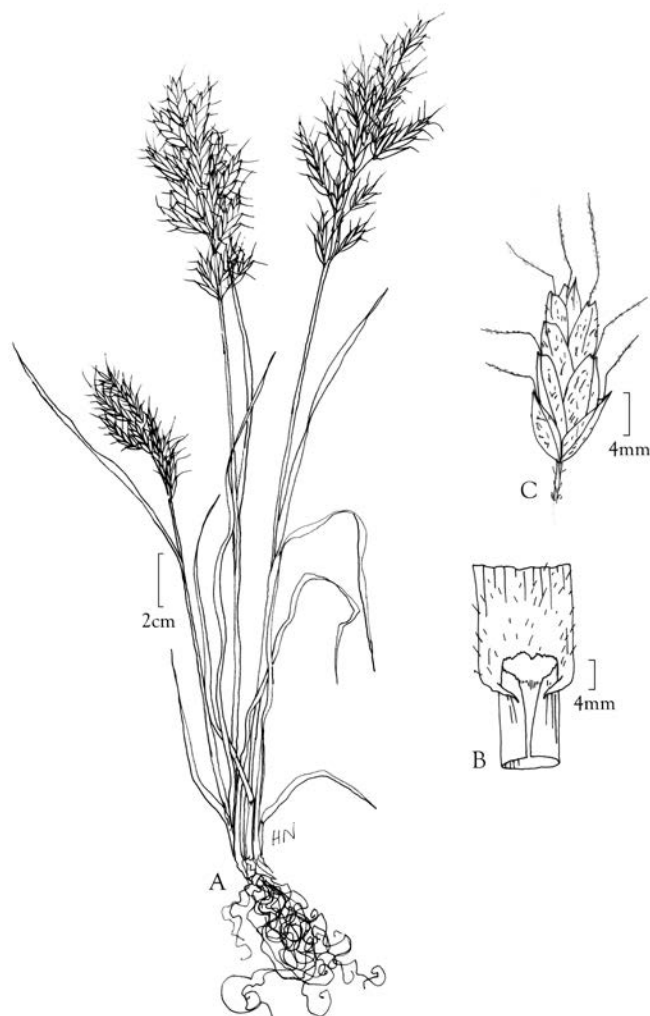


FIGURE 43. *Bromus hordeaceus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A, B drawn from S. F. Blake s.n. (US-1646029); C modified from Pavlick and Anderton (2007).

3.5–6(–8) mm wide, ovate, laterally compressed; lemmas 0.7–1.2 cm long, awns 5–10 mm long, geniculate, bristly. Habitat: waste places. Distribution: (Nv) Europe, W Asia, introduced into N and S America, Australia, and temperate regions.

35. *Bromus inermis** Leyss.

FIGURE 44

*Bromus inermis** Leyss., Fl. Halens. 16. 1761.

Common names: awnless brome, common brome, smooth brome.

Caespitose or solitary perennials; rhizomes short. Culms 20–30 cm tall, erect; internodes pubescent, striate; butt sheaths

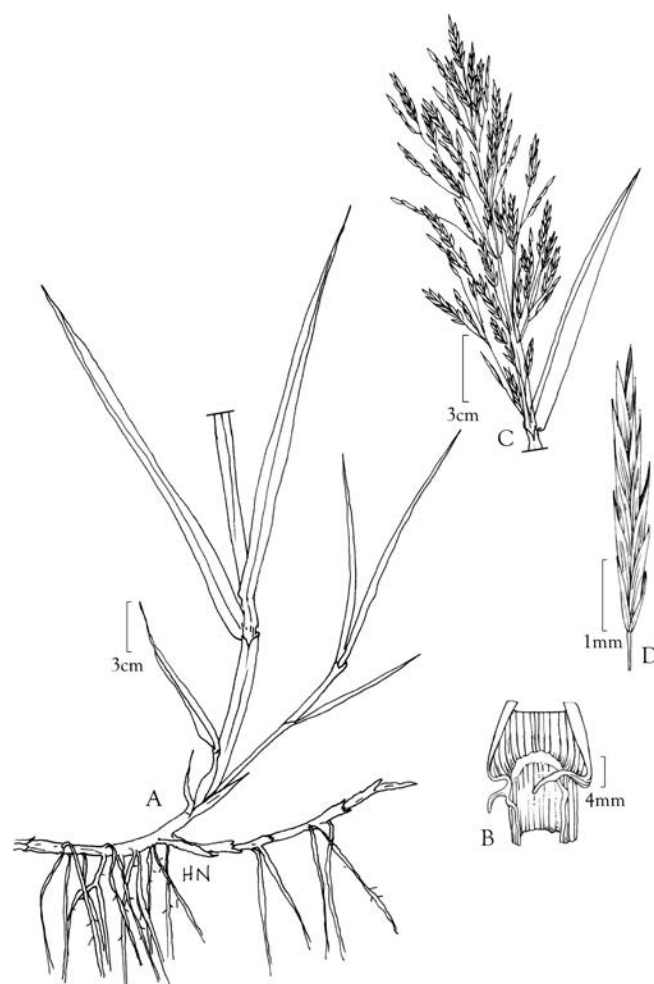


FIGURE 44. *Bromus inermis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A–C drawn from R. Kanak 148 (US-3117677); D modified from Pavlick and Anderton (2007).

glabrous with dead fibrous leaf sheaths. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths closed, glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex erose; blades 2–8 cm long, 2–4 mm wide, linear, flat, flaccid, spreading, glabrous or scaberulous, margins smooth, apex acuminate. Panicles 10–15 cm long, 4–10 cm wide, open or contracted, ovate, dense, equilateral or nodding; 3–4 primary panicle branches, each bearing 1–2 fertile spikelets. Spikelets 15–25 mm long, 3–5 mm wide, oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 1–1.3 cm long, awnless, mucronate or with a short awn up to 1.5 mm long. Habitat: Introduced as an agricultural weed. Distribution: (Nv) Europe and temperate Asia.

36. *Bromus japonicus Houtt.**

FIGURE 45

*Bromus japonicus** Houtt., Nat. Hist. 2(13): 315, t. 91, f. 4. Aanwyzing Pl. [2]. 1782.

Common names: *fakhour*, *safsouf*; Japanese brome, Japanese chess.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 20–70 cm tall, erect, geniculate, glabrous; butt sheaths pubescent. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths closed, hairy, margins ciliate, membranous; oral hairs present; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex erose; blades 6–10 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, conduplicate, spreading, glabrous or pubescent, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 10–20 cm long, 5–10 cm wide, open, ovate, diffuse; primary panicle branches spreading, drooping, multilateral or secund, scabrous. Spikelets

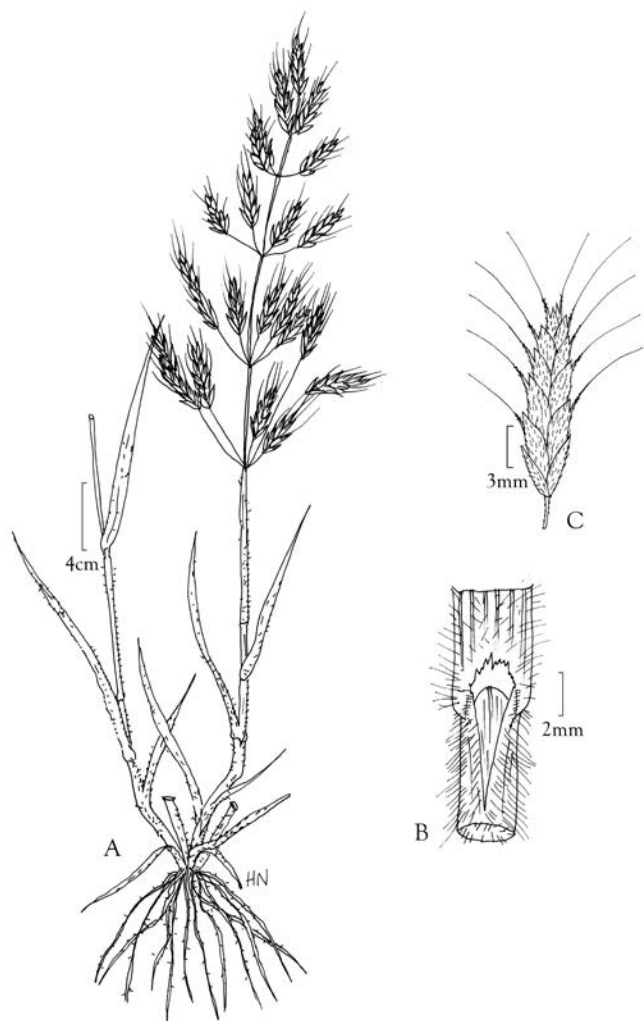


FIGURE 45. *Bromus japonicus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A–C drawn from H. A. Allard 630 (US-1678979).

15–35(–40) mm long, ovate, laterally compressed; lemmas 0.8–1.2 cm long, awns 5–10 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: waste places. Distribution: (Mm) C Europe to Japan, introduced.

37. *Bromus lanceolatus* Roth

FIGURE 46

Bromus lanceolatus Roth, Catal. Bot. 1: 18. 1797.

Common name: Mediterranean brome.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–80 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, striate; nodes bearded; butt sheaths woolly. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths closed, woolly, margins membranous, surfaces hairy; oral hairs ciliate; ligules 1–3 mm long,

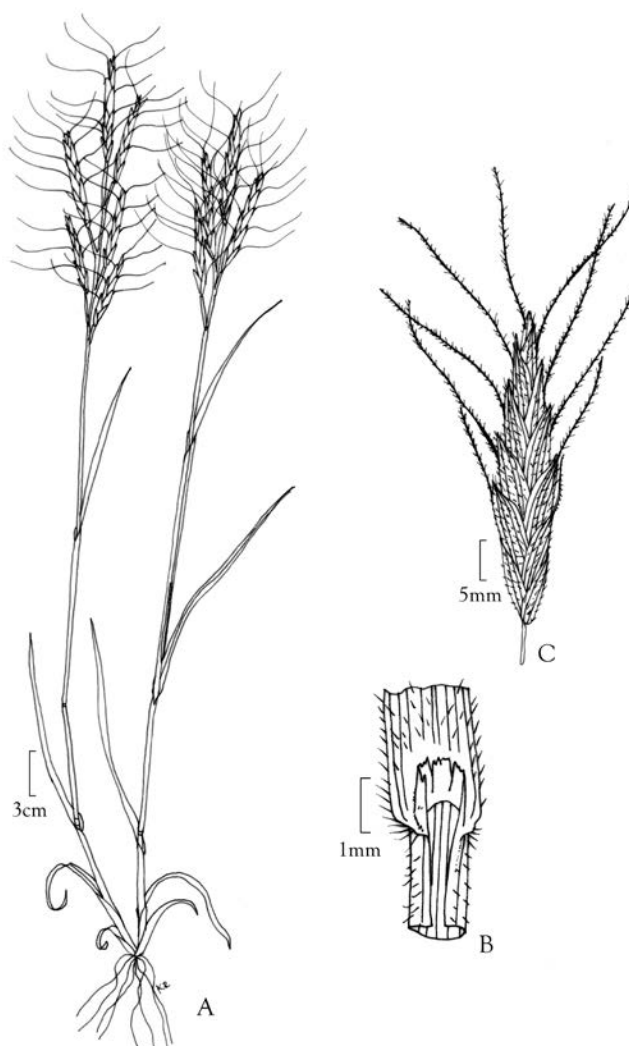


FIGURE 46. *Bromus lanceolatus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from L. Boulos 3062 (CAI); B, C drawn from F. Wrigley 65/1274 (US-2640022).

membranous, apex lacerate; blades 10–12 cm long, 1–2.5 mm wide, linear, flat, flaccid, spreading, glabrous or pubescent, margins hairy, apex acuminate. Panicles (2–)6–12(–20) cm long, 2–8 cm wide, lanceolate or ovate; primary panicle branches ascending or spreading. Spikelets (12–)25–50 mm long, 6–16 mm wide, lanceolate or oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 1.1–1.4 cm long, awns 6–12 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: rocky slopes and waste places. Distribution: (Nv) Europe, Mediterranean eastward to C Asia.

38. *Bromus lepidus** Holmb.

FIGURE 47

*Bromus lepidus** Holmb., Bot. Not. 1924: 326. 1924.
Common name: slender soft brome.

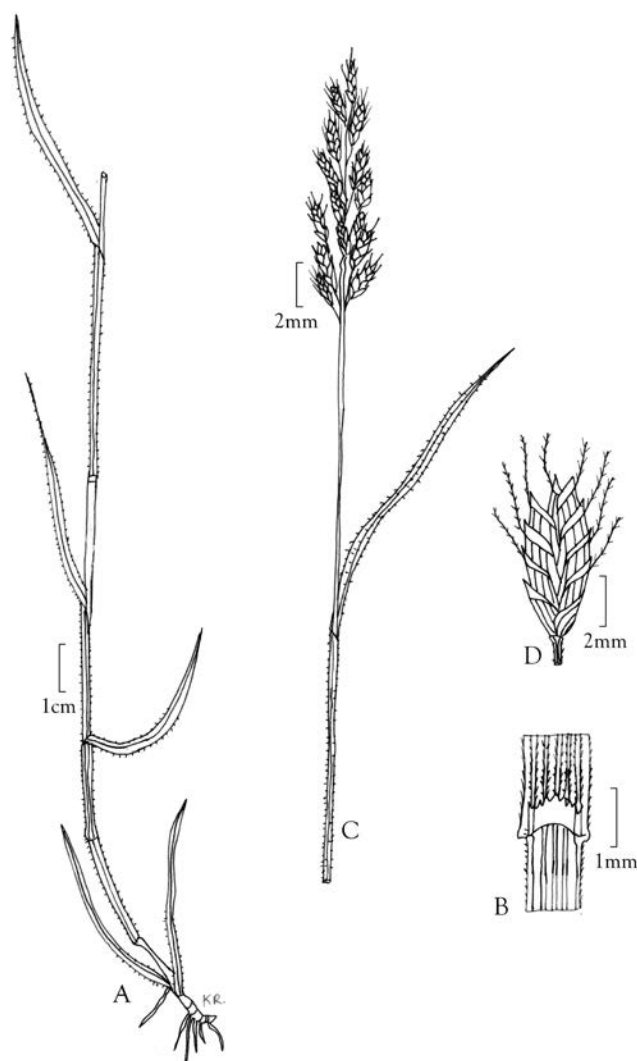


FIGURE 47. *Bromus lepidus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from *M. Hassib s.n.* (CAI); B–D drawn from *R. Olsen s.n.* (US-1816226).

Caespitose annuals; rhizomes short. Culms 20–35 cm tall, erect; internodes pubescent, striate; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths closed, sparsely hairy, margins hairy; oral hairs present; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex erose; blades 6–12 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, linear, flat, flaccid, spreading, pubescent, margins smooth, apex acute. Panicles 2–10 cm long, 1–4 cm wide, open or contracted, lanceolate, equilateral or nodding; primary branches 2–4 cm long, bearing 1–3 fertile spikelets on each lower branch, branches pubescent. Spikelets 7–15 mm long, 2.5–5 mm wide, lanceolate or ovate, laterally compressed; lemmas 5–6.5 mm long, awns 3–7 mm long, straight. Habitat: cultivated areas. Distribution: (Nv) Europe, cultivated.

39. *Bromus madritensis* L.

FIGURE 48

Bromus madritensis L., Cent. Pl. I 5. 1755.
Common names: *abu keneitla*, *deil el taalab*; foxtail chess.

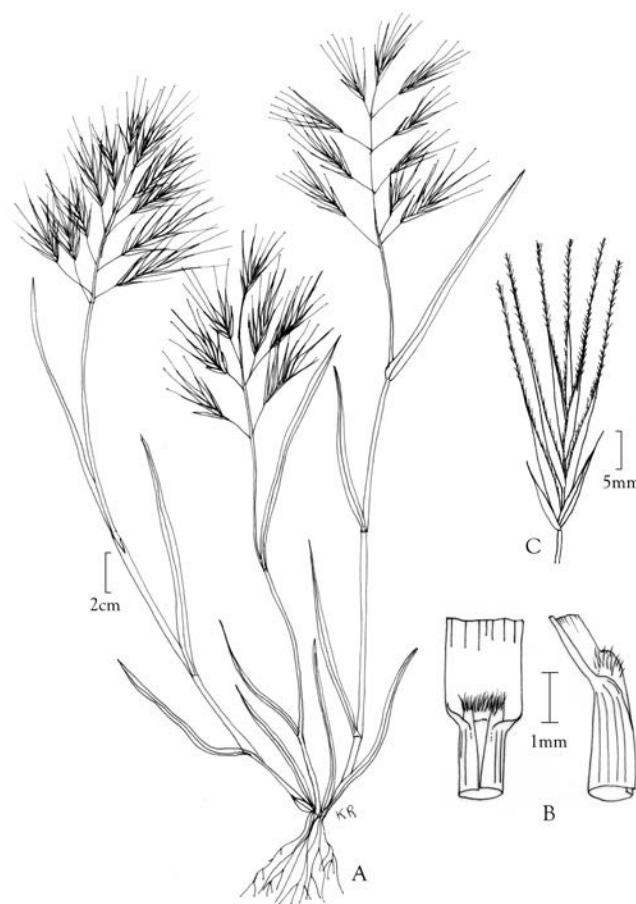


FIGURE 48. *Bromus madritensis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from *M. Hassib s.n.* (CAI); B, C drawn from *H. Thompson s.n.* (US-1646850).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–60 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, straw colored; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths much longer than blades, hairy, closed, margins smooth; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate; blades 3–15 cm long, 1.5–3 mm wide, linear, flat, flaccid, spreading, glabrous or pubescent, margins smooth, apex acute. Panicles 4–15 cm long, 1.5–6 cm wide, erect, contracted, ovate; primary panicle branches 0.5–3.5 cm long, ascending bearing 1–3 fertile spikelets on each lower branch, branches straight, scabridulous. Spikelets 20–45 mm long, cuneate, laterally compressed; lemmas 1.3–2 cm long, awns 12–20 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: sandy soils and cultivated areas. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, S) S Mediterranean to SW Asia.

40. *Bromus pectinatus* Thunb.

FIGURE 49

Bromus pectinatus Thunb., Prodr. Fl. Cap. 1: 22. 1794.
Common names: *safsouf*, *yadaab*.

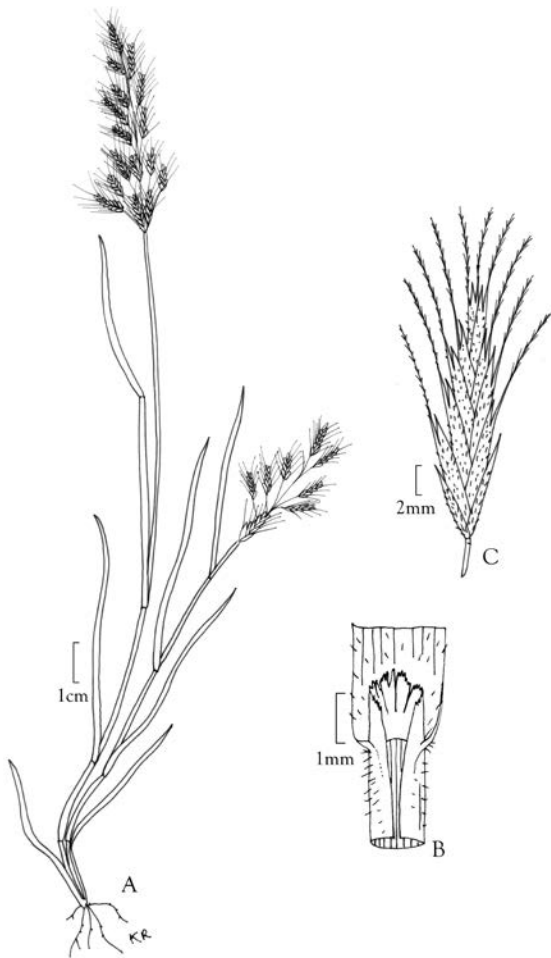


FIGURE 49. *Bromus pectinatus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from M. Mahdi 2248 (CAI); B, C drawn from N. Parmanand 513 (US-1983379).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–30 cm tall, erect, geniculate, weak; internodes pubescent, striate; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths hairy, closed at least near base, margins hairy; oral hairs present; ligules 1.5–3 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate; blades 4–10 cm long, 1–2.5 mm wide, linear, flat, flaccid and spreading, pubescent, margins smooth, apex acute. Panicles 5–25 cm long, erect, oblong; primary panicle branches drooping, scabrous. Spikelets 13–30 mm long, oblong or cuneate, laterally compressed; lemmas 0.75–1.5 cm long, awns 9–17 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: sandy and rocky slopes. Distribution: (Di, S, Ra, Ge) tropical, southern Africa to Europe and E Asia.

41. *Bromus pulchellus* Eig & De Not.

FIGURE 50

Bromus pulchellus Eig & De Not., Mem. Reale Accad. Sci. Torino, ser. 2, 12: 260. 1852.

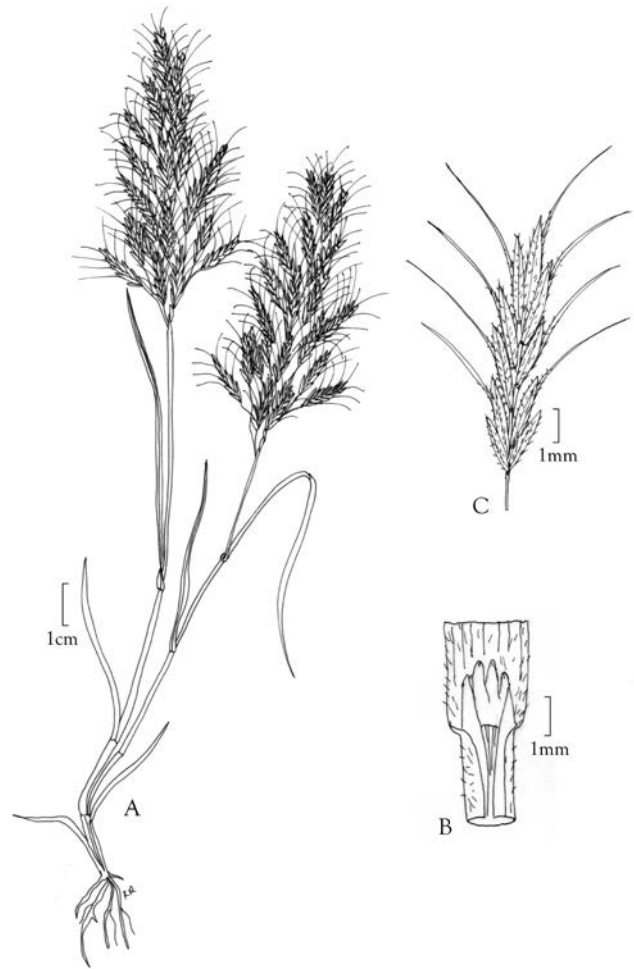


FIGURE 50. *Bromus pulchellus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A–C drawn from J. R. Shabetai s.n. (K-H2011/01927).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–25 cm tall, geniculate, weak; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths sparsely hairy. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths closed, glabrous, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 3–6 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate, dentate; blades 2–8 cm long, 1–1.5 mm, linear-filiform, flaccid, spreading, pilose, apex acuminate. Panicles 5–25 cm long, open, erect, terminal. Spikelets 13–30 mm long; lemmas 0.75–1.5 cm long, awns 7–17 mm long, reflexed, bristly. Habitat: sandy and gravelly areas. Distribution: (Di) Iran, Pakistan, and C Asia.

42. *Bromus pumilio* (Trin.) P. M. Sm.

FIGURE 51

Bromus pumilio (Trin.) P. M. Sm., Feddes Repert. 79: 338. 1969.

[*Boissiera squarrosa* (Banks & Sol.) Nevski.]

Common names: *el-ehaim*, *fakhour*.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–15 cm tall, erect, scabrous; butt sheaths pubescent. Leaves mostly cauline; sheaths sparsely

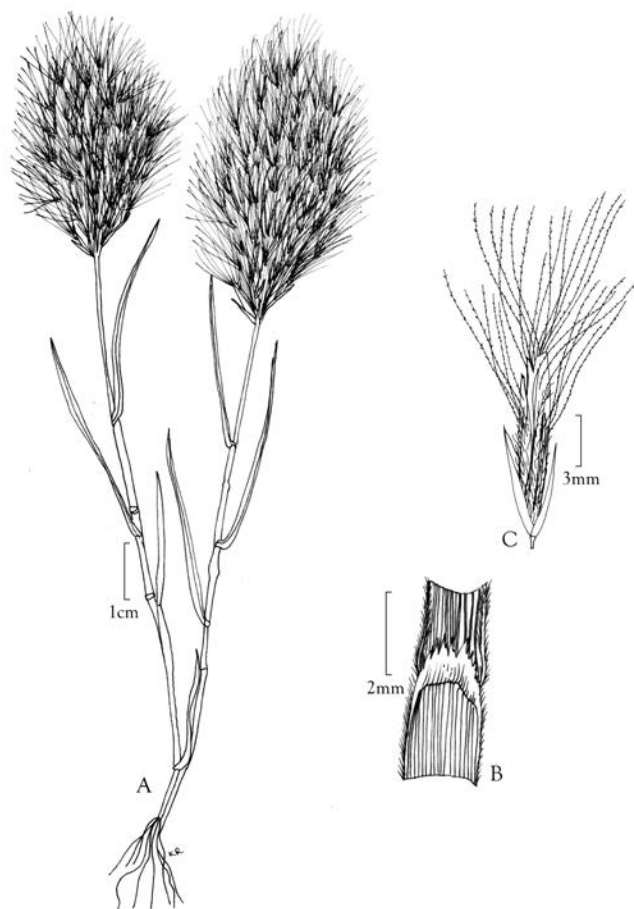


FIGURE 51. *Bromus pumilio*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A, C drawn from V. Täckholm, M. Kassas, N. Haddidi s.n. (CAI); B drawn from K. H. Rechinger 31276 (US-2637440).

hairy, upper portion tubular for much of their length, margins scabrous; oral hairs present; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate, dentate; blades 2–8 cm long, 1–1.5 mm wide, linear, flat or involute, flaccid, pubescent, margins scabrous, apex acute. Panicles 2–7 cm long, 2–3.5 cm wide, compact, erect, terminal, ovoid. Spikelets 10–17 mm long, lanceolate, laterally compressed; 5–9-awned; lemmas 10.5–13 mm long, awns 6–14 mm long. Habitat: sandy and stony soils. Distribution: (Nv, Dg, S) Mediterranean to C Asia.

43. *Bromus rubens* L.

FIGURE 52

Bromus rubens L., Cent. Pl. I 5. 1755.

Common names: *abu keneitla*, *abu shtert*, *deil el ta'leb*; red brome.

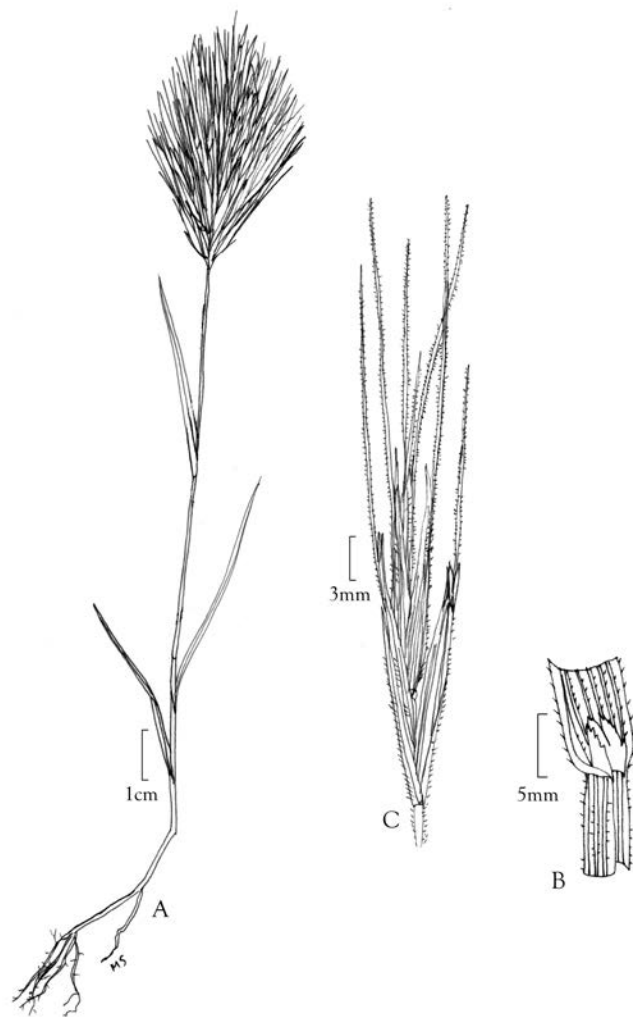


FIGURE 52. *Bromus rubens*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from Oliver s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from J. Bornmuller 5662 (US-1127902).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–25 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths woolly. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths closed, pubescent to pilose, margins scabrous; ligules 3–6 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate; blades 2.5–5 cm long, 1.5–2.5 mm wide, linear, conduplicate, ascending, hirsute, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 5–10 cm long, 2–5 cm wide, erect, dense, spiciform, obovate; panicle branches pubescent, fertile spikelets pediceled. Spikelets 15–30 mm long, 2–6 mm wide, cuneate, laterally compressed; lemmas 1–1.5 cm long, awns 7–23 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: sandy areas. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Ol) Mediterranean and SW Asia.

44. *Bromus scoparius* L.

FIGURE 53

Bromus scoparius L., Cent. Pl. I 6. 1755.

Common name: broom brome.

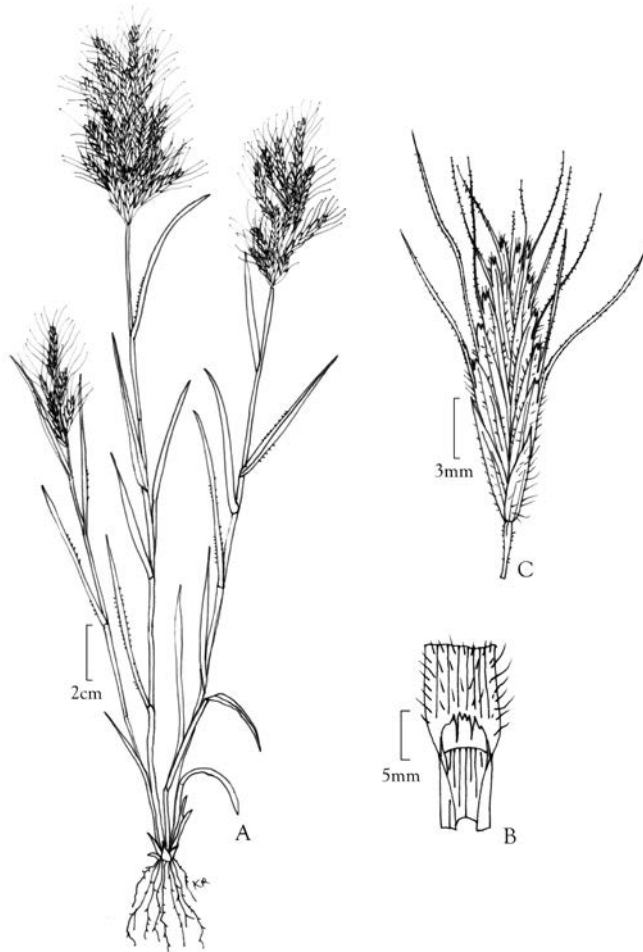


FIGURE 53. *Bromus scoparius*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from E. Hackel s.n. (US-100935).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–40 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, straw colored; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths closed, hairy, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate; blades 6–15 cm long, 1.5–2.5 mm wide, linear-filiform, flaccid, spreading, pilose, margins sparsely hairy, apex acuminate. Panicles 1–7 cm long, 0.5–3 cm wide, ellipsoid, open or contracted, oblong or obovate, dense; primary panicle branches 0.3–0.4 cm long. Spikelets 10–15 mm long, 2–3 mm wide, oblong or ovate, laterally compressed; lemmas 0.6–1.1 cm long, awns 4–10 mm long, straight or recurved, bristly. Habitat: weed in cultivated areas. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Di) Mediterranean region to NW India.

45. *Bromus sterilis** L.

FIGURE 54

*Bromus sterilis** L., Sp. Pl. 1: 77. 1753.

Common names: barren brome, poverty brome.

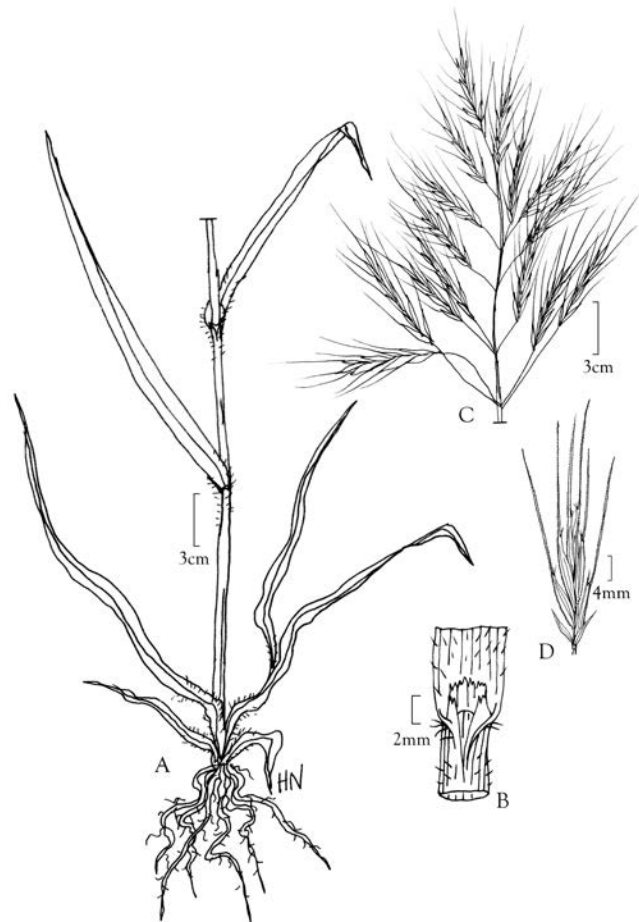


FIGURE 54. *Bromus sterilis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A–D drawn from R. Kanai 347 (US-3230392).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–35 cm tall, erect, geniculate, weak; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths closed, sparsely hairy, margins hairy; oral hairs present; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate; blades 2–15 cm long, 1.5–2.5 mm wide, linear, flat, flaccid, spreading, sparsely hairy to pilose, apex acuminate. Panicles 5–25 cm long, open, ovate, effuse, nodding; primary panicle branches 2–10 cm long, drooping, simple, bearing 1(–3) fertile spikelets on each lower branch, branches flexuous, scaberulous. Spikelets 20–35 mm long, cuneate, laterally compressed; lemmas 1.5–2 cm long, awns 15–40 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: weed in cultivated and waste places. Distribution: (unconfirmed) Europe and SW Asia.

46. *Bromus tectorum* L.

FIGURE 55

Bromus tectorum L., Sp. Pl. 1: 77. 1753.

Common names: *abu fakhur*, *abu keneitla*, *sabal abu el hosein*, *safsouf*; cheatgrass, downy brome, downy chess, June grass.

Caespitose or solitary annuals. Culms 10–20 cm tall, erect, geniculate, weak; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths woolly. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths closed, sparsely hairy, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 3–6 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate; blades 4–15 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, flat, flaccid, spreading, pubescent, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 4–18 cm long, contracted, erect, oblong, interrupted (branches clustered), nodding; primary panicle branches drooping, bearing 5–8 fertile spikelets on each lower branch, branches flexuous, scaberulous. Spikelets 10–25 mm long, cuneate, laterally compressed; lemmas 1–1.4 cm long, awns 2.5–6 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: sandy and rocky slopes. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Di, S) temperate Old World.



FIGURE 55. *Bromus tectorum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A, B drawn from E. C. Leonard 2/830 (US-2462603); C modified from Pavlick and Anderton (2007).

KEY TO THE SUBSPECIES

- 1a. Lower glumes 1-nerved; callus of each fertile floret well differentiated, the florets falling separately *B. tectorum* subsp. *tectorum*
- 1b. Lower glumes 3-nerved; callus well differentiated in the lower floret only, the florets falling as a unit *B. tectorum* subsp. *lucidus* F. Sales, Fl. & Veg. Mundi 9: 32. 1991

47. *Catapodium rigidum* (L.) C. E. Hubb.

FIGURE 56

Catapodium rigidum (L.) C. E. Hubb., Fl. Bedfordshire 437. 1953.

Common name: ferngrass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 2–10 cm tall, erect or ascending, weak; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins membranous, smooth; collars ciliate; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate; blades 4–10 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, flat or filiform, wiry, flaccid, spreading, scaberulous, margins scabrous, apex

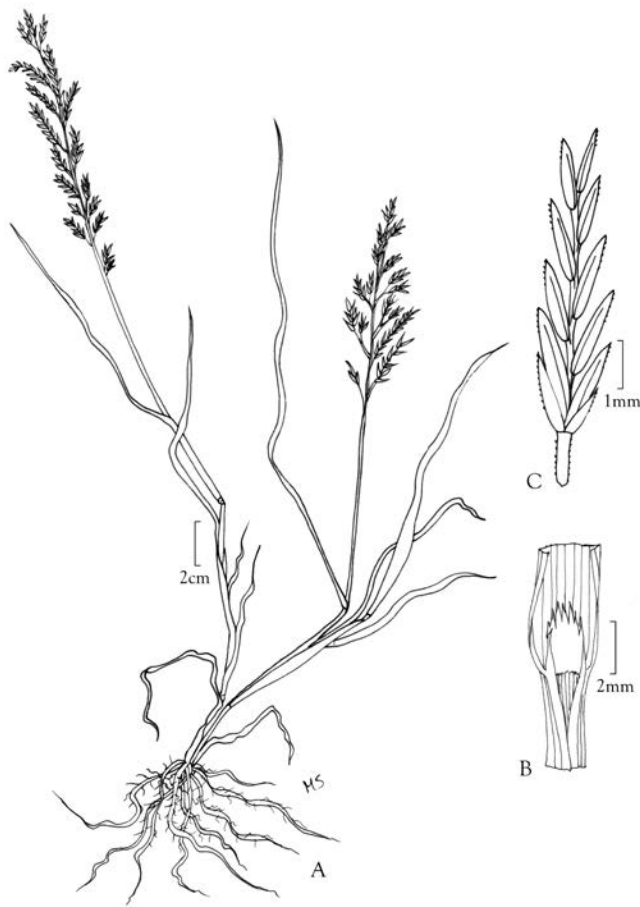


FIGURE 56. *Catapodium rigidum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from E. Zetterstedt s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from J. Gay s.n. (US-1007123).

acuminate. Panicles 1–8 cm long, 0.5–2.5 cm wide, open or contracted, linear, lanceolate or ovate, secund, composed of racemes spreading along central axis, racemes single or borne along a central axis, unilateral. Spikelets 4–7 mm long, oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 2–2.5 mm long, awnless. Habitat: coastal sand and rocky slopes. Distribution: (Mm) S and W Europe, Mediterranean, and SW Asia.

48. *Cenchrus americanus* (L.) Morrone

FIGURE 57

Cenchrus americanus (L.) Morrone, Ann. Bot. (Oxford), n.s., 106: 127. 2010. [*Cenchrus spicatus* (L.) Cav., *Pennisetum glaucum* (L.) R. Br.]

Common names: *dakhn*; cattail millet, pearl millet.

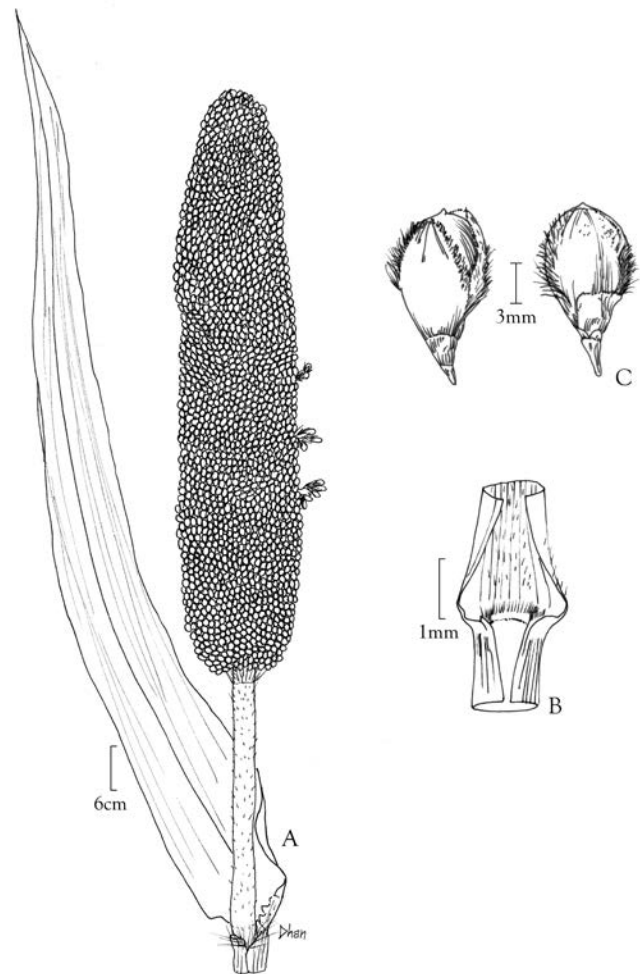


FIGURE 57. *Cenchrus americanus*. A. Flag leaf and inflorescence. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelets with lower (left) and upper (right) glumes. A modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B drawn from R. Dümmer s.n. (US-634944); C modified from Hitchcock (1951).

Caespitose annuals; butt sheaths glabrous. Culms up to 300 cm tall robust, rough; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths slightly flattened, hairy on basal $\frac{1}{3}$, margins smooth; oral hairs ciliate; collars dark; ligules a fringe of hairs; blades 20–100 cm long, 8–50 mm wide, linear, flat or conduplicate, spreading, flaccid, scabrous, hairy on basal $\frac{1}{3}$, margins smooth, apex acute. Panicles 4–20 cm long, 0.8–5.5 cm wide, spiciform, linear, elliptic or ovate, partially included in the sheath. Spikelets 3–6 mm long, obovate, dorsally compressed, subtended by involucre of bristles; lemmas awnless. Habitat: weed in cultivated cereal fields. Distribution: (Nn, Nv, Ol, On, Da, Dg, Dl, Dn, Ge) tropics important in Africa.

49. *Cenchrus biflorus* Roxb.

FIGURE 58

Cenchrus biflorus Roxb., Fl. Ind. 1: 238. 1820.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–90 cm tall, erect or ascending; internodes glabrous, glossy or pubescent; nodes dark colored; lateral branches ample, extravaginal, arising from lower culms or mid culms; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths open for most of their length, flattened, keeled, glabrous, margins smooth; oral hairs present or bearded; collars dark, pubescent; ligules 2 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 2–20 cm long, 1–5 mm wide, linear or lanceolate, sparsely hairy, scabrous, margins scabrous, bases simple, apex acuminate. Panicles 2–15 cm long, spiciform; involucre 0.4–1.1 cm long, ovoid;



FIGURE 58. *Cenchrus biflorus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from A. Amer 10682 (CAI); B, C drawn from A. Anderson s.n. (US-2949200).

inner bristles flattened, united at the base to form a shallow disk 2–4 mm in diameter. Spikelets 3.5–6 mm long, 1–1.5 mm wide, ovate, dorsally compressed, acuminate, subtended by involucre of bristles; lemmas awnless. Habitat: hillsides and waste places. Distribution: (Nv) tropical Africa to India.

50. *Cenchrus ciliaris* L.

FIGURE 59

Cenchrus ciliaris L., Mant. Pl. 2: 302. 1771. [*Pennisetum ciliare* (L.) Link.]

Common names: *abu rokeiba*, *hemri*, *rigl el-ghorab*; blue buffel grass, buffel grass.

Caespitose perennials; rhizomes short. Culms 10–50 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes sparsely hairy; nodes bearded, sometimes rooting below; butt sheaths pubescent. Leaves basal

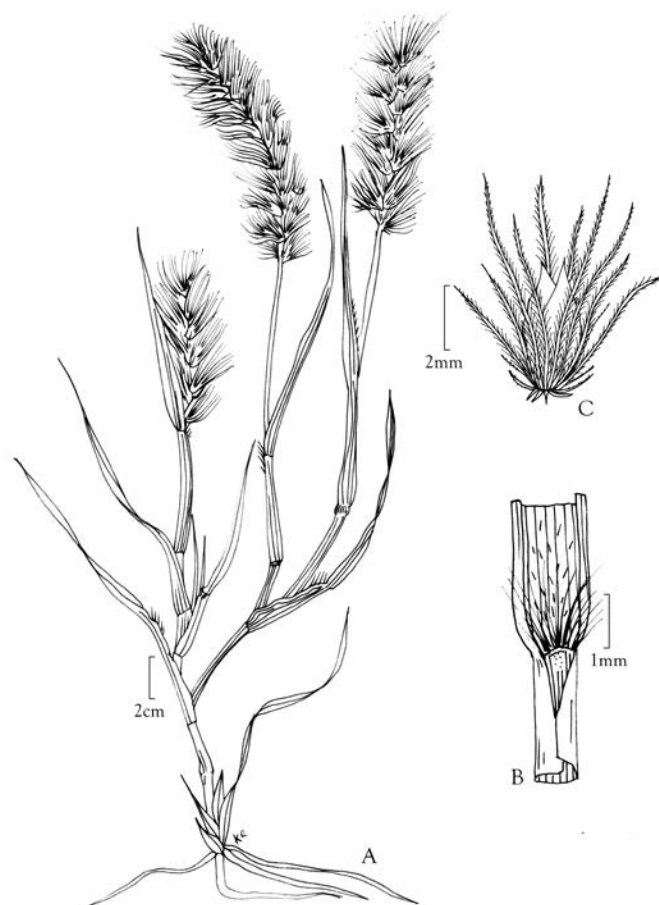


FIGURE 59. *Cenchrus ciliaris*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from Abu Raya s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from W. A. Archer 10149 (US-2236373).

and cauline; sheaths loose, strongly compressed, open, sparsely hairy, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 1 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 4–20 cm long, 2–8 mm wide, linear, flat, ascending, stiff, ribbed, scabrous, pilose or glabrous, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 2–14 cm long, 1–2.6 cm wide; involucre 0.6–1.6 cm long, elongated; inner bristles much exceeding the spikelets, one longer and stouter than the rest. Spikelets 2–5.5 mm long, lanceolate, dorsally compressed, acute, subtended by an involucre of bristles; lemmas awnless. Habitat: desert valleys and waste places. Distribution: (Mm, Nv, Nn, Di, S, Ge) tropical and S Africa to India.

51. *Cenchrus clandestinus
(Hochst. ex Chiov.) Morrone**

FIGURE 60

*Cenchrus clandestinus** (Hochst. ex Chiov.) Morrone, Ann. Bot. (Oxford), n.s., 106: 127. 2010. [*Pennisetum clandestinum* Hochst. ex Chiov.]

Common name: Kikuyu grass.

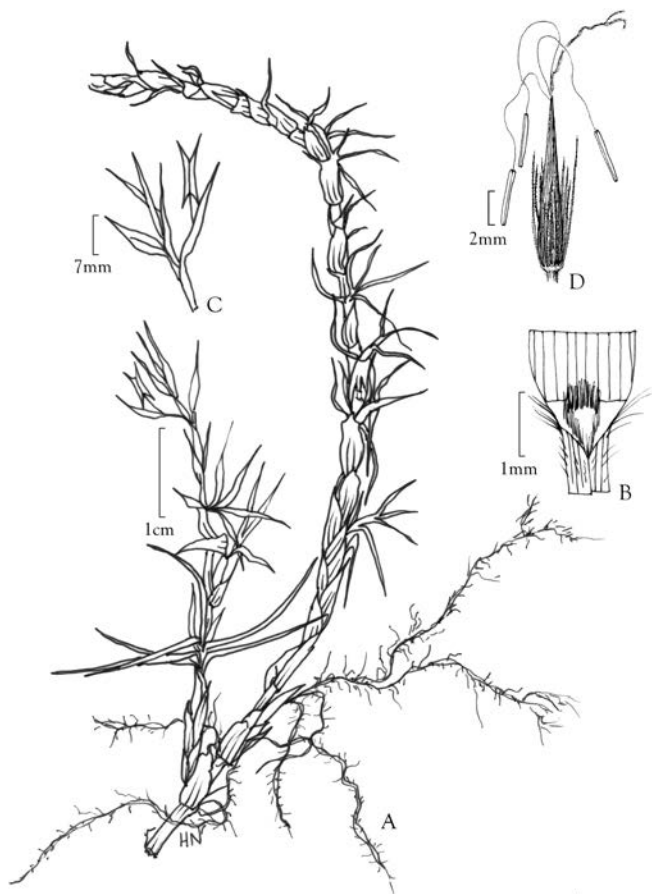


FIGURE 60. *Cenchrus clandestinus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Shoot apex. D. Spikelet. A modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B–D drawn from W. A. Archer 10077 (US-2236357).

Mat-forming perennials; rhizomes elongated; stolons stout, rampant. Culms 3–10 cm tall, decumbent; internodes glabrous; lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths open for most of their length, flattened, hairy on basal $\frac{1}{3}$, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 1–10 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, flat or conduplicate, spreading, flaccid, scabrous, hairy on $\frac{1}{3}$, margins smooth, apex obtuse. Panicles 4–15 mm long, comprising a few spikelets, compact, partially included in the sheath; spikelets subtended by involucre of bristles, deciduous with the fertile spikelets. Spikelets 10–20 mm long, lanceolate, dorsally compressed; lemmas awnless. Habitat: introduced, cultivated fodder. Distribution: (Mm) tropical Africa.

52. *Cenchrus echinatus L.**

FIGURE 61

*Cenchrus echinatus** L., Sp. Pl. 2: 1050. 1753.

Common name: southern sandbur.

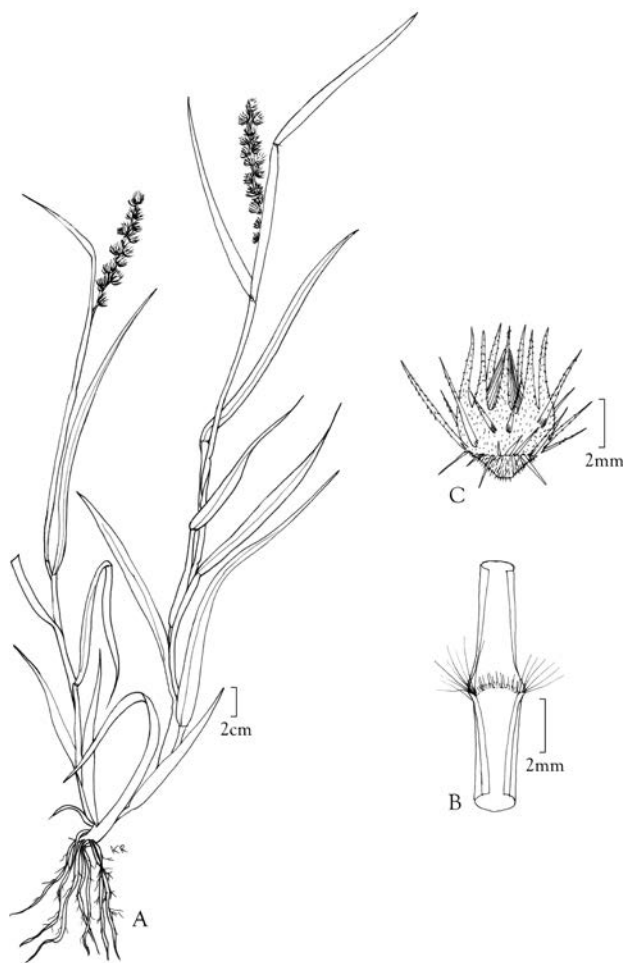


FIGURE 61. *Cenchrus echinatus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from F. Hioram s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from A. Bogdan (US-2946181).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–70 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, striate, glossy; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened or keeled, open, pubescent, margins hairy; oral hairs present; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 4–20 cm long, 2–8 mm wide, linear, flat, flaccid, spreading, sparsely hairy, margins scabrous or spinose, apex acuminate. Panicles 2–10 cm long, spiciform, linear, interrupted; involucre 0.5–1 cm wide, globose; inner spines flattened, connate for $\frac{1}{2}$ their length, retrorsely barbellate; outer spines rigid, mostly shorter than the inner. Spikelets 5–7 mm long, ovate, dorsally compressed, acuminate; lemmas awnless. Habitat: weed in waste places. Distribution: (Nv) warmer parts of the New World.

53. *Cenchrus longisetus** M. C. Johnst.

FIGURE 62

*Cenchrus longisetus** M. C. Johnst., Sida 1(3): 182. 1963. [*Pennisetum villosum* R. Br. ex Fresen.]
Common name: feathertop grass.

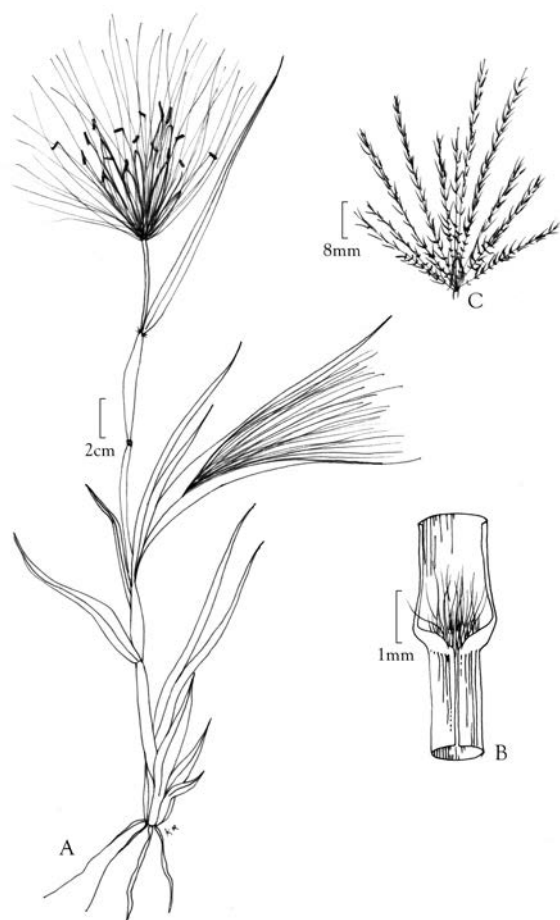


FIGURE 62. *Cenchrus longisetus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from G. Innes 8256 (US-3690547); B, C drawn from E. Hubbard (US-3090541).

Mat-forming perennials; rhizomes elongated. Culms 10–55 cm long, erect, geniculate or decumbent; internodes glabrous; lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths pubescent. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, open, surfaces glabrous, margins sparingly hairy; auricles absent; oral hairs present; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 5–15 cm long, 2–5 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, flaccid, surfaces scabrous, margins smooth, apex acute. Panicles 2–12 cm long, 1–2 cm wide, erect, terminal, compact, oblong, ovate or globose, partially included in sheaths. Spikelets 9–14 mm long, lanceolate, dorsally compressed, cuspidate, subtended by an involucre of bristles. Habitat: cultivated ornamental, sometimes escaping. Distribution: (Mm, Nv) NE tropical Africa and Arabia.

54. *Cenchrus orientalis* (Rich.) Morrone

FIGURE 63

Cenchrus orientalis (Rich.) Morrone, Ann. Bot. (Oxford), n.s., 106: 128. 2010. [*Pennisetum orientale* Rich.]
Common names: *nessie*, *sabat*; oriental fountain grass.

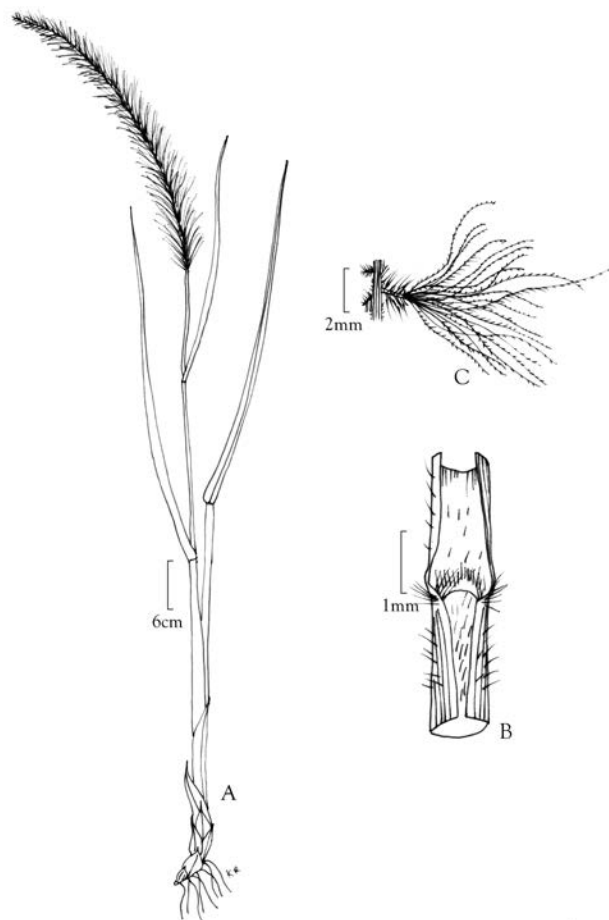


FIGURE 63. *Cenchrus orientalis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from N. El Hadidi, A. Hosny, H. Barakat s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from R. P. Stewart 23271 (US-2011727).

Caespitose perennials; rhizomes short. Culms up to 200 cm tall, lateral branching fastigiate, erect, geniculate, woody; butt sheaths tough, withering, glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, open, ribbed, margins smooth; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 30–60 cm long, 5–15 mm wide, linear, convolute, ascending, stiff, pubescent or scabrous, margins scabrous, bases narrow, apex acuminate. Panicles 8–30 cm long, spiciform, continuous or interrupted. Spikelets 4.5–6.5 mm long, lanceolate, dorsally compressed, subtended by an involucre of bristles; lemmas awnless. Habitat: rocky desert. Distribution: (Dg, Da, S) N Africa to northern India and S Asia.

**55. *Cenchrus pennisetiformis*
Hochst. & Steud.**

FIGURE 64

Cenchrus pennisetiformis Hochst. & Steud., Syn. Pl. Glumac. 1: 109. 1854.

Common names: *ribaay*, *yadaab*, *za'abal*; cloncurry buffel grass.

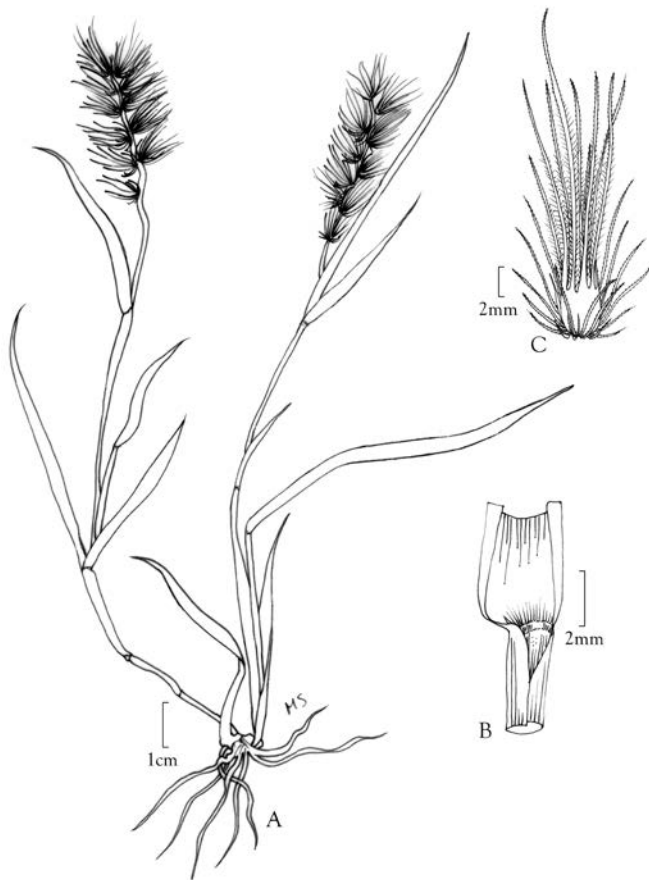


FIGURE 64. *Cenchrus pennisetiformis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A–C drawn from M. G. Gillbert & M. Thulin 1248 (US-3077911).

Caespitose annuals or short-lived perennials. Culms 10–50 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, striate; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths pubescent, margins membranous, smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 2–20 cm long, 2–5 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, flaccid, glabrous, glaucous, margins ciliate, apex acuminate. Panicles 2–6 cm long, spiciform, linear to oblong. Spikelets 3–5 mm long, lanceolate or ovate, dorsally compressed, subtended by an involucre of bristles; lemmas awnless. Habitat: sandy areas. Distribution: (Ny, Ol, Di, Ra, Ge) E tropical Africa to India.

56. *Cenchrus ramosissimus* Poir.

FIGURE 65

Cenchrus ramosissimus Poir., Encycl. 6: 51. 1804. [*Pennisetum divisum* (Forssk. ex J. F. Gmel.) Henrard.]

Common name: *khafoor*.

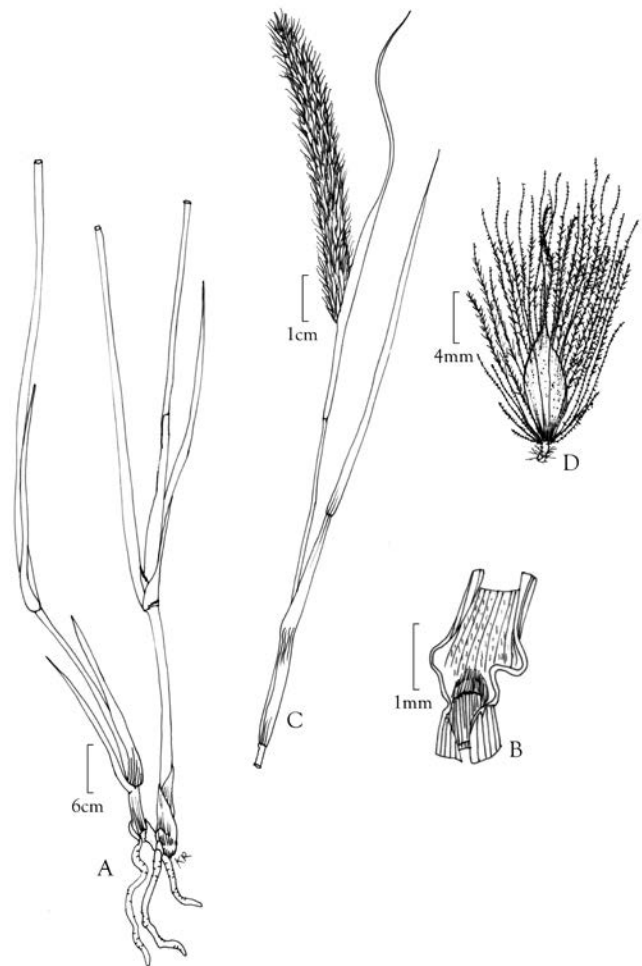


FIGURE 65. *Cenchrus ramosissimus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from Lawand s.n. (CAI); B–D drawn from J. Humbles 10037 (US-2852669).

Bushy perennials; rhizomes knotty, short. Culms up to 150 cm tall, erect, woody, rough; internodes glabrous, striate; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline, glaucous; sheaths longer than blades, flattened, open, ribbed, margins membranous; oral hairs present; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 3–7 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, linear, involute, appressed, straight, deciduous at the ligules, scabrous, glaucous, margins smooth, apex spiny, pungent. Panicles 5–12 cm long, spiciform, oblong; primary branches accrescent to a central axis; involucre 7–20 mm long, consisting of 1 sessile spikelet borne on a short oblong stipe. Spikelets 6.5–8.5 mm long lanceolate, dorsally compressed, falling entire, deciduous with accessory branch structures; lemmas awnless. Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (Nv, Dl, Dg, Di, Ol, On, S, Rz, Rq, Ra) N Africa to India.

57. *Cenchrus setaceus* (Forssk.) Morrone

FIGURE 66

Cenchrus setaceus (Forssk.) Morrone, Ann. Bot. (Oxford), n.s., 106: 129. 2010. [*Pennisetum setaceum* (Forssk.) Chiov.]

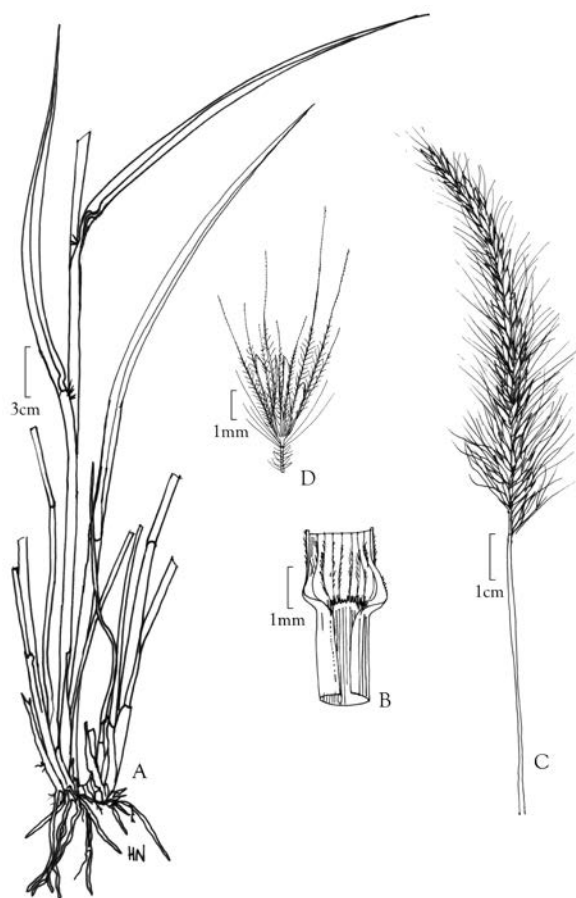


FIGURE 66. *Cenchrus setaceus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence D. Spikelet. A drawn from L. Boulou & Khalifa 3753 (CAI); B–D drawn from A. Balsinas 3490 (US-3193078).

Common names: *bantias*, *badaa*, *halfa*, *hanteeb*, *retem*, *sabat*; purple fountain grass.

Densely caespitose perennials. Culms 20–100 cm tall, erect, woody, lateral branching fastigiate; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; internodes glabrous, glaucous; sheaths glabrous, margins ciliate; oral hairs present; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 10–30 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, glaucous, linear, convolute, spreading, with noticeably thickened midrib on the upper surface, scabrous, margins smooth, apex acute. Panicles 6–30 cm long, spiciform, linear; involucre enclosing 1 sessile and 0–2 pedicellate spikelets. Spikelets 4.5–6.5 mm long, lanceolate, dorsally compressed, subtended by an involucre of bristles; lemmas awnless. Habitat: deserts and weed of cultivated gardens. Distribution: (Mm, Nv, Di, S, Ge) E tropical and N Africa to SW Asia.

58. *Cenchrus setiger* Vahl

FIGURE 67

Cenchrus setiger Vahl, Enum. Pl. 2: 395. 1806.
Common names: *hanteeb*, *yaraab*; birdwood grass.

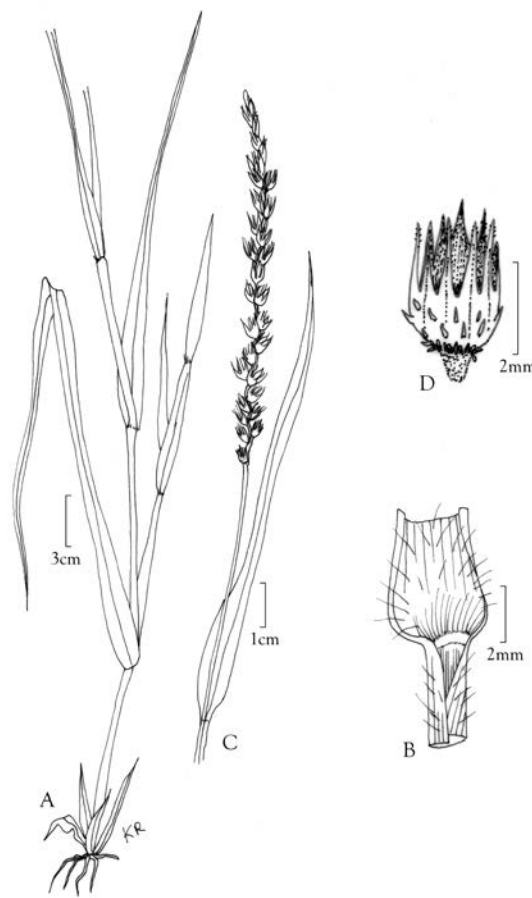


FIGURE 67. *Cenchrus setiger*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A, C modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B, D drawn from W. Burger 3211 (US-2465134).

Caespitose perennials. Culms 10–70 cm tall, erect, geniculate, weak; internodes glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths pubescent, forming bulbous bases. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths longer than adjacent internodes, hairy; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 4–20 cm long, 2–6 mm wide, linear, flat, ascending, sparsely hairy, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 2–12 cm long, spiciform, linear; involucre 3–7 mm, cup shaped. Spikelets 3–5 mm long, ovate, dorsally compressed, acuminate, subtended by involucre of connate bristles, 1–3 per involucre; lemmas awnless. Habitat: sandy soils and weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Ol, Ra, Ge) E tropical Africa, Arabia to India.

59. *Cenchrus sieberianus* (Schldl.) Verloove

FIGURE 68

Cenchrus sieberianus (Schldl.) Verloove, Willdenowia 42(1): 78. 2012. [*Pennisetum sieberianum* (Schldl.) Stapf & C. E. Hubb.]

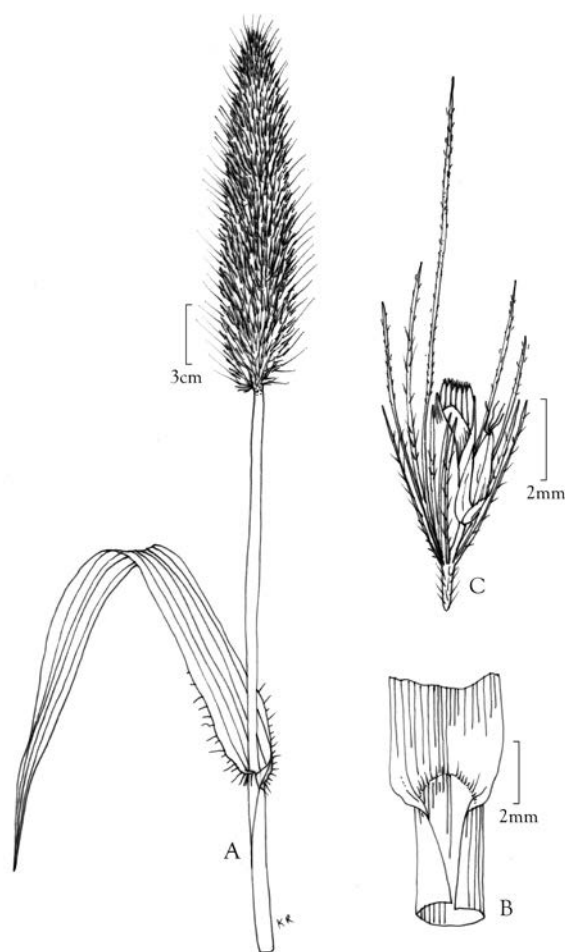


FIGURE 68. *Cenchrus sieberianus*. A. Inflorescence and culm. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from L. Boulos s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from J. G. Adam 19906 (US-2464577).

Caespitose annuals; rhizomes absent. Culms up to 120 cm tall, erect, robust; internodes tomentose; nodes bearded; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths open, hairy, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 50–100 cm long, 20–40 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, flaccid, hairy on basal 1/3, margins ciliate, apex acute. Panicles 5–15 cm long, 1–3 cm wide, compact, linear, partially included in sheaths. Spikelets 4–6 mm long, lanceolate, elliptic or obovate, dorsally compressed, subtended by involucre of bristles; lemmas awnless. Habitat: weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Nv, Nn, Da, Ol, On, Ge) cultivated in the tropics.

60. *Cenchrus violaceus** (Lam.) Morrone

FIGURE 69

*Cenchrus violaceus** (Lam.) Morrone., Ann. Bot. (Oxford), n.s., 106: 130. 2010. [*Pennisetum violaceum* (Lam.) Rich. ex Pers.]

Annuals forming patchy cushions. Culms 3–10 m long, decumbent; internodes glabrous; lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths

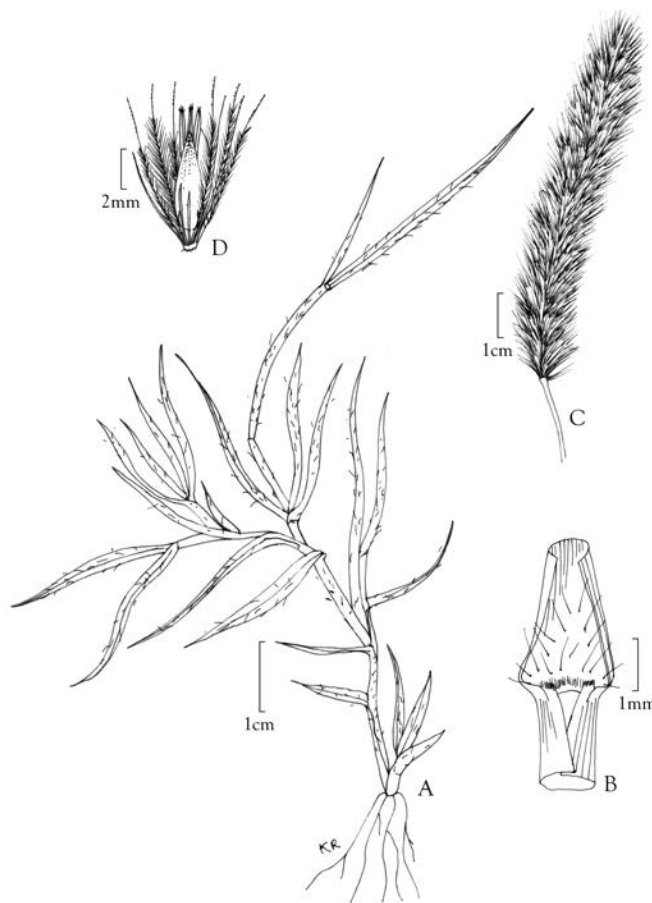


FIGURE 69. *Cenchrus violaceus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from N. El Hadidi s.n. (CAI); B–D drawn from J. G. Adam 19906 (US-2464693).

glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, open, hairy on basal $\frac{1}{3}$, margins smooth; oral hairs present; collars dark; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 1–10 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, hairy, linear, flat or conduplicate, spreading, flaccid, scabrous, margins smooth, apex acute. Panicles 2.5–20 cm long, 0.8–2 cm wide, spiciform, partially included in sheaths. Spikelets 4–7 mm long, lanceolate, dorsally compressed, subtended by an involucre of bristles; lemmas awnless. Habitat: weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Nv) tropical Africa and the foothills of Saharan mountains.

61. *Centropodia forskalii* (Vahl) Cope

FIGURE 70

Centropodia forskalii (Vahl) Cope, Kew Bull. 37: 658. 1983.
Common names: *negil el naaga*, *qamh el afrit*.

Caespitose perennials or facultative annuals. Culms 10–50 cm tall, erect, solid, pubescent; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal

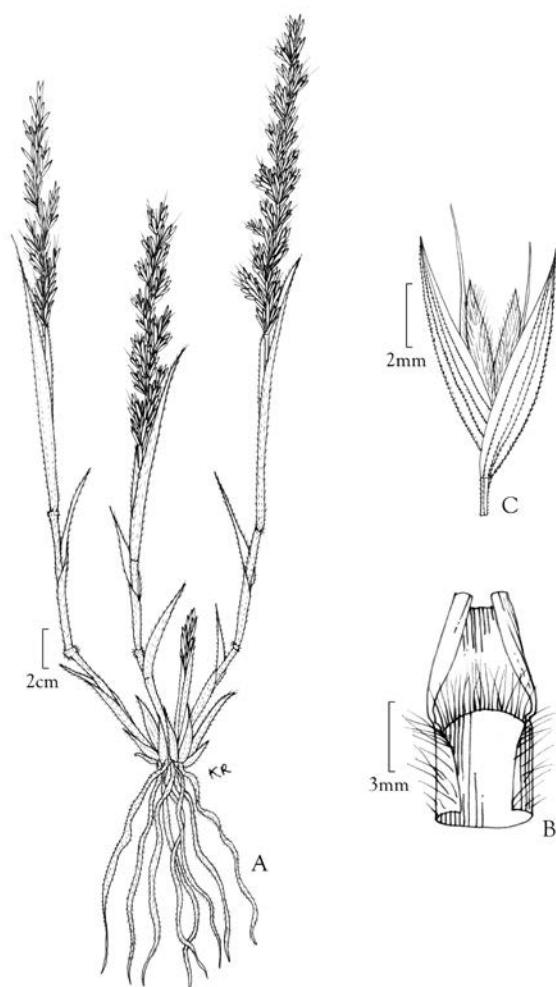


FIGURE 70. *Centropodia forskalii*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from A. Amer 9358 (CAI); B, C drawn from J. Bormmuller 11082 (US-1127795).

and cauline; sheaths longer than adjacent internodes, strongly compressed, surfaces ribbed, pubescent, margins membranous; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 1–7 cm long, 2–5 mm wide, flat, stiff, appressed, sparsely hairy, margins scabrous, apex pungent. Panicles 1–20 cm long, 0.5–2 cm wide, erect, terminal, contracted, elongated, partially included in sheath. Spikelets 7–9 mm long, lanceolate, laterally compressed; lemmas 3.7–5.2 mm long, awns 3–5 mm long, straight. Habitat: sandy soils in dunes and gravelly sites. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Dl, Di, S, Ge) tropical and N Africa to C Asia.

62. *Centropodia fragilis* (Guinet & Sauvage) Cope

FIGURE 71

Centropodia fragilis (Guinet & Sauvage) Cope, Kew Bull. 37: 658. 1983.

Caespitose perennials; rhizomes knotty, short; root gathering sand. Culms 50–120 cm tall, erect, solid, pubescent; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths hairy,

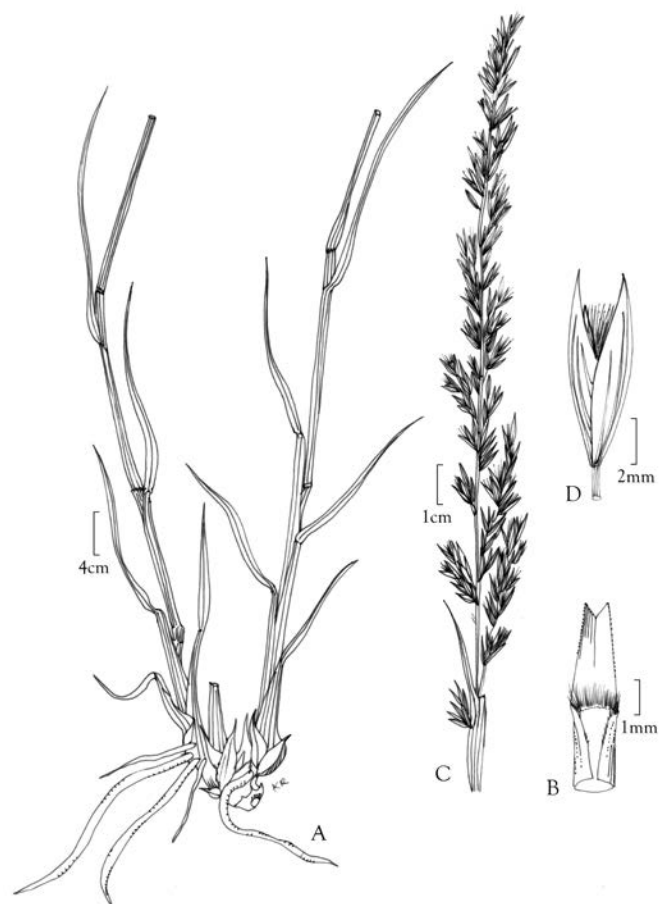


FIGURE 71. *Centropodia fragilis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from M. Drar 61413 (CAI), B–D drawn from S. Chaudhary s.n. (K- H2012/00899).

margins membranous; oral hairs present; ligules 1 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 2–10 cm long, 2–4 mm wide, deciduous at the ligules, linear, filiform, stiff, appressed, surfaces ribbed, pubescent, margins scabrous, apex pungent. Panicles 15–30 cm long, 2–3 cm wide, contracted, linear or lanceolate, partially included in sheath. Spikelets 8–10 mm long, lanceolate, laterally compressed; lemmas 4.8–6 mm long, awns 3 mm long. Habitat: sandy and gravelly soils. Distribution: (Di) N Africa to Arabia.

63. *Chloris flagellifera* (Nees) P. M. Peterson

FIGURE 72

Chloris flagellifera (Nees) P. M. Peterson, Taxon 64(3): 458. 2015. [*Ochthochloa compressa* (Forssk.) Hilu; *Panicum compressa* Forssk. non *Chloris compressa* DC.]

Caespitose perennials; stolons present. Culms up to 100 cm tall, prostrate, decumbent; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths

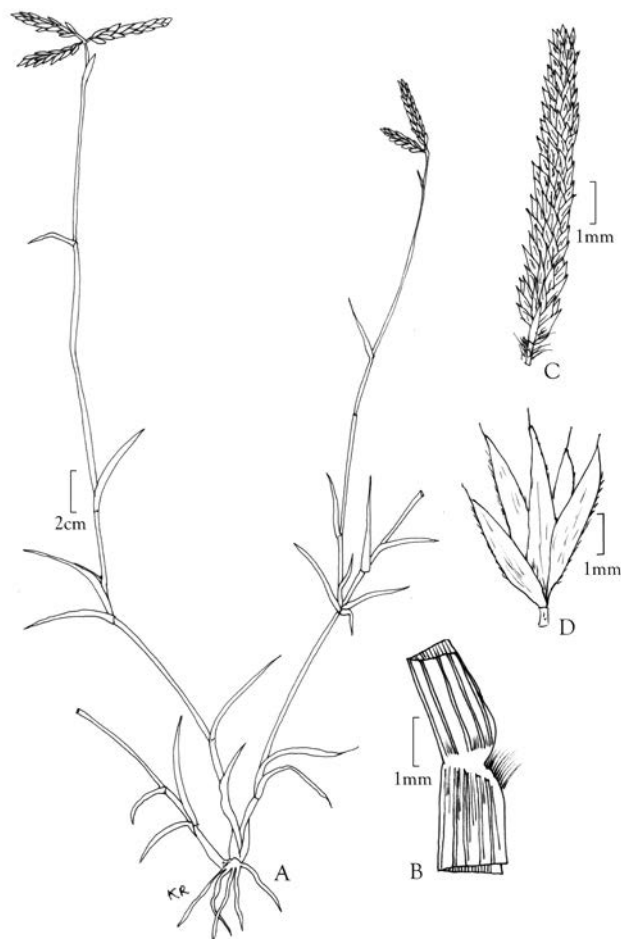


FIGURE 72. *Chloris flagellifera*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A, C drawn from *Khodeir s.n.* (CAI); B, D drawn from W. Burger 2903 (US-2465131).

glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, ribbed, glabrous, margins membranous; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, ciliolate membranes; blades 5–40 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, glaucous, linear, flat, spreading, straight, scabrous or pilose, margins scabrous, apex acuminate, spiny, pungent. Inflorescences 1.5–4.5 cm long with (2–)3–5 digitately arranged racemes, the racemes spreading. Spikelets 6–8 mm long, elliptic or oblong, laterally compressed; 4–5.6 mm long, awnless. Habitat: sandy and rocky slopes. Distribution: (Ra, Ge) NE Africa to NW India.

64. *Chloris gayana* Kunth

FIGURE 73

Chloris gayana Kunth, Révis. Gramin. 1: 293, pl. 58. 1830. Common name: rhodes grass.

Caespitose perennials; stolons present. Culms up to 200 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, striate; occasionally

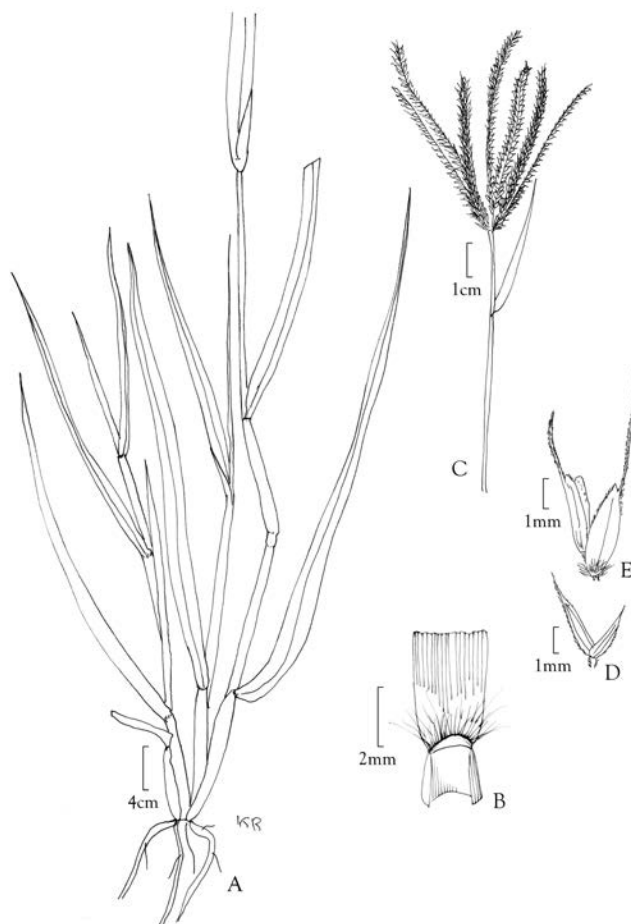


FIGURE 73. *Chloris gayana*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Glumes. E. Spikelets. A, C modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B, D, E drawn from A. J. Oakes 364450 (US-3025905).

lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths strongly compressed, keeled, glabrous, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, ciliate membranes; blades 15–25 cm long, 2–9 mm wide, linear, flat, ascending, hairy on the basal $\frac{1}{3}$, margins smooth, apex attenuate. Inflorescences 4–15 cm long, with (5–)7–20 digitately arranged racemes, the racemes spreading or ascending, the spikelets packed broadside to rachis. Spikelets 2.5–4 mm long, 3–4-flowered, cuneate, laterally compressed; fertile lemmas 2.9–3.2 mm long, awns 1.5–5.5 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: woodlands, weed of cultivation, and waste places. Distribution: (Mm, Nv, Nn, Ol) tropical and S Africa.

65. *Chloris prieurii* Kunth

FIGURE 74

Chloris prieurii Kunth, Révis. Gramin. 2: 441, t. 134. 1831. [*Enteropogon prieurii* (Kunth) Clayton.]



FIGURE 74. *Chloris prieurii*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelets. A drawn from G. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from S. Lægård & S. Traore 17061 (US-3595001).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 15–85 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths withering, glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths much longer than blades, glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth; ligules 1–2 mm long, ciliate or a ciliolate membrane; blades 8–25 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, conduplicate, ascending or spreading, glabrous, margins scabrous, bases narrow, apex acuminate. Inflorescence with 4–9 digitately borne racemes; racemes 4–12 cm long, unilateral; rachis angular. Spikelets 3–5 mm long, 4–6-flowered, elliptic, dorsally compressed; fertile lemmas 3–5 mm long, awns 7–17 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (Da, Ra, Sa) tropical Africa and Arabia.

66. *Chloris pycnothrix* Trin.

FIGURE 75

Chloris pycnothrix Trin., Gram. Unifl. Sesquifl. 234. 1824.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 20–50 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, straw colored; nodes dark; often lower

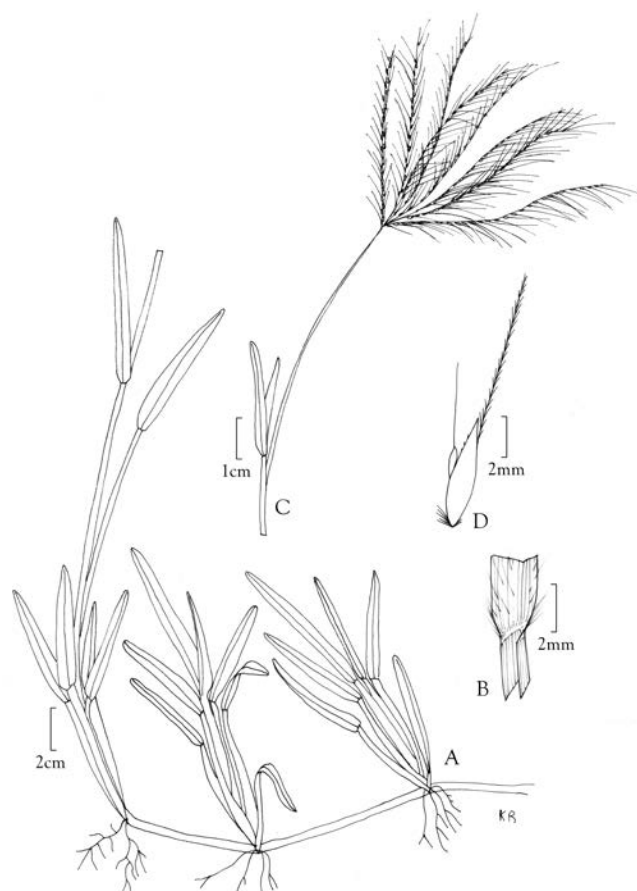


FIGURE 75. *Chloris pycnothrix*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelets. A, C modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B, D drawn from Ndegwa 592 (US-2589232).

nodes rooting; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths keeled, open, glabrous, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, ciliate membranes; blades 2–10 cm long, 2–3 mm wide, linear, flat, flaccid, margins hairy, hairy on the basal $\frac{1}{3}$, apex obtuse. Inflorescences 4–10 cm long with 4–6 digitate racemes spreading or ascending. Spikelets 2–2.5 mm long, 2-flowered, cuneate, laterally compressed; fertile lemmas 2.3–2.6 mm long, mucronate, the mucro 0.6 mm long. Habitat: grassland, weed of cultivation, and waste places. Distribution: (Nv) tropical Africa, Arabia, and S America.

67. *Chloris virgata* Sw.

FIGURE 76

Chloris virgata Sw., Fl. Ind. Occid. 1: 203. 1797.
Common name: feather finger grass.

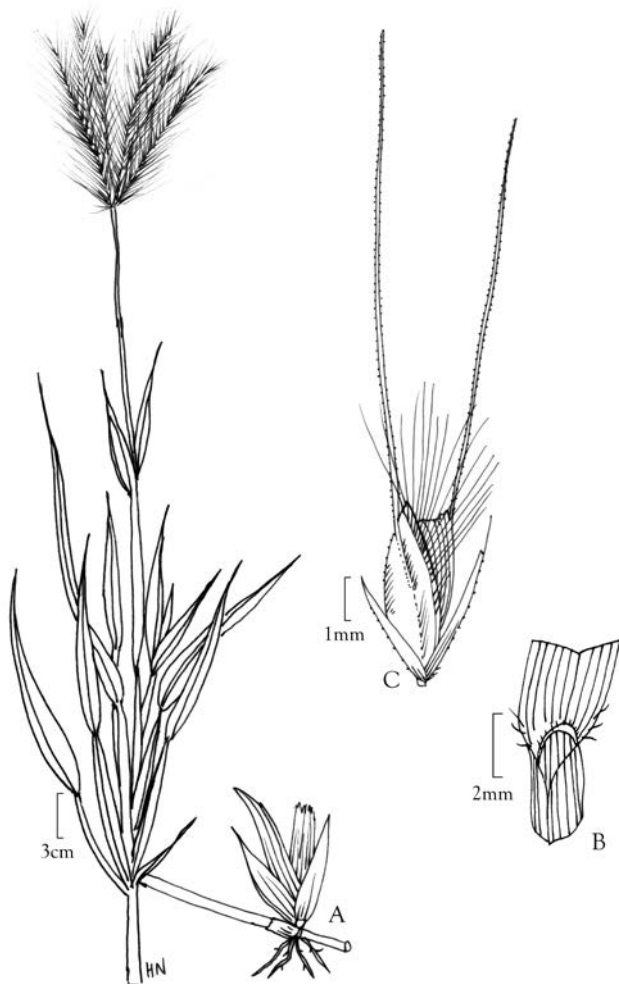


FIGURE 76. *Chloris virgata*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm, L. Boulos, M. Zahran 204, 236 (CAI); B, C drawn from B. Wennell (US-1446109).

Caespitose annuals. Culms up to 100 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, straw colored; nodes dark, occasionally lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths longer than blades, strongly compressed, keeled, glabrous, margins hairy at junction between blade and sheath; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, ciliate membranes; blades 10–25 cm long, 2–6 mm wide, linear, flat, ascending, glabrous, margins smooth, apex attenuate. Inflorescences 2–10 cm long with 4–12 digitate, spreading racemes. Spikelets 2.5–4.5 mm long, 3-flowered, cuneate, laterally compressed; fertile lemmas 2–3.6 mm long with a crown of hairs at the apex, the hairs 1.5–4 mm long, awns 5–12 mm long, straight. Habitat: grasslands, weed of cultivation, and waste places. Distribution: (Ms, Nv, Nn, Ge) throughout the tropics.

68. *Chrysopogon plumulosus* Hochst.

FIGURE 77

Chrysopogon plumulosus Hochst., Jahreshefte 3: 62. 1847.



FIGURE 77. *Chrysopogon plumulosus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A–C drawn from A. Linsen & W. Giesen 34 (US-2909758).

Caespitose perennials; roots aromatic. Culms up to 300 cm tall, erect, wiry, glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline, sometimes forming a compact cushion; sheaths glabrous, basal sheaths sometimes laterally compressed, margins smooth; ligules 1 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 10–30 cm long, 2–8 mm wide, linear, flat, ascending, glaucous, glabrous, or pubescent, margins scabrous, apex abruptly acute. Panicles 3–7 cm long, open, ovate, with whorls of branches bearing terminal racemes each with three spikelets. Sessile spikelets 5.5–8 mm long, oblong, laterally compressed; upper glumes with a bristly awn; upper lemma awns 20–30 mm long, geniculate, twisted. Habitat: rocky sites. Distribution: (Ge) NE Africa and Arabia.

69. *Chrysopogon zizanioides** (L.) Roberty

FIGURE 78

*Chrysopogon zizanioides** (L.) Roberty, Bull. Inst. Franç. Afrique Noire, sér. A, 22: 106. 1960.

Common name: vetiver grass.

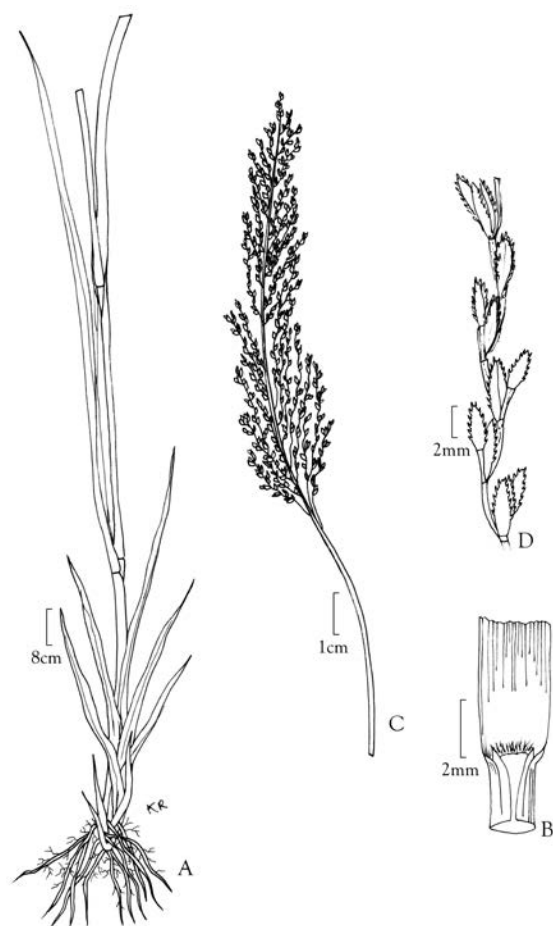


FIGURE 78. *Chrysopogon zizanioides*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Inflorescence branch. A–D drawn from G. Davidse & D. B. Smithbraarachchi 9049 (US-2884821).

Caespitose perennials; roots aromatic; rhizomes short. Culms up to 300 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 1–2 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 30–100 cm long, 5–10 mm wide, linear, flat, ascending, scabrous, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 15–40 cm long, open, lanceolate, with whorls of branches bearing a terminal raceme, each with two spikelets. Sessile spikelets 3.5–5 mm long, linear, laterally compressed; lemmas awnless. Habitat: cultivated. Distribution: (Nv) introduced, native to India.

70. *Coelachyrum brevifolium* Hochst. & Nees

FIGURE 79

Coelachyrum brevifolium Hochst. & Nees, Linnaea 16: 221. 1842.

Common name: *manteeb*.

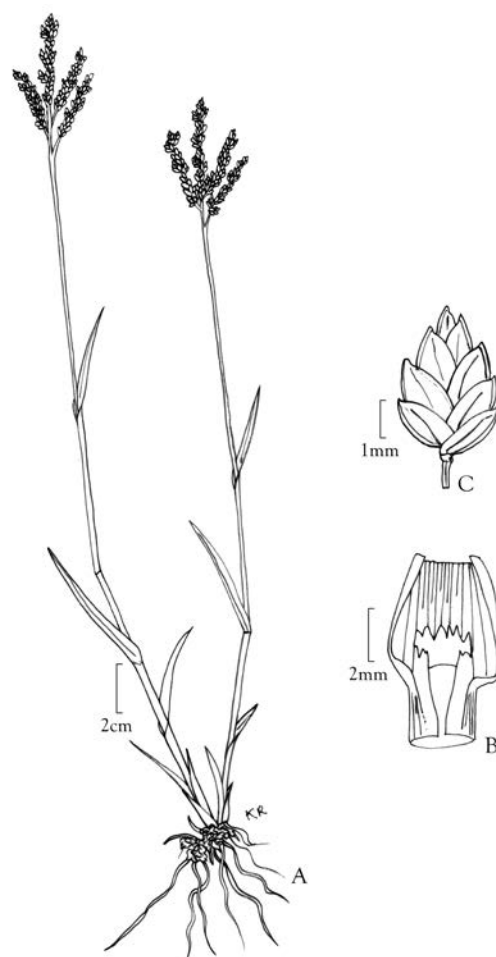


FIGURE 79. *Coelachyrum brevifolium*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm, M. Kassas, H. Fawzy, F. Salaby, M. Zahran 1402 (CAI); B drawn from F. N. Andrews 26 (US-3048192); C modified from Cope (2005).

Caespitose annuals; stolons present. Culms 10–50 cm tall, geniculate; internodes glabrous, striate, straw colored; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths longer than blades, glabrous, margins membranous; ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, apex dentate; blades 2–5 cm long, 1.5–4 mm wide, glabrous, margins smooth. Inflorescences 1–5 cm long with 3–5 digitate racemes. Spikelets 3.5–4 mm long, ovate, laterally compressed, subsessile; lemmas 1.6–2.2 mm long, membranous, pilose, awnless. Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (Ge) N Africa and Arabia.

71. *Coix lacryma-jobi** L.

FIGURE 80

*Coix lacryma-jobi** L., Sp. Pl. 2: 972. 1753.

Common names: *dimo' ayoub*; Job's tears.

Caespitose annuals; plants monoecious. Culms up to 200 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous.



FIGURE 80. *Coix lacryma-jobi*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A, C, D drawn from M. Hassib s.n. (CAI), Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B drawn from W. R. Luke 3305 (US-3262016).

Leaves mostly cauline; sheaths strongly compressed, keeled, glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, apex truncate; blades 10–50 cm long, 2–5 cm wide, linear-lanceolate, flat, spreading, flaccid, glabrous, margins cartilaginous, bases cordate, apex acute. Inflorescences axillary, compound; male and female racemes subtended by the same spatheole; female racemes sessile, subtended by a bony utricle comprising 1 spikelet, male racemes pedunculate, projecting from the mouth of the utricle comprising 3 or 2 spikelets. Fertile utricles 0.5–1.5 cm long, globose; male racemes 3–5 cm long, the spikelets 7–9 mm long, dorsally compressed; lemmas awnless. Habitat: cultivated or escaped. Distribution: (Nn, Nv) tropical Asia.

72. *Cortaderia selloana** (Schult. & Schult.f.) Asch. & Graebn.

FIGURE 81

*Cortaderia selloana** (Schult. & Schult.f.) Asch. & Graebn., Syn. Mitteleur. Fl. 2: 325. 1900.

Common name: pampas grass.

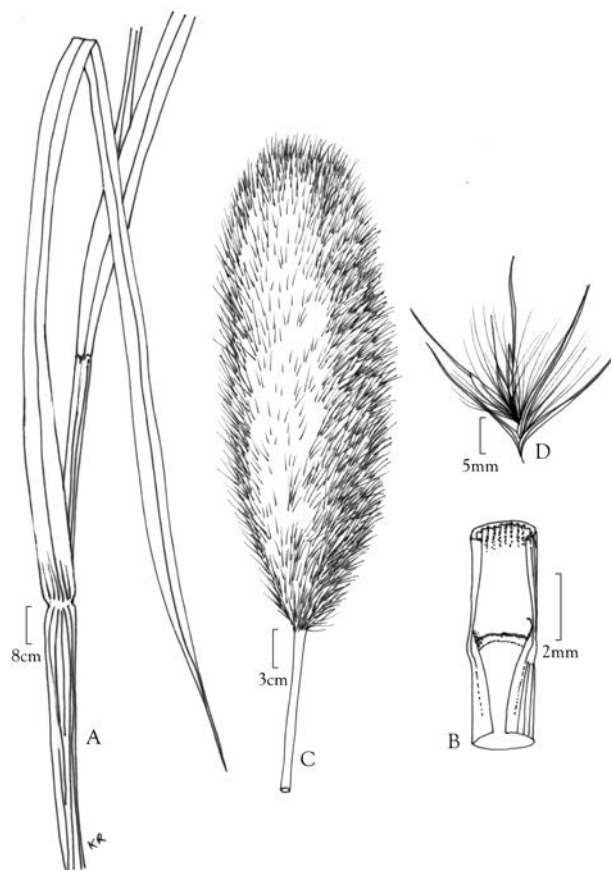


FIGURE 81. *Cortaderia selloana*. A. Culm. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from *Loco Ignoto* s.n. (CAI); B–D drawn from R. Wasum 458 (US-3405065).

Caespitose perennials; plants gynodioecious. Culms up to 300 cm tall; stout, erect; internodes rough; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths scabrous, margins scabrous; ligules 1–2 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 50–150 cm long, 2–15 mm wide, linear, involute, straight, coriaceous, scabrous, margins serrate, apex acuminate. Panicles 25–100 cm long, open, ovate, densely flowered. Spikelets 12–18 mm long, lanceolate, laterally compressed; lemmas awnless. Habitat: cultivated. Distribution: (Nv) introduced from S America.

73. *Corynephorus divaricatus* (Pourr.) Breistr.

FIGURE 82

Corynephorus divaricatus (Pourr.) Breistr., Proc. Verb. Soc. Dauph. Etud. Biol. Grenoble, Ser. 3, 17: 3. 1950.

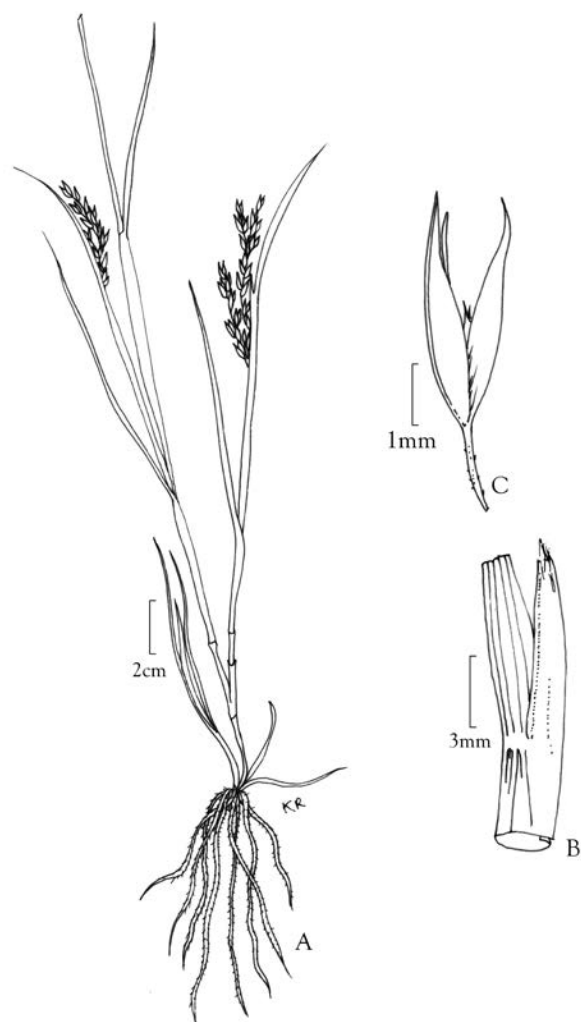


FIGURE 82. *Corynephorus divaricatus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from Pitard s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from J. Bornmuller 1626 (US-1109517).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–40 cm tall, erect; internodes glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths strongly compressed, keeled, striate, glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 6–10 mm long, membranous, apex acute; blades 5–40 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear; filiform, wiry, ascending, scabrous, margins scabrous, bases cordate, apex acuminate. Panicles 2–10 cm long, 0.5–7 cm wide, open, ovate; spikelets clustered toward branch tip. Spikelets 4–4.5 mm long, oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 1.5–2 mm long, awns 2.5 mm long, column twisted. Habitat: coastal sandy areas. Distribution: (Mm, Ms) Mediterranean region to the Caspian.

74. *Crithopsis delileana* (Schult.) Roshev.

FIGURE 83

Crithopsis delileana (Schult.) Roshev., Zlaki SSSR 319. 1937.

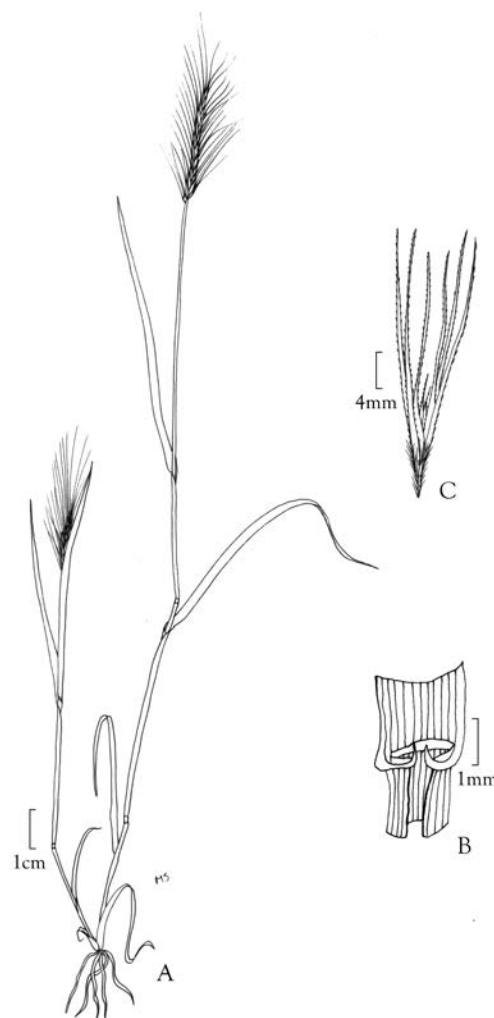


FIGURE 83. *Crithopsis delileana*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from G. Schweinfurth s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from J. Bornmuller 1723 (US-1127578).

Solitary annuals. Culms 10–30 cm tall, erect, geniculately ascending; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths strongly compressed, glabrous, margins smooth; oral hairs ciliate; auricles clawlike; ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, apex entire; blades 2–10 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, flat or involute, spreading, hairy on the basal $\frac{1}{3}$, margins scabrous, base amplexicaul, apex acuminate. Spikes 2–3.5 cm long, single, oblong, bilateral; spikelets in pairs. Spikelets 12 mm long, lanceolate, dorsally compressed, falling entire; lemmas about 7 mm long, awns 5–7 mm long, straight. Habitat: damp sites and a weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Mm) E Mediterranean to Iran.

75. *Cutandia dichotoma* (Forssk.) Batt. & Trab.

FIGURE 84

Cutandia dichotoma (Forssk.) Batt. & Trab., Fl. Algérie Monocot. 237. 1895.

Common name: *khafoor*.

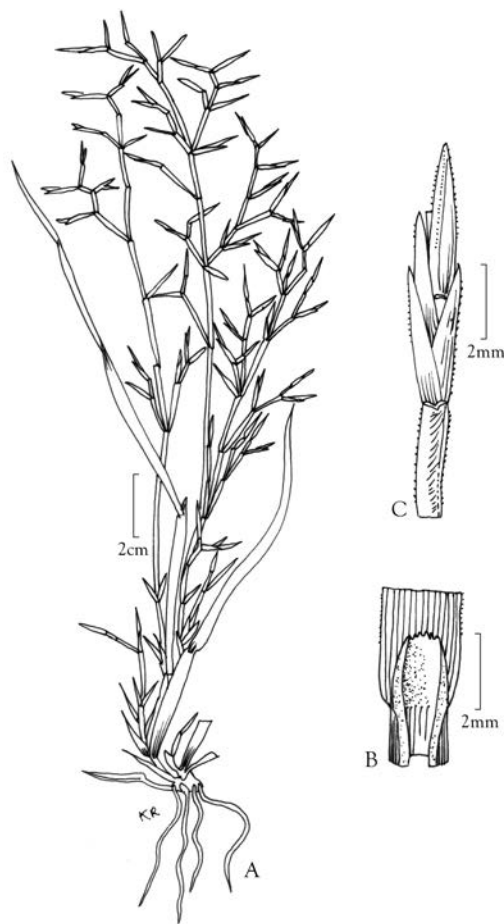


FIGURE 84. *Cutandia dichotoma*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from G. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from C. H. Davis 6561D (K-H-2012/000899-7).

Mat-forming annuals. Culms 10–35 cm tall, erect, geniculately; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths longer than blades, strongly compressed, keeled, glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth; ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, apex lac-erate; blades 2–10 cm long, (0.5–)1–2 mm wide, linear, flat or conduplicate, ascending, glabrous, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 2–8 cm long, open, lanceolate, dichotomously branched. Spikelets 6–11.5 mm long, 2–4-flowered, linear, laterally compressed; lemmas 4–5.5 mm long, awnless. Habitat: sandy soil. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Di) N Africa and SW Asia.

76. *Cutandia maritima* (L.) Barbey

FIGURE 85

Cutandia maritima (L.) Barbey, Fl. Sard. Comp. 72. 1885.

Common name: *khafoor*.

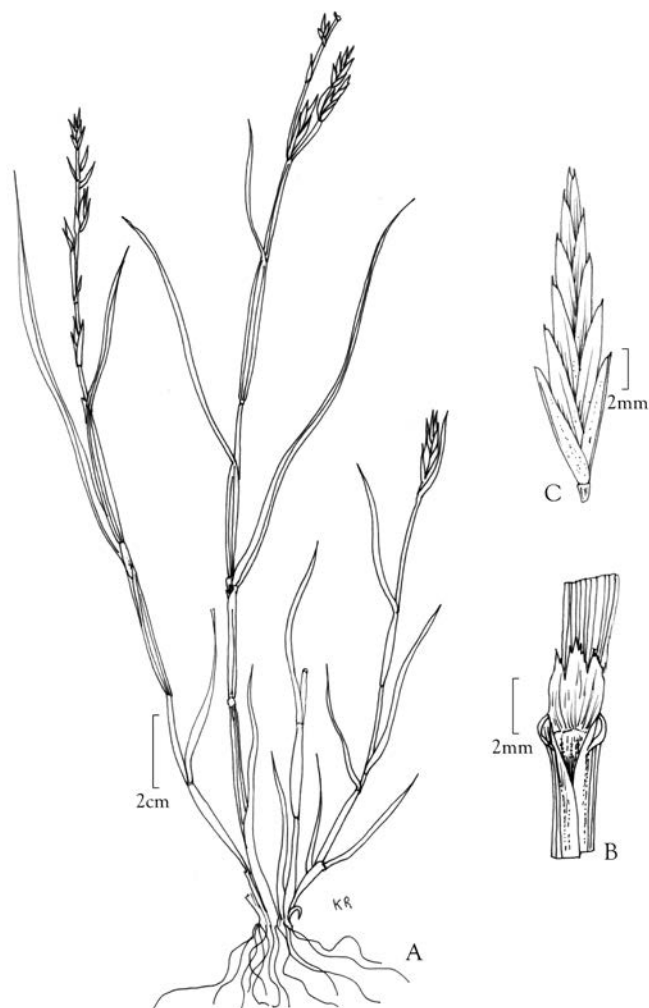


FIGURE 85. *Cutandia maritima*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from *Rhumer* 381 (CAI); B drawn from F. Lamson Scribner s.n. (US-748520); C modified from Cope (2005).

Solitary annuals. Culms 10–35 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes and nodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths longer than blades, strongly compressed, keeled, glabrous, margins membranous; ligules 2–4 mm long, membranous, apex truncate, lacerate, acute; blades 2–10 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, deciduous at the ligules, linear, flat or filiform, ascending, glabrous, margins smooth, apex acuminate. Panicles 1.5–16 cm long, dichotomously branched, open, elliptic, secund, partly enclosed in the uppermost sheath. Spikelets 8–16(–22) mm long, 5–12-flowered, ovate, laterally compressed; lemmas 5.5–9.5 mm long, awnless. Habitat: coastal sand and waste places. Distribution: (Mm, Di) Mediterranean.

77. *Cutandia memphitica* (Spreng.) K. Richt.

FIGURE 86

Cutandia memphitica (Spreng.) K. Richt., Pl. Eur. 1: 77. 1890.
Common names: *sammah*; Memphis grass.

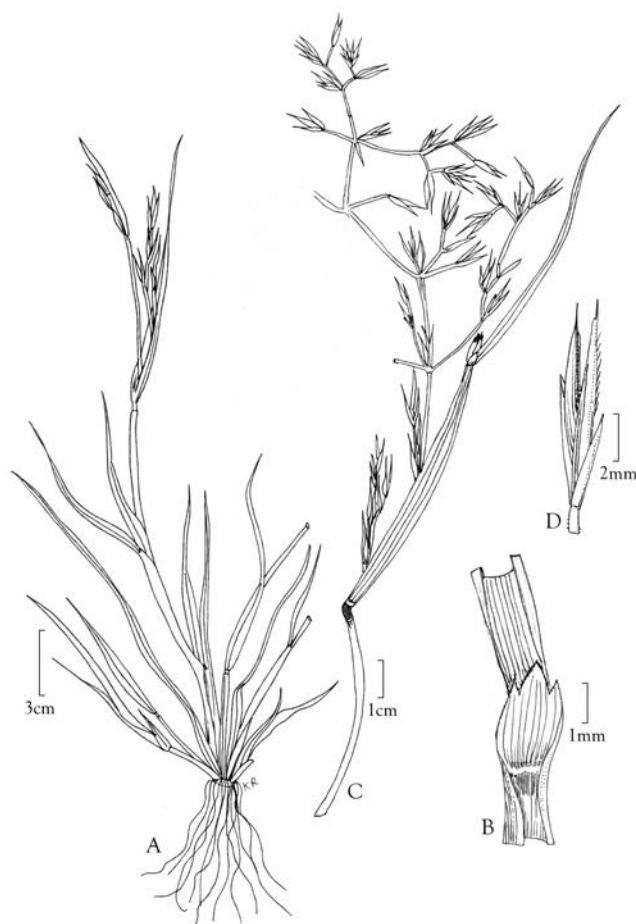


FIGURE 86. *Cutandia memphitica*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from *Shamso s.n.* (CAI); B–D drawn from F. A. Barkley & H. Abbas 1098 (US-2381386), A. Rawi *s.n.* (US-2970919).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–30 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths longer than blades, strongly compressed or keeled, glabrous, margins membranous; ligules 2–3 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate, truncate; blades 2–8 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, deciduous at the ligules, linear, convolute or conduplicate, ascending, smooth or scaberulous, bases narrow, apex acute. Panicles 3–18 cm long, open, elliptic, dichotomously branched, enclosed in the uppermost sheath. Spikelets 4.5–5 mm long, 2–4-flowered, in pairs, laterally compressed; lemmas 7–8.5 mm long, awns 10–11 mm long, column twisted. Habitat: sandy or saline soils, cultivated. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Dl, Di, Ol, On, S, Ge) Mediterranean to SW Asia.

78. *Cymbopogon citratus** (DC.) Stapf

FIGURE 87

*Cymbopogon citratus** (DC.) Stapf, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1906: 322, 357. 1906.

Common names: *hashishet el lamoun*; lemon grass.

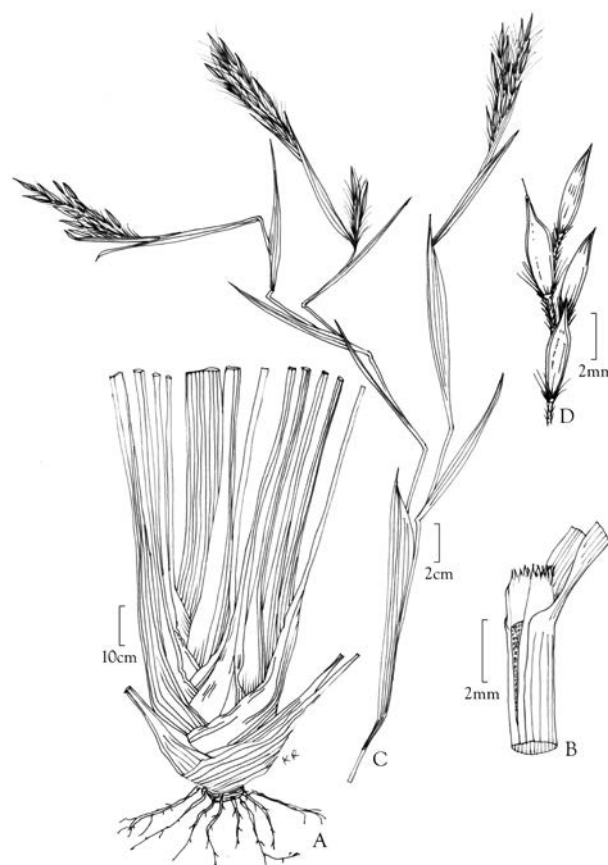


FIGURE 87. *Cymbopogon citratus*. A. Culm. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelets. A drawn from *M. Hassib s.n.* (CAI); B, C drawn from E. C. Leonard & G. M. Leonard 12360a (US-1454222); D modified from Barkworth (2003a).

Caespitose perennials, aromatic; rhizomes short. Culms 100–200 cm tall; internodes glabrous; nodes bearded; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex erose; collars dark; blades 2–10 mm long, 1–2 mm wide, aromatic, linear, spreading, glabrous, margins scabrous, bases attenuate and broad to chordate, apex attenuate to spiny pungent. Panicles 30–60 cm long, composed of racemes, subtended by a spatheole, enclosed partially in the sheath. Spikelets 5–6 mm long, 0.7 mm wide, paired, lanceolate, laterally compressed; principal lemma awns 10–11 mm long, geniculate, twisted. Habitat: cultivated. Distribution: (Nn, Nv) tropics.

79. *Cymbopogon flexuosus (Nees ex Steud.) Will. Watson**

FIGURE 88

*Cymbopogon flexuosus** (Nees ex Steud.) Will. Watson, Himalayan Districts N.W. Prov. India 1: 392. 1882.

Common name: East Indian lemon grass.

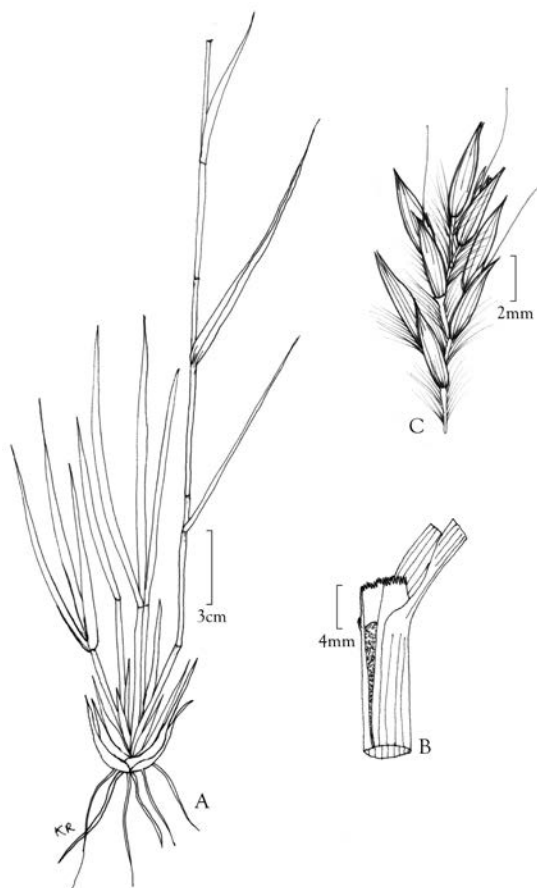


FIGURE 88. *Cymbopogon flexuosus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. A–C drawn from E. M. Jarrett, C. Saldanda & T. P. Ramamoorthy HFP609 (US-2792143).

Caespitose perennials, aromatic; rhizomes short. Culms up to 300 cm tall, erect, straight; internodes glabrous; nodes bearded; butt sheaths curly, glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheath surfaces glabrous, margins entire; oral hairs present; ligules 3–6 mm long, membranous; scarious, apex obtuse; blades 20–100 cm long, 5–15 mm wide, aromatic, linear, flat, curly, spreading, hairy on the basal $\frac{1}{3}$, margins scabrous, bases broad or cordate, apex attenuate. Panicles 30–60 cm long, erect, terminal, lax, terminal and axillary, subtended by a spatheole; spatheole 1–2 cm long, elliptic, partially included in sheaths. Spikelets 4.5–5 mm long, in pairs, dorsally compressed; principal lemma awns 10–11 mm long, column twisted. Habitat: cultivated. Distribution: (Nn, Nv) India.

80. *Cymbopogon iwarancusa (Jones) Schult.**

FIGURE 89

*Cymbopogon iwarancusa** (Jones) Schult., Mant. 2: 458. 1824.

[*Cymbopogon jwarancusa* Schult.]

Common name: jwarancusa grass.

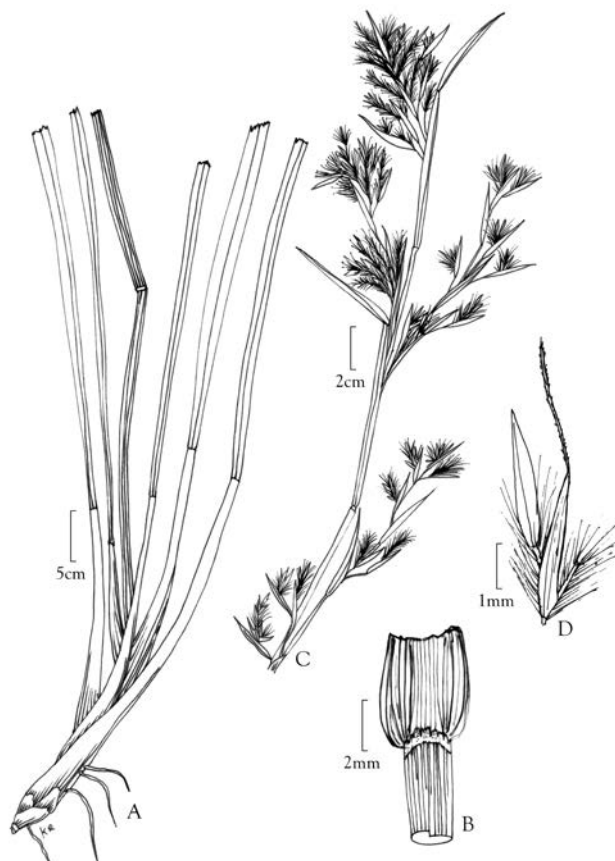


FIGURE 89. *Cymbopogon iwarancusa*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelets. A, C, D drawn from J. F. Duthie (US-925672); B drawn from J. F. Duthie 12922 (US-925673).

Caespitose perennials, aromatic; occasionally with short rhizomes. Culms 30–100 cm tall, erect, straight; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths curly, glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins membranous; ligules 1–3 mm long, ciliate membranes; blades 10–30 cm long, 2–5 mm wide, aromatic, flat, linear or filiform, spreading, glabrous, margins scabrous, bases broad cordate, apex attenuate to spiny pungent. Panicles 15–40 cm long, erect, terminal and axillary, linear, dense, composed of racemes, subtended by spatheoles; spatheoles 1.5–2.5 cm long, lanceolate or elliptic; red, partially included in sheaths. Spikelets 4.5–5.5 mm long, in pairs, lanceolate, dorsally compressed; principal lemma awns 7–10 mm long, geniculate, column twisted. Habitat: cultivated. Distribution: (Nn, Nv) India and Pakistan.

81. *Cymbopogon martini** (Roxb.) Will. Watson

FIGURE 90

*Cymbopogon martini** (Roxb.) Will. Watson, Himalayan Districts N.W. Prov. India 10: 392. 1882.

Common names: palmarosa, rosha grass.

Caespitose perennials, aromatic. Culms up to 250 cm tall, erect; internodes straight, glabrous, butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate; collars dark colored; blades 20–40 cm long, 10–30 cm wide, linear, flat, spreading, glabrous, margins scabrous, bases broad cordate or amplexicaul, apex attenuate. Panicles 15–30 cm long, erect, terminal, linear, dense, subtended by spatheoles, enclosed in the sheaths; spatheoles 2–4 cm long, red; racemes 1.5–2 cm long, usually with 2 deflexed. Spikelets 4–4.5 mm long, in pairs, oblong, dorsally compressed; principal lemma awns 12–18 mm long, geniculate, column twisted. Habitat: cultivated. Distribution: (Nn, Nv, O) India and Pakistan.

82. *Cymbopogon nardus* (L.) Rendle

FIGURE 91

Cymbopogon nardus (L.) Rendle, Cat. Afr. Pl. 2(1): 155. 1899.

Common names: *sumbul hindi*; citronella grass.

Caespitose perennials, aromatic. Culms up to 300 cm tall, erect; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous, persistent. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 3–9 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate; blades 10–50 cm long, 3–10 mm wide, flat, linear or filiform, aromatic, spreading, glabrous or scabrous, margins scabrous, bases narrow, apex attenuate to spiny pungent. Panicles 15–60 cm long, compound, dense, subtended by spatheoles, enclosed in the sheath, racemes 15–60 cm long, erect. Spikelets 1–2.5 cm long, elliptic, in pairs, dorsally compressed; principal lemma awns 10–15 mm long, geniculate, column twisted. Habitat: cultivated, bushland and grasslands. Distribution: (Nn, Nv) Africa and India.

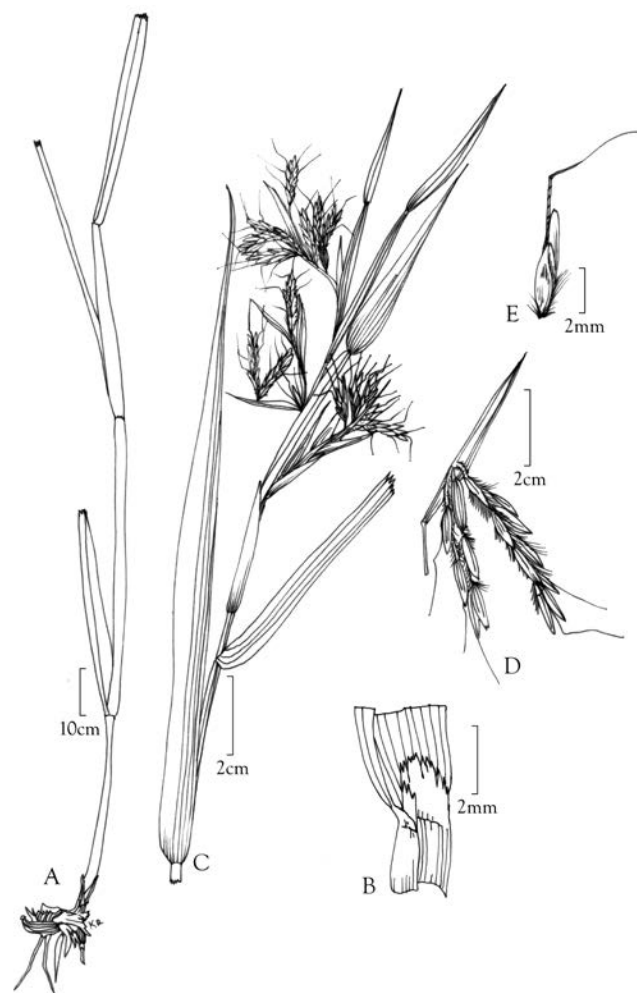


FIGURE 90. *Cymbopogon martini*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Segment of inflorescence. E. Spikelet. A–E drawn from G. Stati & C. C. Wisner 4 (US-1256939).

83. *Cymbopogon schoenanthus* (L.) Spreng.

FIGURE 92

Cymbopogon schoenanthus (L.) Spreng., Pl. Min. Cogn. Pug. 2: 15. 1815.

Common names: *halfa-bar*, *hashma*, *wumbul hindi*.

Caespitose perennials; aromatic. Culms 30–80 cm tall, erect; internodes glabrous, glossy; nodes dark, bearded; butt sheaths glabrous, persistent. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex erose; blades 10–35 cm long, 1–4 mm wide, filiform, spreading, involute, scabrous, margins scabrous, bases narrow, apex attenuate to spiny, pungent. Panicles 5–40 cm long, dense, composed of racemes 1–3 cm long, terminal and axillary, subtended by

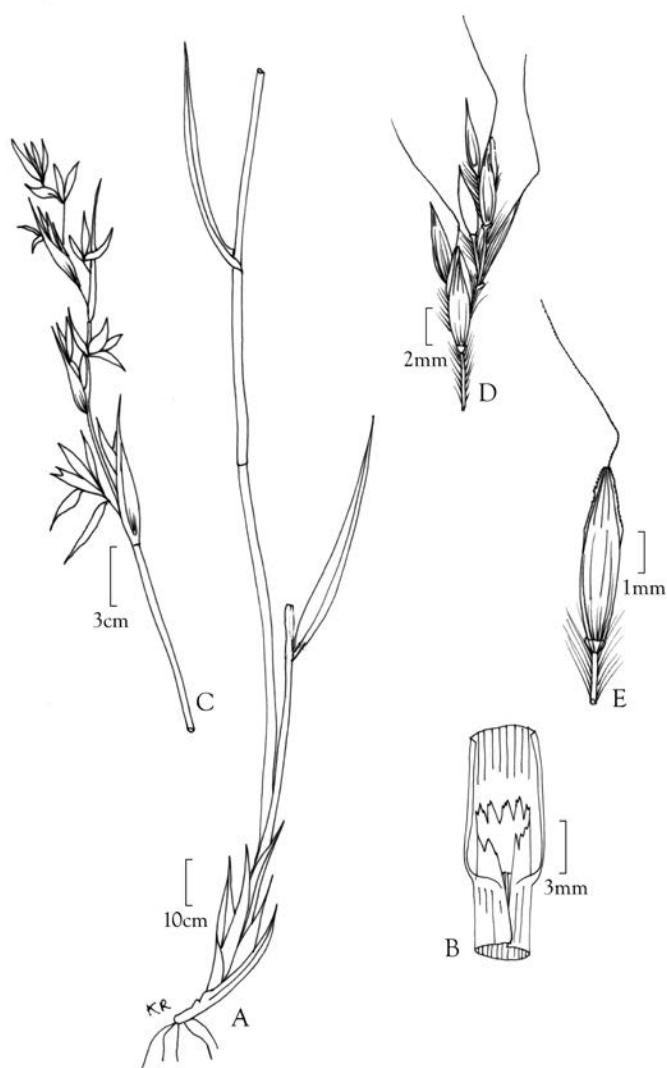


FIGURE 91. *Cymbopogon nardus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Segment of inflorescence. E. Spikelet. A, C modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B, D, E drawn from G. Davidse 7701 (US-2885070), R. D. Hoogland 11522 (US-261068).

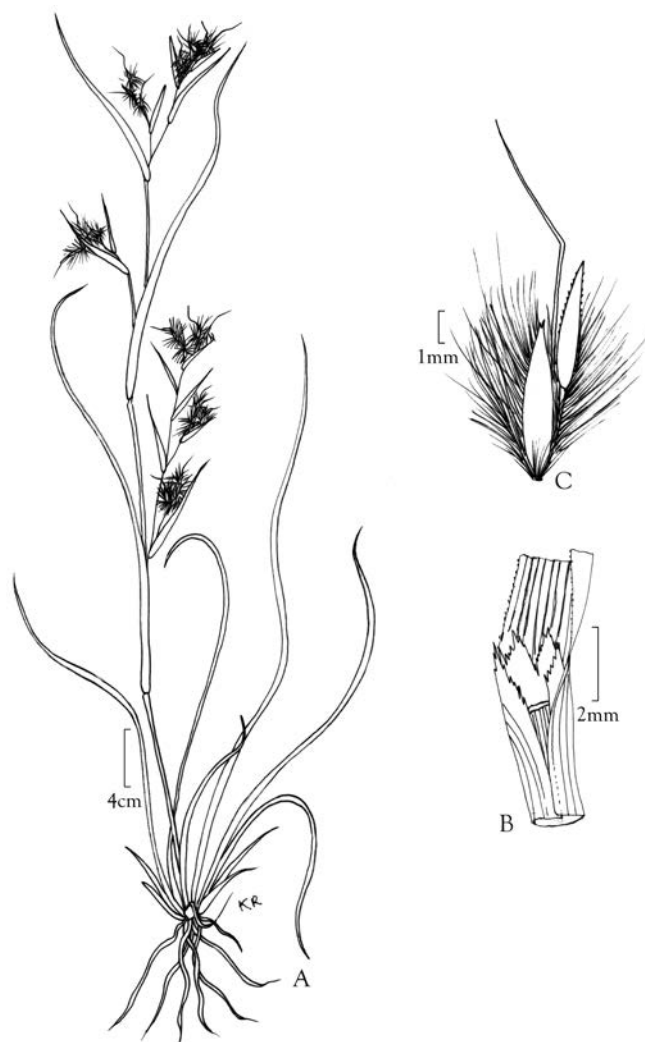


FIGURE 92. *Cymbopogon schoenanthus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelets. A, C drawn from G. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from Y. Hu 8328 (US-2722032).

a spatheole, enclosed in the sheath, paired, deflexed. Spikelets 4–7 mm long, in pairs, lanceolate, dorsally compressed; principal

lemma awns 5–9 mm long, straight. Habitat: rocky slopes. Distribution: (Di, Ge) Sahara to Arabia.

KEY TO THE SUBSPECIES

- 1a. Racemes 2–3 cm long; spatheoles 2.3–3 cm long; lower glumes of sessile spikelets glabrous *C. schoenanthus* subsp. *schoenanthus*
- 1b. Racemes 1–2 cm long; spatheoles 1.3–2 cm long; lower glumes of sessile spikelets pubescent on the back *C. schoenanthus* subsp. *proximus* (Hochst ex A. Rich.) Maire & Weiller, Fl. Afrique N. 1: 287. 1952

84. *Cynodon dactylon* (L.) Pers.

FIGURE 93

Cynodon dactylon (L.) Pers., Syn. Pl. 1: 85. 1805.

Common names: *erq el negiel*, *moddied*, *negil baladi*; Bermuda grass.

Mat-forming perennials; stolons present; rhizomes elongated. Culms 10–40 cm tall, erect; internodes glabrous, glossy; lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths glabrous, persistent. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths longer than adjacent internodes, glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth; ligules 0.3 mm long, a ciliate membrane; oral hairs present; blades 3–15 cm long, 2–4 mm wide, linear or loosely convolute, spreading, scaberrulous, glabrous or pilose, margins sparsely hairy and scabrous, apex acuminate. Racemes 1.5–6(–8) cm long, 4–6 digitately arranged

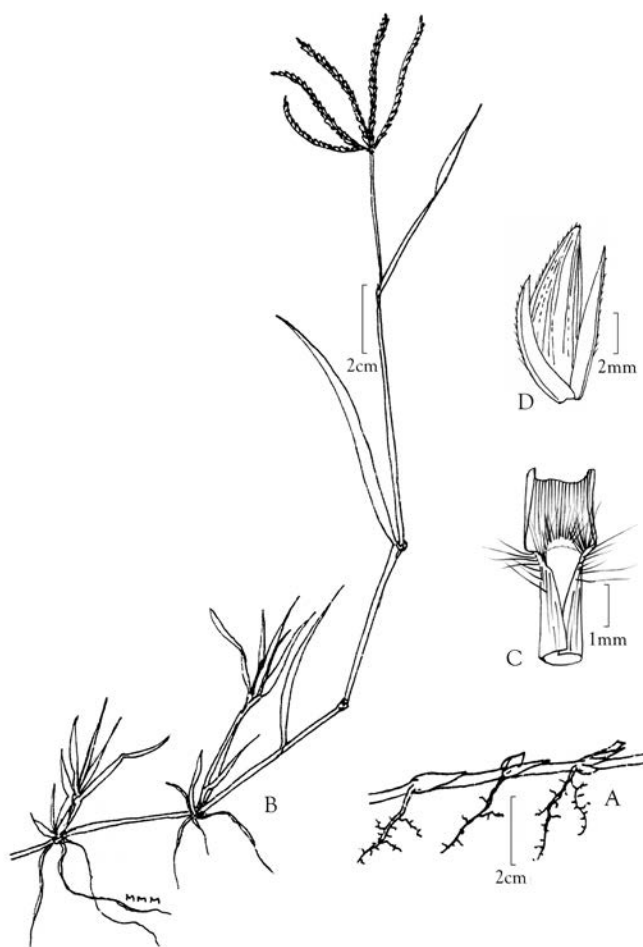


FIGURE 93. *Cynodon dactylon*. A. Stolon. B. Habit. C. Ligule, sheath, and blade. D. Spikelet. A, C drawn from R. Kanai 432 (US-3279031); B modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); D modified from Hitchcock (1951).

branches, erect, unilateral. Spikelets 2–2.6 mm long, lanceolate, laterally compressed; lemmas silky pubescent on the keel, awnless. Habitat: sandy and rocky sites, along rivers, disturbed sites. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Dl, Di, Ol, On, S, Ra, Ge) tropical and warm temperate regions, cosmopolitan.

85. *Cynodon transvaalensis* Burtt Davy

FIGURE 94

Cynodon transvaalensis Burtt Davy, Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1921: 281. 1921.

Mat-forming perennials; stolons present; rhizomes long. Culms 5–10 cm tall, weak, prostrate; internodes glabrous, glossy; nodes glabrous, lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth; ligules 0.3 mm long, a ciliate membrane; oral hairs

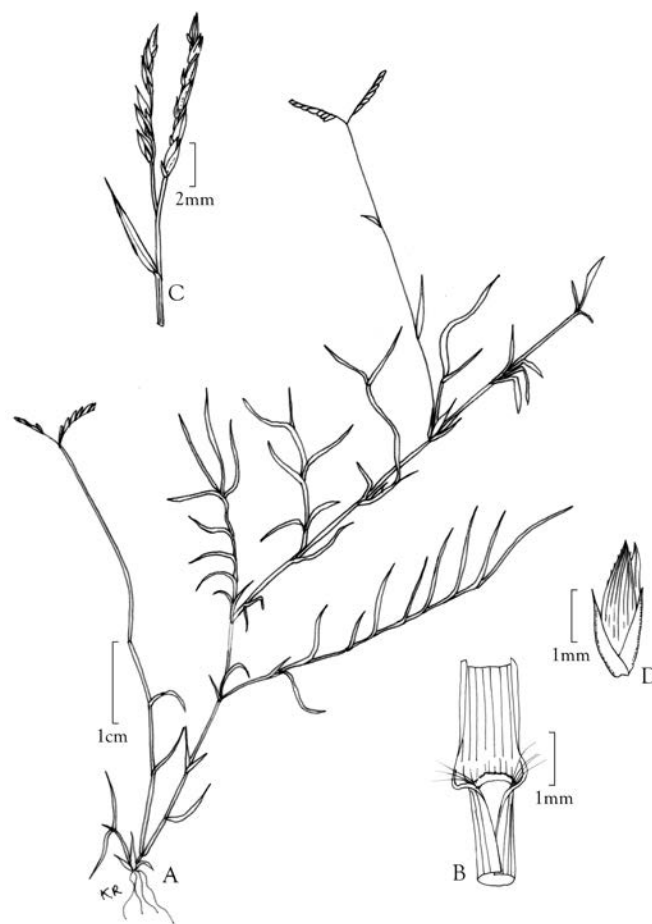


FIGURE 94. *Cynodon transvaalensis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B, C, D drawn from J. D. Snowden 1311 (US-3048132).

present; blades 1–5 cm long, 0.5–2 mm wide, filiform or involute, glabrous or sparsely hairy, margins scabrous, bases narrow, apex acuminate. Racemes 0.7–1.5 cm long, 1–3(–4) digitate branches, unilateral. Spikelets 2.5 mm long, ovate, laterally compressed; lemma sparsely ciliate on the keel, awnless. Habitat: meadows, cultivated as a lawn grass. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Dl, Di, Ol, On, S, Ra, Ge) tropical and S Africa.

86. *Cynosurus coloratus* Lehm. ex Nees

FIGURE 95

Cynosurus coloratus Lehm. ex Nees, Fl. Afr. Austral. Ill. 439. 1841.

Common name: dogstail grass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–20 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins membranous; ligules 7–13 mm long, membranous, apex acute; blades 2–5 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, linear, flat, scaberulous, rough on both sides, margins scabrous. bases narrow. apex abruptly acute. Panicles 2–3 cm

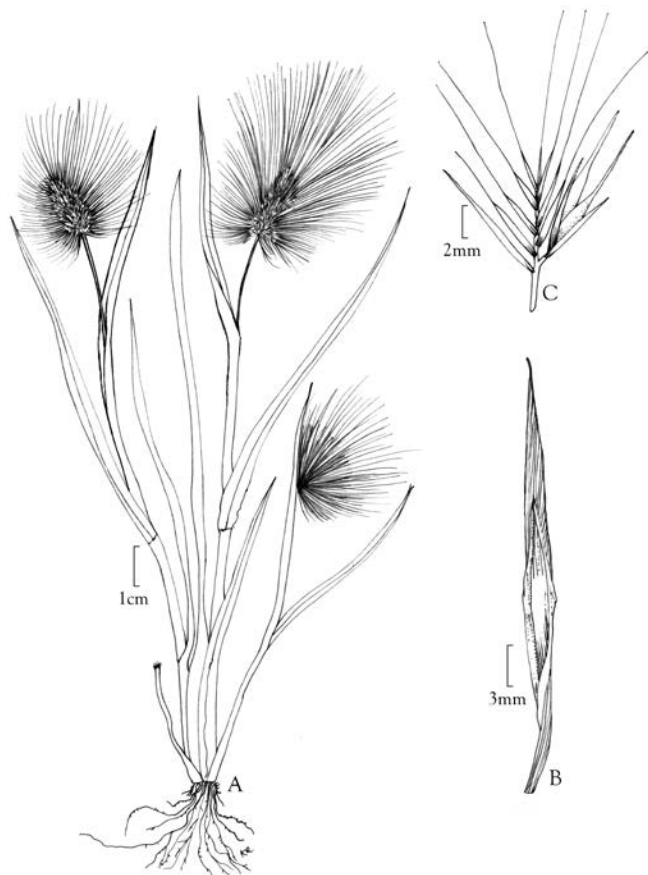


FIGURE 95. *Cynosurus coloratus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelets. A drawn from L. Boulos 4378; B, C drawn from J. Bornmüller s.n. (US-1109916).

long, 1.5–3 cm wide, capitate, ovate, unilateral. Spikelets 6–7 mm long, in pairs, oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 3.4–4 mm long, awns 15–20 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: calcareous sandy dunes. Distribution: (Mm) E Mediterranean region.

87. *Cynosurus echinatus* L.

FIGURE 96

Cynosurus echinatus L., Sp. Pl. 1: 72. 1753.

Common name: bristly dogstail grass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–80 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins membranous; ligules 5–10 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate, obtuse; blades 5–10 cm long, 3–7 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, surfaces and margins scabrous, bases narrow, apex acuminate. Panicles 1–8 cm long, 1–2 cm wide, capitate, oblong or ovate, unilateral. Spikelets 8–14 mm

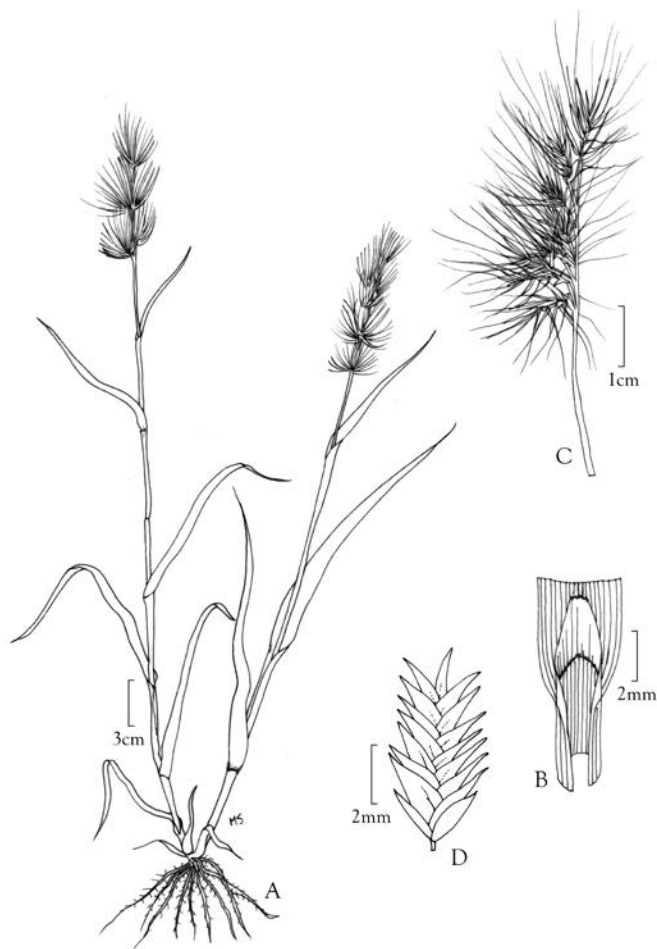


FIGURE 96. *Cynosurus echinatus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Segment of the inflorescence. A drawn from V. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from A. C. Cook 458 (US-536631).

long, in pairs, cuneate, laterally compressed; lemmas 4–6.5 mm long, awns 6–16 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: calcareous sandy dunes. Distribution: (Mm) Mediterranean to C Asia.

88. *Dactylis glomerata* L.

FIGURE 97

Dactylis glomerata L., Sp. Pl. 1: 71. 1753.

Common names: cock's foot, orchard grass.

Caespitose coarse perennials. Culms 10–100 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths sparsely hairy. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths keeled, glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 6–10 mm long, decurrent, membranous, apex pointed and lacerate; blades 10–30 cm long, 2–10 mm wide, linear, flat or conduplicate, spreading, glabrous, margins scabrous, bases narrow, apex acuminate. Panicles 2–30 cm long, 1-sided,

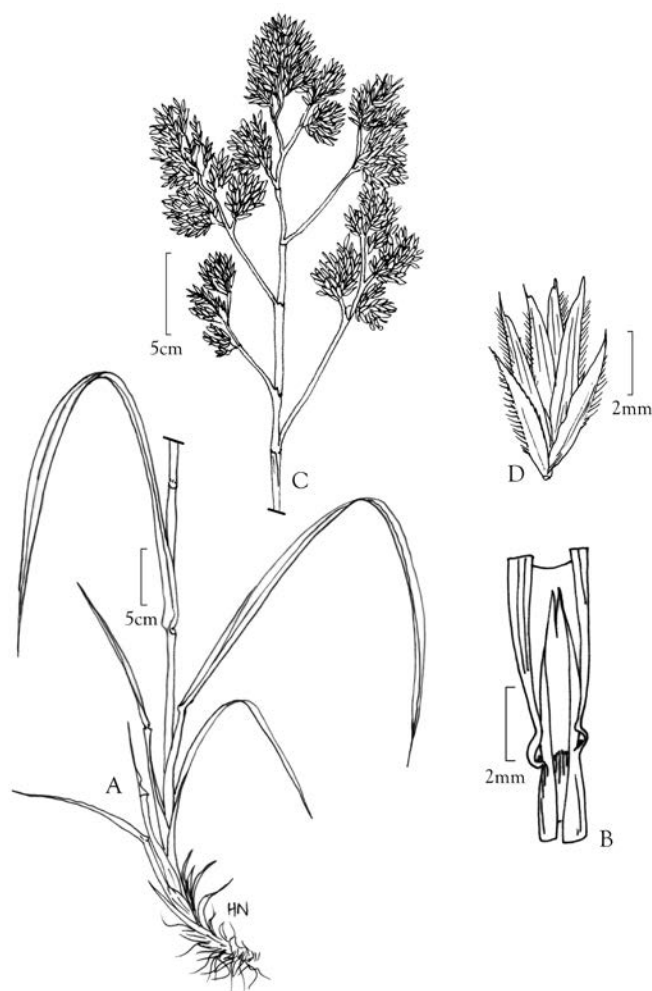


FIGURE 97. *Dactylis glomerata*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A–C drawn from R. Kanai 546 (US-3208293); D modified from Hitchcock (1951).

compressed, ellipsoid, contracted, ovate, interrupted, secund. Spikelets 5–9 mm long, oblong or cuneate, laterally compressed; lemmas 4–8 mm long, awns 0.5–1.5 mm long. Habitat: rocky slopes. Distribution: (Nv) Europe and temperate Asia.

89. *Dactyloctenium aegyptium* (L.) Willd.

FIGURE 98

Dactyloctenium aegyptium (L.) Willd., Enum. Pl. 2: 1029. 1809.

Common names: *na'eem el-saleeb*, *rigl er-hirbaya*; crowfoot grass.

Mat-forming or caespitose annuals; stolons present. Culms 10–50 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths open, glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous; blades 3–20 cm long, 2.5–5 mm wide, linear; flat, ascending, scabrous, margins ciliate with bulbous-based hairs, apex acuminate. Inflorescences with 3–9 digitately

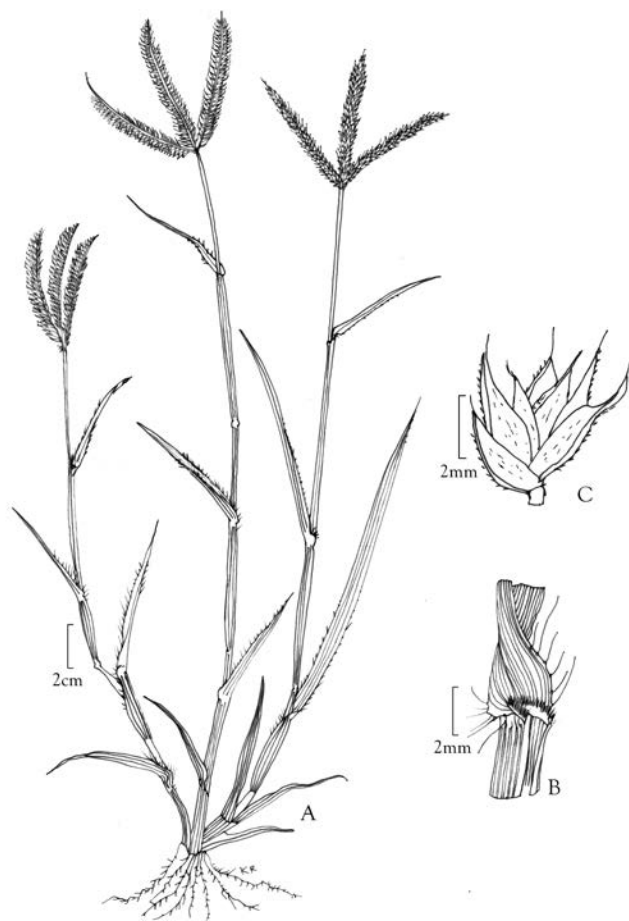


FIGURE 98. *Dactyloctenium aegyptium*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from L. Boulos s.n. (CAI); B drawn from S. Laegaard 16166B (US-3292800); C modified from Hatch (2003).

arranged, unilateral racemes 1.2–6.5 cm long, spreading or ascending. Spikelets 3.5–4.5 mm long, laterally compressed; upper glumes 1.5–2.2 mm long with a terminal, flexuous awn, the awn 0.8–4 mm long; lemmas 2.6–4 mm long, mucronate. Habitat: weed of cultivation, roadsides, and grasslands. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Dl, Di, Dg, Ol, On, S) tropical and warm temperate Old World.

90. *Dactyloctenium aristatum* Link

FIGURE 99

Dactyloctenium aristatum Link, Hort. Berol. 1: 59. 1827.

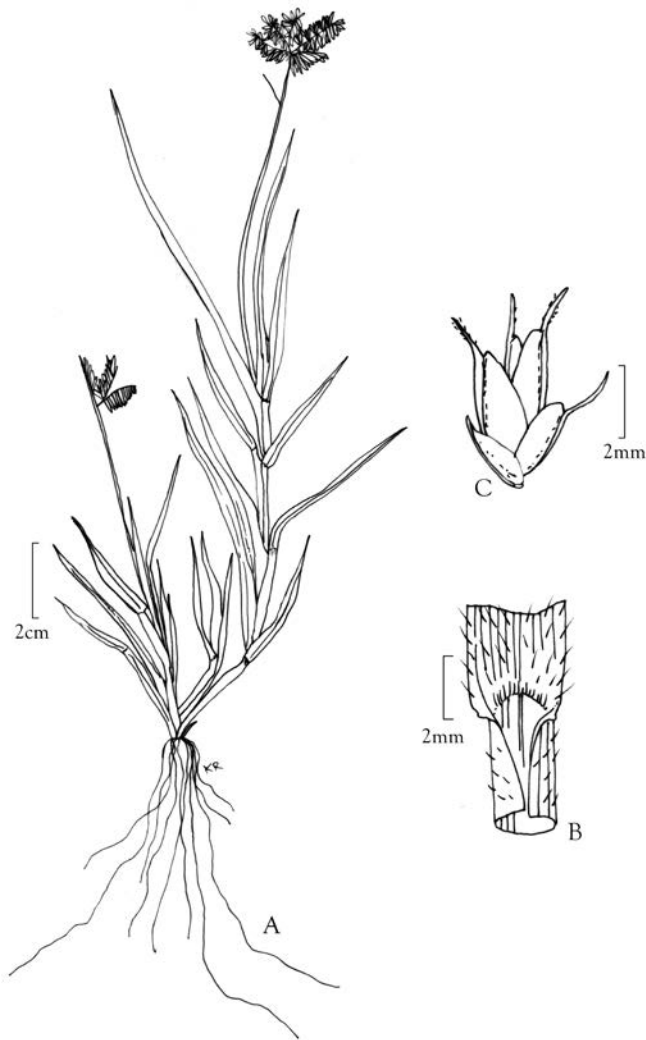


FIGURE 99. *Dactyloctenium aristatum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A, C modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988), V. Täckholm, M. Kassas, H. Fawzy, F. Shalaby, M. Zahran 1105 (CAI); B drawn from Lavranos & Carter 23128 (US-3595101).

Mat-forming annuals. Culms 5–30 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; nodes dark, lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths open, glabrous, ribbed, margins membranous; oral hairs present, with bulbous bases; ligules 1–3 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 1–10 cm long, 2.5–5.0 mm, hairy with bulbous-based hairs, linear, flat or conduplicate, ascending, margins tuberculate-ciliate, apex acuminate. Inflorescences with (2–)4–7(–11) digitately arranged, unilateral racemes 0.8–1.8 cm long. Spikelets 4.1–5.2 mm long, ovate, laterally compressed; upper glumes 1–2.3 mm long with a terminal, flexuous awn; lemmas 3–4.3 mm long, often mucronate. Habitat: coastal saline sand. Distribution: (Ge) E Africa, Arabia to NW India.

91. *Dactyloctenium scindicum* Boiss.

FIGURE 100

Dactyloctenium scindicum Boiss., Diagn. Pl. Orient., ser. 2, 4: 131. 1859.

Common name: *okunish*.

Mat-forming perennials; stolons present. Culms 10–40 cm tall, weak, erect, ribbed, geniculate; internodes glabrous; nodes dark, lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths pubescent, forming bulbous bases. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths open, sparsely hairy, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 1–3 mm long, ciliate membranes; blades 1–10 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, linear, flat or conduplicate, glaucous, ascending, hairy, margins tuberculate-ciliate, apex attenuate. Inflorescences with 3–4(–5) digitately arranged, unilateral racemes 0.8–2 cm long. Spikelets 4–8 mm long, lanceolate or ovate, laterally compressed; upper glumes 1–2.3 mm long with a terminal awn; lemmas 3–3.8 mm long, mucronate. Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (Dn, Ra, Ge) NE Africa through Arabia to NW India.

92. *Danthoniopsis barbata* (Nees) C. E. Hubb.

FIGURE 101

Danthoniopsis barbata (Nees) C. E. Hubb., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1934: 435. 1934.

Common name: *tebbis*.

Caespitose annuals; rhizomes elongated, knotty. Culms 30–40 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes hirsute; nodes bearded; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal, cauline, distichous; sheaths sparsely hairy, margins scabrous; oral hairs present; ligules a fringe of hairs; blades 3–20 cm long, 2.5–10 mm wide, lanceolate, flat, ascending, glabrous or pilose, margins cartilaginous, scabrous, apex spiny pungent. Panicles 4–18 cm long, open or contracted, oblong. Spikelets 9–11 mm long, in threes, lanceolate, laterally compressed; fertile lemmas 6–12 mm long, awns 16–18 mm long, geniculate, column twisted. Habitat: rocky slopes. Distribution: (Ge) NE Africa and Arabia.



FIGURE 100. *Dactyloctenium scindicum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from Kassas 741 (CAI); B drawn from Greenway & Kanari (US-3568512); C modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988).

93. *Desmazeria philistaea* subsp. *rohlfsiana* (Coss.) H. Scholz

FIGURE 102

Desmazeria philistaea subsp. *rohlfsiana* (Coss.) H. Scholz, Willdenowia 6(2): 291. 1971.

Common name: *halfa*.

Caespitose annuals; occasionally with short rhizomes. Culms 10–25 cm tall, erect, purplish; internodes glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins membranous; ligules 1–3 mm long,

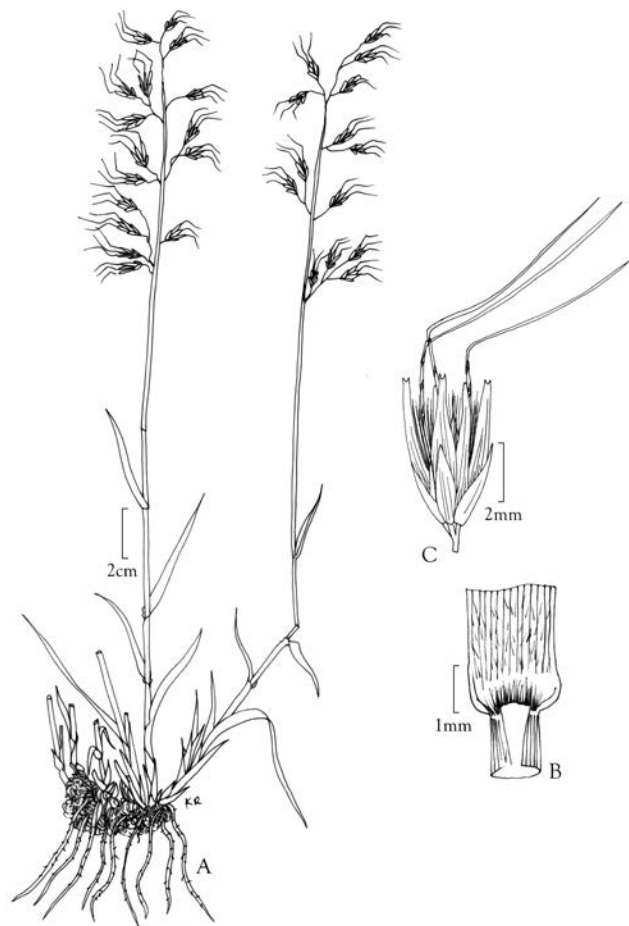


FIGURE 101. *Danthoniopsis barbata*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelets. A drawn from V. Täckholm, M. Kassas, H. Fawzy, F. Shalaby, M. Zahran 732 (CAI); B, C drawn from W. Schimper 788 (US-1127169).

membranous, apex erose, lacerate; blades 3–8 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, flat, flaccid, spreading, ribbed, glabrous, margins smooth, apex abruptly acute. Panicles 1.5–8 cm long, open, oblong or ovate; branches 1 per node, usually with 3 spikelets. Spikelets 6–28 mm long, 3–5 mm wide, elliptic or oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 3.5–4 mm long, awnless. Habitat: sand dunes and limestone-derived soils. Distribution: (Mm) N Africa to Palestine.

94. *Desmostachya bipinnata* (L.) Stapf

FIGURE 103

Desmostachya bipinnata (L.) Stapf, Fl. Cap. 7: 632. 1900.

Common name: *halfa*.

Caespitose perennials; rhizomes elongated, scaly, flabellate. Culms up to 200 cm tall, solid, erect; internodes rough; basal

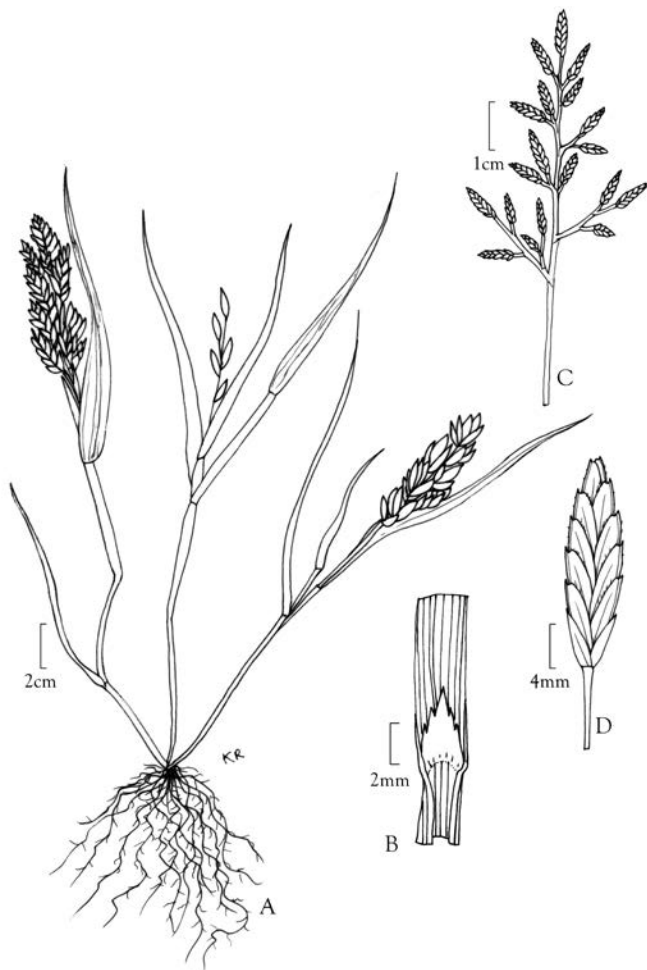


FIGURE 102. *Desmazeria philistaea*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A–C drawn from A. Eig (US-1723166), *Inbrun* s.n. (US-1723166); D drawn from T. Cope, G. Fahmy, I. E. Garf 238 (CAI).

innovations intravaginal; butt sheaths scarious or glabrous, pallid or dark brown. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths open, glabrous, margins hairy; oral hairs present; ligules 1 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 10–50 cm long, 3–6 mm wide, linear; flat or convolute, ascending, coriaceous, ribbed, hairy, margins scabrous, apex attenuate or spiny pungent. Inflorescences up to 60 cm long, erect, terminal, composed of numerous racemes borne along a central axis; racemes 15–40 cm long. Spikelets 2.5–13 mm long, oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 1.8–2.7 mm long, awnless. Habitat: along streams, springs, weed of cultivation, and waste places. Distribution: (Ms, Nv, Nn, Dl, Dg, Dn, Di, Ol, On) Old World tropics.

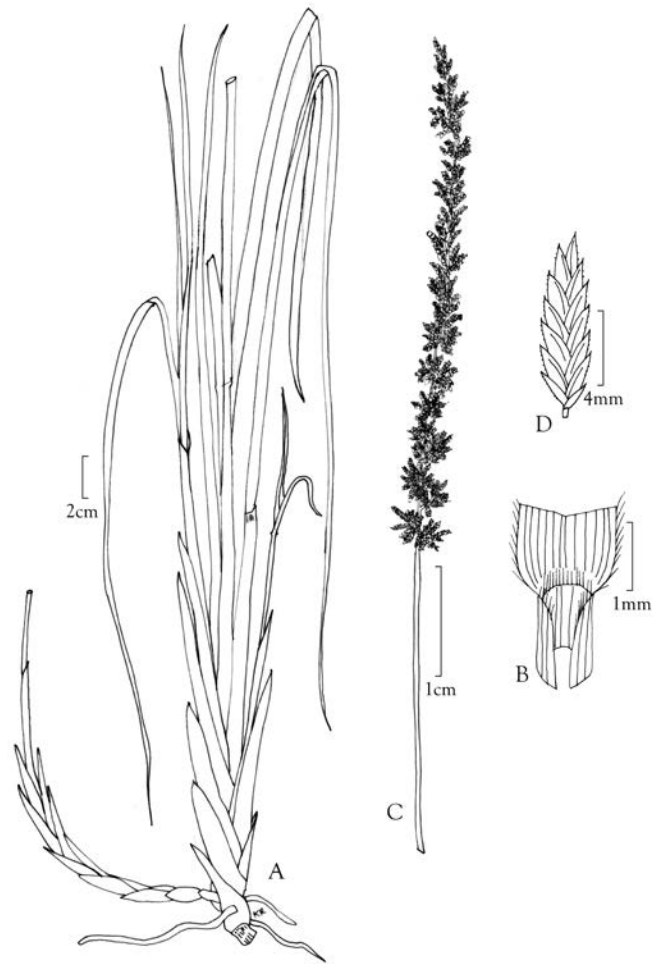


FIGURE 103. *Desmostachya bipinnata*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from *Chria Mascu* s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from F. R. Fosberg 56909 (US-2832090); D modified from Cope (2005).

95. *Dichanthium annulatum* (Forssk.) Stapf

FIGURE 104

Dichanthium annulatum (Forssk.) Stapf, Fl. Trop. Afr. 9: 178. 1917. Common names: *abu qoseiba*, *hmera*, *humeira*, *nigeil farsi*, *ro-keeba*, *sayfoun*; Delhi grass, marvel grass.

Caespitose perennials. Culms 20–100 cm tall, decumbent; internodes hirsute; nodes conspicuously bearded; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths open, glabrous, striate, margins hairy; oral hairs present; ligules 3–6 mm long, membranous, apex obtuse; blades 3–30 cm long, 2–6 mm wide, linear,

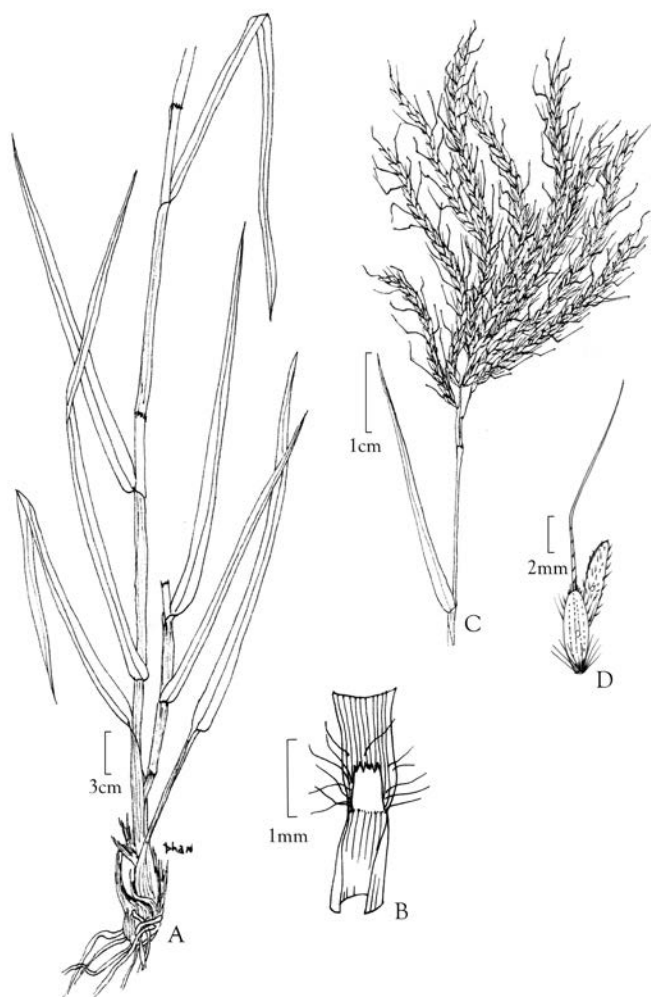


FIGURE 104. *Dichanthium annulatum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelets. A, C modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B, D drawn from F. R. Fosberg 56909 (US-2832090).

flat; ascending to appressed, upper surfaces pilose, margins cartilaginous, bases cordate, apex acuminate. Inflorescence composed of (1–)2–15 subdigitately arranged racemes; racemes 3–7 cm long. Spikelets 2–6 mm long, in pairs, oblong, dorsally compressed; lower glume of sessile spikelet not pitted; principal lemma awns 8–25 mm long, column twisted. Habitat: well-developed soils, weed of cultivation, and waste places. Distribution: (Mm, Nv, Nn, Dn, Di, Ol, On, S) tropical Africa and Indonesia.

96. *Dichanthium foveolatum* (Delile) Roberty

FIGURE 105

Dichanthium foveolatum (Delile) Roberty, Boissiera 9: 170. 1960.

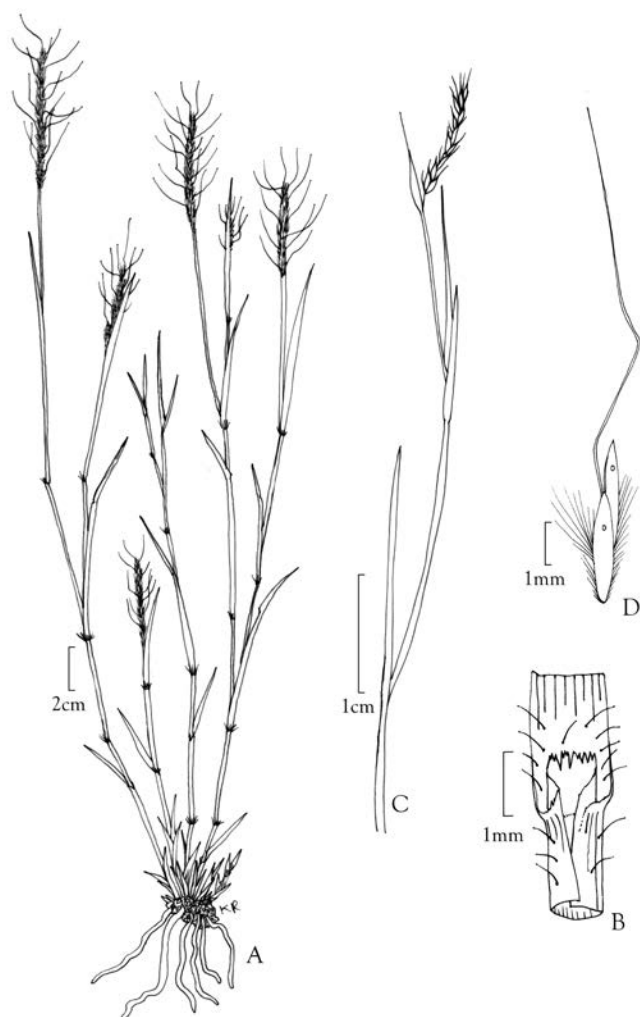


FIGURE 105. *Dichanthium foveolatum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelets. A drawn from V. Täckholm 1606 (CAI); B–D drawn from W. Zeller 402 (US-3213846).

Caespitose perennials. Culms 10–50 cm tall, erect, geniculate, wiry; internodes glabrous, glossy; nodes bearded; butt sheaths scarious, pubescent. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths longer than blades, glabrous, basal hairy and striate, margins membranous; auricles clawlike; ligules 1–3 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 3–20 cm long, 1–4 mm wide, linear, flat, flaccid, spreading, glabrous, margins smooth, bases narrow, apex acuminate. Inflorescence a single raceme, spatheolate; spatheoles 3.5–5 cm long; racemes 1.5–4.5 cm long, partially enclosed in the sheath. Spikelets 2.5–4 mm long, in pairs, elliptic, dorsally compressed; lower glume of sessile spikelet pitted; principal lemma awns 12–18 mm long, geniculate, column twisted. Habitat: sandy and stony deserts and sand dunes. Distribution: (Nv, Nn, Dg, Di, Ra, Ge) E Africa to India.

97. *Digitaria ciliaris (Retz.) Koeler**

FIGURE 106

*Digitaria ciliaris** (Retz.) Koeler, Descr. Gram. 27. 1802.
Common names: *dafra*; white-haired rosette grass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–80 cm tall, decumbent; internodes glabrous, tough; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths pubescent, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex obtuse, lacerate; blades 3–20 cm long, 3–8 mm wide, linear, flat, ascending, glabrous, margins wavy, smooth, apex acuminate. Inflorescence composed of 2–12 digitately or subdigitately arranged unilateral racemes; racemes 6–22 cm long. Spikelets (2–)2.5–3.3(–3.7) mm long, in pairs, elliptic, dorsally compressed, apex acute; lemmas awnless. Habitat: waste places. Distribution: (Ms, Nv, Nn, Ol, Ra) tropics.

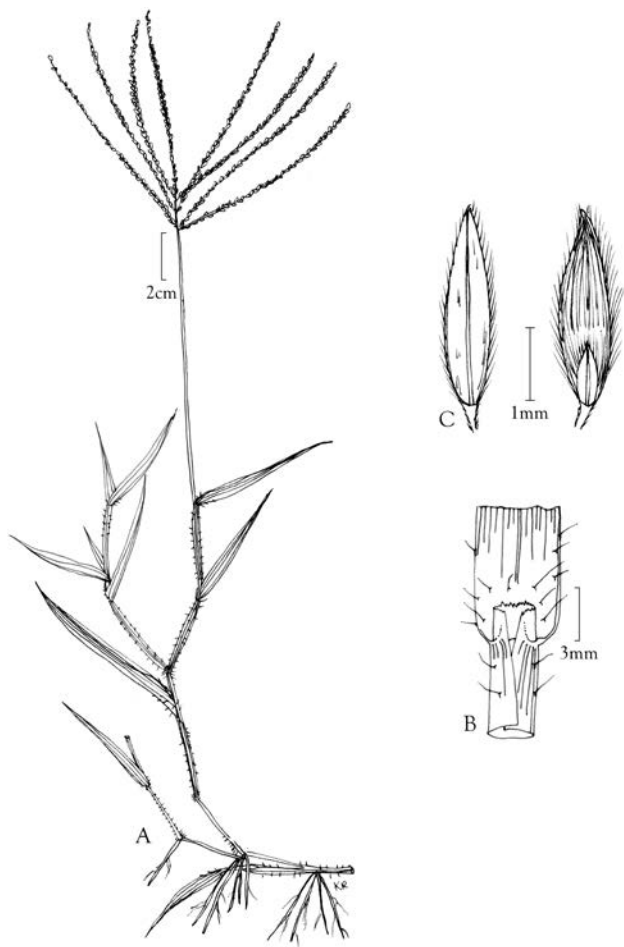


FIGURE 106. *Digitaria ciliaris*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelets with lower (left) and upper (right) glumes. A drawn from S. Soliman s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from S. Lægaard & S. Traore s.n. (US-3595166).

98. *Digitaria nodosa* Parl.

FIGURE 107

Digitaria nodosa Parl., Pl. Nov. 39. 1842.
Common name: *dafra*.

Solitary perennials. Culms 10–90 cm tall, weak, wiry, geniculate; internodes glabrous, ridged; nodes glabrous, often lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths pubescent, swollen at base. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths hairy, margins hairy; oral hairs present; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate; blades 3–25 cm long, 2–4 mm wide, linear flat, ascending, sparsely hairy, margins scabrous, apex attenuate. Inflorescence composed of 4–12(–25) unilateral racemes, digitately inserted or borne along a central axis; racemes 3–15 cm long. Spikelets 2–3 mm long, in pairs, elliptic, dorsally compressed; lemmas awnless.

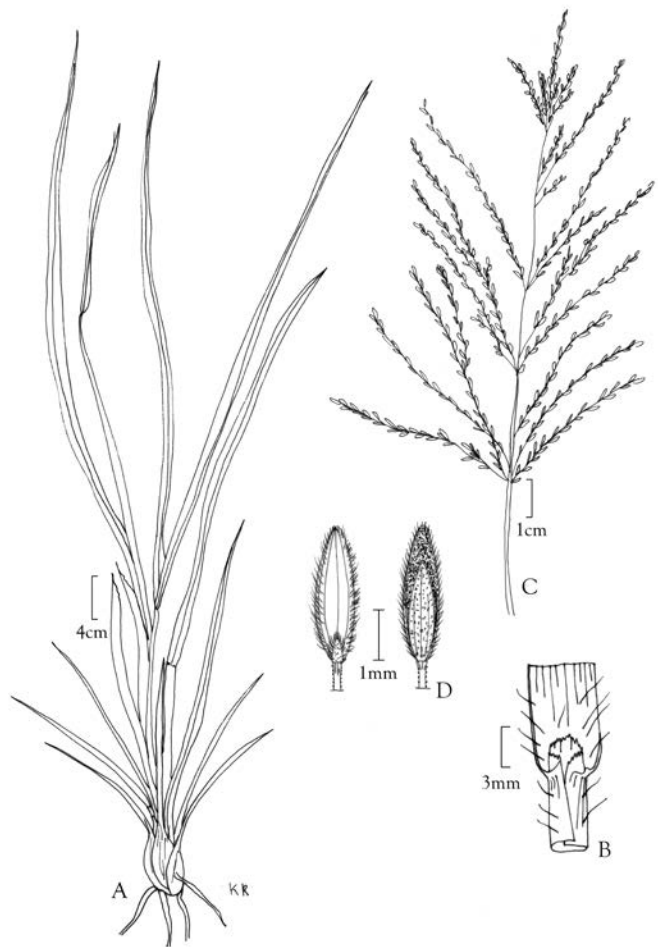


FIGURE 107. *Digitaria nodosa*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelets with lower (right) and upper (left) glumes. A, C modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B, D drawn from T. R. Soderstorm 1509 (US-2899815).

Habitat: rocky places. Distribution: (Ge) N and NE Africa to Arabia and Pakistan.

99. *Digitaria sanguinalis** (L.) Scop.

FIGURE 108

*Digitaria sanguinalis** (L.) Scop., Fl. Carniol., ed. 2, 1: 52. 1772.
Common names: *abu qu'sseyba*, *abu rokeba*; crabgrass, hairy crabgrass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–50 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, ridged; nodes bearded or glabrous, dark, lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths scarious, glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths hairy, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 2–3 mm long membranous, apex erose; blades 3–10 cm long, 2–7 mm wide, linear, flat, flaccid, spreading, sparsely hairy,

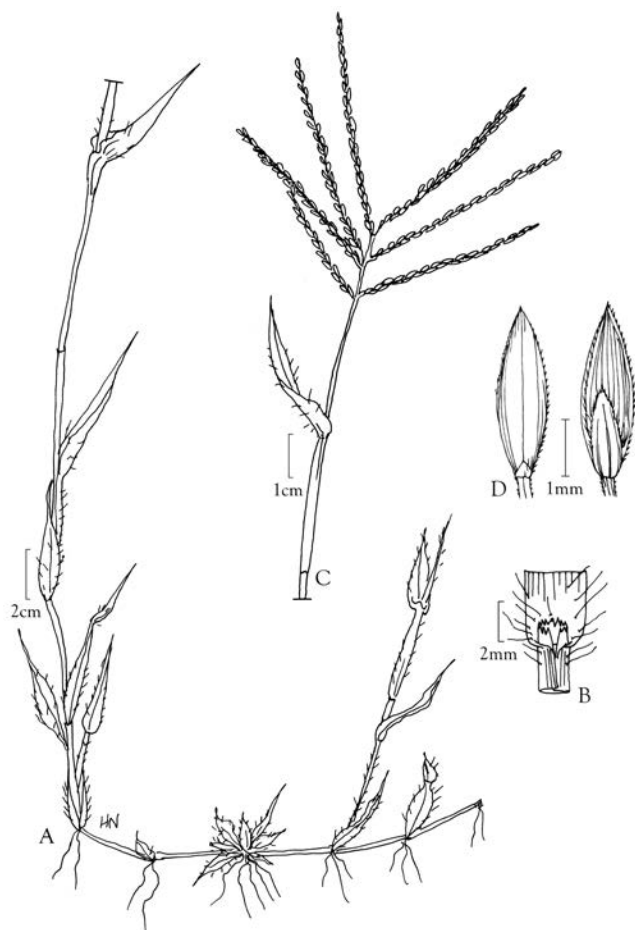


FIGURE 108. *Digitaria sanguinalis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelets with lower (left) and upper (right) glume. A, C drawn from A. Chase 12706 (US-3110861); B drawn from G. Schweinfurth s.n. (US-823658); D modified from Hitchcock (1951).

margins smooth, apex acuminate. Inflorescence composed of 4–10 digitately inserted, unilateral racemes; racemes 4–18 cm long, the rachis narrowly winged, angular. Spikelets 2.5–3.3 mm long, in pairs, appressed, elliptic, dorsally compressed, apex acute; lemmas awnless. Habitat: waste places, introduced. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Di, Ol) warm temperate regions.

100. *Digitaria velutina* (Forssk.) P. Beauv.

FIGURE 109

Digitaria velutina (Forssk.) P. Beauv., Ess. Agrostogr. 51, 173. 1812.

Common name: *eilaab*.

Solitary annuals; stolons present. Culms 20–70 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes semiterete, glabrous, ridged; nodes dark, bearded; butt sheaths scarious, sparsely hairy. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths pubescent, ribbed, margins membranous,



FIGURE 109. *Digitaria velutina*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelets with lower (left) and upper (right) glumes. A, C modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B, D drawn from R. N. Hale 109 (US-2241866).

hairy; oral hairs present; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex obtuse; blades 1.5–15 cm long, 3–15 mm wide, lanceolate, flat, flaccid, spreading, glabrous, margins smooth, bases cordate, apex acuminate. Inflorescence composed of (3–)7–20 unilateral racemes borne digitately or along a central axis; racemes 3–13 cm long. Spikelets 1.5–2.1 mm long, in pairs, elliptic, dorsally compressed, apex subacute; lemmas awnless. Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (Ge) NE and E southern Africa.

101. *Digitaria violascens** Link

FIGURE 110

*Digitaria violascens** Link, Hort. Berol. 1: 229. 1827.

Mat-forming annuals. Culms 10–55 cm tall, erect, geniculate, glabrous; internodes glabrous, ridged; nodes dark, lower rooting; butt sheaths coriaceous, glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths open, glabrous, ribbed; ligules 1–3 mm long,

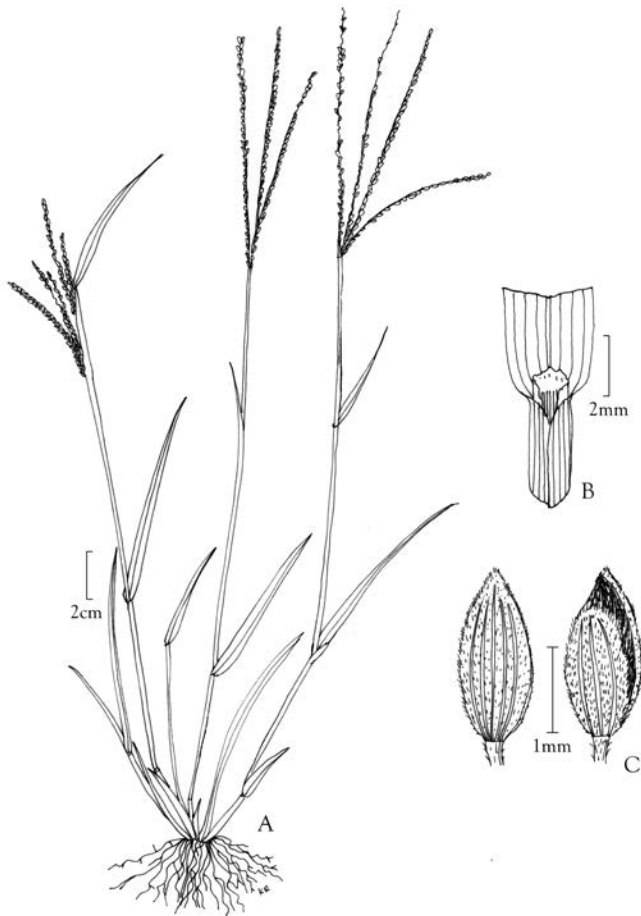


FIGURE 110. *Digitaria violascens*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelets with lower (left) and upper (right) glumes. A drawn from *Boulos s.n.* (CAI); B drawn from *A. Pappi s.n.* (US-1984285); C modified from Wipff (2003a).

membranous, apex erose; blades 3–20 cm long, 2–6 mm wide, lanceolate, glaucous, flat, scabrous, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Inflorescence composed of (2–)3–6(–9) digitately borne, unilateral racemes; racemes 3–14 cm long. Spikelets 1.2–2 mm long, in pairs, dorsally compressed; lemmas awnless. Habitat: introduced. Distribution: (Nn) tropical Asia and tropical America.

102. *Dinebra panicea* (Retz.) P. M. Peterson & N. Snow

FIGURE 111

Dinebra panicea (Retz.) P. M. Peterson & N. Snow, Ann. Bot. (Oxford), n.s., 109: 1326. 2012. [*Leptochloa panicea* (Retz.) Ohwi; *Poa panicea* Retz.]

Common name: mucronate sprangletop.

Caespitose annuals. Culms up to 100 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; nodes rooting below; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, open, ribbed,

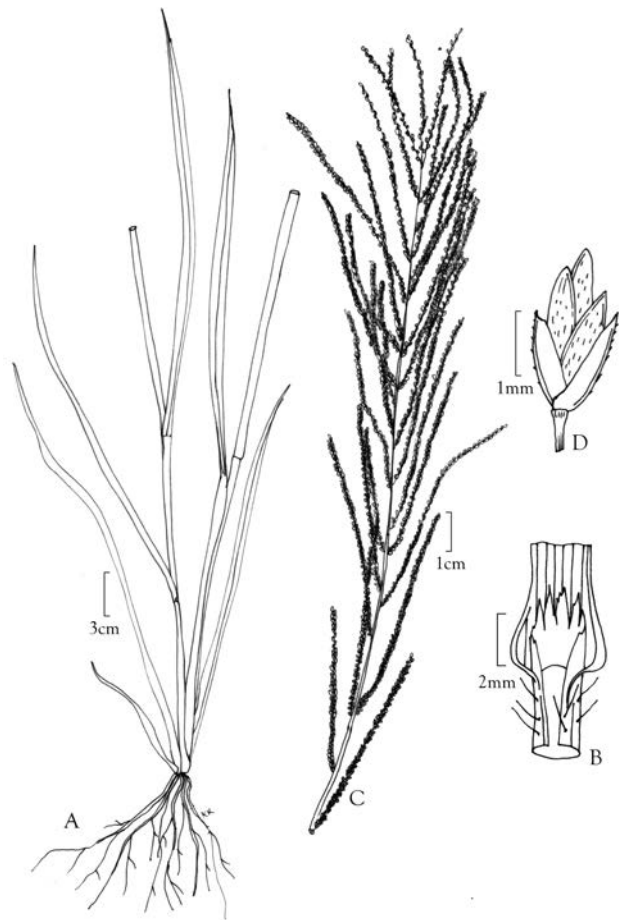


FIGURE 111. *Dinebra panicea*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from *A. Amer 6313* (CAI); B–D drawn from *H. Faulkner 363* (US-1984377).

glabrous, margins smooth; collars hairy, dark colored; ligules 1–1.5 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate; blades 3–20 cm long, 2–5 mm wide, linear, revolute, spreading, flaccid, pilose or sparsely hairy, the hairs tubercle based, margins smooth, apex attenuate. Inflorescences 20–30 cm long, rachis semiterete; racemes 4–11 cm long, numerous, borne along a central axis. Spikelets 1.9–2.5 mm long, elliptic, laterally compressed, packed broadside to rachis, 2-rowed; lemmas 0.8–1.2 mm long, awnless. Habitat: alluvial soils. Distribution: (Nv) tropical Africa and Asia.

103. *Dinebra retroflexa* (Vahl) Panz.

FIGURE 112

Dinebra retroflexa (Vahl) Panz., Ideen Revis. Gräs. 20. 1813; Denkschr. Königl. Akad. Wiss. München 4: 270. 1814.
Common names: *deneib*, *negeil el-nimr*.

Loosely caespitose annuals. Culms 15–100 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths scarious; glabrous.

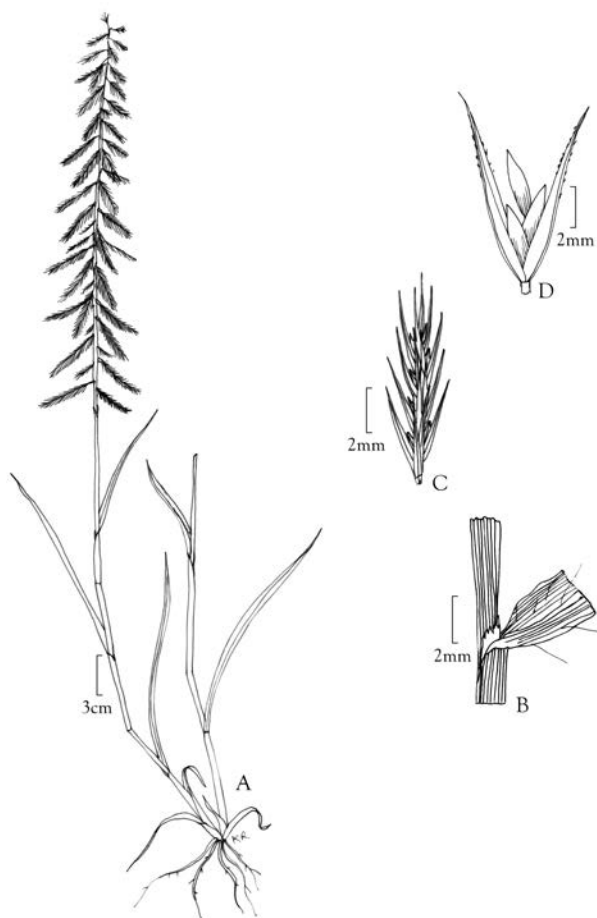


FIGURE 112. *Dinebra retroflexa*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Portion of raceme. D. Spikelet. A drawn from *El Hadidi s.n.* (CAI); B–D drawn from *A. Pappi s.n.* (US-1984285).

Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths open, glandular, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 1–1.5 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate; blades 3–30 cm long, 2–6 mm wide, linear, flat, ascending, sparsely hairy, margins smooth, apex acuminate. Racemes 0.6–5 cm long, numerous, borne along a central axis, deflexed, or spreading, linear, oblong or cuneate, unilateral. Spikelets 5.7–9 mm long, cuneate, laterally compressed; lemmas 1.8–2.4 mm long, awnless. Habitat: damp soils and a weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Ol, Ge) tropical Africa, Arabia to India.

104. *Diplachne fusca* (L.) P. Beauv. ex Roem. & Schult.

FIGURE 113

Diplachne fusca (L.) P. Beauv. ex Roem. & Schult., Syst. Veg. 2: 615. 1817. [*Leptochloa fusca* (L.) Kunth; *Festuca fusca* L.]
Common names: *heesh*, *qasaba*, *sayfoun*; bearded sprangletop, feather grass.

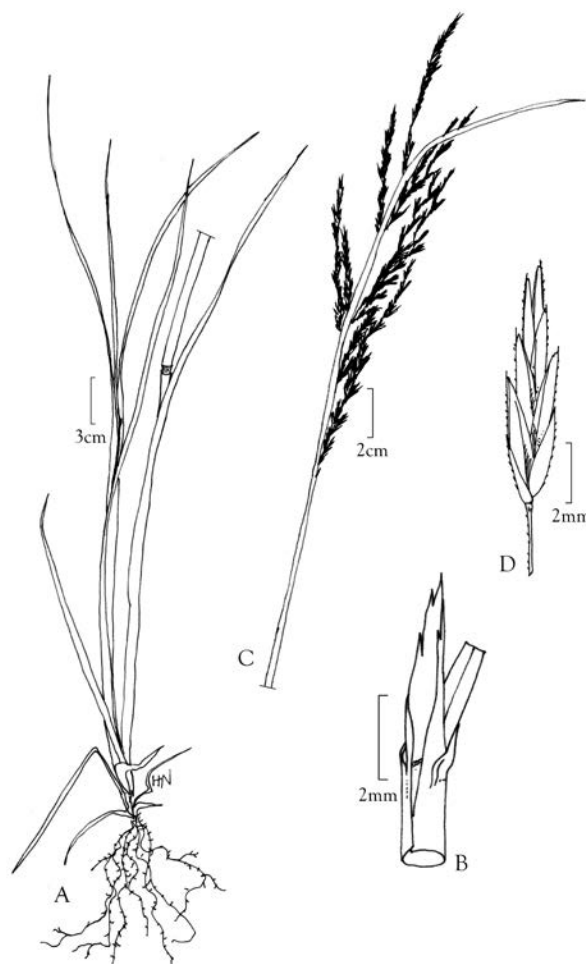


FIGURE 113. *Diplachne fusca*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from *L. Boulos s.n.* (CAI); B–D drawn from *L. Smook 6228* (US-3205640).

Caespitose, aquatic or semiaquatic perennials. Culms up to 150 cm tall, decumbent; internodes glabrous; lower nodes rooting and branching; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths open, ribbed, glabrous, margins smooth; auricles clawlike; ligules 3–6 mm long, membranous, apex acute; blades 20–50 cm long, 2–5 mm wide, linear, convolute, spreading, stiff, midrib widened, scabrous, margins scabrous, apex attenuate. Inflorescences 20–35 cm long, rachis semiterete; racemes 15–35 cm long, 10–30 borne along a central axis, erect, straight. Spikelets 8–15 mm long, elliptic, laterally compressed, packed broadside to rachis; lemmas 2.2–4 mm long, mucronate or with a short awn up to 1.5 mm long. Habitat: moist habitats and rice fields. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Di, Ol, Ra, Ge) tropical and subtropical Old World.

105. *Echinochloa colona* (L.) Link

FIGURE 114

Echinochloa colona (L.) Link, Hort. Berol. 2: 209. 1833.

Common names: *abu rokba*, *hasheesh anaareb*, *medaad*, *zafra*; corn panic grass, jungle rice, millet rice.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 15–100 cm tall, decumbent; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths scarious, glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, glabrous, margins smooth; ligules absent; blades 3–30 cm long, 2–6 mm wide, linear, flat, ascending, glaucous, scabrous, margins smooth, base broadly rounded, apex acuminate. Racemes 0.5–3 cm long, borne along a central axis, ascending (rarely) or appressed, simple. Spikelets 1.5–3 mm long, in pairs, ovate or orbicular, dorsally compressed, gibbous, apex acute or cuspidate; lemmas awnless. Habitat: aquatic and moist areas. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Dl, Dg, Di, Ol, On, S, Ra, Ge) tropics and subtropics.

106. *Echinochloa crus-galli** (L.) P. Beauv.

FIGURE 115

*Echinochloa crus-galli** (L.) P. Beauv., Ess. Agrostogr. 53, 161. 1812.

Common names: *denaab*, *dineiba sultani*; large barnyard grass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 15–100 cm tall, decumbent; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths scarious, glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline, sparsely hairy, margins smooth; collars dark colored; ligules absent; blades 5–30 cm long, 5–10 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, flaccid, scabrous, margins smooth, apex acuminate. Racemes 2–10 cm long, 5–15 borne along a central axis, ascending. Spikelets 3–4 mm long, in pairs, elliptic, dorsally compressed, gibbous, apex acuminate; principal lemma awns 0–50 mm long, erect, bristly.

Habitat: aquatic and moist habitats, rice fields, probably introduced.

Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Ol) tropical Africa to India.

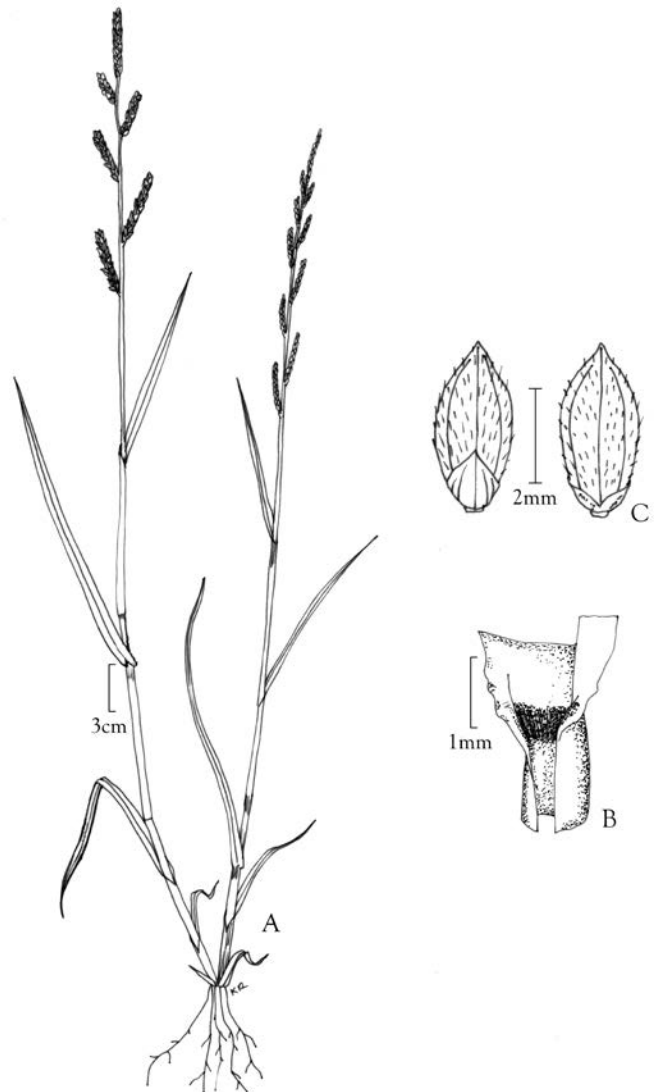


FIGURE 114. *Echinochloa colona*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelets with upper (right) and lower (left) glumes. A drawn from N. El-Hadidi s.n. (CAI); B drawn from W. Burger 2167 (US-2465212); C modified from Michael (2003).

107. *Echinochloa pyramidalis* (Lam.) Hitchc. & Chase

FIGURE 116

Echinochloa pyramidalis (Lam.) Hitchc. & Chase, Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 18: 345. 1917.

Solitary reedlike perennials; rhizomes elongated. Culms up to 400 cm tall, bamboo-like, erect, robust firm; internodes

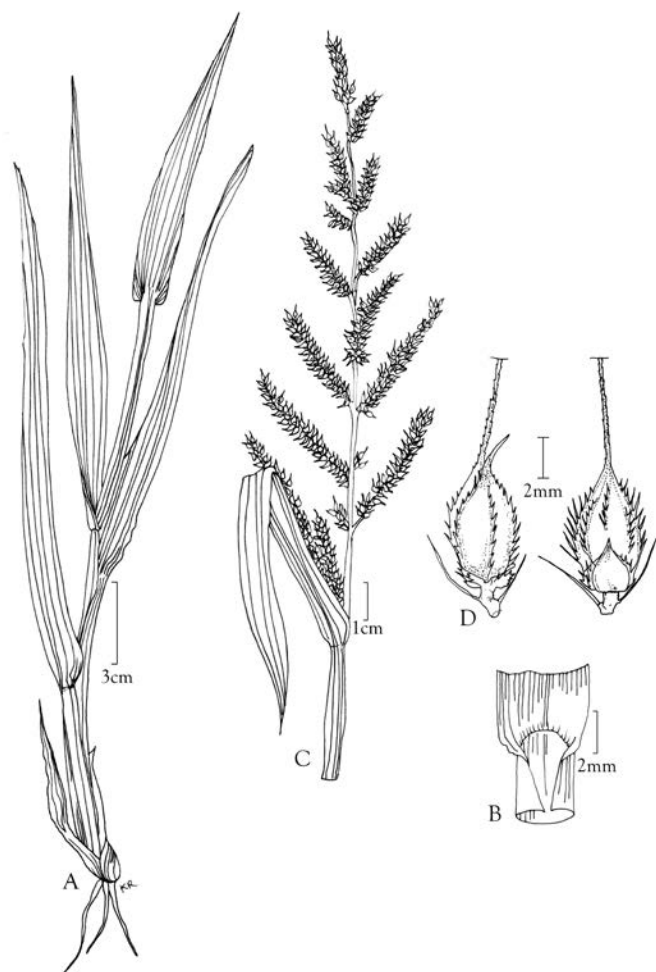


FIGURE 115. *Echinochloa crus-galli*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelets with lower (left) and upper (right) glumes. A–C drawn from R. Kanai 2406 (US-3268322); D modified from Michael (2003).

glabrous, striate; nodes glabrous, lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths scarious, glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, glaucous, ribbed, margins membranous; auricles clawlike; oral hairs present; ligules 1 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 5–50 cm long, 2–20 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, scabrous, margins cartilaginous, base broadly rounded, apex attenuate. Racemes 3–20 cm long, borne along a central axis, the racemes overlapping, ascending. Spikelets 2.5–3.5(–4) mm long, in pairs, elliptic or ovate, dorsally compressed, apex acute; lemmas usually unawned, sometimes mucronate or with awns 2–3 mm long. Habitat: swamps and along rivers, usually in water. Distribution: (Nn? or Nv?) tropical, S Africa and Arabia.



FIGURE 116. *Echinochloa pyramidalis*. A. Lower culm. B. Leaves. C. Ligule, sheath, and blade. D. Inflorescence. E. Spikelet. A, B, D modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); C drawn from K. Addei, 592 (US-2209083); E modified from Michael (2003).

108. *Echinochloa stagnina* (Retz.) P. Beauv.

FIGURE 117

Echinochloa stagnina (Retz.) P. Beauv., Ess. Agrostogr. 53, 161, 171. 1812.

Common names: *amosheet*, *moddeid*.

Solitary perennials, sometimes behaving as annuals; rhizomes elongated. Culms up to 200 cm tall, spongy, decumbent; internodes glabrous; nodes dark, lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths scarious, glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth; auricles clawlike; oral hairs present; ligules a fringe of hairs; blades 10–40 cm long, 2–10 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, flaccid, glaucous, scabrous, margins smooth, base broadly rounded, apex acuminate. Racemes 2–8 cm

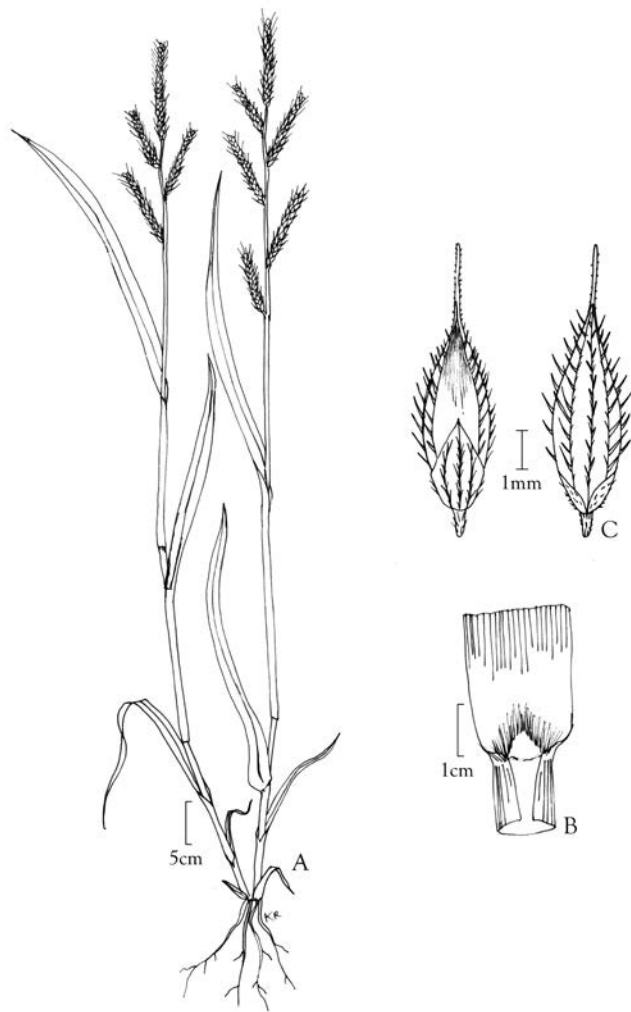


FIGURE 117. *Echinochloa stagnina*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelets with upper (left) and lower (right) glumes. A drawn from V. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from A. Pappi (US-1984300).

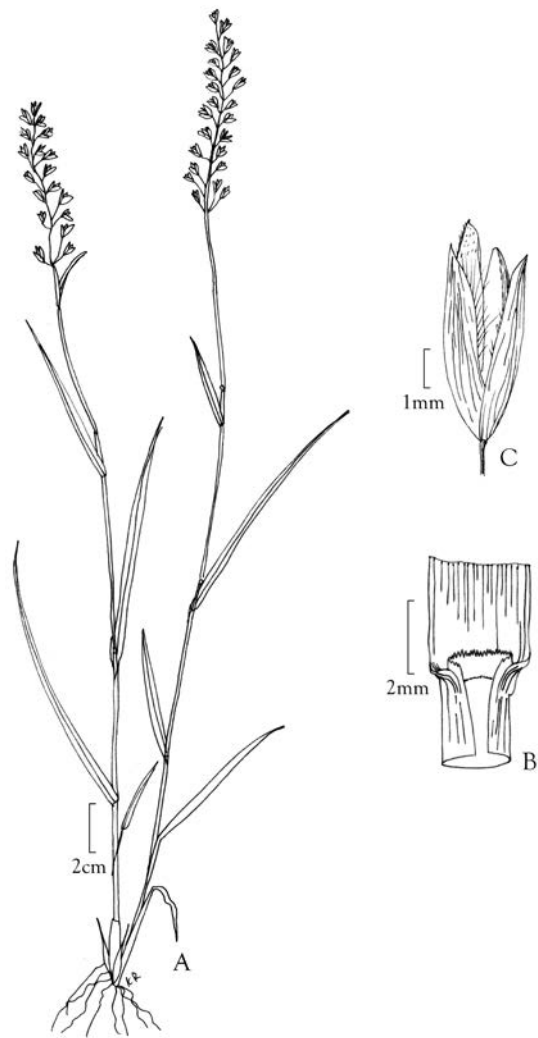


FIGURE 118. *Ehrharta calycina*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from J. R. Swallen 10534 (US-2432070), G. Davidse 33563 (US-3596089).

long, borne along a central axis, the racemes overlapping, flexuous. Spikelets 3.5–6 mm long, in pairs, elliptic, dorsally compressed, apex acuminate; principal lemma awns 3–20(–50) mm long. Habitat: weed of cultivation and canal banks. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Ol) tropical Africa to India.

109. *Ehrharta calycina** Sm.

FIGURE 118

*Ehrharta calycina** Sm., Pl. Icon. Ined. t. 33. 1790.
Common name: annual veldtgrass.

Caespitose perennials or rarely annuals; rhizomes elongated or absent. Culms 15–60 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes

glabrous, striate; nodes dark; butt sheath scarious. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins membranous; ligules 1–3 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 3–20 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, filiform, revolute, ascending, pubescent, margins ciliate, wavy, apex acuminate. Panicles 5–25 cm long, open or contracted, linear or oblong, equilateral, nodding. Spikelets 4–8 mm long, cuculate, laterally compressed; lower lemma awnless. Habitat: grasslands and disturbed sites, introduced. Distribution: (Mm) S Africa.

110. *Eleusine africana* Kenn.-O'Byrne

FIGURE 119

Eleusine africana Kenn.-O'Byrne, Kew Bull. 12: 65. 1957.

111. *Eleusine coracana* (L.) Gaertn.

FIGURE 120

Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertn., Fruct. Sem. Pl. 1: 8, pl. 1, f. 11. 1788.

Common names: African millet, finger millet.

Caespitose annuals. Culms up to 200 cm tall, erect, straight, robust; internodes glabrous, elliptical in cross section; nodes dark; butt sheaths scarious, glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths keeled, open, glabrous, ribbed, margins sparsely hairy; oral hairs ciliate; ligules 1–2 mm long, a ciliolate membrane; blades 20–60 cm long, 5–10 mm wide, linear, flat or conduplicate, ascending, surfaces scabrous, hairy on basal 1/3, margins ciliate, bases narrow, apex acuminate. Inflorescence with

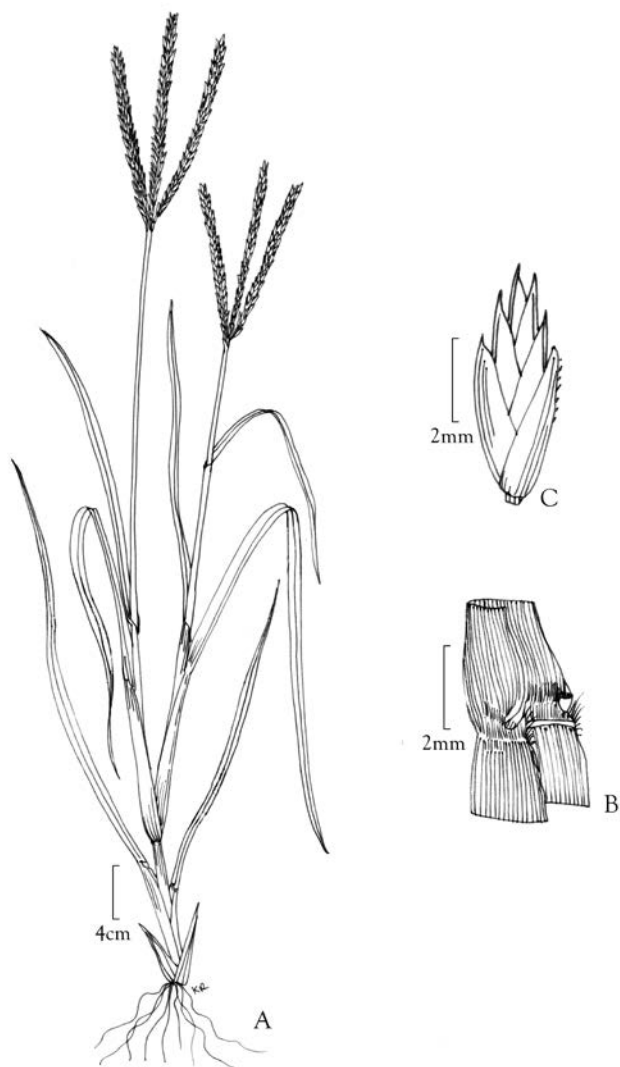


FIGURE 119. *Eleusine africana*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from A. Amer 6513 (CAI); B, C drawn from O. Olufsen 509 (US-1448089).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 20–90 cm tall, erect, straight, moderately robust; internodes glabrous; nodes dark, often lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths scarious, glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths keeled, open, glabrous, ribbed, margin membranous; oral hairs present; ligules 1–3 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 10–60 cm long, 5–10 mm wide, linear, flat or conduplicate, flaccid, pilose, margins ciliate, bases narrow, apex acuminate. Inflorescence with 3–15 digitately borne racemes; racemes 4–17 cm long, 4–8 mm wide, unilateral. Spikelets 4–8 mm long, 3–9-flowered, elliptic, laterally compressed; lemmas 3.7–5 mm long, awnless. Caryopsis oblong. Habitat: disturbed sites, roadsides, and a common weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Mm, Mp, Nv, Di, Ol, Ra) E and S Africa.

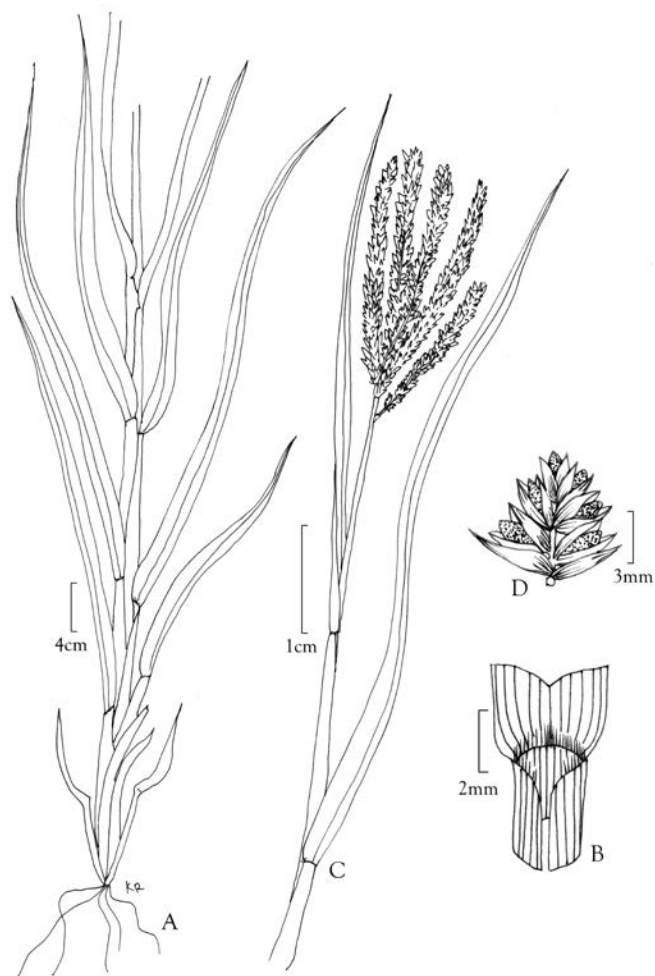


FIGURE 120. *Eleusine coracana*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A, C modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B, D drawn from A. V. Bogdan, AB6628 (US-2599325).

4–7 digitately borne racemes; racemes 3–8 cm long, 9–15 mm wide, unilateral. Spikelets 5–10 mm long, 3–9-flowered, ovate, laterally compressed; lemmas 2.2–4.7 mm long, awnless. Caryopsis globose. Habitat: cultivated. Distribution: (Mm, Nv) Old World tropics and subtropics.

112. *Eleusine floccifolia* (Forssk.) Spreng.

FIGURE 121

Eleusine floccifolia (Forssk.) Spreng., Syst. Veg. 1: 350. 1824.

Densely caespitose perennials; rhizomes short. Culms 20–70 cm tall, erect, straight, subterete in cross section, robust; internodes elliptical in cross section, glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths scarious, glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths keeled, open, glabrous, margins membranous; oral hairs present; ligules 0.5–1 mm long, membranous, apex truncate; blades 5–40 cm long, 2–5 mm wide, linear, flat or conduplicate, ascending, scabrous with tufts of short white hairs along margins, apex acute. Inflorescence with 2–10 digitately borne racemes; racemes

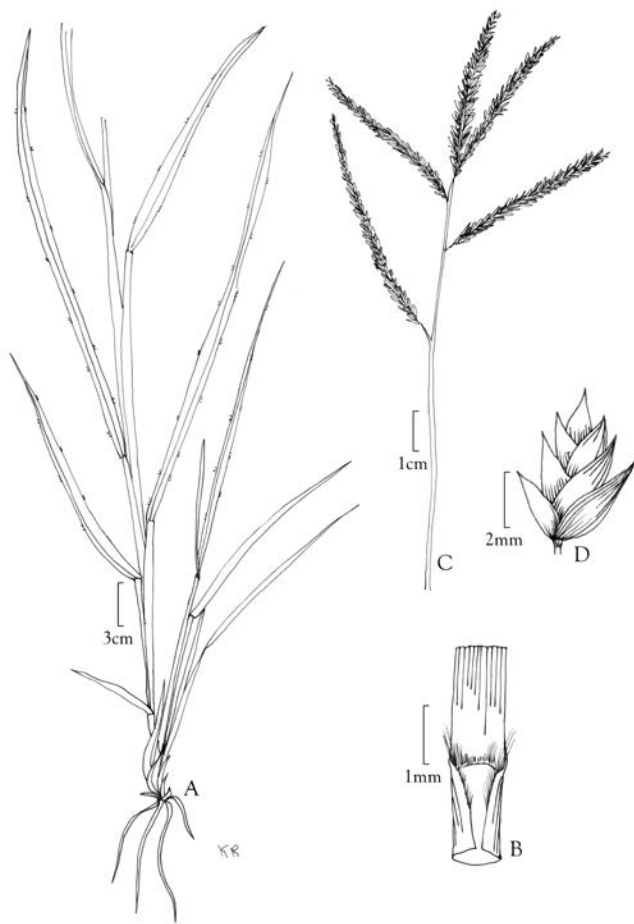


FIGURE 121. *Eleusine floccifolia*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A, C modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B, D drawn from *A. Pappi s.n.* (CAI).

2.5–12 cm long, spreading or ascending, unilateral. Spikelets 3.3–6.8 mm long, 4–7-flowered, elliptic, laterally compressed; lemmas 2.8–4.6 mm long, awnless. Caryopsis elliptic-oblong. Habitat: introduced. Distribution: (Nv) Ethiopia, Somalia, and Arabia.

113. *Eleusine indica* (L.) Gaertn.

FIGURE 122

Eleusine indica (L.) Gaertn., Fruct. Sem. Pl. 1: 8. 1788.

Common names: *negeil*; fowlfoot grass, Indian goose grass, wire grass, yard grass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–70 cm tall, erect, geniculate, subterete; internodes elliptical in cross section, minutely ciliate; nodes dark; butt sheaths scarious, glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths keeled, open, sparsely hairy, margins sparsely hairy; oral hairs present; ligules 0.5–1 mm long, membranous, apex truncate; blades 5–30 cm long, 2–5 mm wide, linear, flat or conduplicate, ascending, sparsely hairy, margins smooth, bases narrow, apex acute. Inflorescence with 1–10(–17) digitately borne racemes;

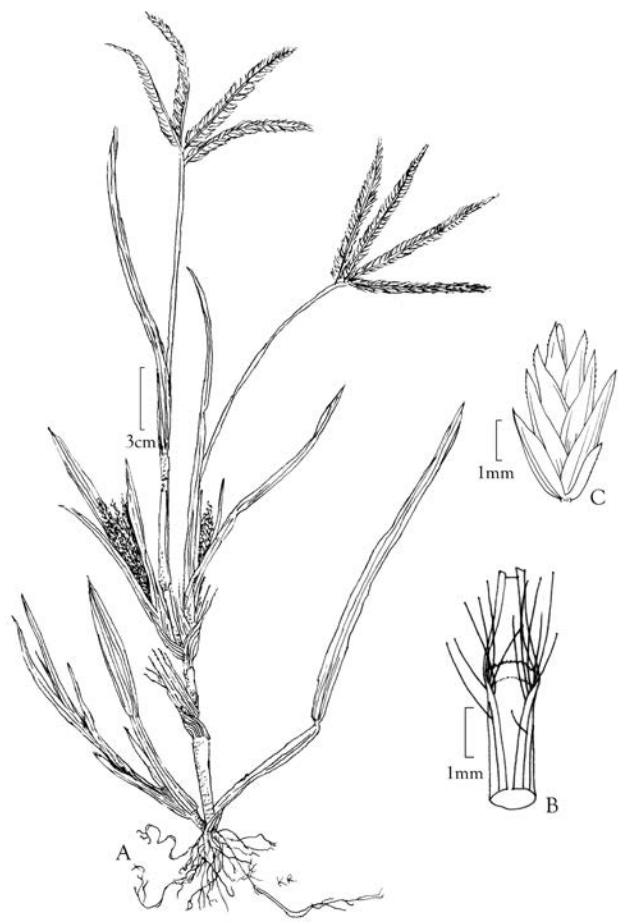


FIGURE 122. *Eleusine indica*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A, B drawn from *E. C. Leonard* 19514 (US-1866464), *R. Kanai* 177 (US-3117706); C modified from Hilu (2003).

racemes 3.5–15.5 cm long; 3–3.5 mm wide, unilateral. Spikelets 4.6–7.8 mm long, 3–9-flowered, elliptic, laterally compressed; lemmas 2.1–3.6 mm long, awnless. Caryopsis elliptic. Habitat: weed of cultivation and waste places. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Di, Ol, On, S) pantropical.

114. *Elionurus royleanus* Nees ex A. Rich.

FIGURE 123

Elionurus royleanus Nees ex A. Rich., Tent. Fl. Abyss. 2: 471. 1850.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–20 cm tall, erect, weak, semiterete in cross section, fastigiate branching; internodes glabrous;

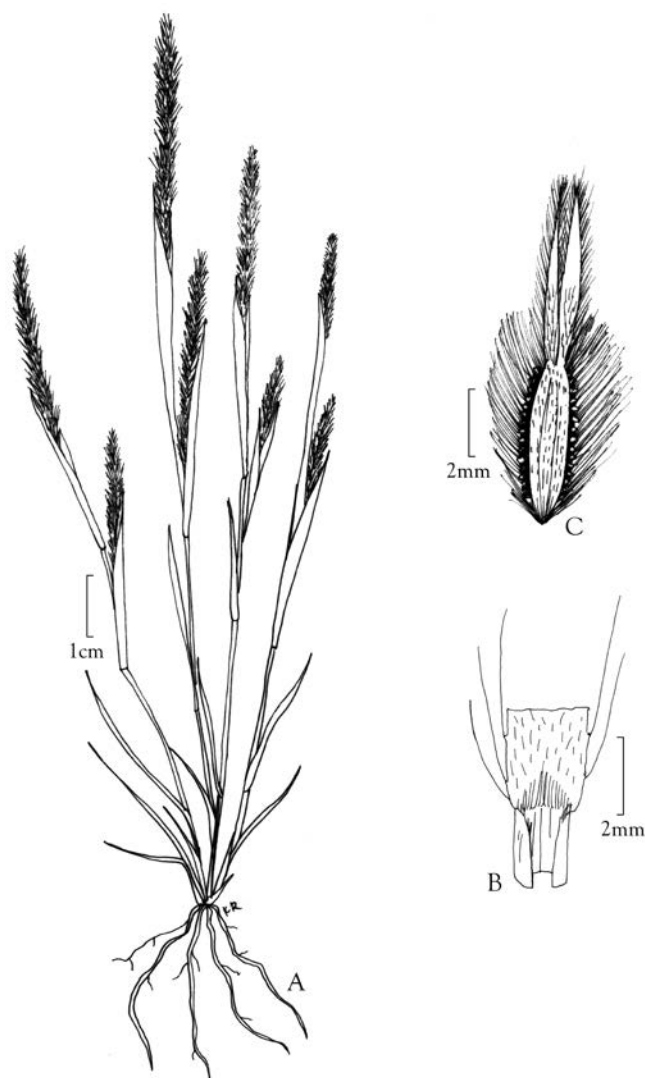


FIGURE 123. *Elionurus royleanus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm, M. Kassas, H. Fauzy, F. Shalaby, M. Zahran 1326; B drawn from Bogdan AB4339 (US-2473058); C modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988).

nodes bearded; butt sheaths withering, pubescent to hirsute. Leaves mostly cauline; sheaths much longer than blade, keeled, open, glabrous, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 0.1–18 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, linear, flat or conduplicate, ascending, scabrous, hairy on basal $\frac{1}{3}$, margins smooth, apex acuminate. Inflorescence a solitary raceme; racemes 2–6 cm long, subtended by inflated leaf sheaths, embraced at base by subtending leaf; rachis fragile at the nodes, subterete, villous. Sessile spikelets 11–14 mm long, in pairs, lanceolate, dorsally compressed; lemmas awnless. Habitat: stony and sandy soils, rocky slopes. Distribution: (Ra, Ge) tropical Africa to NW India.

115. *Elymus elongatus* (Host) Runemark subsp. *elongatus*

FIGURE 124

Elymus elongatus (Host) Runemark, Hereditas (Lund) 70(2): 156. 1972.

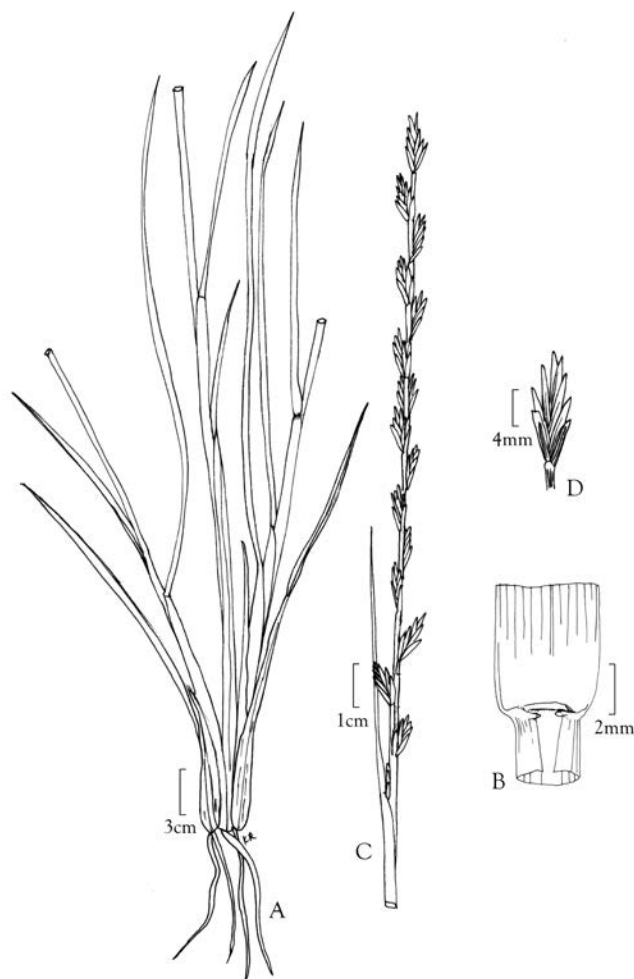


FIGURE 124. *Elymus elongatus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from N. Shorbagy s.n.(CAI); B–D drawn from K. H. Rechinger 14011 (US-1936763).

Caespitose perennials. Culms 35–70 cm tall, erect, robust; internodes glabrous, striate; butt sheaths withering, pubescent to hirsute. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth, glabrous; auricles clawlike; ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, apex smooth; blades 20–45 cm long, 2–5 mm wide, linear, convolute, flaccid, spreading, ribbed, sparsely hairy or pubescent, margins ciliate, bases narrow, apex acuminate. Inflorescence a single, bilateral spike; spikes 10–25 cm long; rachis flattened, glabrous. Spikelets 12–25 mm long, elliptic to oblong, strongly laterally compressed; lemmas 9–11 mm long, awnless. Habitat: damp sandy soils. Distribution: (Mm, Ms) Mediterranean and SW Asia.

116. *Elymus farctus* (Viv.) Runemark ex Melderis

FIGURE 125

Elymus farctus (Viv.) Runemark ex Melderis, Bot. J. Linn. Soc. 76(4): 382. 1978.

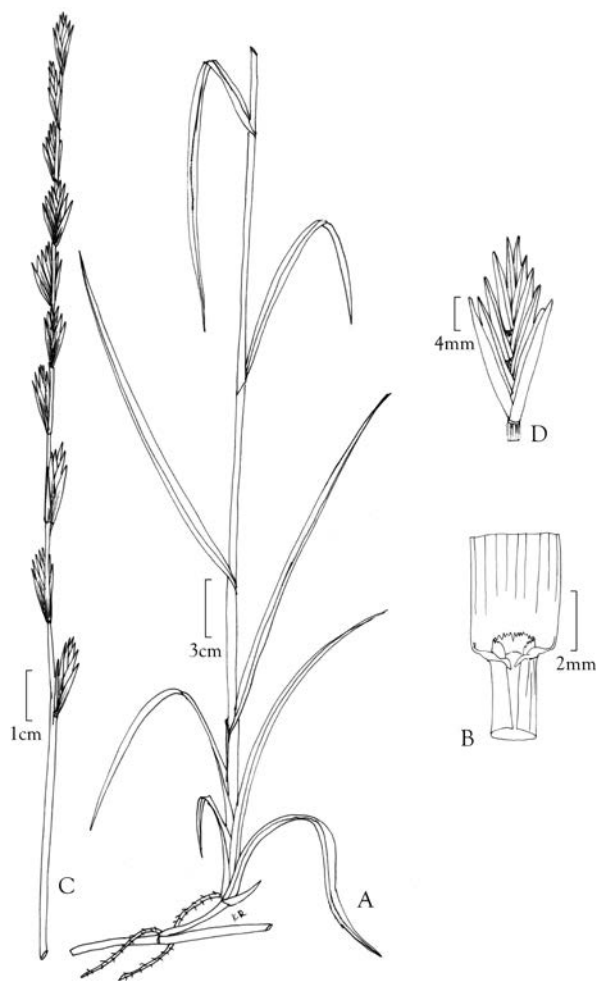


FIGURE 125. *Elymus farctus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from G. Maire s.n. (CAI); B–D drawn from K. H. Rechinger 4555 (US-1760877).

Caespitose perennials; rhizomes elongated. Culms 15–55 cm tall, erect, straight, glabrous, ridged; butt sheaths scarious, glabrous. Leaves mostly cauline; sheaths glabrous, ribbed margins smooth; collars dark colored; ligules 0.5–1 mm long, membranous, apex erose, truncate; blades 10–25 cm long, 2–5 mm wide linear, involute, straight, firm, ribbed, pubescent, margins smooth, bases narrow, apex acuminate. Inflorescence a single, bilateral spike; spikes 4–20 cm long, erect; rachis fragile at the nodes. Spikelets 15–28 mm long, oblong or cuneate, laterally compressed; lemmas 10–18 mm long, awnless. Habitat: coastal sand. Distribution: (Mm, Ms) Europe, Mediterranean, and SW Asia.

117. *Elymus repens (L.) Gould**

FIGURE 126

*Elymus repens** (L.) Gould, Madroño 9(4): 127. 1947.

Common names: couch grass, creeping wildrye, quack grass, witch grass.



FIGURE 126. *Elymus repens*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A, B drawn from R. Kanai 029 (US-3073415) and C. Chase s.n. (US-906859); C modified from Barkworth et al. (2007).

Caespitose perennials; rhizomes elongated. Culms 20–100 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; nodes dark, lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths scarious, glabrous. Leaves mostly cauline, glaucous; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth; auricles clawlike; collars broad; ligules 0.3–1 mm long, membranous; apex truncate; blades 5–20 cm long, 3–6 mm wide, linear, flat ascending, glabrous or scaberulous, margins scabrous, apex acuminate, hardened. Inflorescence a single, bilateral spike; spikes 5–20 cm long, erect; rachis flattened, pubescent. Spikelets 10–20 mm long, 3–6 mm wide, elliptic to oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 6–13 mm long, usually awnless. Habitat: roadsides and cultivated. Distribution: (Nn? or Nv?) Europe, Mediterranean, and temperate Asia.

118. *Enneapogon desvauxii* P. Beauv.

FIGURE 127

Enneapogon desvauxii P. Beauv., Ess. Agrostogr. 82, 161, t. 16, f. 11. 1812.

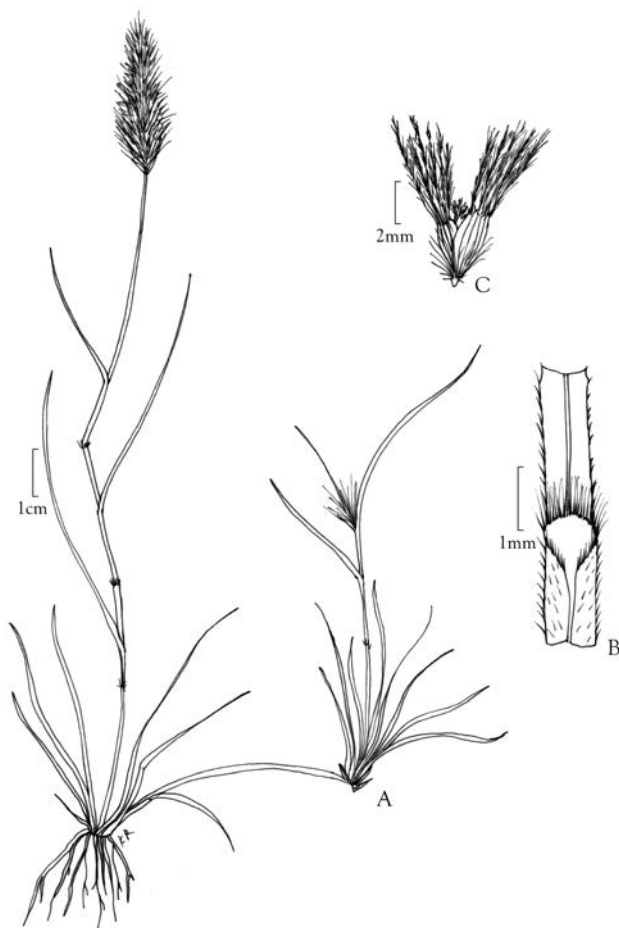


FIGURE 127. *Enneapogon desvauxii*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm, M. Kassas, H. Fawzy, F. Shalabi, M. Zahran s.n. (CAI); B drawn from H. S. Gentry 14443 (US-3564518); C modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988).

Caespitose perennials or sometimes annuals. Culms 5–20 cm tall, erect, geniculate, wiry; internodes hirsute; nodes bearded; butt sheaths persistent, sparsely hairy, forming a pseudobulbous base. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, open, sparingly hairy, margins hairy; oral hairs present; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 3–10 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, filiform, convolute, ascending, stiff, surfaces sparsely hairy or pilose, margins scabrous, bases narrow, apex attenuate. Panicles 2–8 cm long, spiciform, oblong or ovate. Spikelets 2.8–5.5 mm long, 3-flowered, oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 3.4–6 mm long, densely villous, 9-awned, awns 2.5–5 mm long, straight, ciliate below. Habitat: rocky slopes and sandy soils. Distribution: (S, Ra, Ge) Africa, India, China, and America.

119. *Enneapogon lophotrichus* Chiov. ex H. Scholz & P. König

FIGURE 128

Enneapogon lophotrichus Chiov. ex H. Scholz & P. König, Willdenowia 13(2): 369. 1983.

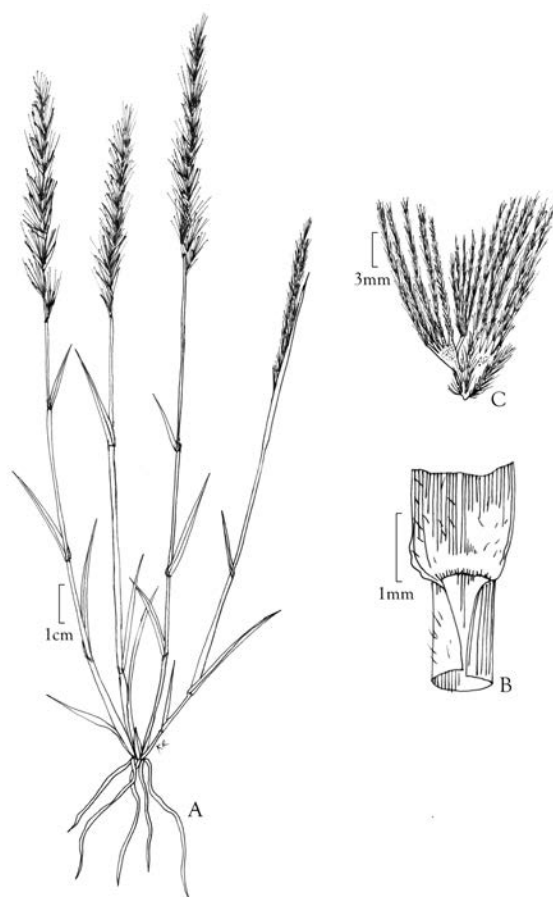


FIGURE 128. *Enneapogon lophotrichus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm, M. Kassas, H. Fawzy, F. Shalabi, M. Zahran 813 (CAI); B, C drawn from W. Burger 3536 (US-2473267) and 3529 (US-2473273).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–20 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths persistent, pubescent. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths longer than blades, flattened, open, hairy, ribbed, margins hairy; ligules a fringe of hairs; blades 3–10 cm long, 0.5–3 mm wide, narrow linear or filiform, convolute, ascending, stiff, pilose, margins scabrous, bases narrow, apex acuminate. Panicles 1–4 cm long, loosely contracted. Spikelets 5–7.5 mm long, 6-flowered, oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 1.5–5 mm long, lowest with 3 basal tufts of hairs, 9-awned; awns 3–4 mm long, straight, bristly, ciliate below. Habitat: stony soils among rocks and wadi beds. Distribution: (Ge) Ethiopia, Somalia, and Arabia.

120. *Enneapogon persicus* Boiss.

FIGURE 129

Enneapogon persicus Boiss., Diagn. Pl. Orient. 1(5): 71. 1844.

Caespitose perennials. Culms 10–60 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths persistent, pubescent. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths longer than blades, flattened, glabrous,

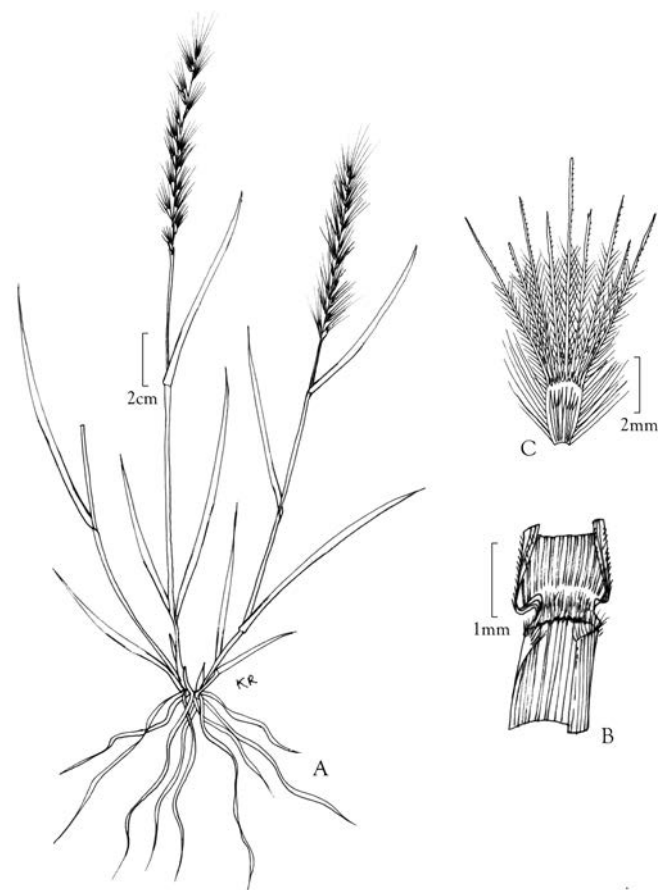


FIGURE 129. *Enneapogon persicus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm, M. Kassas, H. Fawzy, F. Shalabi, M. Zahran 248 (CAI); B, C drawn from M. Nath (US-2044576), H. S. Gentry 12737 (US-2153633).

ribbed, margins membranous; ligules a fringe of hairs; blades 3–15 cm long, 2–3 mm wide, filiform, convolute, ascending, stiff, pilose with capitate hairs, margins scabrous, bases narrow; apex acuminate, spiny, pungent. Panicles 3–10 cm long, 1.5–2 cm wide, loosely contracted to spiciform, linear or lanceolate. Spikelets 5.5–11.5 mm long, 4-flowered, oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 1.2–5 mm long, 9-awned, awns 4–7 mm long, straight, bristly, ciliate below. Habitat: stony slopes and rocky sites, grasslands. Distribution: (Nv, Nn, Ge) tropical Africa, S and SW Asia to India.

121. *Enneapogon scaber* Lehm.

FIGURE 130

Enneapogon scaber Lehm., Nov. Stirp. Pug. 3: 41. 1831.

Caespitose perennials. Culms 10–50 cm tall, erect, geniculate semiterete; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths withering, glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths pubescent, ribbed, margins

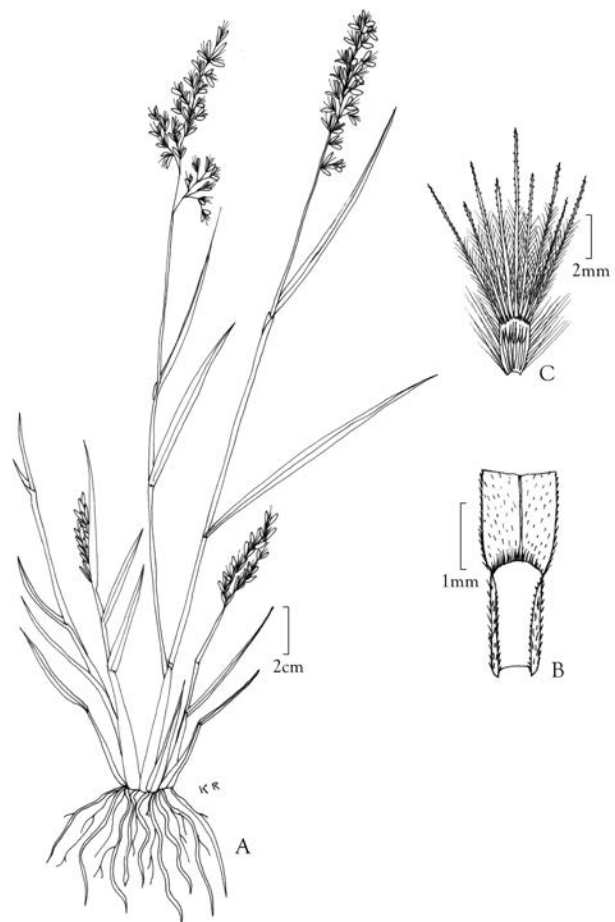


FIGURE 130. *Enneapogon scaber*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm, M. Kassas, H. Fawzy, F. Shalabi, M. Zahran 1022; B, C drawn from H. G. Schweikerd 2274 (US-2462031).

smooth; ligules a fringe of hairs; blades 3–20 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, convolute, ascending, stiff, pubescent, margins scabrous, bases narrow, apex acuminate. Panicles 2–7 cm long, oblong, loosely contracted. Spikelets 4.5–6.5 mm long, 3-flowered, oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 1.5–6.5 mm long, 9-awned, awns 1–1.3 mm long, straight, bristly, scabrous. Habitat: stony slopes. Distribution: (Ge) N Africa and Somalia, S Africa.

122. *Eragrostis aegyptiaca* (Willd.) Delile

FIGURE 131

Eragrostis aegyptiaca (Willd.) Delile, Descr. Égypte, Hist. Nat. 157, t. 4, f. 2. 1813.

KEY TO THE SUBSPECIES

- 1a. Culms to 45(–60) cm tall, erect or ascending *E. aegyptiaca* subsp. *aegyptiaca*
 1b. Culms 1–5 cm tall, prostrate *E. aegyptiaca* subsp. *humifusa* H. Scholz, Willdenowia 26: 231. 1996

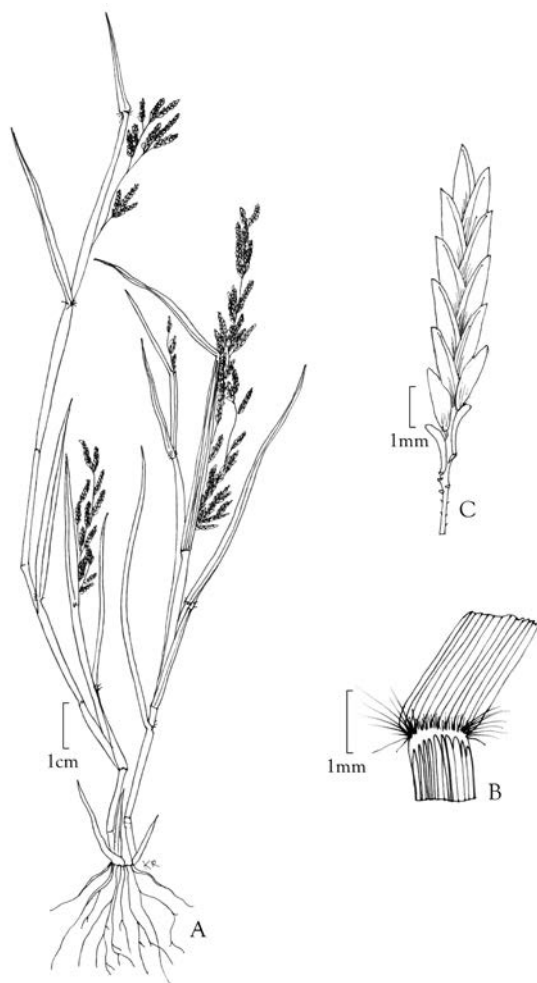


FIGURE 131. *Eragrostis aegyptiaca*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from A. Amer 12617 (CAI); B, C drawn from S. Lægård 21316 (US-3432588).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 1–46(–60) cm tall, erect to decumbent and prostrate; internodes glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths much longer than blade, open, glabrous, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 8–25 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, flat or involute, ascending or spreading, glabrous, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 3–20 cm long, linear or lanceolate, open to somewhat contracted, embraced at base by subtending leaves; primary branches appressed or ascending, whorled at the lower nodes. Spikelets 3.5–15 mm long, 9–20-flowered, linear or oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 1.5–1.8 mm long, awnless. Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (Mm, Nv, Nn, Di, Ge) Senegal, N Nigeria, Mali, Chad, and Sudan (Cope, 2005).

123. *Eragrostis aspera* (Jacq.) Nees

FIGURE 132

Eragrostis aspera (Jacq.) Nees, Fl. Afr. Austral. Ill. 408. 1841.
 Common name: *eilaab gabal*.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 20–70 cm tall, erect, rough, semiterete in cross section; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline, glaucous; sheaths glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 1–2 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 8–30 cm long, 3–10 mm wide, linear, flat or involute, flaccid, spreading, glabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 15–40 cm long, open, elliptic or ovate, diffuse; primary branches ascending, spreading. Spikelets 3–10 mm long, 1–1.5 mm wide, 5–20-flowered, linear, laterally compressed; lemmas 1.1–1.5 mm long, awnless. Habitat: sandy and moist habitats. Distribution: (Ge) tropical, S Africa to India.

124. *Eragrostis barrelieri* Daveau

FIGURE 133

Eragrostis barrelieri Daveau, J. Bot. (Morot) 8: 289. 1894.
 Common name: Mediterranean lovegrass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–40 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths open, glabrous, margins membranous; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 2–10 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, conduplicate, appressed, glabrous, glaucous, margins scabrous, bases narrow, apex acuminate. Panicles 3–20 cm long, open, lanceolate or oblong; branches stiff, with glandular regions below the nodes forming bands. Spikelets 5–20 mm long, 1.3–2 mm wide, 8–25-flowered; oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 1.7–2.3 mm long, awnless. Habitat: weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Mm, Nv,

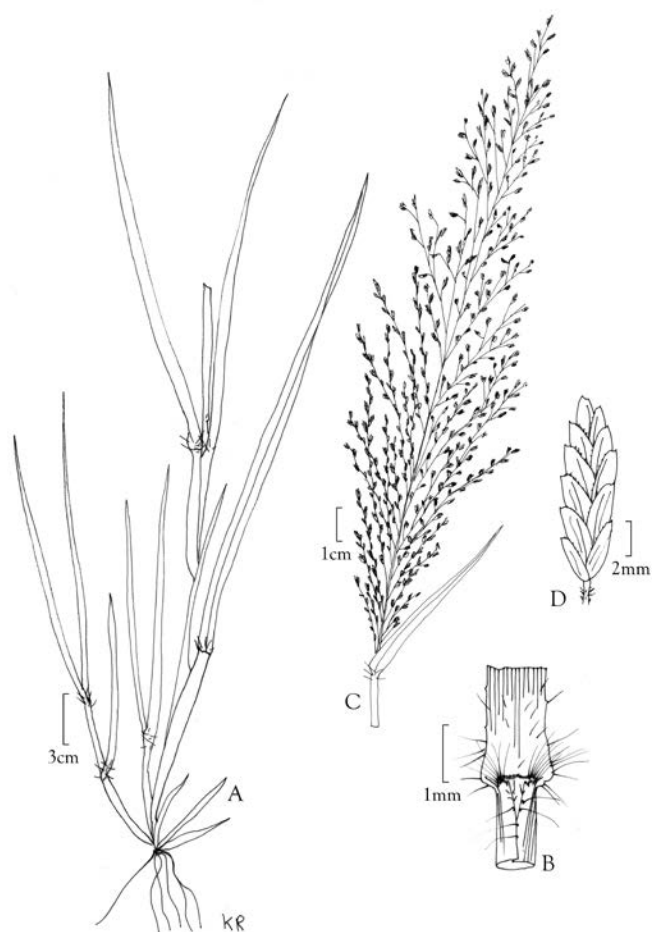


FIGURE 132. *Eragrostis aspera*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A, C, D modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B drawn from A. J. Salubeni 449 (US-2604689).

Nn, Dl, Di, Ol, On, S, Ge) Mediterranean region, tropical Africa to SW Asia.

125. *Eragrostis cilianensis* (All.) Vignolo ex Janch.

FIGURE 134

Eragrostis cilianensis (All.) Vignolo ex Janch., Mitt. Naturwiss. Vereins Univ. Wien, n.s., 5(9): 110. 1907.
Common names: *tiraab*; grey lovegrass, stink grass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–70(–100) cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, glossy; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths open, glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 3–15 cm long, 2–6 mm wide, involute,

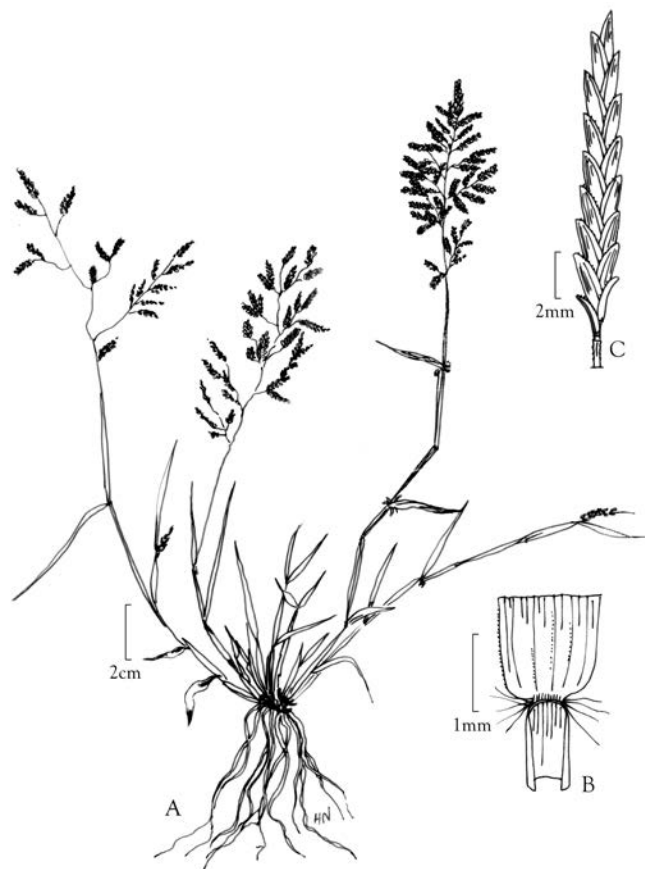


FIGURE 133. *Eragrostis barrelieri*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm, M. Kassas, W. Girgis, M. Zahran s.n.; (CAI); B and C, drawn from S. Laegaard 15835 (US-3292376) and 15856 (US-3292353).

spreading, glabrous, margins glandular or eglandular, apex acuminate. Panicles 4–30 cm long, open or contracted, ovate, dense or loose. Spikelets 3–20 mm long, 2–4 mm wide, 8–30-flowered, oblong or ovate, laterally compressed; lemmas 2–2.5 mm long, keel with 1–3 crateriform glands, awnless. Habitat: sandy and gravelly areas, along riverbanks, and a weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Dl, Di, Ol, Ra, Ge) tropical and warm temperate regions.

126. *Eragrostis ciliaris* (L.) R. Br.

FIGURE 135

Eragrostis ciliaris (L.) R. Br., Narr. Exped. Zaire 478. 1818.
Common names: *dabbook*; gophertail lovegrass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–50 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves

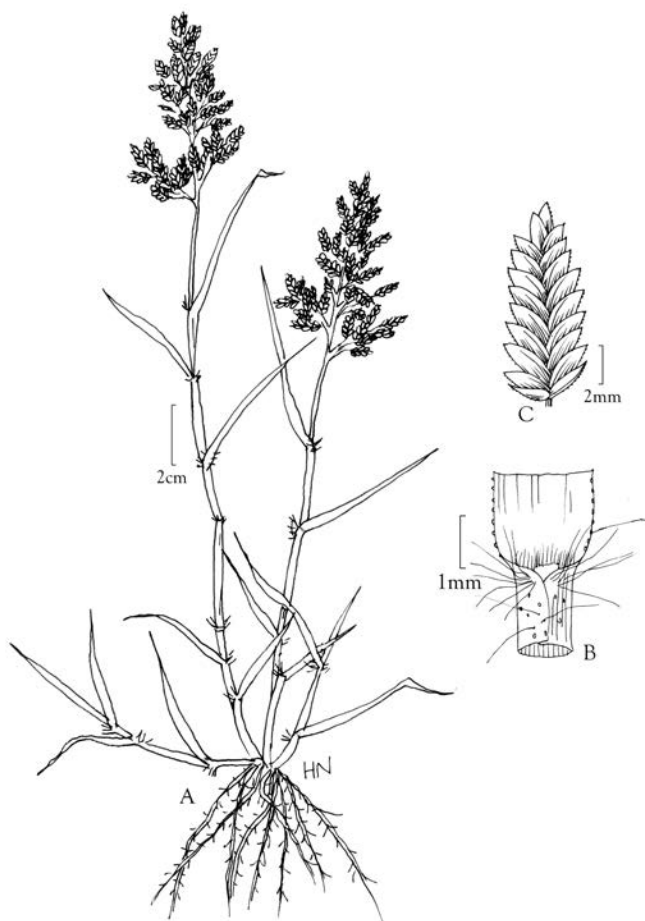


FIGURE 134. *Eragrostis cilianensis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A, B drawn from R. Kanai 670 (US-320567); C modified from Peterson (2003).

mainly cauline; sheaths longer than blade, flattened, open, glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 2–12 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, convolute, flaccid, surfaces glabrous, margins scabrous, bases narrow, apex acuminate. Panicles 1–20 cm long, spiciform, linear or oblong, continuous or interrupted; branches stiff, glandular. Spikelets 2–4.5 mm long, 6–12-flowered, ovate, laterally compressed; lemmas 0.8–1.5 mm long, awnless; palea keels pectinate-ciliate. Habitat: sandy soils, sand dunes, and grasslands. Distribution: (Ra, Ge) throughout the tropics.

127. *Eragrostis japonica* (Thunb.) Trin.

FIGURE 136

Eragrostis japonica (Thunb.) Trin., Mém. Acad. Imp. Sci. Saint-Petersbourg, sér. 6, Sci. Math. 1(4): 405. 1830.
Common name: pond lovegrass.

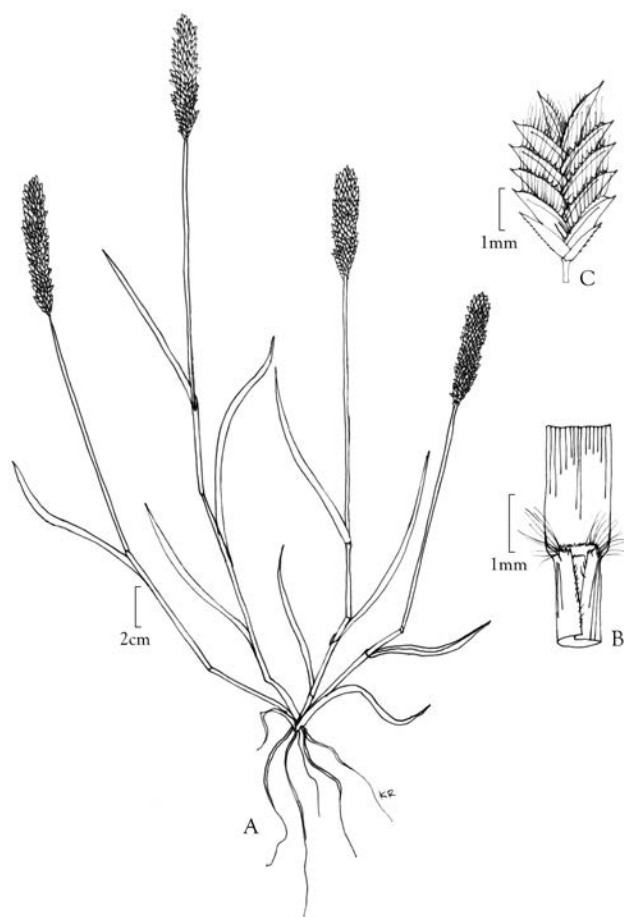


FIGURE 135. *Eragrostis ciliaris*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A, B drawn from R. Kanai 670 (US-320567); C modified from Peterson (2003).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–80 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, ribbed; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths hairy, ribbed, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 0.3–0.6 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 3–25 cm long, 1–5 mm wide, linear, flat, flaccid, scabrous, margins cartilaginous, bases narrow, apex acuminate. Panicles 4–50 cm long, open, lanceolate or ovate. Spikelets 1–2 mm long, 4–14-flowered, oblong or ovate, laterally compressed; lemmas 0.7–1 mm long, awnless.

Habitat: sandy soils in alluvial flats and drainages. Distribution: (Nv, Nn) tropical Africa to SE Asia.

128. *Eragrostis lepida* (Hochst. ex A. Rich.) Hochst. ex Steud.

FIGURE 137

Eragrostis lepida (Hochst. ex A. Rich.) Hochst. ex Steud., Flora 38: 327. 1855.

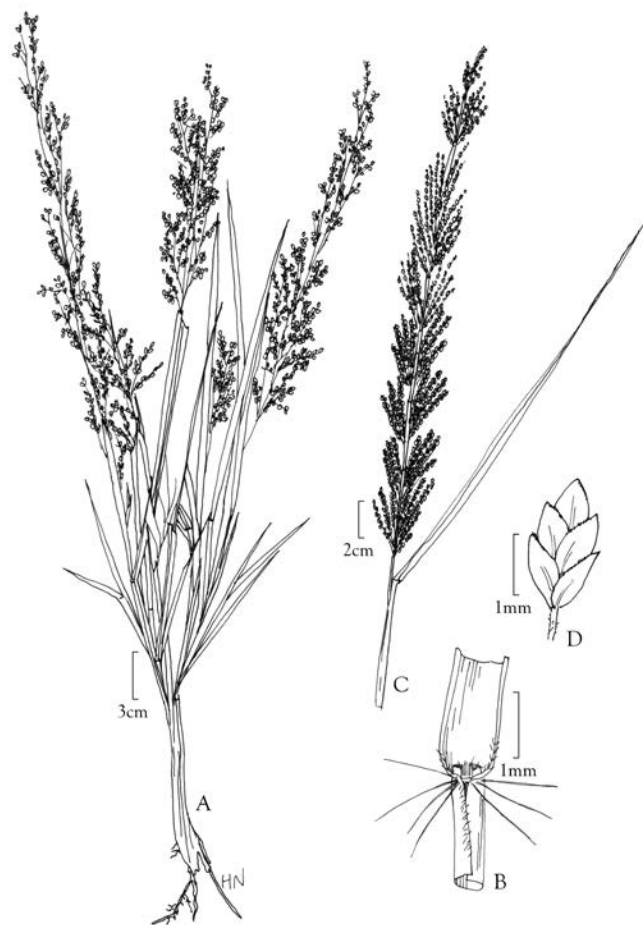


FIGURE 136. *Eragrostis japonica*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from L. Boulos s.n. (CAI); B–D drawn from S. Laegaard 21316 (US-3432588).

Caespitose, annuals. Culms 10–30 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, ribbed; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths open, glabrous, ribbed, margins scabrous; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 2–10 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, flat, straight, spreading, glabrous, margins cartilaginous, apex acuminate. Panicles 3–10(–15) cm long, open, lanceolate or elliptic; branches capillary. Spikelets 2–3 mm long, 5–13-flowered, elliptic or oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 0.8–1.2 mm long, awnless; palea keels pectinate-ciliate. Habitat: rocky slopes and sandy soils. Distribution: (Ge) tropical E Africa and Arabia.

129. *Eragrostis minor* Host

FIGURE 138

Eragrostis minor Host, Icon. Descr. Gram. Austriac. 4: 15. 1809. Common name: little lovegrass.

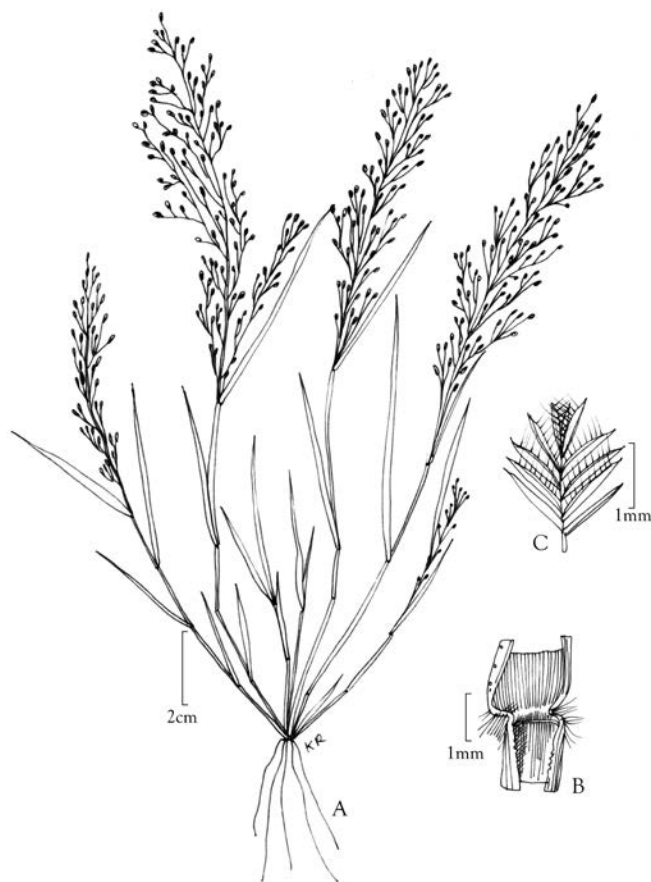


FIGURE 137. *Eragrostis lepida*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from G. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from S. Laegaard 15857 (US-3292354).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–50 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, semiterete in cross section, ribbed; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths hairy, margins hairy; oral hairs present; ligule a ciliate membrane; blades 3–10 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, hairy on basal 1/3, flat, spreading, flaccid, glabrous, margins with crateriform glands or eglandular, bases narrow, apex acuminate. Panicles open, 4–20 cm long, ovate, dense or loose; branches stiff, eglandular or glandular; pedicels usually with glandular bands. Spikelets 3–15 mm long, 1.3–2 mm wide, 8–16-flowered, oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 1.6–2 mm long, awnless. Habitat: wet places and a weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Nv, Ol, S) subtropics and warm temperate Old World.

130. *Eragrostis pilosa* (L.) P. Beauv.

FIGURE 139

Eragrostis pilosa (L.) P. Beauv., Ess. Agrostogr. 71, 162, 175. 1812. Common names: *heilagoug*; Indian lovegrass.



FIGURE 138. *Eragrostis minor*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A–C drawn from *E. Baltars* 3427 (US-2577113A).

Solitary annuals. Culms 8–70 cm tall, erect; internodes glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths open, glabrous, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 2–15 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, flat, straight, spreading, glabrous, bases narrow, apex acuminate. Panicles 4–25 cm long, open, elliptic or ovate; primary branches whorled at lower nodes, eglandular, bearded in axils. Spikelets 3–7 mm long, 0.7–1.2 mm wide, 4–14-flowered, linear, laterally compressed; lemmas 1.2–1.7 mm long, awnless. Habitat: drainages and a weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Dl, Di, Ol) tropical and warm temperate regions.

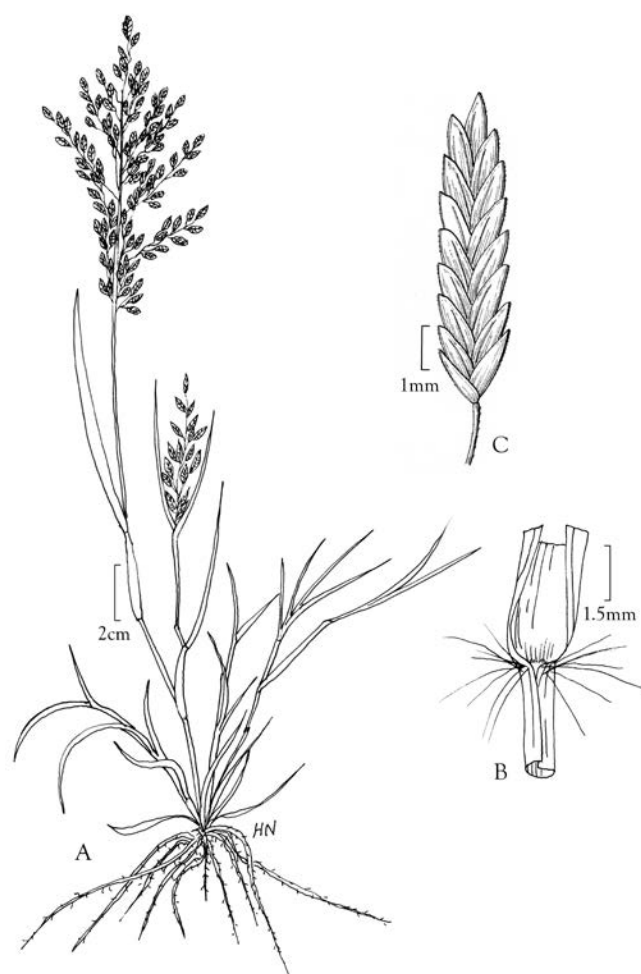


FIGURE 139. *Eragrostis pilosa*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A, B drawn from *H. A. Allard* 21862 (US-2236901); C modified from Peterson (2003).

131. *Eragrostis sarmentosa** (Thunb.) Trin.

FIGURE 140

*Eragrostis sarmentosa** (Thunb.) Trin., *Mém. Acad. Imp. Sci. Saint-Petersbourg*, sér. 6, Sci. Math. 1(4): 398. 1830.

Mat-forming, caespitose perennials; long stolons present; rhizomes less than 3 mm long, short. Culms 15–40 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins membranous; oral hairs present; ligule a ciliate membrane; blades 5–10 cm long, 1–4 mm wide, linear, flat, reflexed, glabrous, margins scabrous, bases narrow, apex acuminate. Panicles 2.5–10 cm long, contracted, interrupted below, linear; primary branches appressed. Spikelets 3–7 mm long, 1.5–1.7 mm wide,

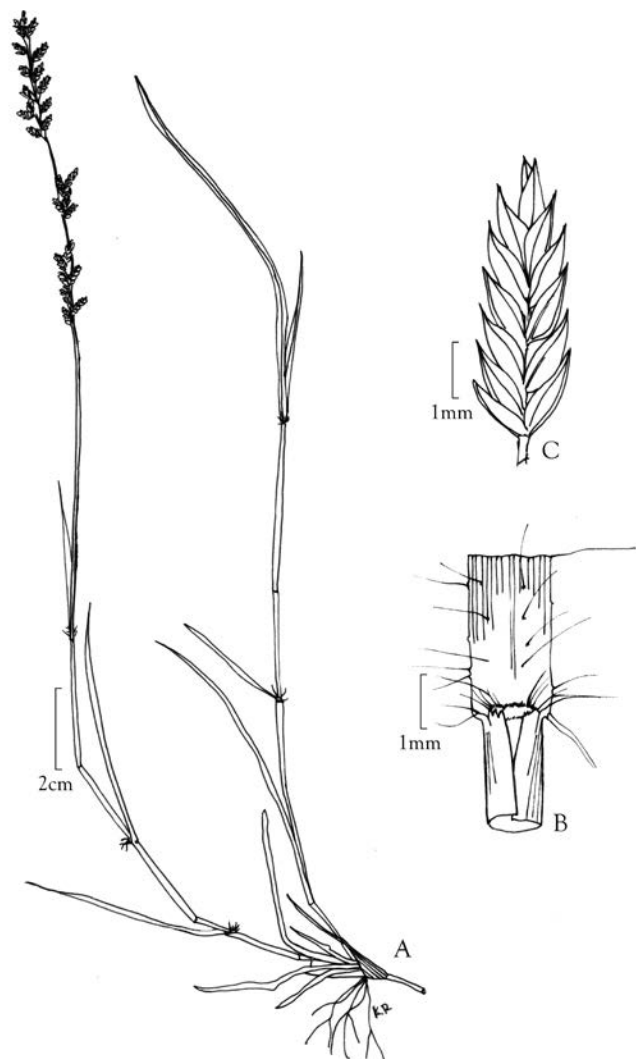


FIGURE 140. *Eragrostis sarmentosa*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A–C drawn from *S. Laegaard* 15920 (US-3292338).

6–8-flowered, linear or oblong; laterally compressed; lemmas 1.4–1.5 mm long, awnless. Habitat: introduced. Distribution: (Ms) S Africa, tropical Asia.

132. *Eragrostis tef* (Zucc.) Trotter

FIGURE 141

Eragrostis tef (Zucc.) Trotter, Boll. Soc. Bot. Ital. 1918: 62. 1918. Common names: ruby silk lovegrass, teff.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 15–70 cm tall, erect, geniculate, glabrous; internodes glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths

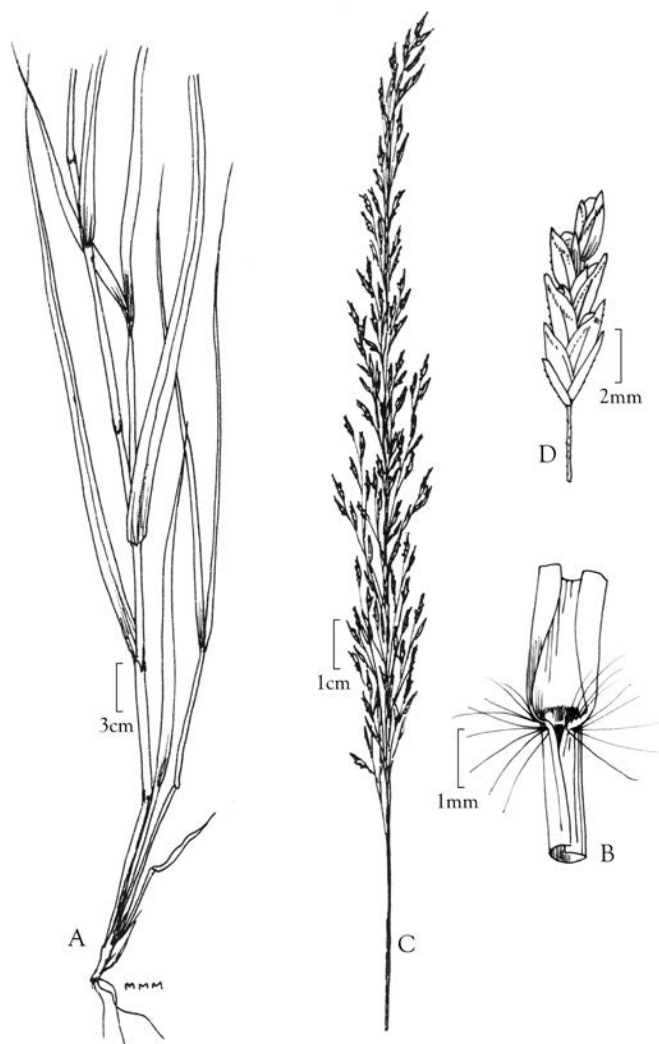


FIGURE 141. *Eragrostis tef*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A, C drawn from *Persson s.n.* (CAI); B, D drawn from *T. Ebba* 57 (US-2464392).

glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths hairy on the upper $\frac{1}{3}$, ribbed, margins smooth; ligules 1–2 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 10–25 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, conduplicate, spreading, reflexed, scaberrulous, margins scabrous, bases narrow, apex acuminate. Panicles 10–40 cm long, open or contracted, lanceolate or ovate; primary branches whorled at lower nodes. Spikelets 5.5–9 mm long, 1.5–2 mm wide, 4–16-flowered, oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 1.6–3 mm long, awnless.

Habitat: an escape from cultivation. Distribution: (Nv, Ol) Ethiopia.

133. *Eragrostis tenella (L.) P. Beauv.
ex Roem & Schult.**

FIGURE 142

*Eragrostis tenella**, Syst. Veg. 2: 576. 1817. [*Eragrostis amabilis* (L.) Wight & Arn.; *Poa amabilis* L.]

Common name: Japanese lovegrass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–40 cm tall, erect; internodes glabrous, glossy; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths open, glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth; ligules 0.2–0.3 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 2–8 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, straight, glabrous, margins cartilaginous, apex acuminate. Panicles 2–14 cm long, open, narrowly ovate; primary panicle branches spreading. Spikelets 1.5–2.5 mm long, 4–8-flowered, ovate or oblong, laterally

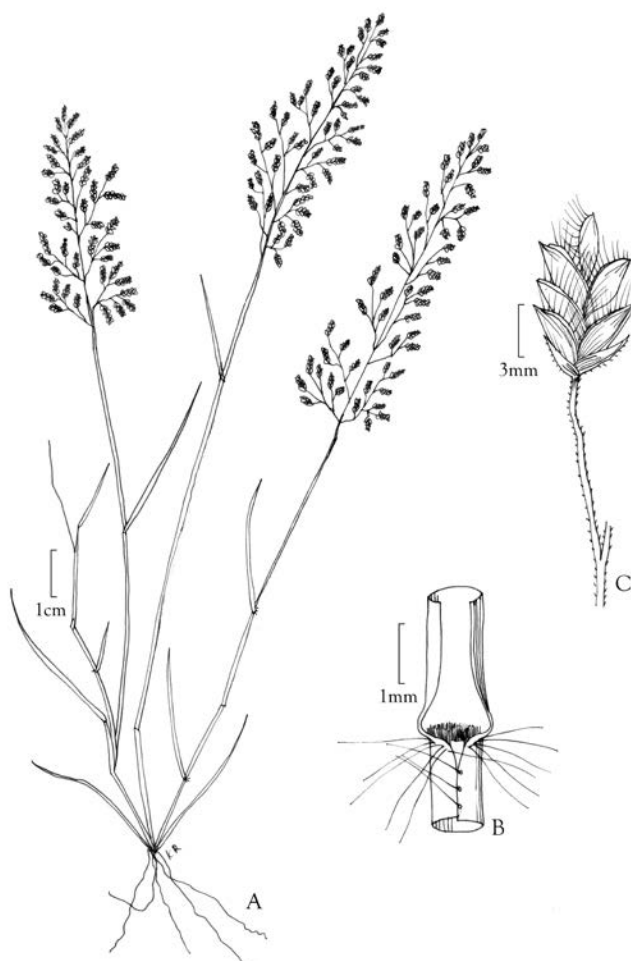


FIGURE 142. *Eragrostis tenella*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from J. W. Helfer 160 (CAI); B, C drawn from S. Læggaard 15857 (US-3292354).

compressed; lemmas 0.7–1.1 mm long, awnless. Habitat: rocky slopes. Distribution: (Ge) throughout the tropics.

**134. *Eragrostis tenuifolia* (A. Rich.)
Hochst ex Steud.**

FIGURE 143

Eragrostis tenuifolia (A. Rich.) Hochst ex Steud., Syn. Pl. Glumac. 1: 268. 1854.

Common names: elastic grass, wiry lovegrass.

Caespitose perennials. Culms 30–70 cm tall, erect, geniculate, glabrous, ribbed; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths open, keeled, glabrous, ribbed, margins sparsely hairy; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 4–20 cm long, 2–4 mm wide, linear, conduplicate,

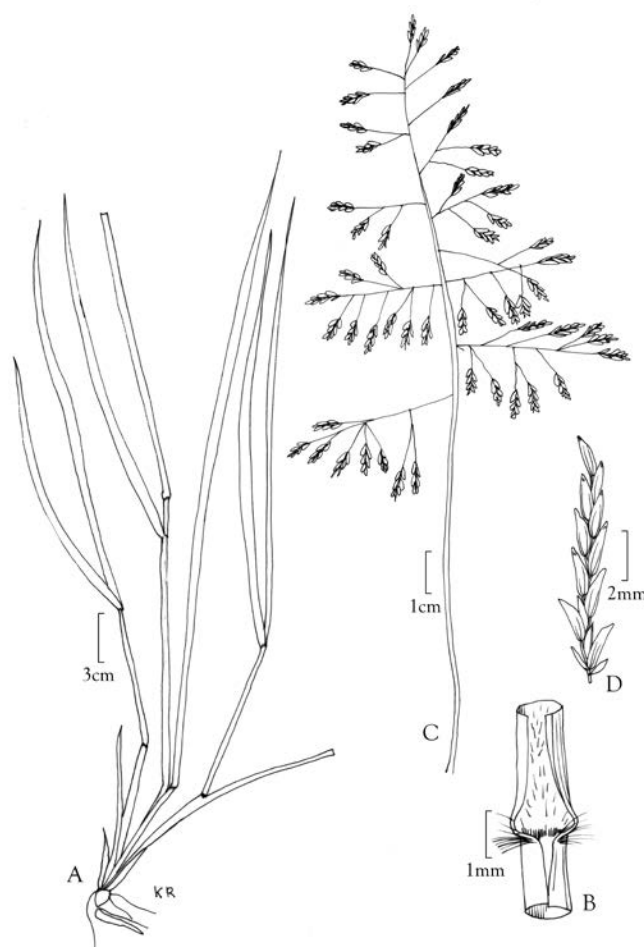


FIGURE 143. *Eragrostis tenuifolia*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A, C modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B, D drawn from A. Pappi 9398 (US-2874952).

spreading, reflexed, glabrous, margins cartilaginous, bases narrow, apex acuminate. Panicles 5–20 cm long, open, elliptic, terminal; branches glabrous or bearded in axils. Spikelets 4–16 mm long, 1–3 mm wide, 6–14-flowered, linear, strongly laterally compressed, breaking up at maturity; lemmas 1.2–2.5 mm long, awnless. Habitat: sandy soils, usually in wet areas, roadsides, often in disturbed habitats. Distribution: (Nv) tropical Africa.

135. *Eragrostis tremula** Hocht & Steud.

FIGURE 144

*Eragrostis tremula** Hocht & Steud., Syn. Pl. Glumac. 1: 269. 1854.

Common names: *bano*, *bannu*.

Caespitose annuals. Culms up to 35 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal

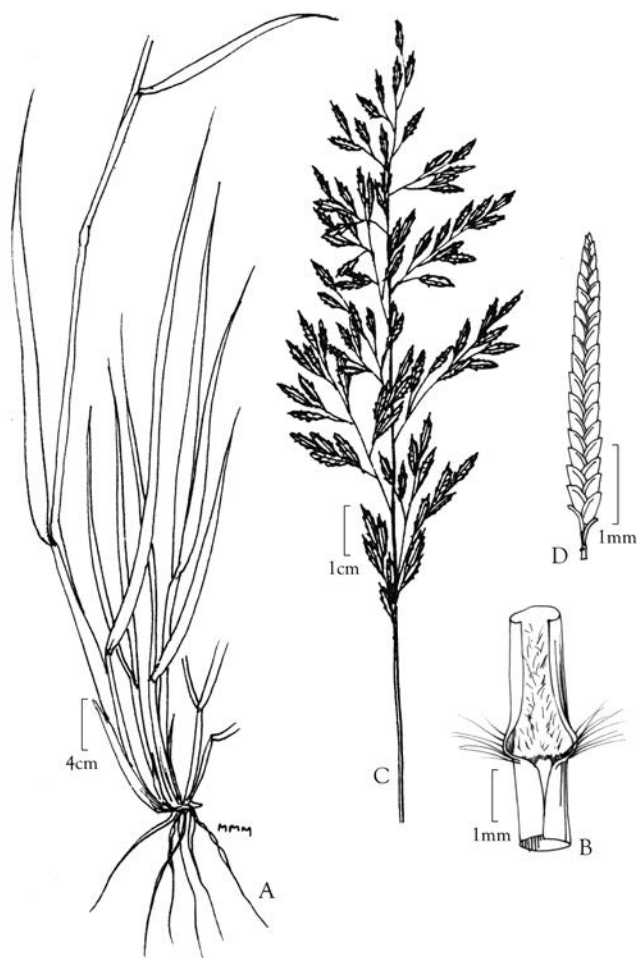


FIGURE 144. *Eragrostis tremula*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A, C drawn from K. Ibrahim 1707 (CAI); B, D drawn from W. A. Archer 9398 (US-2236337).

and cauline; sheaths open, glabrous, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 2 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 8–25 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, convolute, glabrous, straight; spreading, bases narrow, apex filiform, attenuate. Panicles 7–30 cm long, ovate; branches flexuous, eglandular, glabrous or bearded in axils. Spikelets 5–25 mm long, 1.5–2 mm wide, 10–60-flowered, linear, laterally compressed; lemmas 1.5–1.7 mm long, awnless. Habitat: introduced. Distribution: (Nv) tropical Africa to India.

136. *Eremopyrum bonaepartis* (Spreng.) Nevski

FIGURE 145

Eremopyrum bonaepartis (Spreng.) Nevski, Trudy Bot. Inst. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., ser. 1, Fl. Sist. Vyssh. Rast. 1: 18. 1933. Common name: tapertip false wheatgrass.

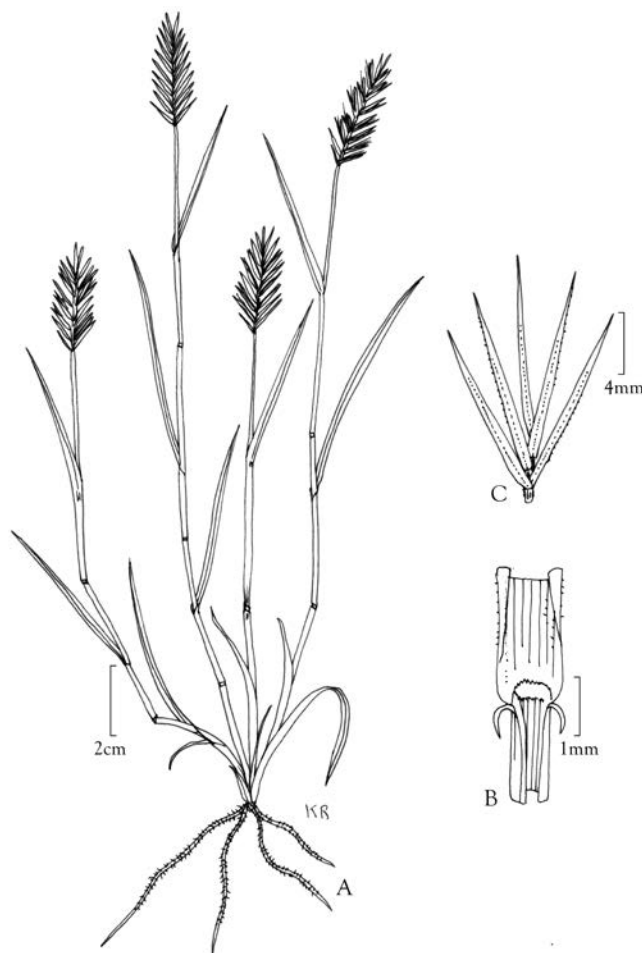


FIGURE 145. *Eremopyrum bonaepartis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from N. El Hadidy, Amal Hosny, Azza El Hadidi s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from L. E. Long 302 (US-2209724).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–30 cm tall, erect, geniculate or decumbent; internodes glabrous, ribbed; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths hairy, margins hairy; auricles falcate; ligules 2–3 mm long, decurrent, membranous, apex erose; blades 5–10 cm long, 3–8 mm wide, lanceolate, flat, ascending, scabrous, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Spikes 1.5–4 cm long, 4–18 mm wide, single, oblong, bilateral; rachis fragile at the nodes. Spikelets 15–20 mm long, oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 5–7.5 mm long, unawned or short awned, the awns up to 3 mm long. Habitat: rocky slopes. Distribution: (S) SW and C Asia.

137. *Eremopyrum distans** (K. Koch) Nevski

FIGURE 146

*Eremopyrum distans** (K. Koch) Nevski, Trudy Bot. Inst. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., ser. 1, Fl. Sist. Vyssh. Rast. 1: 18. 1933.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 8–20 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, glabrous, ribbed, margins

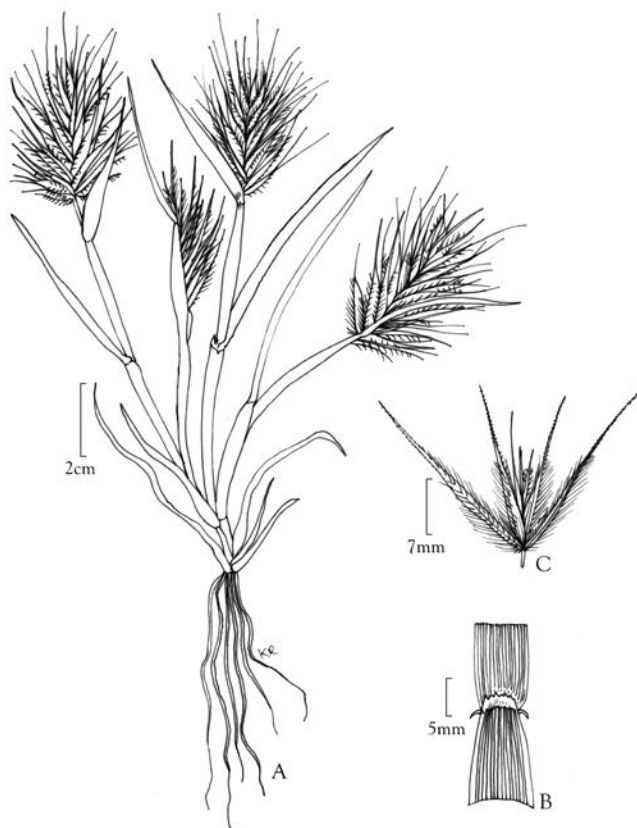


FIGURE 146. *Eremopyrum distans*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from S. Collette 4584 (CAI); B, C drawn from A. Nechelson (US-1063471).

membranous; auricles falcate; ligules 1–3 mm long, decurrent, membranous, apex erose; blades 6–8 cm long, 2–3 mm wide, linear, flat, appressed, glabrous or pubescent, margins scabrous, bases narrow, apex acuminate. Spikes 2.5–5 cm long, 15–25 mm wide, single, oblong, bilateral; rachis fragile at the nodes. Spikelets 15–25 mm long, oblong, laterally compressed; glumes 6–7 mm long, 1-awned; principal lemmas as long or slightly exceeding the glumes, awns 5–7 mm long; paleae mucronate to short awned, the awns up to 1.5 mm long. Habitat: weed of cultivation. Distribution: (S) SW and C Asia.

138. *Festuca brevis* (Boiss. & Kotschy) Asch., Schweinf. & Muschl.

FIGURE 147

Festuca brevis (Boiss. & Kotschy) Asch., Schweinf. & Muschl., Man. Fl. Egypt 1: 138. 1912. [*Vulpia brevis* Boiss. & Kotschy.]

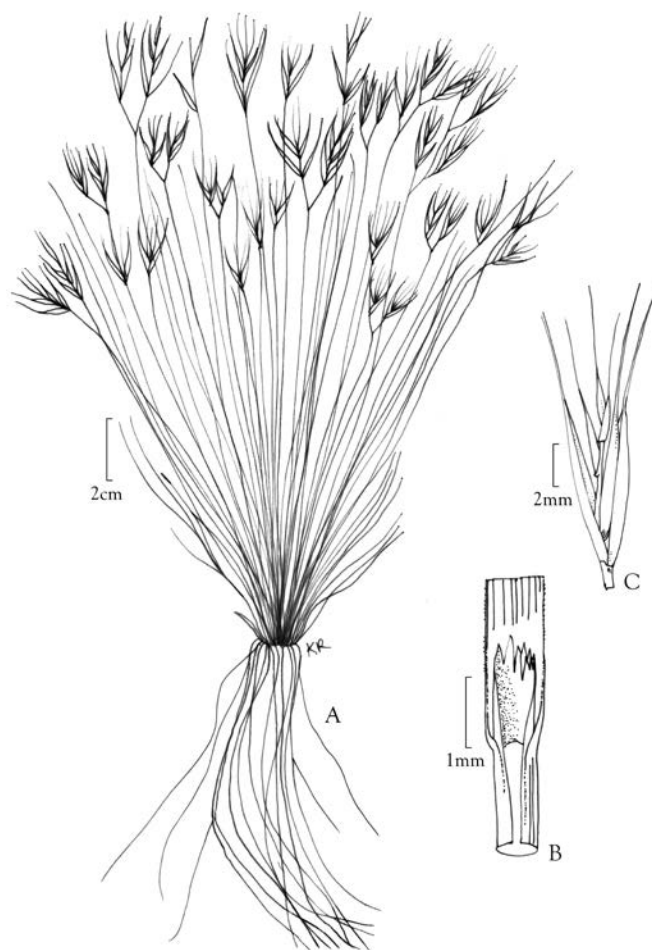


FIGURE 147. *Festuca brevis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A–C drawn from A. Letourneux 63 (US-1006640).

Solitary dwarf annuals. Culms 3–10 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, ridged; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, glabrous, ribbed, margins hairy; ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, serrate, decurrent; blades 3–10 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, linear, involute, ascending, flaccid, scaberulous, margins glandular, apex acuminate. Panicles 2–6 cm long, 0.8–1.5 cm wide, 1-sided, dense, contracted, oblong, partially included in the upper sheath. Spikelets 7–10 mm long, in threes, cuneate, laterally compressed; glumes 7–8 mm long, 1-awned; lemmas 6–7 mm long, awns 5–10 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: sandy fields often derived from calcareous bedrock. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv) N Africa.

139. *Festuca bromoides* L.

FIGURE 148

Festuca bromoides, Sp. Pl. 1: 75. 1753. [*Vulpia bromoides* (L.) Gray.]

Common names: brome fescue, silver grass.

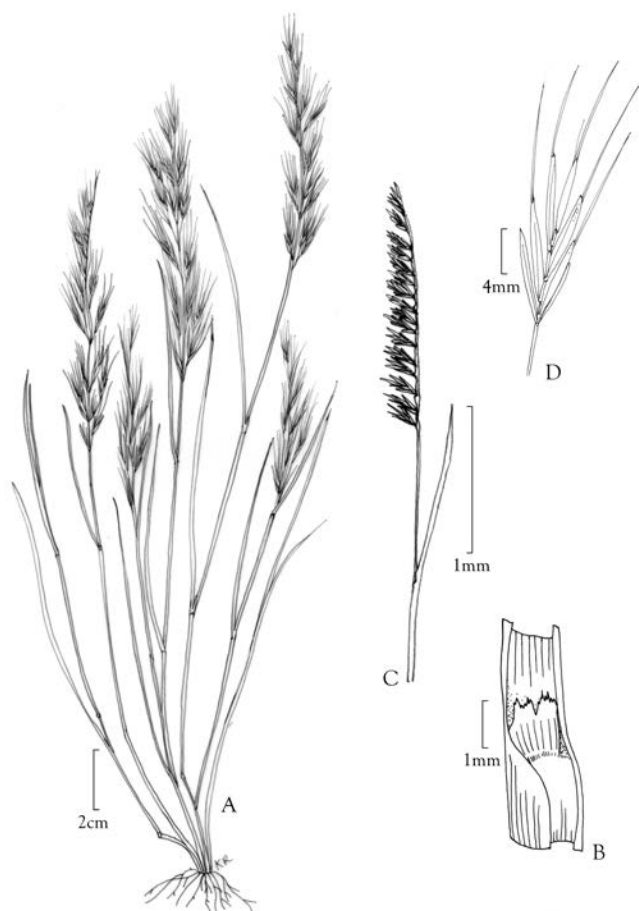


FIGURE 148. *Festuca bromoides*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from M. Drar 456 (CAI); B–D drawn from H. F. Mooney 6348 (US-2907068), R. F. Hoover 501 (US-1984518).

Solitary or caespitose annuals. Culms 5–50 cm tall, erect, geniculate, weak; internodes glabrous, ridged; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths glabrous, margins entire; ligules 0.5 mm long, membranous, apex truncate; blades 1–15 cm long, 0.5–3 mm wide, linear, involute, ascending, flaccid, pubescent, margins scaberulous, apex acuminate. Panicles 1–10 cm long, sparsely branched, 1-sided, dense, open or contracted, lanceolate or oblong, partially included in the upper sheath. Spikelets 7–14 mm long, solitary, oblong, or cuneate, laterally compressed; lemmas 5–10 mm long, awns 5–12 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: weed of cultivation and waste places. Distribution: (Mm, unconfirmed) S Europe and temperate Asia.

140. *Festuca fasciculata* Forssk.

FIGURE 149

Festuca fasciculata Forssk., Fl. Aegypt.-Arab. 22. 1775. [*Vulpia fasciculata* (Forssk.) Samp.]

Common name: dune fescue.

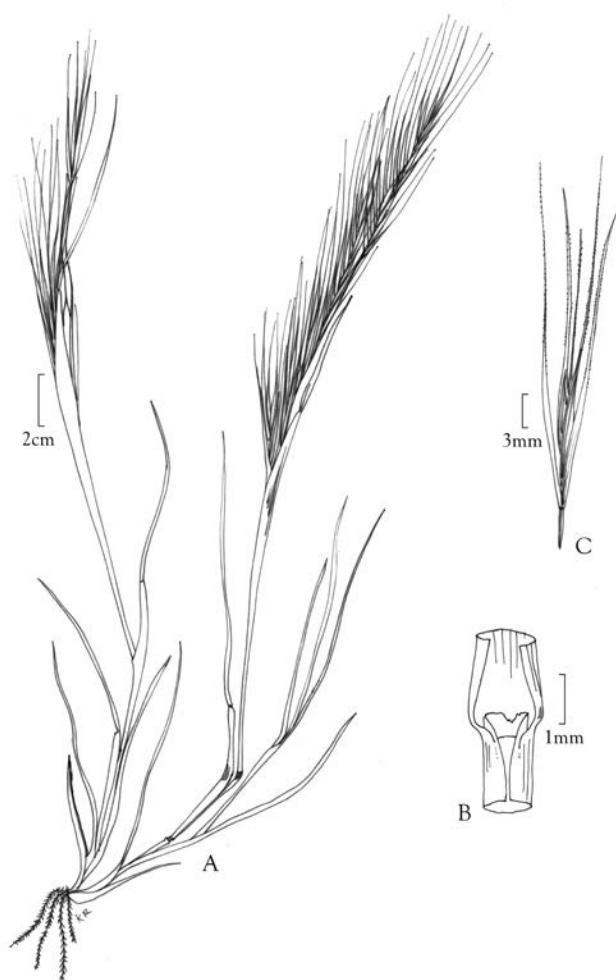


FIGURE 149. *Festuca fasciculata*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A–C drawn from B. Balansa s.n. (US-1126373).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–50 cm tall, erect, geniculate, weak, wiry; internodes glabrous, ridged; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline, open, glabrous, ribbed, margins membranous; ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, apex obtuse, decurrent; blades 3–10 cm long, 1–2.5 mm wide, linear, conduplicate, spreading, flaccid, ribbed, hairy on basal $\frac{1}{3}$, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 2–12 cm, 1-sided, dense, contracted, oblong, partially included in upper sheath. Spikelets 12–16 mm long, solitary, oblong, or cuneate, laterally compressed; lemmas 8–18 mm long, awns 6–16 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: sandy fields. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv) W Europe and Mediterranean region eastward to Caucasia.

141. *Festuca myuros* L.

FIGURE 150

Festuca myuros L., Sp. Pl. 1: 74–75. 1753. [*Vulpia myuros* (L.) C. C. Gmel.]
Common name: rattail fescue.



FIGURE 150. *Festuca myuros*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A, B drawn from F. J. Hermann 10533 (US-2146187); C modified from Hitchcock (1951).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–60 cm tall, erect, geniculate, wiry; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins membranous; ligules 0.3–1 mm long, membranous, apex obtuse; blades 3–10 cm long, 0.5–2.5 mm wide, linear-filiform, involute, curly, ascending, flaccid, pubescent, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 5–30 cm long, often 1-sided, exserted or embraced at base by subtending sheaths. Spikelets 7–10 mm long, solitary, partially included in sheath, oblong or cuneate, laterally compressed; lemmas 4.5–7.5 mm long, awns 5–15 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (Mm, S) Europe and temperate Asia.

142. *Festuca pectinella* Delile

FIGURE 151

Festuca pectinella Delile, Ind. Sem. Hort. Monsp. 24. 1836.
[*Vulpia pectinella* (Delile) Boiss.]
Common name: *sobbeila*.

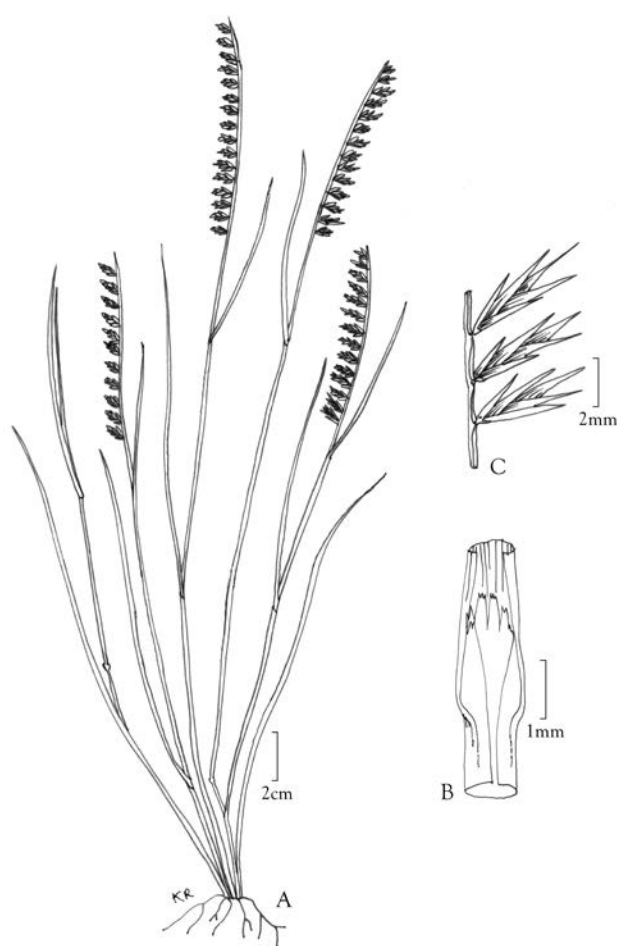


FIGURE 151. *Festuca pectinella*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelets. A drawn from G. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from G. Lopez & F. M. Garmedia (US-3527514).

Solitary annuals. Culms 5–15 cm tall, erect, geniculate, weak, wiry; internodes glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline, sheaths flattened, open, glabrous, margins membranous; auricles clawlike; ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, apex obtuse; blades 1–10 cm long, 0.5–1 mm wide, filiform, involute, spreading, curly, scabrous, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 2–3 cm long, 1-sided, pectinate, single, straight or arcuate, unilateral. Spikelets 4–6 mm long, solitary, cuneate, laterally compressed; lemmas about 3 mm long, mucronate, awnless. Habitat: sandy fields. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Di, S) N Africa, Syria, and Palestine.

**143. *Gastridium phleoides*
(Nees & Meyen) C. E. Hubb.**

FIGURE 152

Gastridium phleoides (Nees & Meyen) C. E. Hubb., Kew Bull. 9: 375. 1954. [*Lachnagrostis phleoides* Nees & Meyen.]
Common name: nit grass.

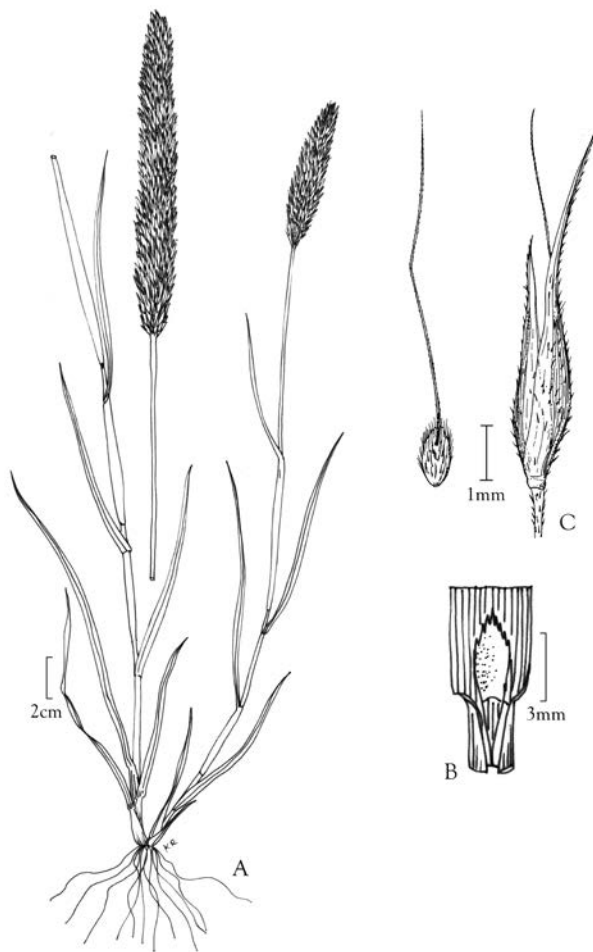


FIGURE 152. *Gastridium phleoides*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Enlarged floret (left) and spikelet (right). A–C drawn from R. J. Soreng 3802 (US-3561052).

Solitary annuals. Culms 10–50 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, ribbed; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins entire; ligules 6–7 mm long, membranous, apex acute; blades 2–10 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, flat, ascending, flaccid, scaberulous on both sides, margins entire, apex acute. Panicles 5–18 cm long, 0.5–1.5 cm wide, spiciform, lanceolate to oblong. Spikelets 5–7.5 mm long, oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 1–1.3 mm long, awns 5–7 mm long, geniculate, twisted, scabrous.

Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (Mm) Mediterranean and tropical E Africa.

144. *Halopyrum mucronatum* (L.) Stapf

FIGURE 153

Halopyrum mucronatum (L.) Stapf, Hooker's Icon. Pl. 25: t. 2448. 1896.

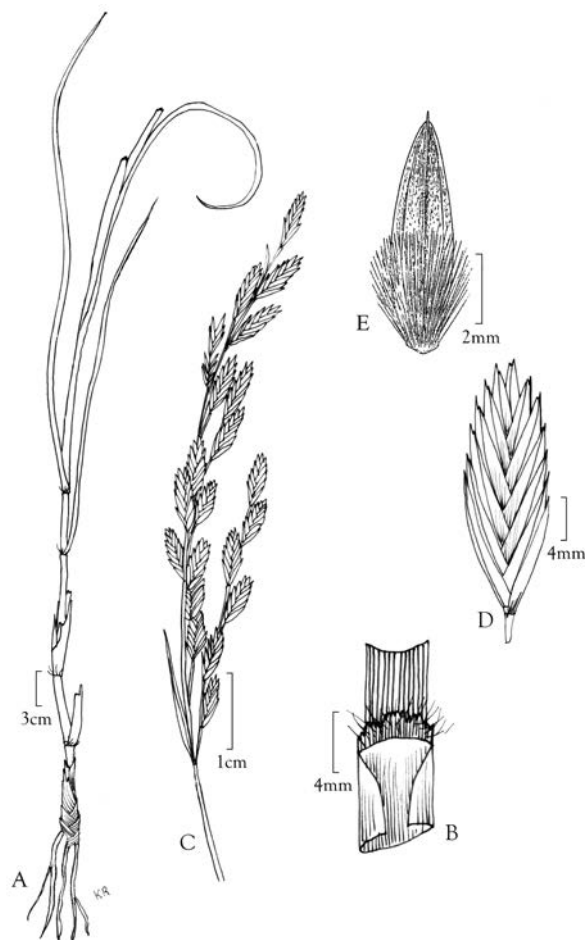


FIGURE 153. *Halopyrum mucronatum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. E. Lemma. A drawn from V. Täckholm, M. Kassas, H. Fawzy, F. Shalabi, M. Zahran 640 & 1111 (CAI); B–D drawn from M. Mandaville 31 (US-2379493); E modified from Cope (2005).

Caespitose perennials; stolons present. Culms 60–100 cm tall, woody, hairy, erect; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths fibrous, glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins entire; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 10–40 cm long, 2–10 mm wide, filiform, involute, appressed, curly, glabrous, ribbed, margins entire, apex attenuate. Panicles 10–40 cm long with 3–10 unilateral branches borne along a central axis; branches bearing 3–7 fertile spikelets; rachis angular. Spikelets 12–26 mm long, 5–7 mm wide, 8–25-flowered, ovate, laterally compressed, packed broadside to the rachis; lemmas 7.5–8.5 mm long, coriaceous, apex acute or mucronate, awnless. Habitat: coastal sandy dunes along the Red Sea. Distribution: (Ge) shores of Indian Ocean from Mozambique to Sri Lanka.

**145. *Hemarthria altissima* (Poir.)
Stapf & C. E. Hubb.**

FIGURE 154

Hemarthria altissima (Poir.) Stapf & C. E. Hubb., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1934: 109. 1934.

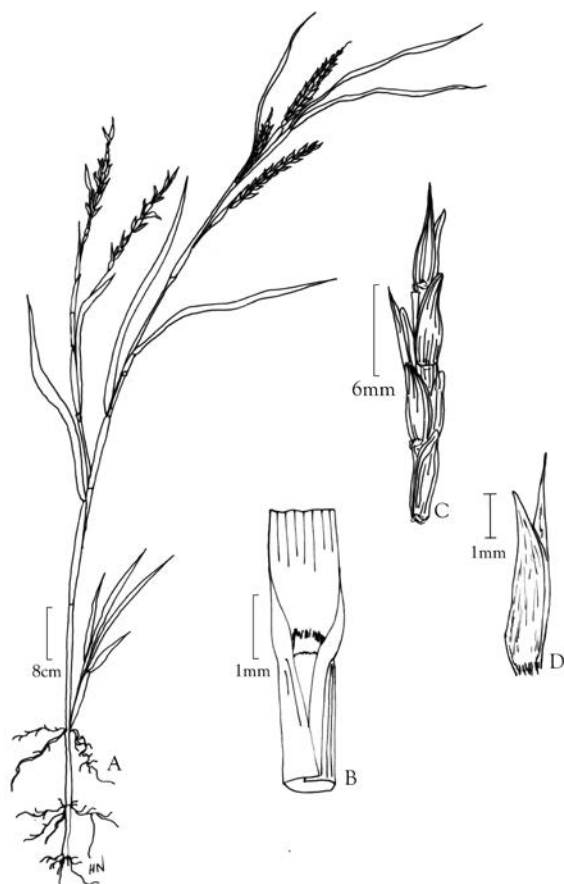


FIGURE 154. *Hemarthria altissima*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Segment of inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from N. El Hadidi s.n. (CAI); B–D drawn from A. J. Oakes 1517 (US-3030926); B modified from Allen (2003a).

Common names: *hasheesh dakar*, *hasheesh shami*, *roqeyba*; limpgrass.

Caespitose perennials; stolons present. Culms up to 250 cm tall, decumbent or prostrate; internodes glabrous; lower nodes rooting, bearded, dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths hairy on the upper $\frac{1}{3}$, margins entire; collars hairy, ciliate; ligules 1–2 mm long, ciliate membranes; blades 5–15 cm long, 2–4 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, flaccid, glabrous, margins cartilaginous, apex acute. Racemes 4–10 cm long, single, erect, partially enclosed in sheaths, smooth; rachis fracturing into irregular segments, flattened, margins glabrous; internodes cuneate. Spikelets 4–6 mm long, in pairs, lanceolate, dorsally compressed; lemmas awnless. Habitat: moist places bordering streams and lakes, usually in water or mud. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Ny, Nn) S Europe southward to the cape.

146. *Holcus annuus Salzm. ex C. A. Mey.**

FIGURE 155

*Holcus annuus** Salzm. ex C. A. Mey., Verz. Pfl. Casp. Meer. 17. 1831.

Common name: annual fog.

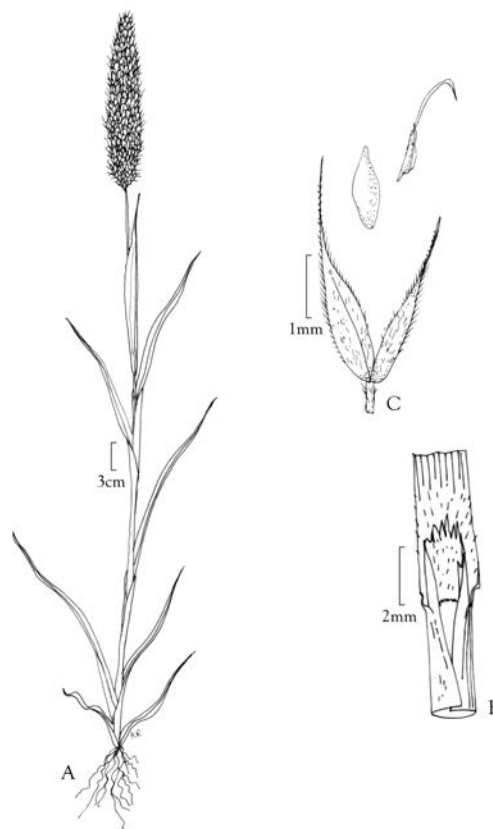


FIGURE 155. *Holcus annuus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet showing floret detached from glumes. A–C drawn from R. J. Soreng, R. Zarco, J. Arroyo 3642 (US-3565387).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 20–100 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; nodes pubescent; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, pubescent, margins entire; ligules 4 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate, erose; blades 2–8 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, linear, flat, hairy on both sides, margins entire, bases narrow, apex acute. Panicles 5–8 cm long, erect, terminal, compact, elliptic. Spikelets 3–5 mm long, strongly laterally compressed, elliptic; glumes mucronate or short awned, the awns 1–2.5 mm long; lemmas 1.5–2 mm long, cartilaginous, upper sterile lemma awned, the awns 2–3 mm long, terminal, straight. Habitat: sandy soils, introduced. Distribution: (Mm, Nv) Mediterranean region.

147. *Hordeum marinum* Huds.

FIGURE 156

Hordeum marinum Huds., Fl. Angl., ed. 2, 1: 57. 1778.

Common names: *bohma*; *sha'iriya*; sea barley.

Solitary annuals. Culms 10–60 cm tall, erect, geniculate, weak; internodes glabrous, ribbed; butt sheaths sparsely hairy. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths hairy, margins smooth; auricles clawlike; ligules 1 mm long, membranous, apex truncate; blades 5–15 cm long, 3–8 mm long, linear, flat, flaccid, spreading, glabrous, margins scabrous, apex acute. Spikelike racemes 2–6 mm long, simple, oblong or ovate, bilateral, partially included in the sheath; rachis fragile at the nodes, flattened. Spikelets 6–8 mm long, lanceolate, dorsally compressed, three at a node, packed broadside to rachis; lower glumes of the lateral spikelets winged or setaceous, appearing long awned; central lemmas 5–8 mm long, awned, the awns 10–24 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: sandy and alluvial soils. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Ol) Europe, Mediterranean to SW and C Asia.

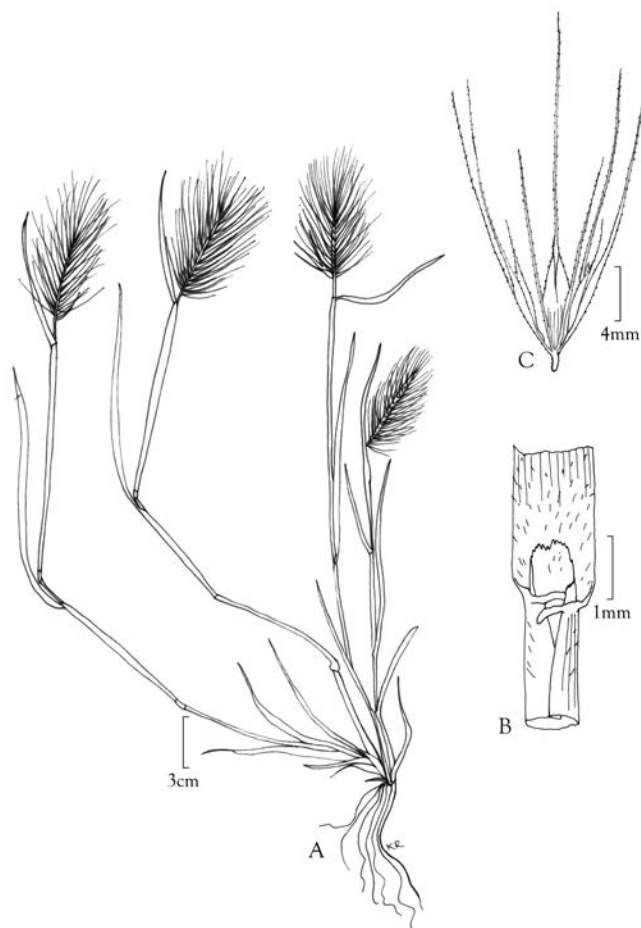


FIGURE 156. *Hordeum marinum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelets (central and two laterals). A drawn from V. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from J. Vickery 10039 (US-2528313).

KEY TO THE SUBSPECIES

- 1a. Lower glumes of the lateral spikelets with a flattened wing, the wings 0.5–2.3 mm wide *H. marinum* subsp. *marinum*
 1a. Lower glumes of the lateral spikelets usually setaceous, not winged
 *H. marinum* subsp. *gussoneanum* (Parl.) Thell., Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 52: 441. 1908

148. *Hordeum murinum* L.

FIGURE 157

Hordeum murinum L., Sp. Pl., ed. 1: 85. 1753.

Common names: *sha'eer el deep*; wall barley.

Solitary annuals. Culms 30–100 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, ribbed; butt sheaths sparsely hairy or glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, glabrous, margins smooth; auricles clawlike; ligules 1–2 mm long,

membranous, apex truncate; blades 7–20 cm long, 2–8 mm wide, linear or lanceolate, flat, sparsely hairy, margins ciliate and/or scabrous, apex acute. Spikelike racemes 4–12 cm long, erect, single, linear or oblong, bilateral, partially included in the sheath; rachis fragile at the nodes, flattened; internodes 3–3.5 mm long, oblong, falling with spikelets above. Spikelets 7–12 mm long, lanceolate, dorsally compressed, 3 at a node; central lemmas 8–14 mm long, awns 15–25 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: sandy and alluvial soils. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Dl, Dg, Di, Ol, S) Mediterranean to Asia.

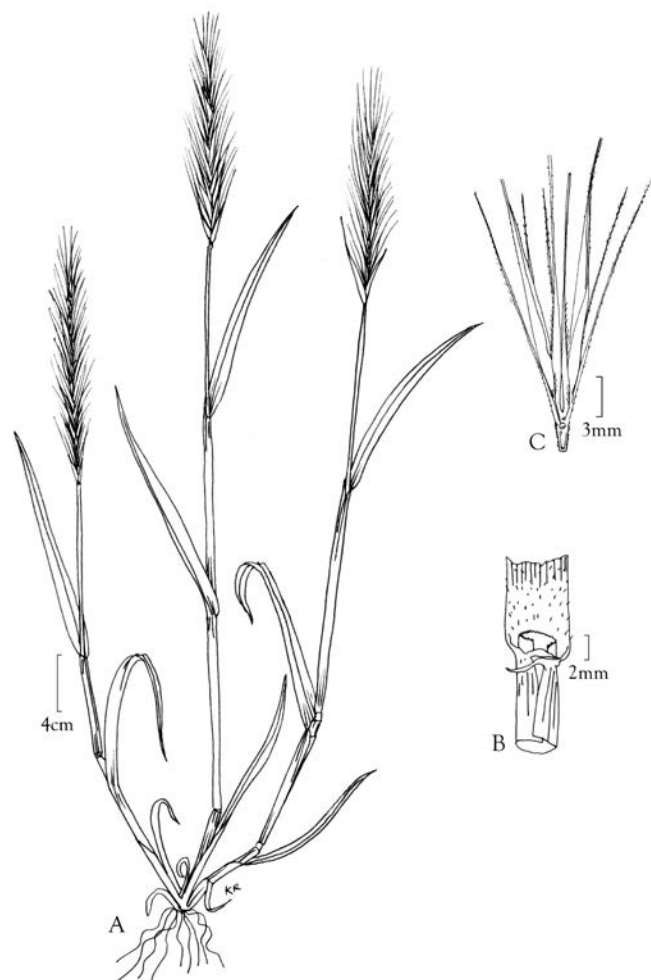


FIGURE 157. *Hordeum murinum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelets (central and two laterals). A, B drawn from C. F. Reed s.n. (US-3049731); C modified from Von Bothmer et al. (2007).

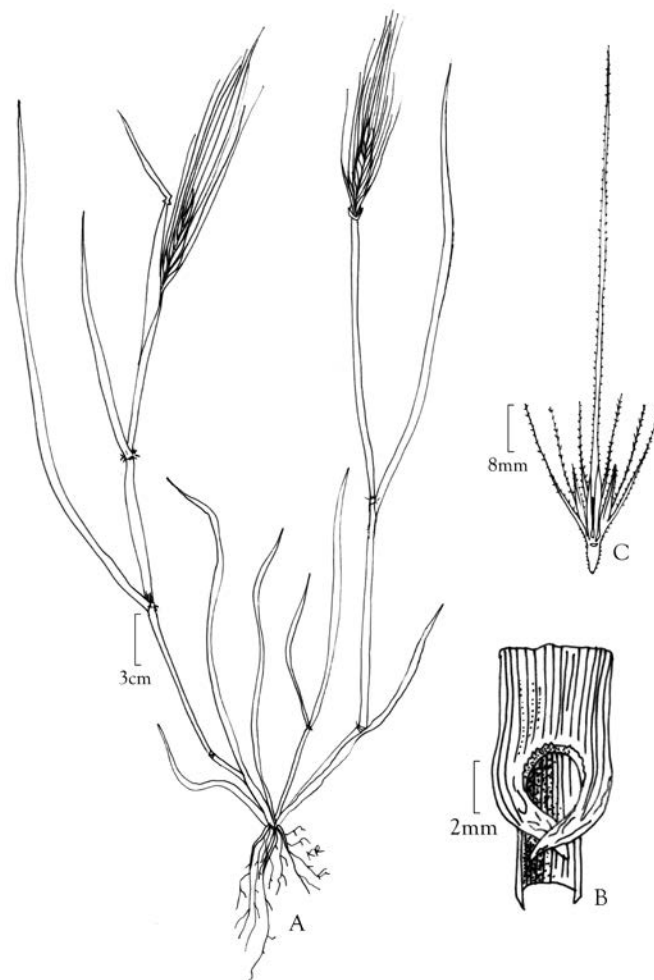


FIGURE 158. *Hordeum spontaneum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet triad. A drawn from V. Täckholm, S. Sisi, M. Mahdi s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from J. B. Gillett 15609 (US-2622681).

KEY TO THE SUBSPECIES

- 1a. Leaf blades green; anthers of central spikelets 0.7–1.4 mm long; rachilla extension of the lateral spikelets slender, green *H. murinum* subsp. *leporinum* (Link) Arcang., Comp. Fl. Ital. 805. 1882
- 1b. Leaf blades glaucous; anthers of central spikelets 0.2–0.5 mm long; rachilla extension of the lateral spikelets stout, orangish brown *H. murinum* subsp. *glaucum* (Steud.) Tzvelev, Novosti Sist. Vyssh. Rast. 8: 67. 1971

149. *Hordeum spontaneum* K. Koch

FIGURE 158

Hordeum spontaneum K. Koch, Linnaea 21: 430. 1848.

Common names: *shaeer bari*; barley wheat.

Caespitose or solitary annuals. Culms 30–70 cm tall, robust, erect; internodes glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheath glabrous.

Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths, glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth; auricles clawlike; ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, apex truncate; blades 5–15 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, flat, flaccid, smooth, scaberulous, margins ciliate, apex acute. Spike-like racemes 4–9 cm long, 6–8 mm wide, simple, linear, bilateral, partially included in the sheath; rachis fragile at the nodes, flattened, ciliate on margins; internodes 3.5–5 mm long, oblong, falling with spikelets above. Spikelets 12–14 mm long, lanceolate,

dorsally compressed, 3 at a node, packed broadside to the rachis; glumes 1-awned, the awn 10–15 mm long; central lemmas 12–14 mm long, awns 4–14 cm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (Mm, Di) Mediterranean to C Asia.

150. *Hordeum vulgare** L.

FIGURE 159

*Hordeum vulgare** L., Sp. Pl. 1: 84, 85. 1753.

Common names: *sha'eer*; common barley.

Caespitose or solitary annuals. Culms 30–80 cm tall, erect, glabrous, ribbed; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths hairy, ribbed, margins smooth, auricles clawlike; ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, apex truncate; blades 8–40 cm long, 4–10 mm wide, linear, flat, reflexed, spreading, scabrous, margins smooth, apex acute. Spikelike racemes 3–8 cm long, bilateral,



FIGURE 159. *Hordeum vulgare*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelets (central and two laterals). A–C drawn from P. Fleming 795 (US-3193000), E. S. Steele s.n. (US-364260); D modified from Von Bothmer et al. (2007).

partially included in the sheath; rachis tough, flattened; internodes cuneate. Spikelets 10–15 mm long, cuneate, dorsally compressed, 3 at a node, packed broadside to the rachis, regular, 6-rowed; glumes 4–10 mm long, 1-awned; central lemmas 6–12 mm long, awns 8–14 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: cultivated. Distribution: (Mm, Nv, Nn, Di, S) throughout the world.

151. *Hyparrhenia hirta* (L.) Stapf

FIGURE 160

Hyparrhenia hirta (L.) Stapf, Fl. Trop. Afr. 9(2): 315. 1919.

Common names: *hemeira*, *sabat*, *safsoof*; thatching grass.

Caespitose perennials; rhizomes short. Culms 30–50 cm tall, weak, wiry, erect; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths flattened, margins hairy; ligules 2–3 mm long, membranous, apex erose, lacerate; blades

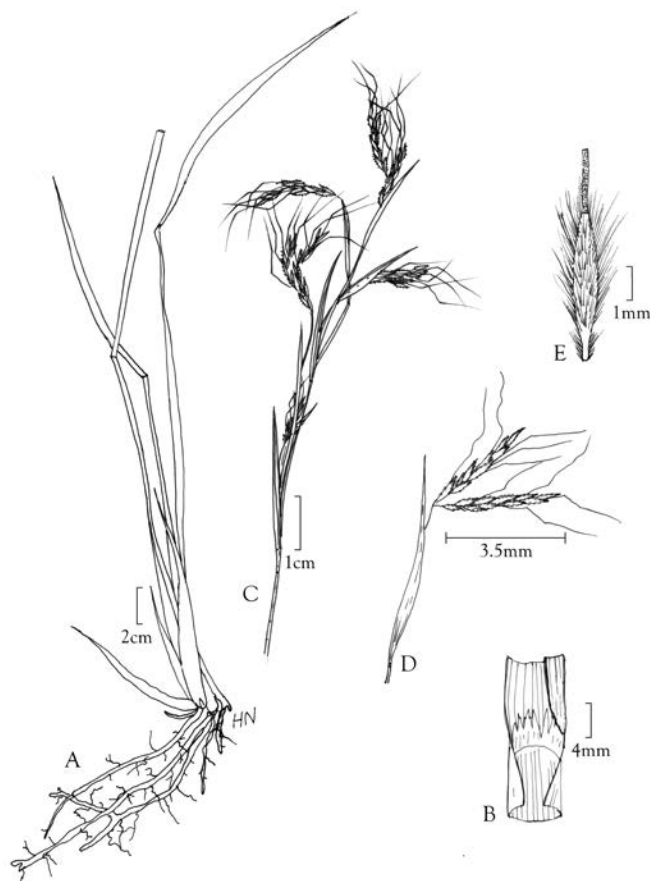


FIGURE 160. *Hyparrhenia hirta*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Segment of inflorescence. E. Spikelet. A, C drawn from N. El Hadidi s.n. (CAI); B, E drawn from A. S. Hitchcock 24082 (US-1445876); D modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988).

2–15 cm long, 1–2(–4) mm wide, linear, flat or conduplicate, stiff, firm, glaucous, scabrous, margins cartilaginous, apex attenuate. Racemes 2–4 cm long, in pairs, each bearing 4–7(–8) fertile spikelets, subtended by spatheoles, exserted; spatheoles 3–8 cm long, linear or lanceolate, membranous, reddish; peduncles 3–8 cm long, glabrous or pilose above; rachis fragile at the nodes, ciliate on margins, hairs white. Spikelets 4–6.5 mm long, in pairs, linear or elliptic, dorsally compressed; principal lemma awns 10–35 mm long, geniculate, twisted, bristly. Habitat: wadi beds, dry grasslands, and rocky slopes. Distribution: (Mm, Nv, Dg, Di, S, Ra) Mediterranean to S Africa and SW Asia.

152. *Imperata cylindrica** (L.) P. Beauv.

FIGURE 161

*Imperata cylindrica** (L.) P. Beauv., Ess. Agrostogr. 8, 165, 177, pl. 5, f. 1. 1812.

Common names: *deil el-qott*, *halfa*, *silla*; cogongrass.

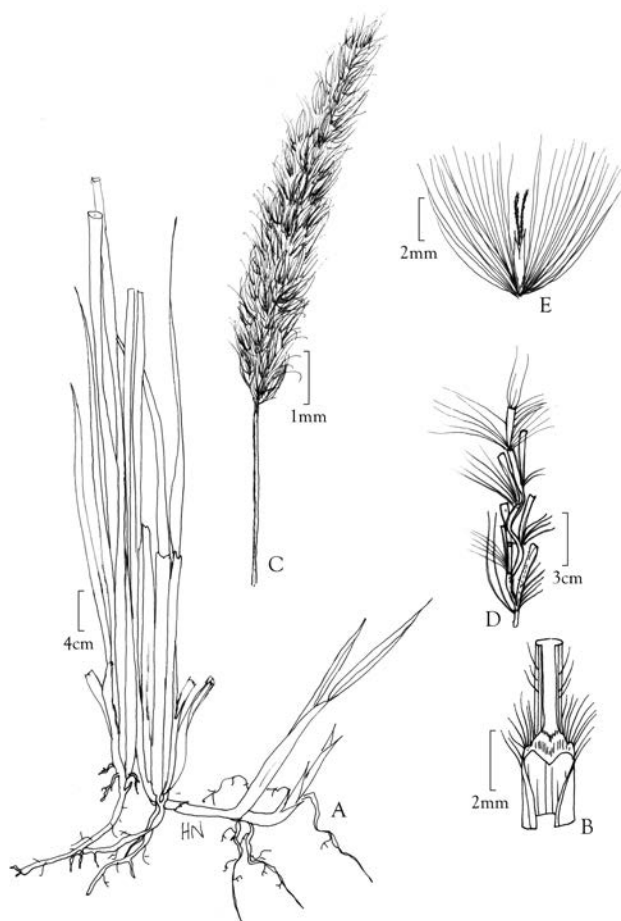


FIGURE 161. *Imperata cylindrica*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Segment of inflorescence. E. Spikelet. A, C drawn from *L. Boulos s.n.* (CAI); B, D, E drawn from *J. Ash s.n.* (US-2819790).

Caespitose perennials; rhizomes elongated, scaly. Culms 10–100 cm tall, erect; internodes glabrous; nodes bearded; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths hairy on the upper $\frac{1}{3}$, margins sparsely hairy; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, ciliate membranes; blades 3–80 cm long, 2–20 mm wide, linear, flat or conduplicate, ascending, scabrous, margins scaberulous, apex acute. Panicles 3–22 cm long, spiciform, linear; primary branches appressed to a central axis, with evident branchlets on axis, each branch bearing few fertile spikelets; rachis tough, subterete; internodes filiform. Spikelets 2.2–6 mm long, in pairs, lanceolate, subterete, falling entire; callus bearded, hairs white, base truncate; lower lemmas 1.4 mm long, awnless. Habitat: waste places, introduced. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Dl, Dg, Di, Ol, S, Rz, Rq, Ra) tropical and warm temperate Old World, S America.

153. *Lagurus ovatus* L.

FIGURE 162

Lagurus ovatus L., Sp. Pl. 1: 81. 1753.

Common name: hare's-tail grass.

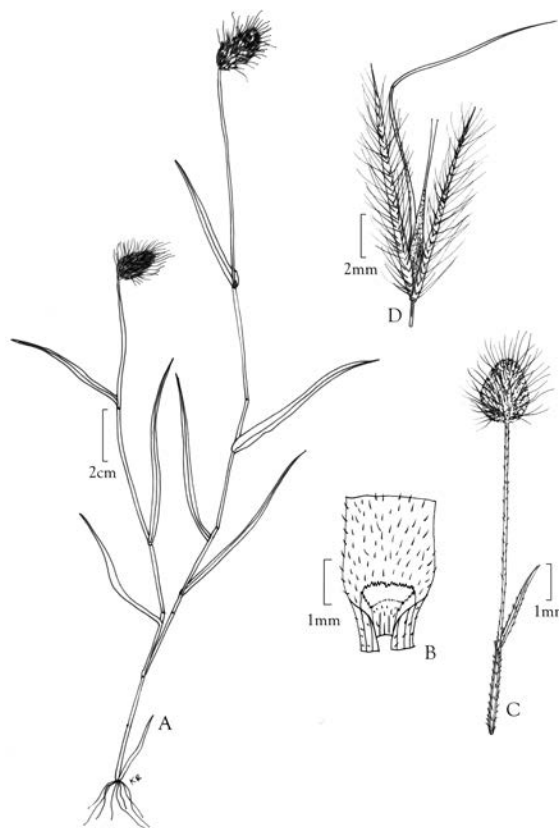


FIGURE 162. *Lagurus ovatus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from *V. Täckholm, S. Sisi and M. Mahdi s.n.* (CAI); B–D drawn from *C. Aurich & H. Forther* (US-3343374).

Solitary annuals. Culms 5–30 cm tall, erect; internodes pubescent, ribbed; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths much longer than blades and adjacent nodes, flattened, keeled, pubescent, margins ciliate; oral hairs present; ligules 1–3 mm long, ciliate membranes; blades 1–20 cm long, 2–10 mm long, linear-lanceolate, flat, appressed, straight, surfaces pilose on both sides, margins ciliate, apex acute. Panicles 1–7 cm long, 0.6–2 cm wide, capitate, oblong, ovate or globose. Spikelets 8–10 mm long, lanceolate, laterally compressed, breaking up at maturity, disarticulating below each fertile floret; callus pubescent; principal lemmas 3–5 mm long, half as long as the glumes, awned, the awns 8–18 mm long, geniculate with twisted column, feathery. Habitat: coastal sand. Distribution: (Mm) Mediterranean region.

154. *Lamarckia aurea* (L.) Moench

FIGURE 163

Lamarckia aurea (L.) Moench, Methodus 201. 1794.

Common name: goldentop grass.

Caespitose annuals; roots fibrous. Culms 8–40 cm tall, decumbent, weak; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths ribbed, glabrous, margins membranous; ligules 6–8 mm long, membranous, apex acute; blades 3–20 cm long, 2–7 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, flaccid, scabrous, margins smooth, apex acute. Panicles 3–6 cm long, secund, compact, ovate, gathered into a fascicle, axis bearing deciduous spikelet clusters; branches pilose. Spikelets 3–5 mm long, linear; flat, spreading, flaccid, subtended by involucre, ovate, laterally compressed; glumes 1 mm long, 1-awned; bisexual lemmas 2.4–3 mm long, awned, the awns 6 mm long, straight, scabrid. Habitat: sandy and stony habitats. Distribution: (Mm, Nv, Di) Micronesia to NE Africa and C Asia.

155. *Lasiurus scindicus* Henrard

FIGURE 164

Lasiurus scindicus Henrard, Blumea 4(3): 514. 1941.

Common names: *samaat*, *sewan*.

Caespitose perennials; rhizomes short, thick, woody, scaly. Culms 30–100 cm tall, erect, straight, often woody below; internodes glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths sparsely hairy. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths longer than blade, flattened, ribbed, hairy on the upper $\frac{1}{3}$, margins smooth; ligule a fringe of hairs; oral hairs present; blades 8–30 cm long, 1–3(–6) mm wide, linear, involute, spreading, flaccid, glabrous, margins smooth, apex attenuate. Racemes 5–12 cm long, single, surrounded by hairs, partially included in the sheath; rachis fragile at the nodes, flattened, glabrous, pubescent or villous, ciliate on margins; rachis internodes cuneate, disarticulating horizontally. Spikelets 7–9 mm long, lanceolate, dorsally compressed, 3 at a node, falling as a unit; lemmas awnless. Habitat: coastal sand. Distribution: (Nv, Dg, Di, S, Ra, Ge) tropical E Africa to NW India.



FIGURE 163. *Lamarckia aurea*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet pair, fertile (left) and sterile (right). A drawn from T. Cope, G. Fahmy, I. El Garf 256 (CAI); B, C drawn from G. Schweinfurth 1682 (US-822586).

156. *Leersia hexandra* Sw.

FIGURE 165

Leersia hexandra Sw., Prodr. 21. 1788.

Common names: *shillakh*, *sholleikh*; rice cut grass.

Mat-forming perennials; rhizomes elongated. Culms 20–100 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes pubescent; nodes bearded, lower rooting; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths glabrous, margins smooth; auricles clawlike; ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, apex acute; blades 5–20 cm



FIGURE 164. *Lasiurus scindicus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from *L. Boulos s.n.* (CAI); B, C drawn from *A. Rawi, R. Jalili and A. Amer s.n.* (US-2970973).

long, 1–3(–8) mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, flaccid, scabrous, margins scabrous, apex acute. Panicles 5–12 cm long, 1–4 cm wide, open, elliptic or oblong; primary branches bearing spikelets almost to the base. Spikelets (3.2–)3.4–4.8(–5.2) mm long, (1–)1.2–1.4(–1.7) mm wide, oblong, laterally compressed, falling as a unit; lemmas awnless; anthers 6. Habitat: aquatic grass in water or marshland, weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Ol) throughout the tropics.

157. *Leptothrium senegalense* (Kunth) Clayton

FIGURE 166

Leptothrium senegalense (Kunth) Clayton, Kew Bull. 27: 151. 1972.

Common names: *teiraab*; hook grass.

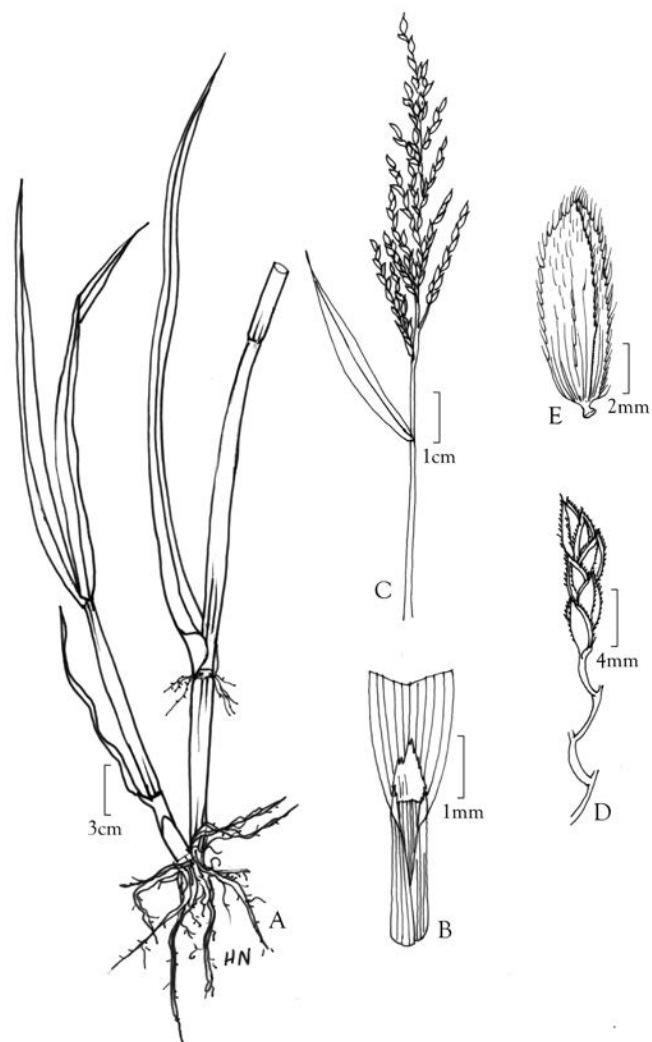


FIGURE 165. *Leersia hexandra*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Segment of Inflorescence. E. Spikelet. A drawn from *Täckholm s.n.* (CAI); B, E drawn from *J. Newbould & R. M. Harley 4434* (US-2473157); C, D modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988).

Caespitose, short-lived perennials. Culms up to 75 cm tall, wiry, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths much longer than the blade, flattened, ribbed, glabrous, margins membranous; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 2–10 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, linear, involute, spreading, straight, scabrous, margins smooth, apex attenuate. Racemes numerous, borne along a central axis, in multilateral false spikes, spreading, cuneate, bearing few fertile spikelets. Spikelets 2.5–8 mm long, linear to lanceolate, laterally compressed, in pairs, gibbous; lemmas awnless. Habitat: sandy soils in desert grasslands. Distribution: (Ra, Ge) tropical Africa and SW Asia.

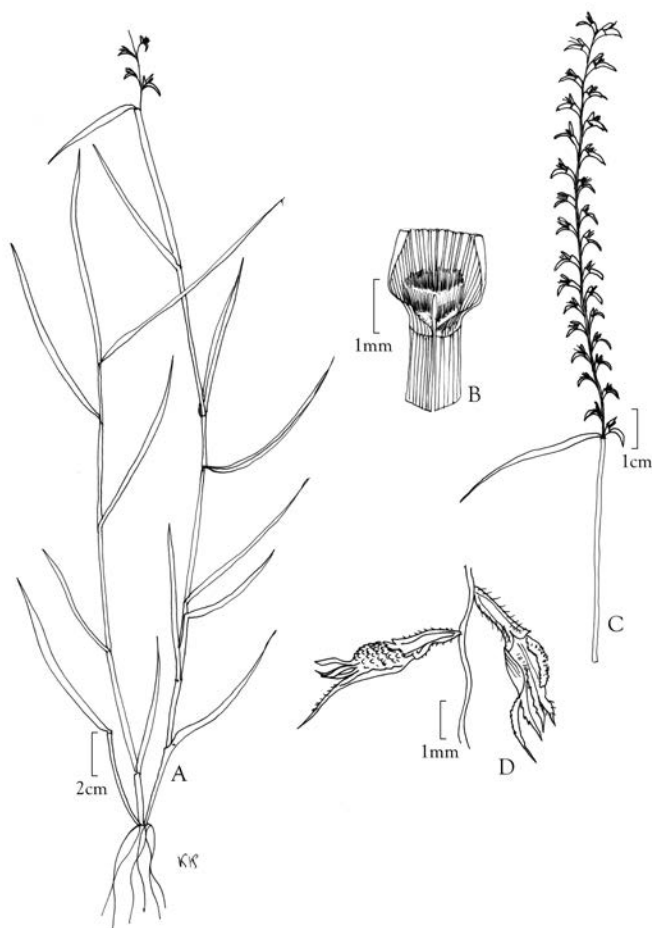


FIGURE 166. *Leptothrium senegalense*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Two spikelets. A, C, D modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B drawn from *Olufsen* 206 (US-1718603).

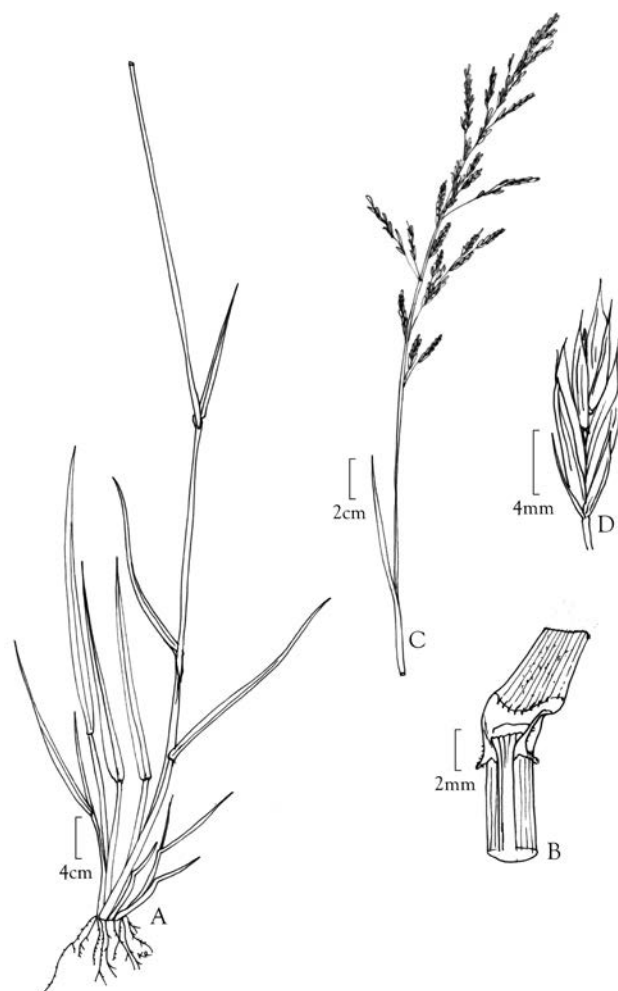


FIGURE 167. *Lolium arundinaceum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A–C drawn from R. Kanal s.n. (US-3117694); D modified from Darbyshire (2007).

158. *Lolium arundinaceum** (Schreb.) Darbysh.

FIGURE 167

*Lolium arundinaceum** (Schreb.) Darbysh., *Novon* 3(3): 241. 1993. [*Festuca arundinacea* Schreb., *Spic. Fl. Lips.* 57. 1771.]
Common name: tall fescue.

Caespitose perennials. Culms 50–150 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, ribbed; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth; collars dark colored, ciliate; auricles clawlike; ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, apex truncate; blades 8–60 cm long, 4–10 mm wide, glabrous, linear, flat, ascending, straight, margins smooth, apex attenuate. Panicles 10–50 cm long, open, lanceolate or ovate, dense or loose; primary branches bearing 3–8 fertile spikelets, angular, scabrous. Spikelets 10–18 mm long, 3–10-flowered, elliptic or oblong, laterally compressed; glumes

3–7 mm long, 2; lemmas 6–9 mm long, awnless or awned, the awn up to 4 mm long. Habitat: introduced, weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Mm) temperate Eurasia.

159. *Lolium multiflorum** Lam.

FIGURE 168

*Lolium multiflorum** Lam., *Fl. Franç.* 3: 621. 1778.

Common names: *sammah*, *simbil*; annual rye grass, Italian rye grass.

Caespitose annuals or short-lived perennials. Culms 30–90 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins membranous; auricles clawlike; ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, apex erose; blades 6–20 cm long, 4–8 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, straight, scabrous, apex acuminate. Racemes 10–30 cm long, 2-sided, straight or slightly curved, stiff.

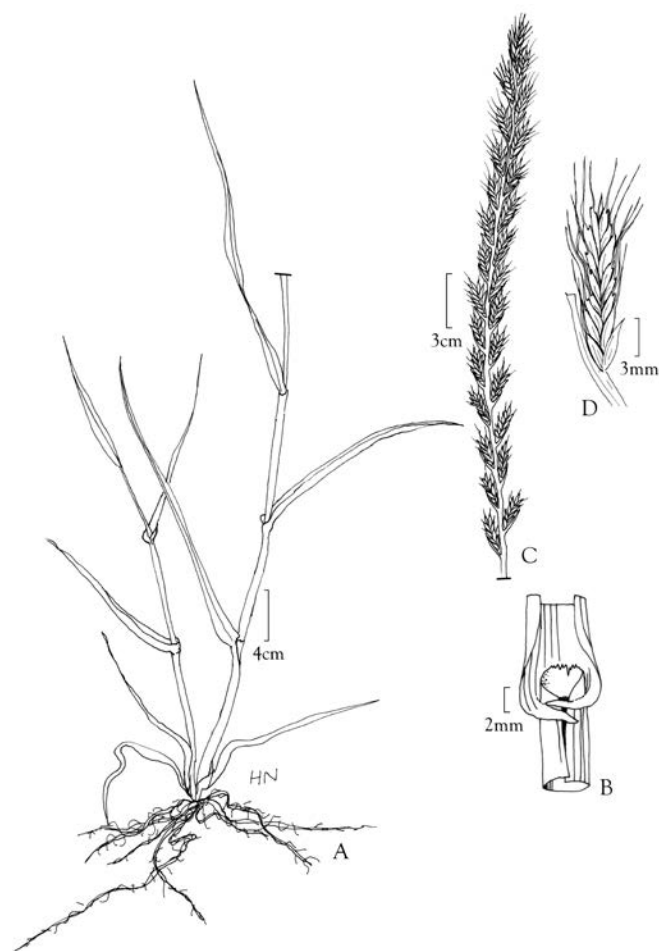


FIGURE 168. *Lolium multiflorum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A–C drawn from R. Kanai 260 (US-3214594); D modified from Hitchcock (1951).

Spikelets 7.5–25 mm long, 11–22-flowered, oblong, laterally compressed, with a single glume; glumes 5–18 mm long; lemmas 4–8.2 mm long, awns 5–10 mm long, straight, scabrous. Habitat: introduced, a weed of lawns. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Di, Ol, Ra) C and S Europe, NW Africa, and SW Asia.

160. *Lolium perenne** L.

FIGURE 169

*Lolium perenne** L., Sp. Pl. 1: 83. 1753.

Common names: *gazoon*, *hasheesh el faras*, *nuseil*; perennial rye grass.

Caespitose perennials. Culms 30–60 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins smooth; collar dark; auricles claw-like; ligules 1–2.5 mm long, membranous, apex truncate; blades 3–20 cm long, 2–4 mm wide, linear; flat, spreading, straight,

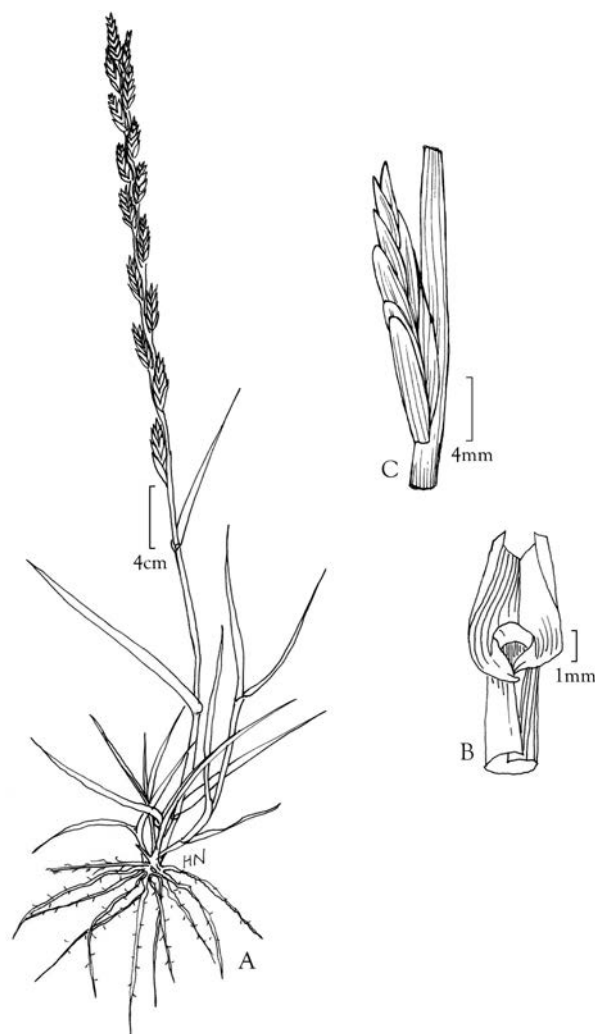


FIGURE 169. *Lolium perenne*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A, B drawn from L. B. Smith 5091 (US-2151147); C modified from Terrell (2007).

scabrous, apex acute. Racemes 4–30 cm long, 2-sided, straight or slightly curved, stiff. Spikelets 7–20 mm long, 3–10(–14)-flowered, oblong, laterally compressed, appressed, with a single glume; glumes 3–15 mm long; lemmas 3.5–9 mm long, awnless. Habitat: introduced, a weed of lawns. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Dg, Di, Ol, On, S) N Africa and temperate Asia.

161. *Lolium rigidum* Gaudin

FIGURE 170

Lolium rigidum Gaudin, Agrost. Helv. 1: 334. 1811.

Common names: *sammah*; annual rye grass, Swiss rye grass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 20–80 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, glossy; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths, ribbed, glabrous, margins membranous;

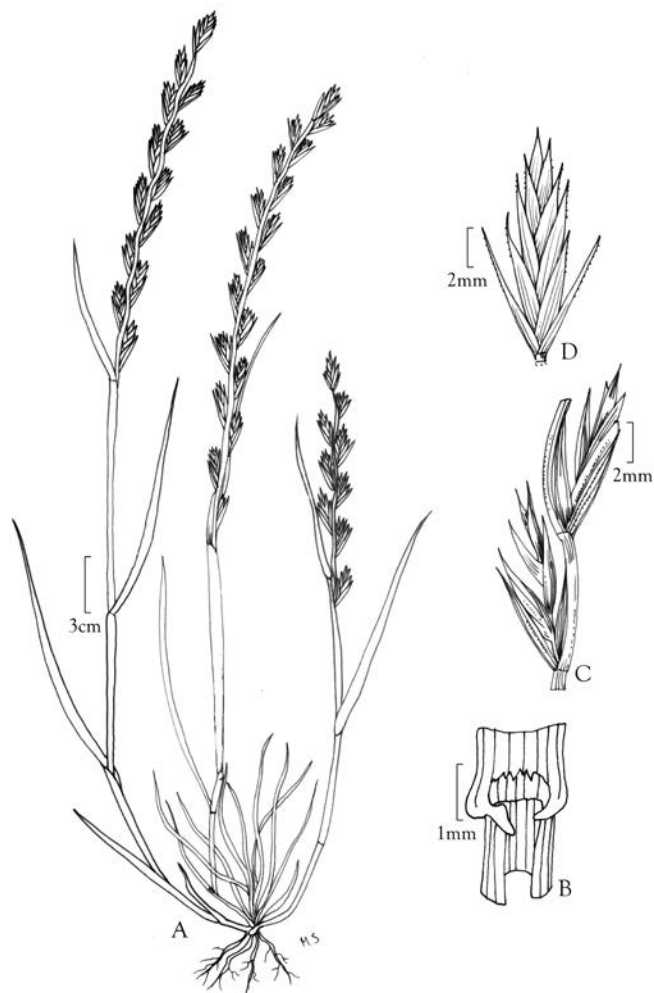


FIGURE 170. *Lolium rigidum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Segment of the inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from M. Abd El-Ghani 2510 (CAI); B–D drawn from G. Davidse 33455 (US-3596278).

auricles clawlike or absent; ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, apex dentate; blades 4–20 cm long, 0.5–2 mm wide, linear, flat or conduplicate, spreading, straight, scabrous or smooth, apex acuminate. Racemes 3–30 cm long, 2-sided, straight or arcuate, bearing 2–19 fertile sunken spikelets. Spikelets 5–18 mm long, 1–3 mm wide, 5–11-flowered, oblong, laterally compressed, with a single glume; glumes 4–20(–30) mm long; lemmas 3.2–10 mm long, awnless or awned, the awn up to 3 mm long, straight. Habitat: introduced, weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Di, Ol, S) S Europe, Mediterranean region to C Asia.

162. *Lolium temulentum** L.

FIGURE 171

*Lolium temulentum** L., Sp. Pl. 1: 83. 1753.

Common names: *zawaan*, *zo-aan*; darnel ryegrass.

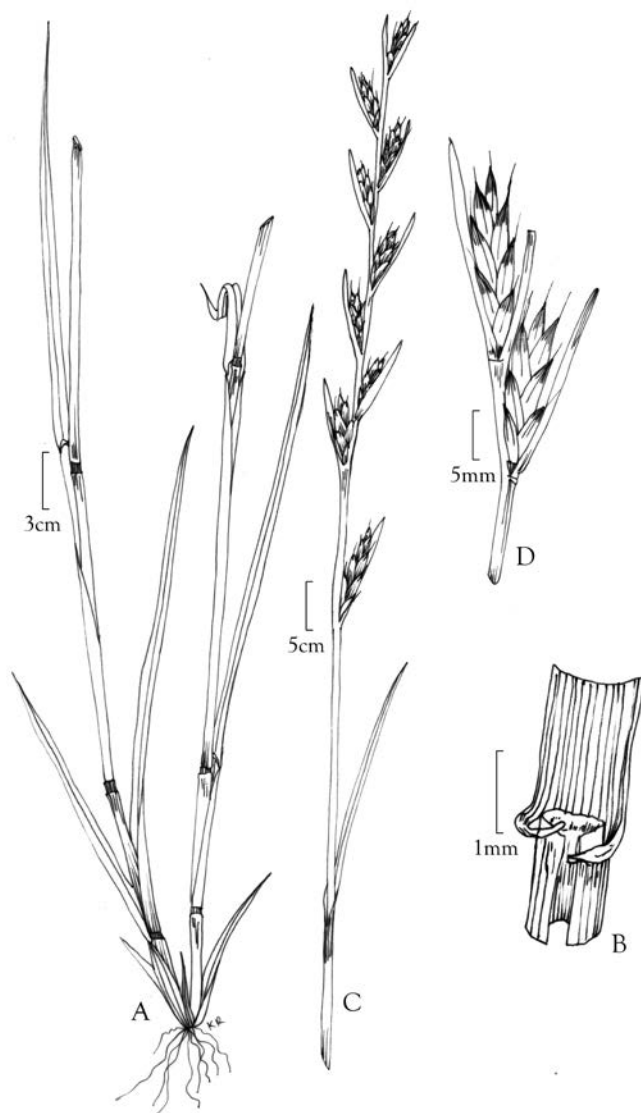


FIGURE 171. *Lolium temulentum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Two spikelets. A, C drawn from M. Imam & J. Kosinova s.n. (CAI); B, D drawn from A. T. Semple 272 (US-2012605).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 20–100 cm tall, erect, geniculate, glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins smooth; auricles clawlike; ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, apex acute; blades 6–35 cm long, 2–10 mm wide, scabrous, apex attenuate. Racemes 10–30 cm long, 2-sided, erect, rigid. Spikelets 12–26 mm long, and 4–6 mm wide, 4–10-flowered, oblong, laterally compressed, breaking up at maturity, with a single glume; glumes 7–30 mm long; lemmas 4.5–8.5 mm long principal lemmas unawned or awned, the awns up to 20 mm long, straight. Habitat: introduced weed. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Di, Ol,) Mediterranean, SW Asia, introduced in Europe.

163. *Lygeum spartum* L.

FIGURE 172

Lygeum spartum L., Gen. Pl., ed. 5: 522. 1754.

Common names: *halfa*; false esparto grass.

Caespitose perennials; rhizomes short and scaly. Culms 30–90 cm tall, erect, wiry, covered at the base by brown glossy coriaceous scales; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 6–8 mm long, membranous, apex acute; blades 5–20 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, filiform, revolute, ascending, appressed, straight, scabrous, apex attenuate. Panicles 3–5 cm long, 1-sided, included in the sheath, spatheole lanceolate. Spikelets 30–45 mm long, ovate, laterally compressed; lemmas 20–30 mm long, villous, the hairs 10–15 mm long, awnless. Habitat: rocky slopes and sandy soils often derived from calcareous substrates. Distribution: (Mm, Ms) Mediterranean region.

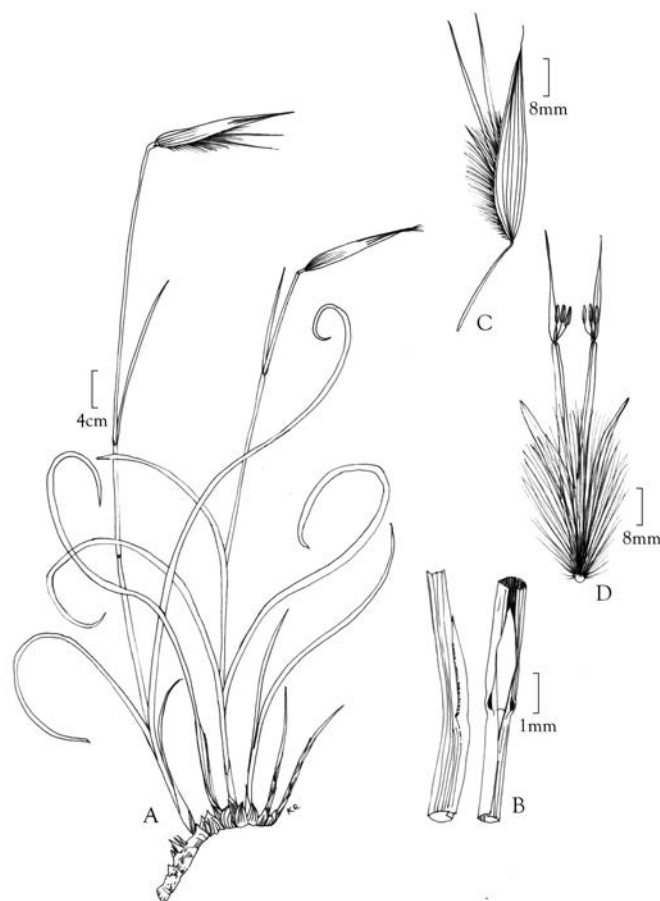


FIGURE 172. *Lygeum spartum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence composed of a single spikelet. D. Two lemmas. A drawn from T. Cope, G. Fahmy, I. El Garf 242 (CAI), V. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B–D drawn from Fairchild 199 (US-1258695).

**164. *Megathyrsus maximus* (Jacq.)
B. K. Simon & S. W. L. Jacobs**

FIGURE 173

Megathyrsus maximus (Jacq.) B. K. Simon & S. W. L. Jacobs, Austrobaileya 6(3): 572. 2003. [*Panicum maximum* Jacq., Icon. Pl. Rar. 1: 2, pl. 13. 1781.]

Common names: *hashish el genieh*; guinea grass.

Loosely or densely caespitose perennials; rhizomes short. Culms up to 200 cm tall, erect, geniculate, robust; internodes glabrous; often lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths pubescent. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths scabrous, margins scabrous; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, ciliate membranes; blades 10–40 cm long, 4–30 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, flaccid, glabrous, scabrous or pilose, margins smooth, apex acuminate.

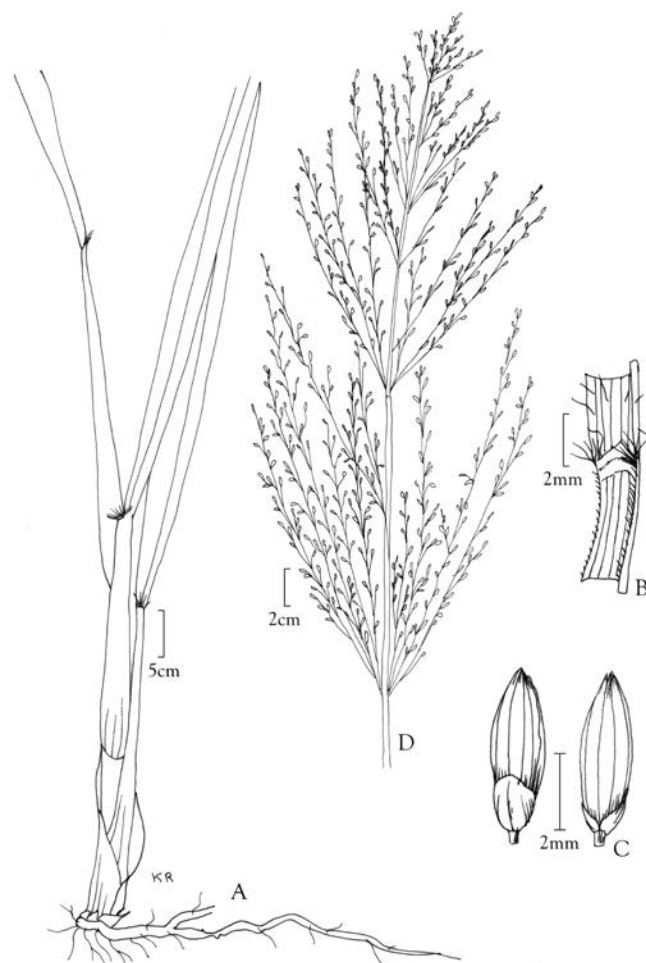


FIGURE 173. *Megathyrsus maximus*. A. Culm. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelets with upper (right) and lower (left) glumes. A, C modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B drawn from L. J. Brass 18023 (US-2044653); D modified from Hitchcock (1951).

Panicles 12–45(–60) cm long, open, oblong or pyramidal. Spikelets (2.5–)3–4.5(–5) mm long, oblong, dorsally compressed, falling entire, apex obtuse or acute; lemmas awnless. Habitat: canal banks, waste places, and cultivated. Distribution: (Nv) tropical and S Africa.

165. *Melanocenchris abyssinica* (R. Br. ex Fresen.) Hochst.

FIGURE 174

Melanocenchris abyssinica (R. Br. ex Fresen.) Hochst., Flora 38: 274. 1855.

Common name: *teiraab*.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–20 cm tall, erect, geniculate, glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths hairy, margins membranous; oral hairs present; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 1–5 cm long, 0.5–1 mm wide, filiform, flat or conduplicate, ascending, straight, scaberulous, margins tuberculate-ciliate, apex acuminate. Racemes 1–1.5 cm long, 3–5(–6) borne along a central axis, distant, spreading, cuneate, unilateral, bearing few fertile spikelets. Spikelets 7–9 mm long, appressed, cuneate, dorsally compressed; glumes 3 mm long, 1-awned; lemmas chartaceous, 3-awned, the central awn up to 3 mm long, straight, bristlelike. Habitat: sandy plains and wadi beds. Distribution: (Ge) NE Africa through Arabia to NW India.

166. *Melica persica* Kunth

FIGURE 175

Melica persica Kunth, Révis. Gramin. 1: 122, 351, t. 89. 1830.

Caespitose perennials; rhizomes elongated. Culms 15–50 cm tall, erect, geniculate, weak; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths tubular for much of their length, ribbed, glabrous or densely retrorse-pubescent, margins smooth; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex acute, lacerate; blades 5–10 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, flaccid, glabrous or densely retrorse-pubescent, margins scabrous, apex acute. Panicles 3.5–12 cm long, spiciform, linear, equilateral or secund. Spikelets 5.5–10 mm long, cuneate, laterally compressed; lower fertile lemmas 4–7.5 mm long, 7–9-veined, pilose with tubercle-based hairs, awnless. Habitat: rocky slopes. Distribution: (S) E Mediterranean region, SW Asia to Pakistan.

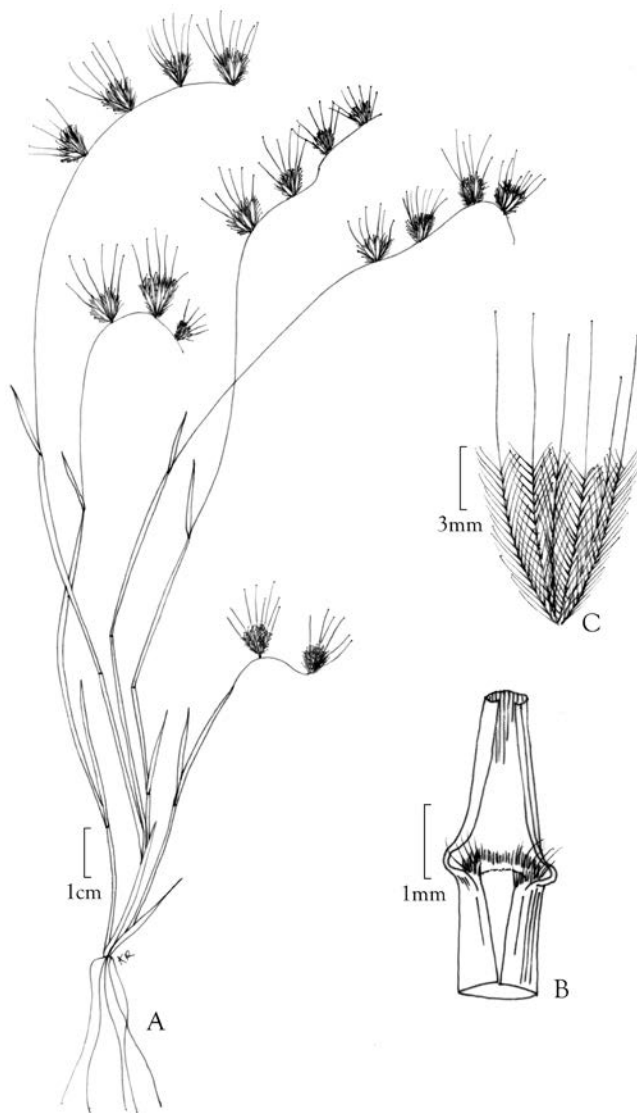


FIGURE 174. *Melanocenchris abyssinica*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm, M. Kasas, H. Fawzy, F. Shalabi, M. Zahran s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from A. Pappi s.n. (US-1984367).

KEY TO THE SUBSPECIES

- 1a. Leaf sheaths and blades glabrous *M. persica* subsp. *inaequiglumis* (Boiss.) Bor, Fl. Iranica 70/30(1): 255. 1970
- 1b. Leaf sheaths and blades densely retrorse-pubescent
- *M. persica* subsp. *canescens* (Regel) P. H. Davis, Fl. Turkey & E. Aegean Isl. 9: 534. 1985

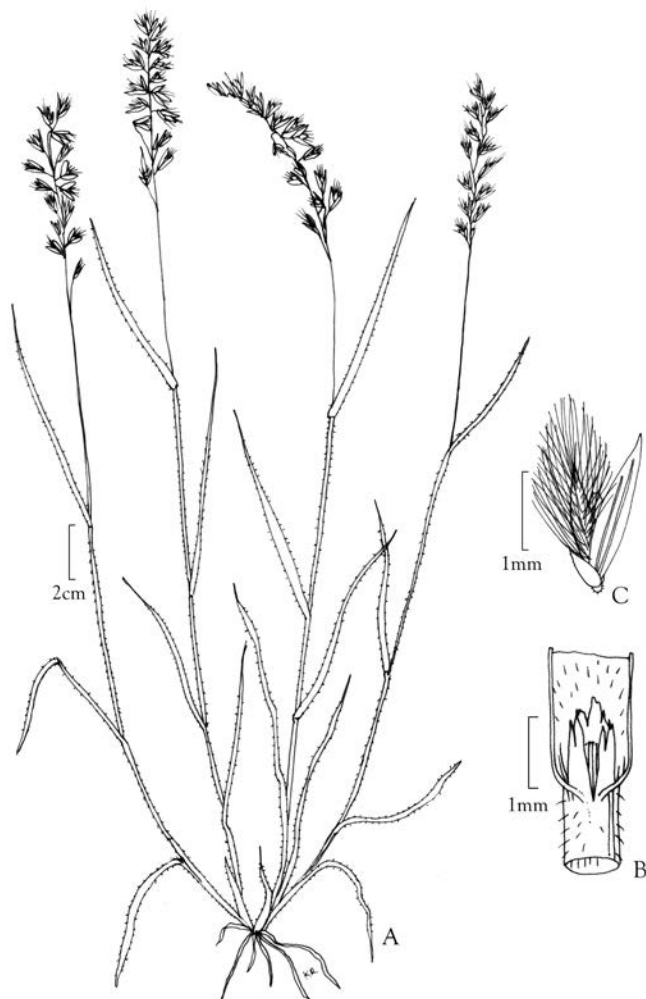


FIGURE 175. *Melica persica*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm, M. Kassas, N. El Hadidi 243; B drawn from K. H. Rechinger 1142 (US-2042109); C modified from Cope (2005).

167. *Melinis minutiflora** P. Beauv.

FIGURE 176

*Melinis minutiflora** P. Beauv., Ess. Agrostogr. 54, pl. 11, f. 454. 1812.

Common name: molasses grass.

Caespitose perennials, often matted, aromatic. Culms up to 100 cm tall, erect, geniculate, glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths tomentose, viscid, often smelling of linseed oil, margins scabrous; oral hairs present; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 5–20 cm long, 2–8 mm wide, linear, flat, ascending, straight, pilose, margins scabrous, apex acute. Panicles

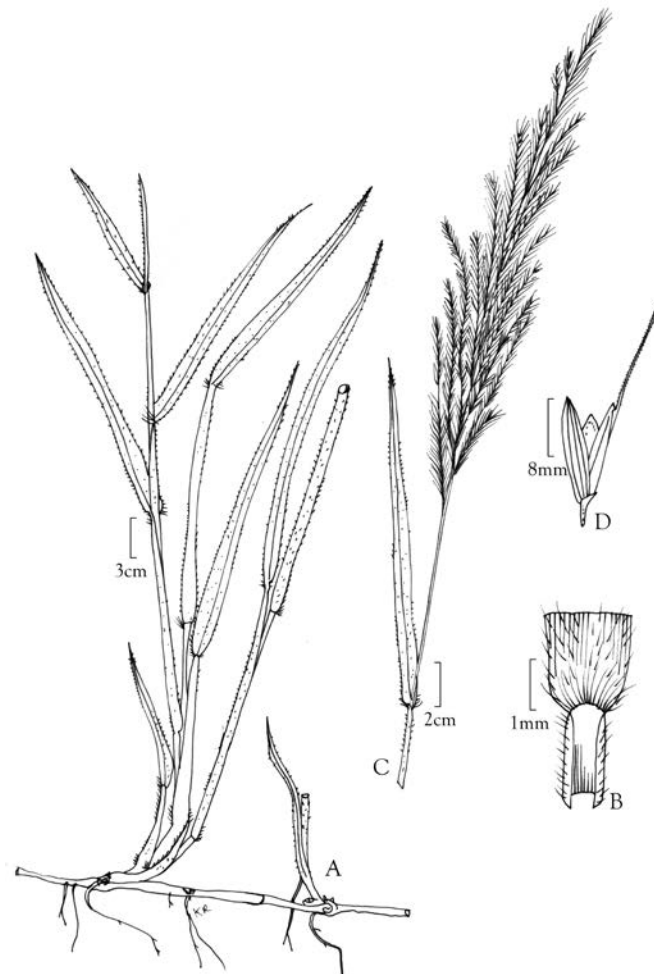


FIGURE 176. *Melinis minutiflora*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A–D drawn from S. L. Hatch 4195a (US-3626783).

10–30 cm long, open, oblong; dense. Spikelets 1.5–2(–2.4) mm long, oblong, slightly laterally compressed, falling entire; lemmas awnless or awned, the awns up to 15 mm long. Habitat: cultivated areas, introduced. Distribution: (Nv) native of tropical Africa, widely grown as a fodder grass.

168. *Melinis repens** (Willd.) Zizka

FIGURE 177

*Melinis repens** (Willd.) Zizka, Biblioth. Bot. 138: 55. 1988.
Common name: natal grass.

Caespitose annuals or short-lived perennials. Culms up to 150 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths

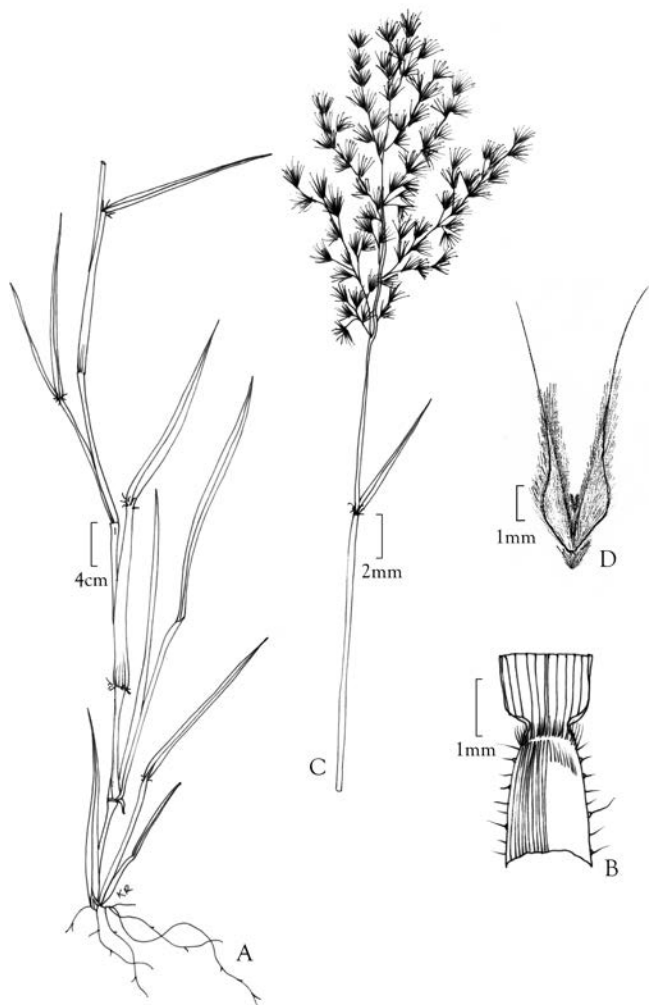


FIGURE 177. *Melinis repens*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from R. Halwagy 119 (CAI); B–D drawn from M. M. Hochobes & D. Lutombi WIND91911.0 (US-3600188).

hairy, margins sparsely hairy; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 5–25 cm long, 1–4 mm wide, linear, conduplicate, spreading, straight, glabrous, margins scabrous, apex attenuate. Panicles 5–20 cm long, open, oblong or ovate; branches capillary.

Spikelets 5–12 mm long, ovate, laterally compressed; glumes mucronate or awned, the awns 1–7 mm long; lemmas unawned or with awns up to 7 mm long, straight. Habitat: cultivated areas and roadsides. Distribution: (Nv) Africa.

KEY TO THE SUBSPECIES

- 1a. Spikelets 2–5 mm long; internodes between the glumes 0.1–0.7 mm long *M. repens* subsp. *repens*
 1b. Spikelets 5–12 mm long; internodes between the glumes usually 0.7–1.7 mm long
 *M. repens* subsp. *grandiflora* (Hochst.) Zizka, Biblioth. Bot. 138: 60. 1988

169. *Miscanthus sinensis** Andersson

FIGURE 178

*Miscanthus sinensis** Andersson, Öfvers. Förh. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. 12: 166. 1855.

Common names: Chinese silver grass, eulalia.

Caespitose perennials; rhizomes short. Culms up to 300 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous.

Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths ribbed, glabrous, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, ciliate membranes; blades 50–100 cm long, 10–20 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, straight, scabrous, apex acute. Inflorescences 10–40 cm long, with 4–40 digitately arranged branches, the branches up to 20 cm long, drooping or ascending. Spikelets 4.5–7 mm long, in pairs, lanceolate, dorsally compressed; callus hairs 5–7 mm long, silvery; upper lemma awns 6–12 mm long, geniculate, column twisted. Habitat: cultivated, ornamental. Distribution: (N) native of E and SE Asia.



FIGURE 178. *Miscanthus sinensis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A, B drawn from R. Kanai 093 (US-3075146); C modified from Hitchcock (1951).

170. *Moorochloa eruciformis* (Sm.) Veldkamp

FIGURE 179

Moorochloa eruciformis (Sm.) Veldkamp, Reinwardtia 12(2): 139. 2004. [*Brachiaria eruciformis* (Sm.) Griseb.; *Panicum eruciforme* Sm.]
Common name: sweet signalgrass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 15–60 cm tall, decumbent; nodes bearded; internodes glossy, semiterete; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly cauline; sheaths longer than the blades, hairy, margins hairy; ligules 1 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 2–20 cm long, 5–20 mm wide, linear to narrowly lanceolate, flat, spreading, sparsely hairy, margins ciliate, apex acute. Racemes 0.5–2.5 cm long, 3–14 borne along a central axis, unilateral; central inflorescence axis 1–8 cm long, rachis wingless, angular. Spikelets 1.7–2.7 mm long, elliptic, dorsally compressed; lemmas

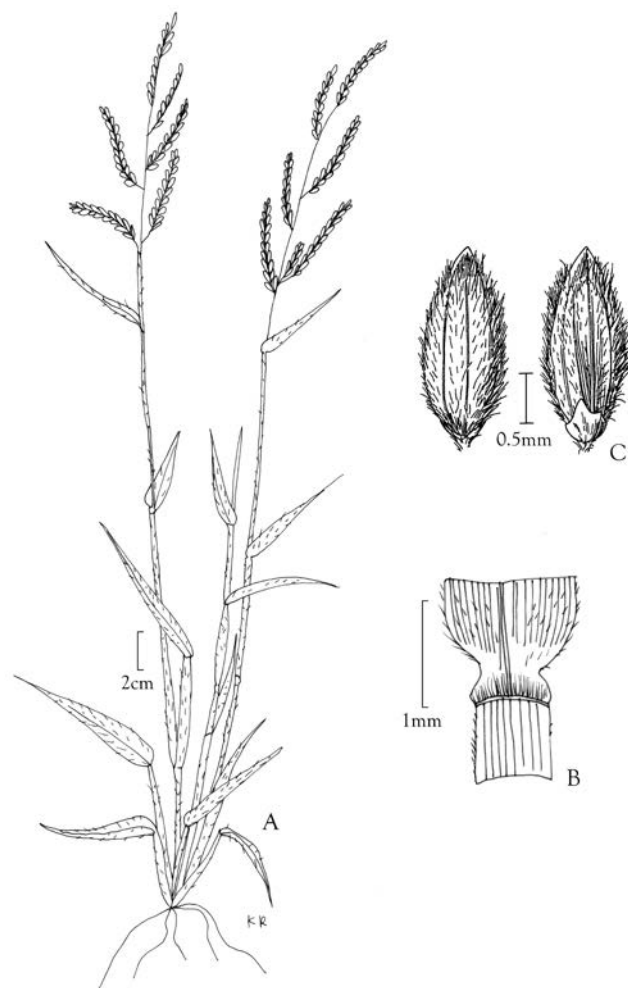


FIGURE 179. *Moorochloa eruciformis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelets with lower (right) and upper (left) glumes. A modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B drawn from P. J. Greenway 9783 (US-2433025); C modified from Wipff and Thompson (2003b).

awnless. Habitat: damp grasslands and a weed in cultivated areas. Distribution: (Nv, Nn, Ol, On, S) Mediterranean region to S Africa and India.

171. *Oloptum miliaceum* (L.) Röser & H. R. Hamasha

FIGURE 180

Oloptum miliaceum (L.) Röser & H. R. Hamasha, Pl. Syst. Evol. 298: 365. 2012. [*Piptatherum miliaceum* (L.) Coss.; *Achnatherum miliaceum* (L.) P. Beauv.; *Oryzopsis miliacea* (L.) Asch. & Schweinf.; *Agrostis miliacea* L.]
Common names: *hemri*, *homaar*; smilo grass.

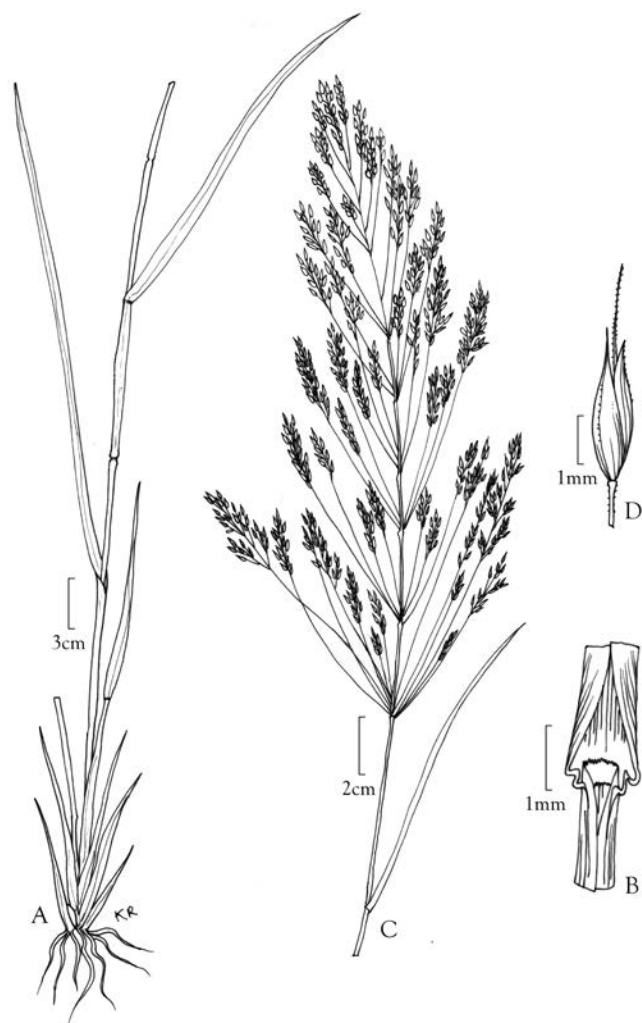


FIGURE 180. *Oloptum miliaceum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from *G. Täckholm s.n.* (CAI); B, D drawn from *G. Schweinfurth 1717* (US-823173); C drawn from *A. Amer 8944* (CAI).

Caespitose perennials. Culms 60–100 cm tall, wiry, erect, glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline, sheaths glabrous, margins smooth; collars ciliate; ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, pubescent, apex erose; blades 10–30 cm long, 4–8 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, straight, ribbed, scabrous, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 20–40 cm long, open, ovate. Spikelets 3 mm long, elliptic, dorsally compressed; callus hairy; lemmas 1.5–2 mm long, glabrous, awns 3–5 mm long, straight, bristlelike. Habitat: aquatic and sandy habitats. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Dg, Di, S) Mediterranean region and SW Asia.

172. *Oryza sativa** L.

FIGURE 181

*Oryza sativa** L., *Sp. Pl.* 1: 333. 1753.

Common names: rozz; rice.

Caespitose annuals. Culms up to 150 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, ribbed, glabrous, margins smooth; auricles clawlike, erect; ligules up to 10 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate, acute; blades 10–50 cm long, 4–10 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, straight, scaberulous, glabrous or pubescent, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 20–50 cm long, lanceolate, equilateral or nodding. Spikelets 8–11 mm long,

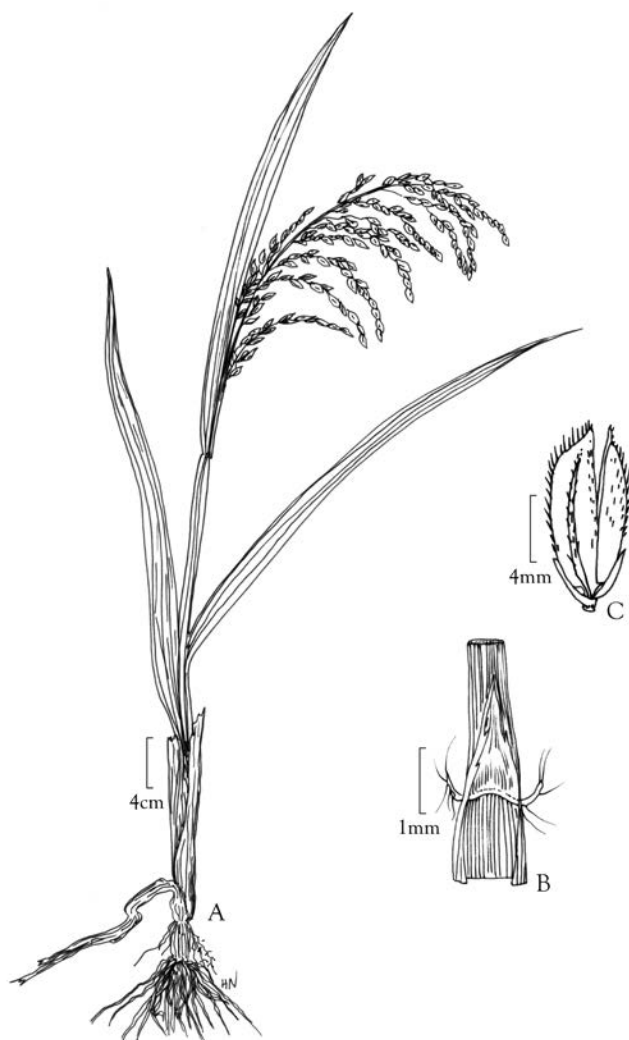


FIGURE 181. *Oryza sativa*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from *El Hadidi s.n.* (CAI), Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B, C drawn from *P. Taylor 9367* (US-2461385).

2.5–3.5 mm wide, elliptic or oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas unawned or awned, the awns up to 16 mm long; anthers 6. Habitat: cultivated. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Ol) warm temperate regions.

173. *Panicum antidotale* Retz.

FIGURE 182

Panicum antidotale Retz., *Observ. Bot.* 4: 17. 1786.

Common names: blue panic grass, giant blue panic grass.

Caespitose perennials; rhizomes short; rootstock woody. Culms up to 180 cm tall, erect; nodes swollen; lower internodes hirsute; butt sheaths pubescent. Leaves basal and cauline;

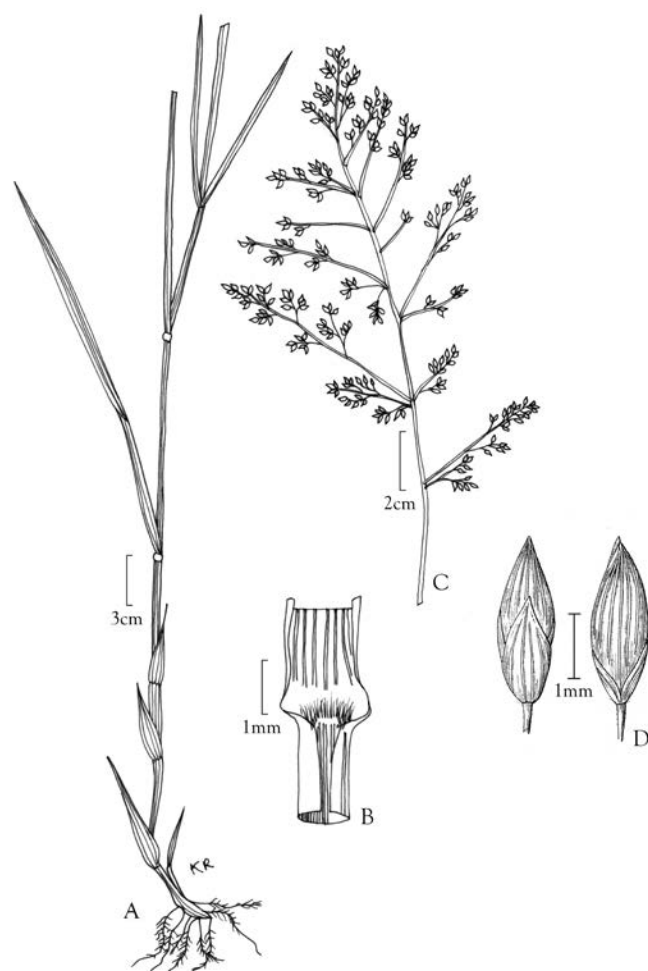


FIGURE 182. *Panicum antidotale*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelets with lower (left) and upper (right) glumes. A drawn from M. Kassas s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from F. Starr 020201-1 (US-3437456); D modified from Freckman and Lelong (2003).

sheaths glabrous, margins membranous; collars dark; ligules 0.5–1 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 6–25 cm long, 2–10 mm wide, linear, flat, ascending, straight, scabrous, apex attenuate. Panicles 13–32 cm long, oblong to ovate or pyramidal, open to contracted near the primary branches. Spikelets 2.4–3.2 mm long, elliptic, dorsally compressed, apex acute; lemmas awnless. Habitat: dry grasslands derived from calcareous parent materials and roadsides. Distribution: (Mm, Nv, Ra) tropical Africa to India.

174. *Panicum coloratum* L.

FIGURE 183

Panicum coloratum L., *Mant. Pl.* 1: 30. 1767.

Common names: shawash; colored guinea grass.



FIGURE 183. *Panicum coloratum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelets with lower (left) and upper (right) glumes. D. Inflorescence. A drawn from N. El Hadidi s.n. (CAI); B, D drawn from W. L. Watt 16 (US-1389381); C modified from Freckman and Lelong (2003).

Caespitose perennials. Culms up to 100 cm tall, erect, often with swollen bases; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths persistent, glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths ribbed, sparsely hairy, margins hairy; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, ciliate membrane; blades 10–30 cm long, 4–10 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, flaccid, glabrous or pilose, margins cartilaginous, bases broadly rounded or cordate, apex acute. Panicles 4–30(–40) cm long, open, oblong. Spikelets 2–3 mm long, ovate, dorsally compressed, apex obtuse, acute or acuminate; lemmas awnless. Habitat: canal banks, stream banks, and gardens. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Ny, Di, Ol) tropical Africa and Arabia.

175. *Panicum hygrocharis* Steud.

FIGURE 184

Panicum hygrocharis Steud., Syn. Pl. Glumac. 1: 72. 1854.

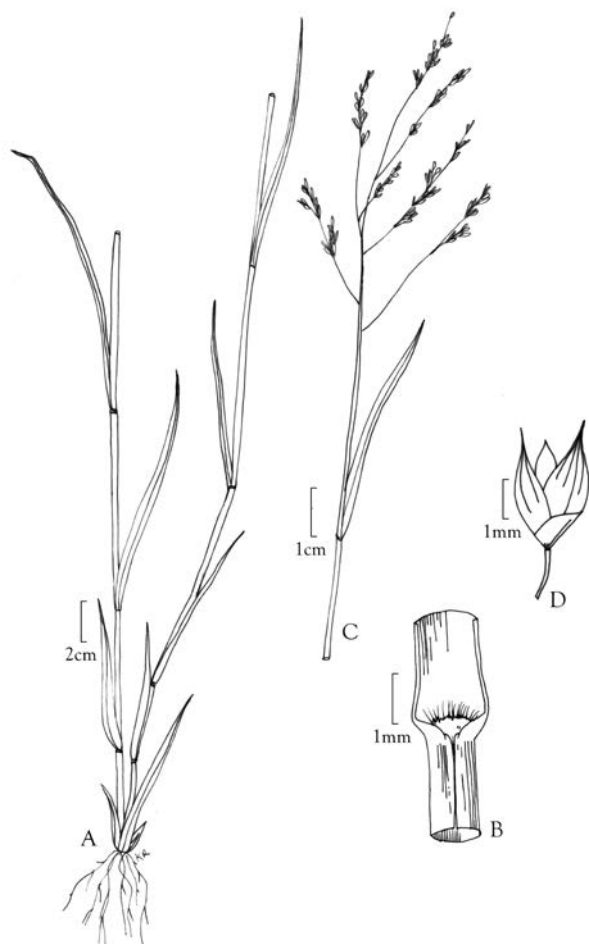


FIGURE 184. *Panicum hygrocharis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from R. Halvagy 114 (CAI); B, C drawn from J. Ash s.n. (US-2837115); D modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988).

Caespitose perennials; stolons sometimes present; rhizomes elongated. Culms up to 100 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, spongy, ribbed; nodes bearded and sometimes rooting at lower nodes; butt sheaths persistent, glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths ribbed, glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 1–2 mm long, ciliate membranes; blades 5–10 cm long, 2–5 mm wide, linear, flat, distichous, spreading, flaccid, hairy on basal $\frac{1}{3}$, margins crinkled, apex attenuate. Panicles 6–14 cm long, open, oblong or ovate. Spikelets 2.5–3 mm long, ovate, dorsally compressed, apex acuminate; lemmas awnless. Habitat: canal banks and gardens. Distribution: (Mm) tropical E and S Africa.

176. *Panicum miliaceum** L.

FIGURE 185

*Panicum miliaceum** L., Sp. Pl. 1: 58. 1753.

Common names: *dokhn*; broomcorn millet, proso millet.

Caespitose annuals. Culms up to 100 cm tall, erect; robust; internodes hirsute; nodes bearded; butt sheaths persistent,



FIGURE 185. *Panicum miliaceum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelets with upper (left) and lower (right) glumes. A–C drawn from E. S. Steele s.n. (US-494805); D modified from Hitchcock (1951).

glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths, ribbed, hairy, margins hairy; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, ciliate membrane; blades 10–20 cm long, 5–15 mm wide, linear-lanceolate, flat, spreading, flaccid, glabrous or sparsely hairy, margins wavy, pubescent, apex acute. Panicles 5–10(–20) cm long, contracted, obovate, nodding. Spikelets 4.5–5 mm long, elliptic or ovate, dorsally compressed; lemmas awnless. Habitat: cultivated and a weed. Distribution: (Mm, Nv) India and warm temperate regions.

177. *Panicum repens* L.

FIGURE 186

Panicum repens L., Sp. Pl., ed. 2, 1: 87. 1762.

Common names: *negil dakar*, *neseela na'am*, *nigeel farisi*, *qeseiba*; panic rampant, torpedo grass.

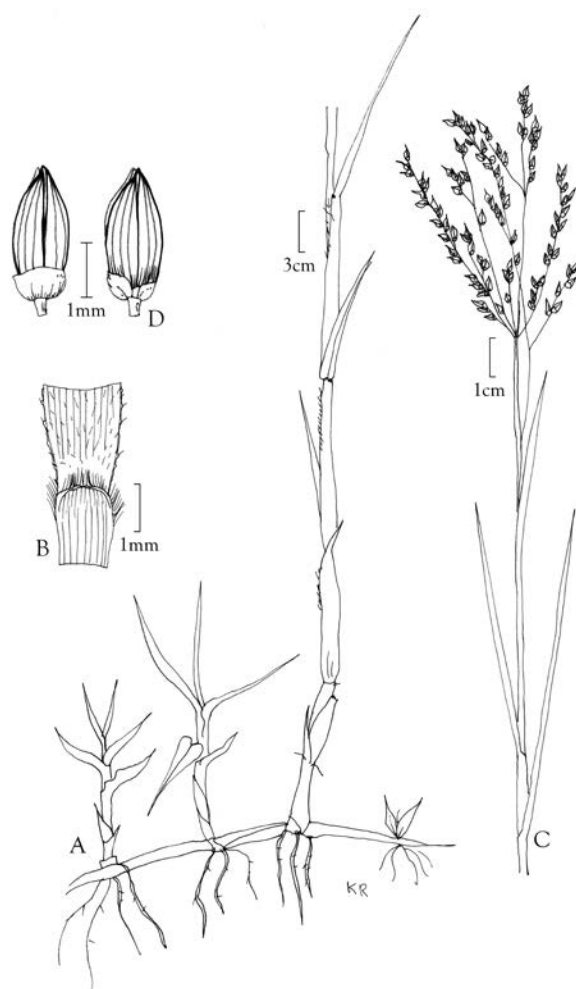


FIGURE 186. *Panicum repens*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelets with upper (right) and lower (left) glumes. A drawn from J. Osborn & I. Helmy s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from A. C. Thomas 861 (US-1538900); D modified from Freckman and Lelong (2003).

Caespitose perennials; rhizomes elongated; stolons sometimes present. Culms up to 100 cm tall, erect, often with swollen bulb-like base, glabrous; butt sheaths pubescent. Leaves distichous, basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, sparsely hairy, margins woolly at least when young; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, ciliate membranes; blades 5–20 cm long, 2–6 mm wide, linear, flat or revolute, spreading, stiff, coriaceous, hairy, margins ciliate, apex attenuate and spiny, pungent. Panicles 5–20 cm long, open, oblong. Spikelets 2.5–3 mm long, ovate, dorsally compressed, apex acute; lemmas awnless. Habitat: aquatic sites and coastal sand. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Dg, Di, Ol, On) tropics and subtropics.

178. *Panicum turgidum* Forssk.

FIGURE 187

Panicum turgidum Forssk., Fl. Aegypt.-Arab.: 18. 1775.

Common name: *thammam*, *thommam*.

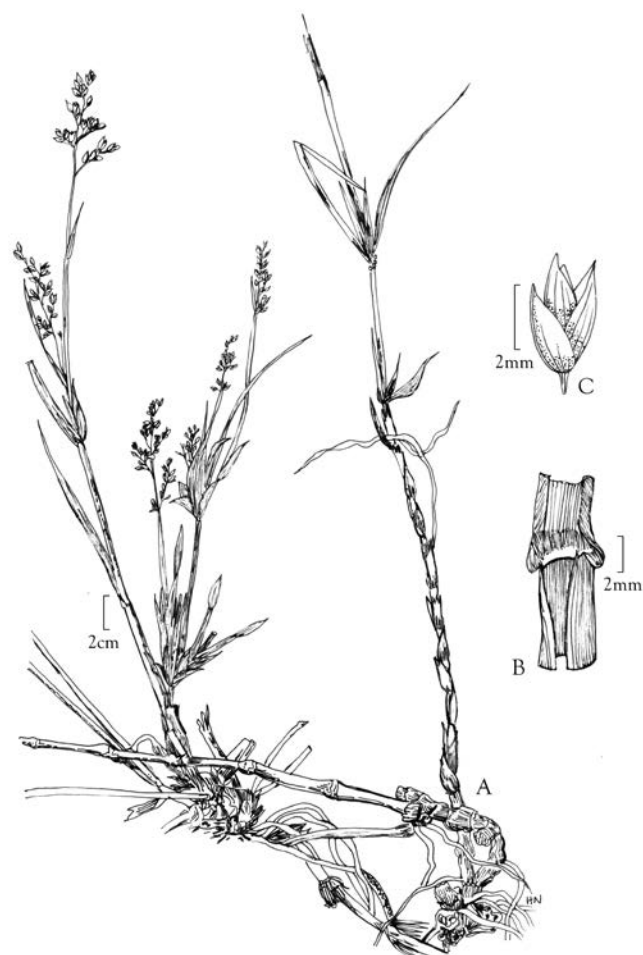


FIGURE 187. *Panicum turgidum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm 644 (CAI); B, C drawn from G. Schweinfurth 84 (US-823864).

Caespitose perennial forming rounded bushes; rhizomes elongated. Culms up to 100 cm tall, solid, woody, erect, tough, ribbed; internodes glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths sparsely hairy. Leaves distichous, glaucous, basal and cauline; sheaths much longer than blades, overlapping, ribbed, glabrous, margins membranous; oral hairs present; ligule a ciliate membrane; blades 2–15 cm long, 1–6 mm wide, linear-lanceolate, convolute, spreading, stiff, coriaceous, glabrous, margins smooth, apex spiny, pungent. Panicles 2.5–15(–30) cm long, open, pyramidal, contracted. Spikelets (3.1–)3.4–4.5(–5) mm long, ovate, dorsally compressed, falling entire, apex acute or acuminate; lemmas awnless. Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Dl, Dg, Da, Di, Ol, On, S, Ra, Ge) N and NE Africa and SW Asia.

179. *Parapholis filiformis* (Roth) C. E. Hubb.

FIGURE 188

Parapholis filiformis (Roth) C. E. Hubb., *Blumea*, Suppl. 3: 14. 1946.

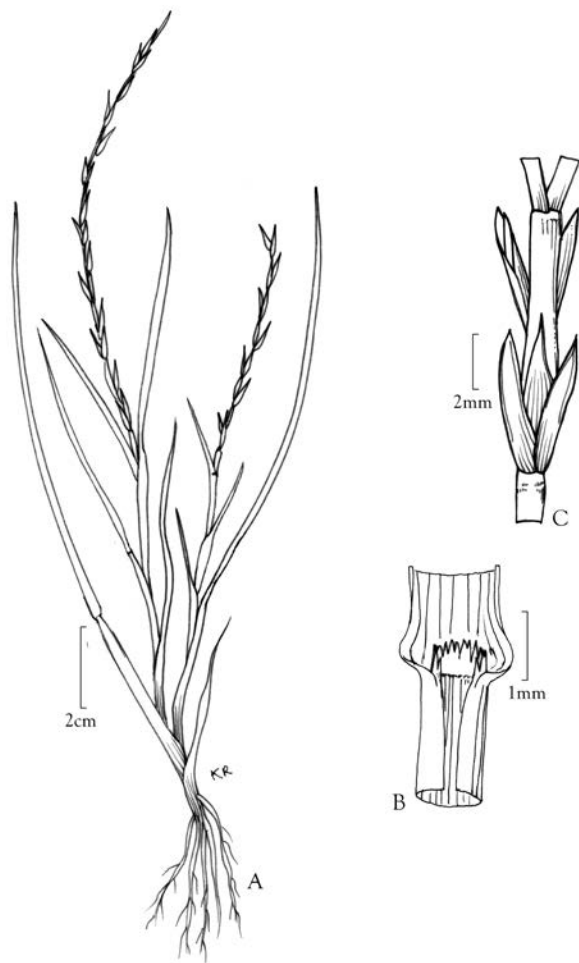


FIGURE 188. *Parapholis filiformis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelets. A drawn from *H. Leking* 298 (CAI); B, C drawn from *G. C. Joad* (US-153537).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–20 cm tall, erect, geniculate, weak, wiry; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths longer than adjacent internodes, flattened, glabrous, margins membranous; ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, apex erose; blades 3–15 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, linear, convolute, appressed, straight, ribbed, scaberulous, margins smooth, apex acuminate. Racemes 5–10 cm long, solitary, bearing 10–20 fertile spikelets on each node, ragged or smooth, bilateral. Spikelets 4–6 mm long, embedded in rachis, oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas awnless; anthers 3.5–4 mm long. Habitat: sandy areas. Distribution: (Nn? or Nv?) Mediterranean.

180. *Parapholis incurva* (L.) C. E. Hubb.

FIGURE 189

Parapholis incurva (L.) C. E. Hubb., *Blumea*, Suppl. 3: 14. 1946. Common names: *imzein*, *timzein*; coast barbgrass, curly barbgrass, curved sea grass, sicklegrass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 2–20 cm tall, erect or prostrate, geniculate, rigid; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous.

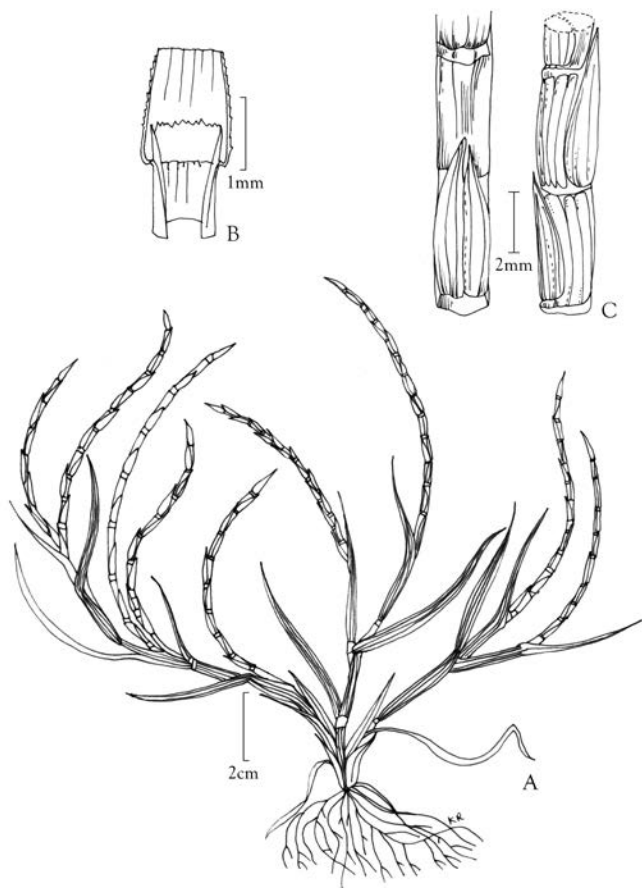


FIGURE 189. *Parapholis incurva*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelets. A drawn from *I. Garf s.n.* (CAI); B, C drawn from *Calvas* (US-204931).

Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened and inflated above, glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 0.5–1 mm long, membranous, apex erose; blades 1–3 cm long, 0.5–10 mm wide, linear, involute, spreading, straight, scabrous, margins smooth, apex acuminate. Racemes 1–8 cm long, single, 1-sided or curved, terminal, smooth, bilateral. Spikelets 4–6 mm long, embedded in rachis, spatheate, oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas awnless; anthers 0.5–0.9 mm long. Habitat: sand dunes usually near the coast. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Di, Ol) W Europe, Mediterranean, and SW Asia.

181. *Parapholis marginata* Runemark

FIGURE 190

Parapholis marginata Runemark, Bot. Not. 115: 8, 14. 1962.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–15 cm tall, erect, geniculate, weak; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; uppermost sheaths flattened and inflated, ribbed,

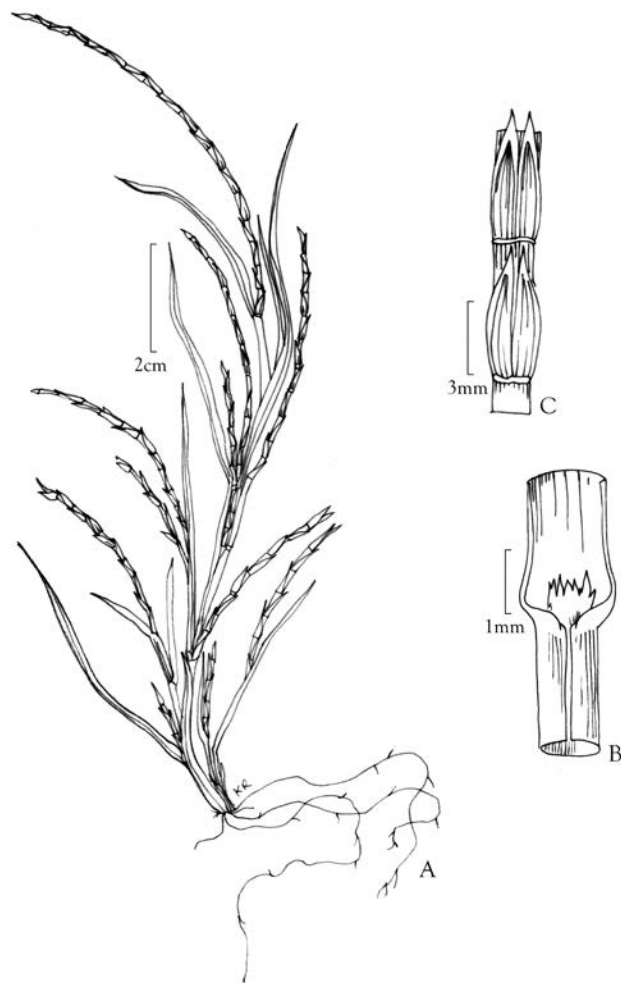


FIGURE 190. *Parapholis marginata*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Two spikelets. A drawn from M. Hilli s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from K. H. Rechinger 14023 (US-1936765).

glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, apex erose; blades 3–15 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, linear, convolute, spreading, straight, ribbed, scabrous, margins smooth, apex attenuate-filiform. Racemes 3–15 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, solitary, bilateral, bearing 5–10 fertile spikelets. Spikelets 4–6 mm long, appressed, oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas awnless; anthers 0.5–0.8 mm long. Habitat: sandy and stony soils. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Dg) E Mediterranean region.

182. *Paspalum dilatatum** Poir.

FIGURE 191

*Paspalum dilatatum** Poir., Encycl. 5: 35. 1804.

Common names: caterpillar grass, dallis grass, golden crown grass.

Caespitose perennials. Culms 30–180 cm tall, robust, erect; internodes glabrous; occasionally lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths overlapping,

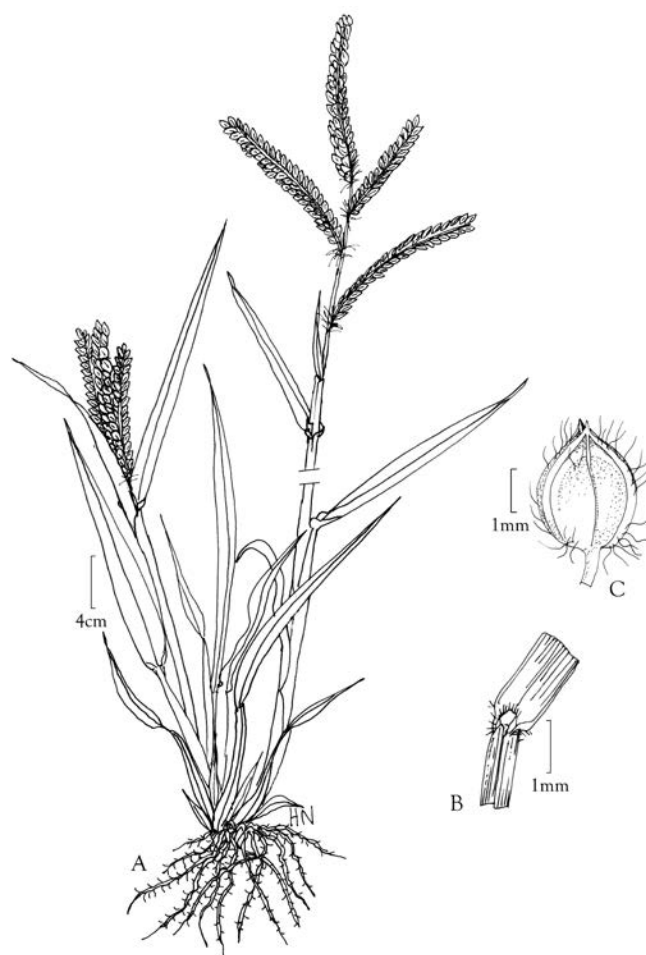


FIGURE 191. *Paspalum dilatatum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet with upper glume. A, B drawn from E. F. Wells & R. L. Brown 4192 (US-3418174); C modified from Hitchcock (1951).

glabrous or sparsely hairy, margins smooth; oral hairs present; collars dark; ligules 3 mm long, membranous, apex truncate; blades 5–55 cm long, 3–10 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, scabrous, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Racemes 1.5–3 cm long, (2–)3–5(–11) digitately borne along a central axis, unilateral. Spikelets 2.7–3.8 mm long, ovate, dorsally compressed, plano-convex, apex acute; upper glumes with a ciliate margin; lemmas awnless. Habitat: introduced. Distribution: (Nv) native to S America.

183. *Paspalum distichum* L.

FIGURE 192

Paspalum distichum L., Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 2: 855. 1759.

Common names: *hasbeesh abu khosa*, *moddeid*; knotgrass, water couch.

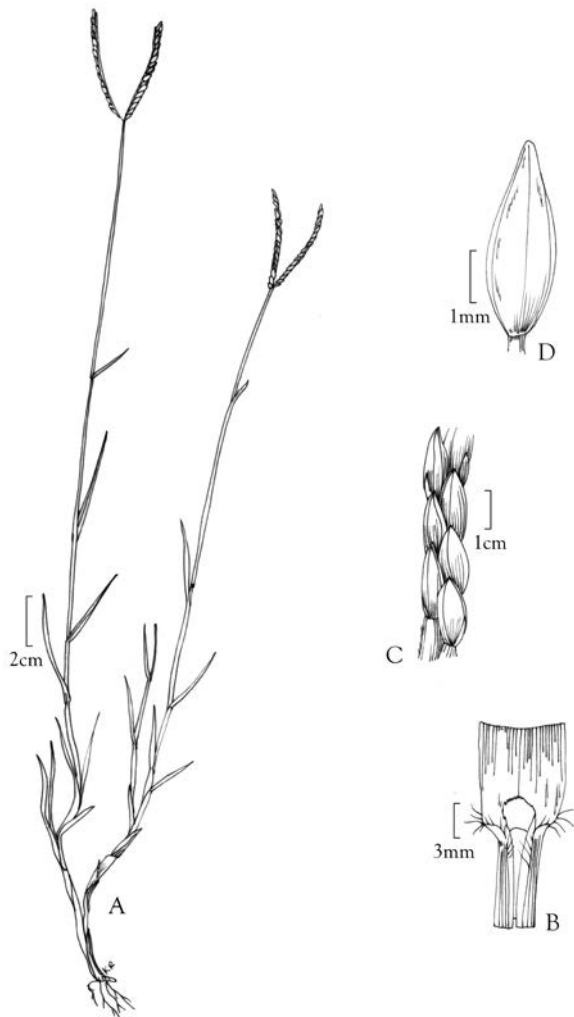


FIGURE 192. *Paspalum distichum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Segment of inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A–D drawn from P. A. Schafer 8622 (US-3399261).

Mat-forming perennials; stolons present. Culms 5–50 cm tall, decumbent; internodes scabrous; sometimes lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins smooth; collars dark colored; auricles acute; ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, apex erose; blades 3–10 cm long, 2–6 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, reflexed, scabrous, ribbed, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Racemes 2–8 cm long, 2(–4) digitately borne along central axis in 2 rows on a winged rachis, unilateral. Spikelets (2.5–)3–4 mm long, ovate, dorsally compressed, turgidly plano-convex, apex acute; upper glumes without ciliate margins; lemmas awnless. Habitat: aquatic and moist sites. Distribution: (Ms, Nv, Nn, Di, Ol, On) tropics and subtropics.

184. *Paspalum racemosum** Lam.

FIGURE 193

*Paspalum racemosum** Lam., Tabl. Encycl. 1: 176. 1791.

Common name: Peruvian paspalum.

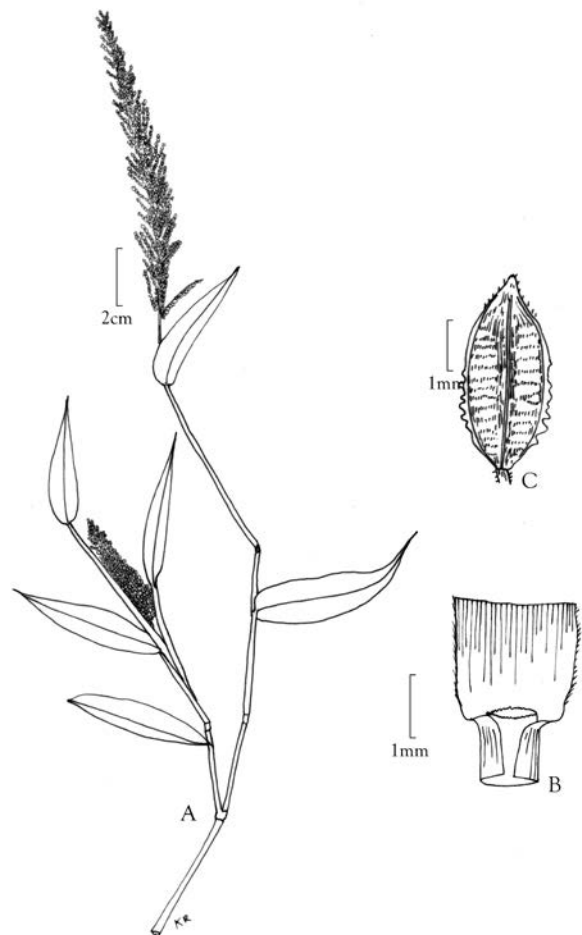


FIGURE 193. *Paspalum racemosum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet showing lower glume. A drawn from Ezz el Din s.n. (CAI); B drawn from A. Goeldi (US-1024756); C modified from Allen and Hall (2003).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–50 cm tall, decumbent; internodes scabrous; occasionally lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 2 mm long, membranous, apex truncate; blades 5–12 cm long, 10–20 mm wide, flaccid, ascending, lanceolate or elliptic, flat, scabrous, margins scabrous, base cordate, apex acuminate. Racemes 0.5–2 cm long, numerous, closely spaced, unilateral, racemosely borne along a central axis. Spikelets 2.5–3.2 mm long, ovate, dorsally compressed, plano-convex, apex obtuse; upper glumes without ciliate margins; lemmas awnless. Habitat: disturbed sites, introduced. Distribution: (Nv) native to S America.

185. *Phalaris aquatica** L.

FIGURE 194

*Phalaris aquatica** L., Cent. Pl. I 4. 1755.

Common name: harding grass.

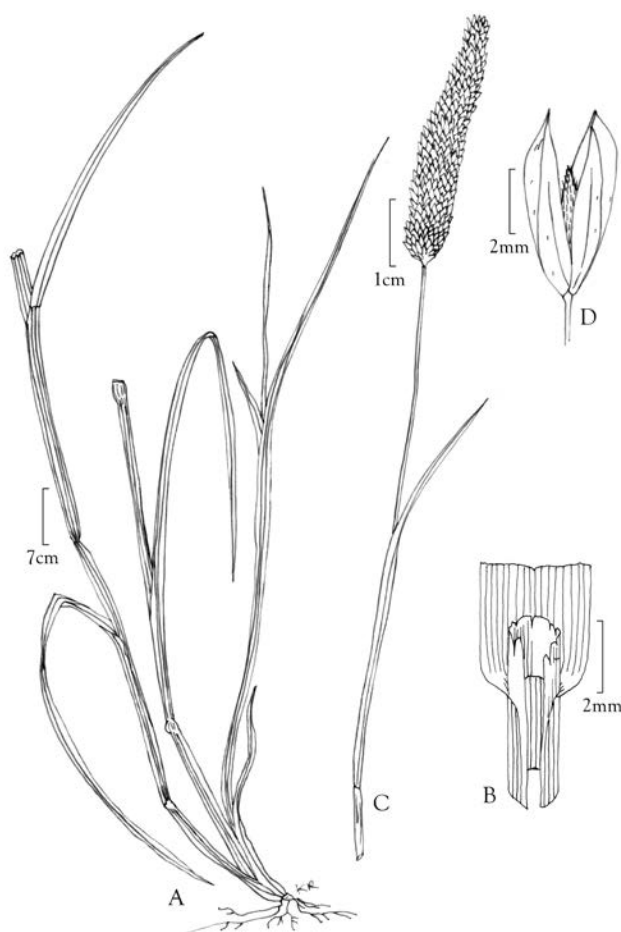


FIGURE 194. *Phalaris aquatica*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from El Hadidi s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from J. Schröder s.n. (US-1445321); D modified from Barkworth (2007).

Caespitose perennials; rhizomes short. Culms erect up to 150 cm tall, often with swollen pseudocorms at the bases; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins membranous; ligules 2–4 mm long, membranous, apex erose; blades 5–25 cm long, 2–8 mm wide, linear-lanceolate, flat, spreading, flaccid, scabrous, margins smooth, apex acute. Panicles 1.5–11 cm long, 1–2.5 cm wide, spiciform, oblong. Spikelets 4.5–7.5 mm long, obovate, strongly laterally compressed; fertile lemma 3.1–4.6 mm long, awnless. Habitat: wet, disturbed sites, introduced. Distribution: (Mm) Mediterranean.

186. *Phalaris arundinacea** L.

FIGURE 195

*Phalaris arundinacea** L., Sp. Pl. 1: 55. 1753.

Common name: canary grass.

Caespitose perennials; rhizomes elongate, scaly. Culms up to 200 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths

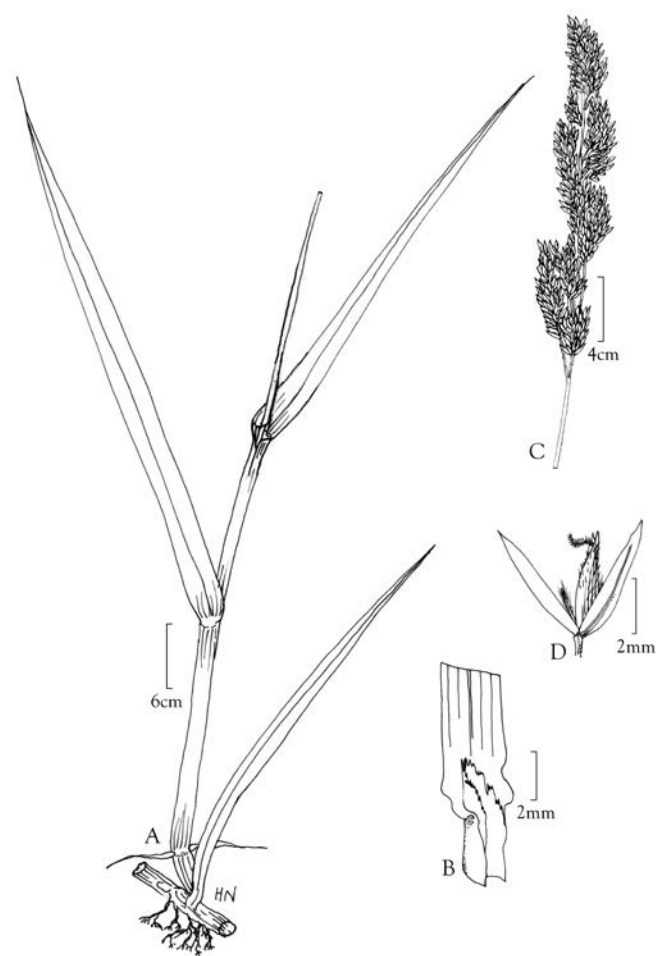


FIGURE 195. *Phalaris arundinacea*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A–C drawn from R. Kanai 363 (US-3214567); D modified from Barkworth (2007).

glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 6–10 mm, membranous, apex erose, truncate; blades 5–30 cm long, 4–15 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, flaccid, scabrous, margins smooth, apex acute. Panicles 7–40 cm long, 1–4 cm wide, contracted, linear, interrupted, compact. Spikelets 3.5–7.5 mm long, ovate, laterally compressed; fertile lemmas 2.5–4.2 mm long, awnless. Habitat: weed of cultivation and waste places. Distribution: (Nv) probably of horticultural origin.

187. *Phalaris canariensis** L.

FIGURE 196

*Phalaris canariensis** L., Sp. Pl. 1: 54–55. 1753.

Common names: *akl asfour*, *kanari hindi*; canary grass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 30–120 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, glabrous, ribbed, margins

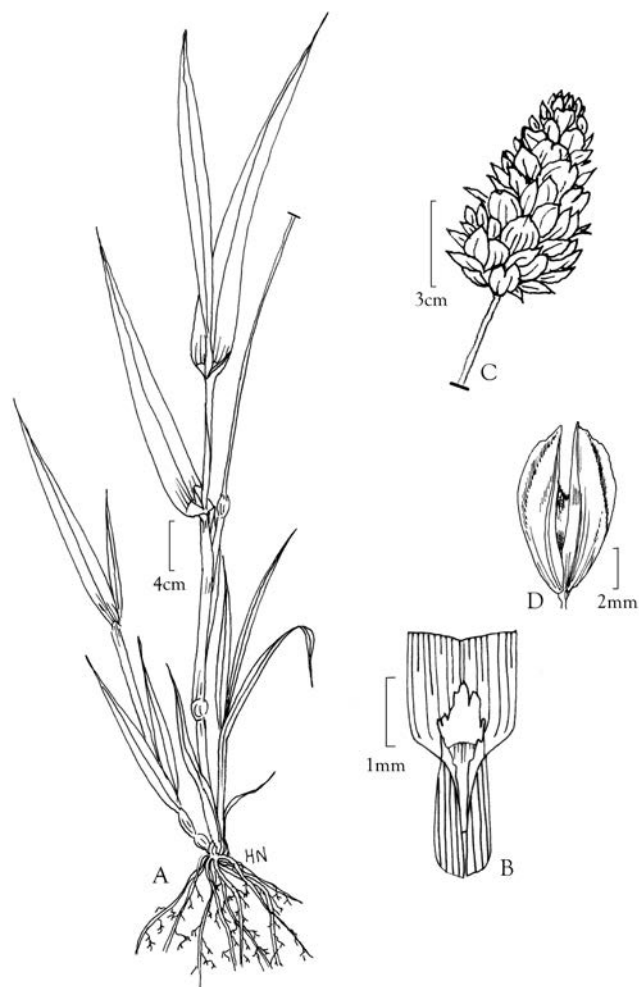


FIGURE 196. *Phalaris canariensis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A–C drawn from G. Vasey s.n. (US-979920); D modified from Hitchcock (1951).

smooth; ligules 6–10 mm long, membranous, apex erose; blades 5–25 cm long, 2–10 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, flaccid, scabrous, margins smooth, apex acute. Panicles 1.5–6 cm long, 1.2–2.2 cm wide, compact, capitate. Spikelets 6–10 mm long, obovate, strongly laterally compressed; glume keels winged; fertile lemmas 4.5–6.8 mm long, awnless. Habitat: weed of cultivation, often introduced in bird seed. Distribution: (Mm, Nv) Mediterranean region.

188. *Phalaris coerulescens* Desf.

FIGURE 197

Phalaris coerulescens Desf., Fl. Atlant. 1: 56. 1798.

Common names: *khabaa*; sunolgrass.

Caespitose perennials. Culms up to 200 cm tall, erect, glabrous with swollen bases or pseudocorms; butt sheaths glabrous.

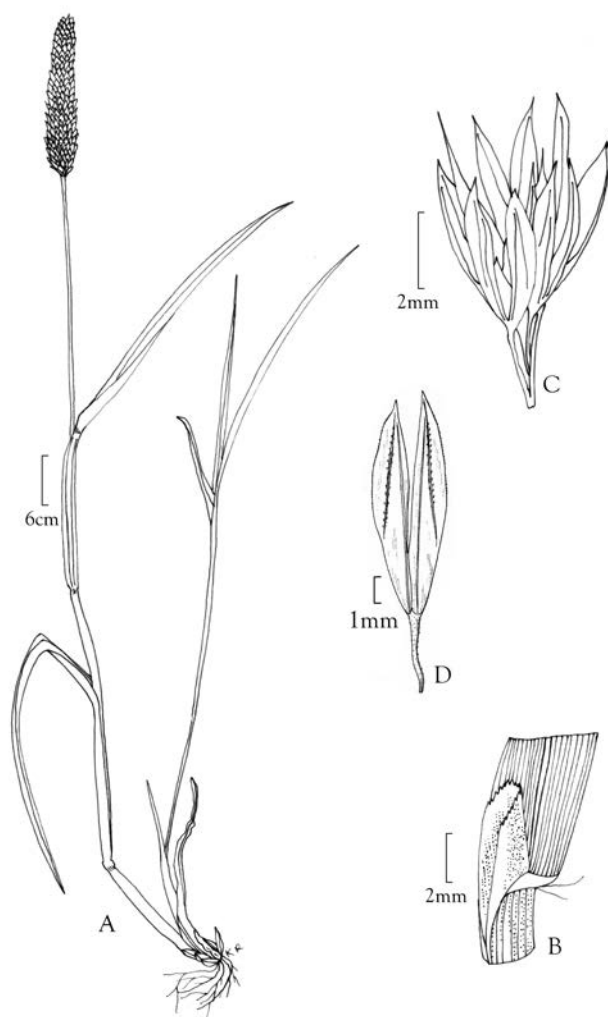


FIGURE 197. *Phalaris coerulescens*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence branch. D. Spikelet. A–D drawn from F. Lamson Scribner s.n. (US-745242).

Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins smooth; collars broad; ligules 3–6 mm long, membranous, apex erose; blades 5–25 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear-lanceolate, flat, spreading, flaccid, scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 3–11 cm long, 1–2.3 cm wide, spiciform, linear or oblong. Spikelets 5.3–9 mm long, obovate, laterally compressed; glume keels winged; fertile lemmas 2.5–4.5 mm long, awnless. Habitat: damp soils and wadis. Distribution: (Di) Mediterranean region.

189. *Phalaris minor* Retz.

FIGURE 198

Phalaris minor Retz., Observ. Bot. 3: 8. 1783.

Common names: *ain el qott*, *kharfar*, *shaa'eer el far*; small canary grass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–100 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves

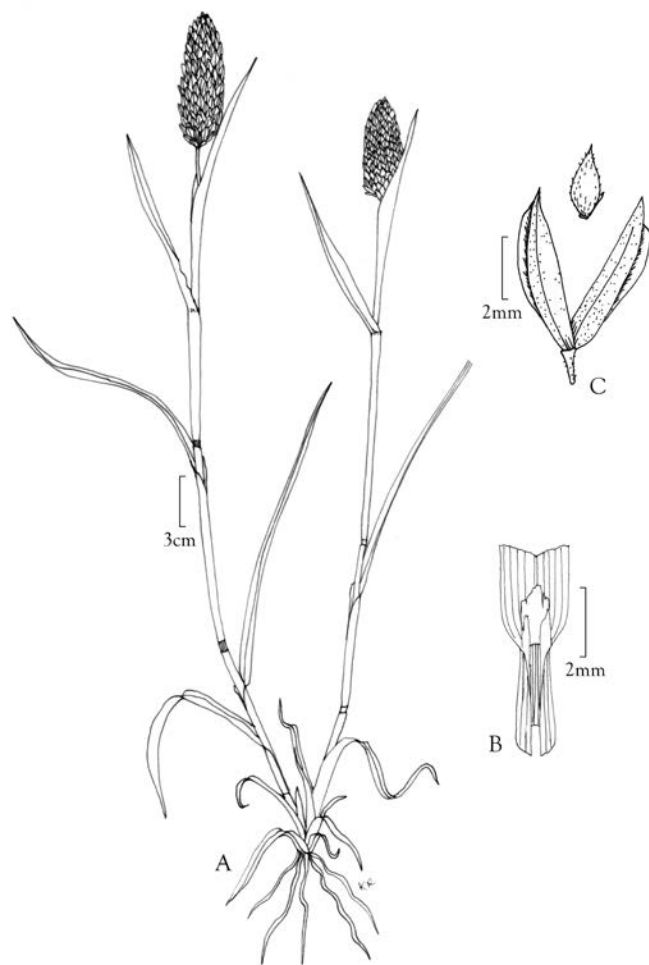


FIGURE 198. *Phalaris minor*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from L. Boulos s.n. (CAI); B drawn from L. Arnow s.n. (US-2774275); C modified from Barkworth (2007).

basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth; oral hairs present; collars dark; ligules 6–8 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate, truncate; blades 5–15 cm long, 3–10 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, flaccid, scaberrulous, apex acuminate. Panicles 1–6 cm long, 1–2 cm wide, spiciform or capitate, oblong or ovate, partially included in the sheath. Spikelets 4–6.5 mm long, elliptic, strongly laterally compressed; glume keels winged distally; fertile lemmas 2.7–4 mm long, awnless. Habitat: weed of cultivation and waste places, roadsides. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Dl, Dg, Di, Ol, S) Mediterranean to NW India.

190. *Phalaris paradoxa* L.

FIGURE 199

Phalaris paradoxa L., Sp. Pl. 2: 1665. 1763.

Common names: *sh'eer el far*; hood canary grass.

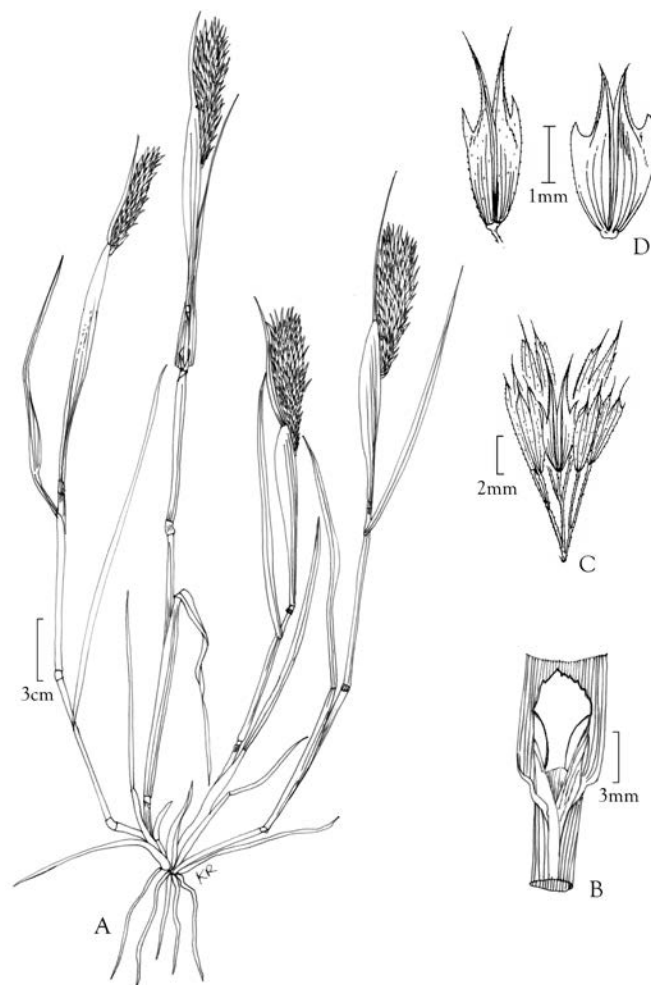


FIGURE 199. *Phalaris paradoxa*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence branch. D. Spikelets, sterile (left) and fertile (right). A drawn from A. Amer s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from G. Schweinfurth 497 (US-824588); D modified from Barkworth (2007).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 30–60 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 6–8 mm long, membranous, apex acute; blades 5–15 cm long, 2–5 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, flaccid, glaucous, scabrous, margins smooth, apex acuminate. Panicles 4–10 cm long, 1.5–2.5 cm wide, erect, terminal, spiciform, subtended by inflated sheaths. Spikelets 7–8 mm long, ovate, laterally compressed; glumes winged with a toothlike projection near the middle; fertile lemmas 2.5–3.3 mm long, awnless. Habitat: moist places and weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Dl, Dg, Di, Ol, On) Mediterranean to NW India.

191. *Phleum pratense** L.

FIGURE 200

*Phleum pratense** L., Sp. Pl. 1: 59. 1753.

Common names: herd's grass, timothy.

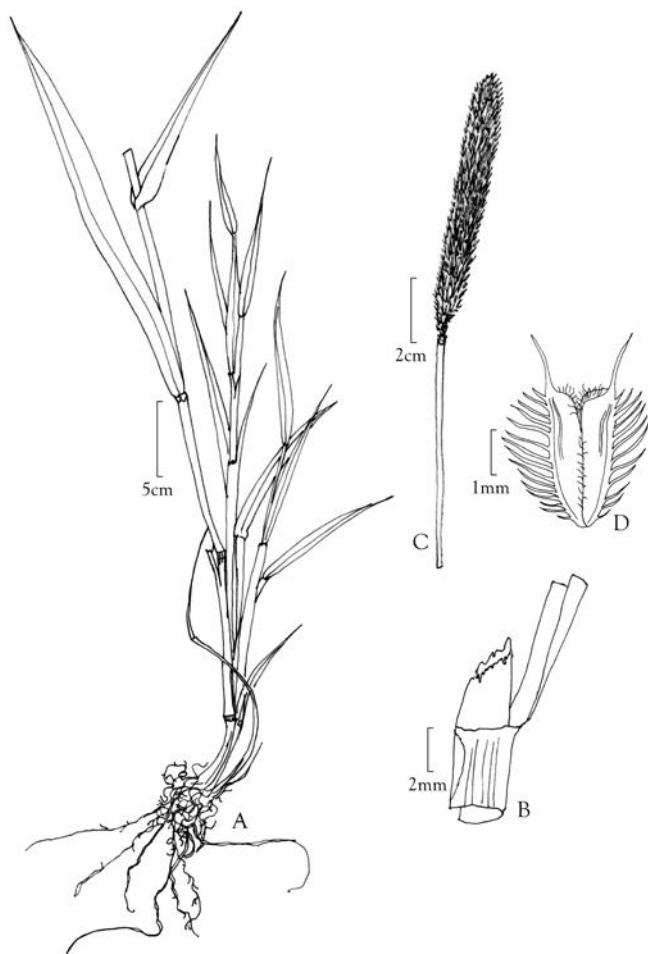


FIGURE 200. *Phleum pratense*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A–C drawn from H. A. Allard 7801 (US-1813276); D modified from Hitchcock (1951).

Caespitose perennials. Culms up to 150 cm tall, decumbent, sometimes swollen at the base; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous, dark brown. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 2–3 mm long, membranous, apex acute; blades 5–20 cm long, 2–8 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, flaccid, scabrous, margins smooth, apex acute. Panicles (2–)6–15(–30) cm long, 0.6–2 cm wide, spiciform, linear. Spikelets 3–4 mm long, oblong, laterally compressed, apex truncate; glumes 3–4 mm long, 1-awned, the awns 1–2 mm long, geniculate, column twisted; lemmas (1.2–)1.6–2 mm long, hairy, awnless. Habitat: introduced as a pasture grass. Distribution: (Nv) Europe.

192. *Phleum subulatum** (Savi) Asch. & Graebn.

FIGURE 201

*Phleum subulatum** (Savi) Asch. & Graebn., Syn. Mitteleur. Fl.

2(1): 154. 1899.

Common names: *deil el-qott*; Italian timothy.

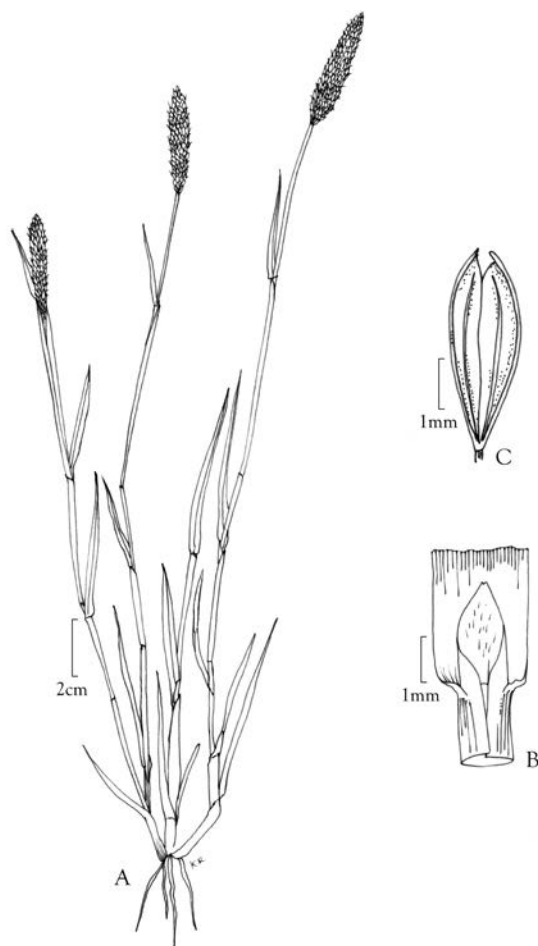


FIGURE 201. *Phleum subulatum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A–C drawn from M. Kalolimni 656 (US-785666), L. F. Morlon 2842 (US-2464353).

Caespitose or solitary annuals. Culms 10–40 cm tall, decumbent, glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 2–3 mm long, membranous, apex acute; blades 1–10 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, flaccid, glabrous, pilose or scaberulous, margins scabrous, bases truncate and rounded at the ends or tapering below, apex acuminate. Panicles 1–12 cm long, 0.3–0.9 cm wide, spiciform, linear. Spikelets (1.5–)2–4 mm long, elliptic, laterally compressed, apex truncate; glumes 2–4 mm long, awnless; lemmas $\frac{2}{3}$ as long as the glumes, awnless. Habitat: introduced as a weed. Distribution: (S?) W and S Europe, Mediterranean region to Pakistan.

193. *Phragmites australis* (Cav.) Trin. ex Steud.

FIGURE 202

Phragmites australis (Cav.) Trin. ex Steud., Nomencl. Bot., ed. 2, 1: 143. 1840.

Common names: *boos khaba*, *ghab*, *hagna*, *qasab begazi*; common reed.

Caespitose perennials; rhizomes elongated; stolons present. Culms up to 600 cm tall, erect, straight, reed, woody or bamboo-like, internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins smooth; auricles rounded; oral hairs ciliate; ligules 1–1.5 mm long, ciliate membranes; blades 20–60 cm long, 8–30 mm wide, linear-lanceolate, flat, spreading, glabrous, margins smooth, apex attenuate. Panicles 15–45 cm long, 6–15(–20) cm wide, open, oblong, dense, feathery. Spikelets 12–18 mm long, cuneate, laterally compressed; rachilla hairs (4–)6–10 mm long; lemmas 8–15 mm long, awnless. Habitat: moist places, along rivers and drainages. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Dl, Dg, Dn, Di, Ol, S, Ra, Rq, Rz) temperate regions of the world.

KEY TO SUBSPECIES

- 1a. Culms up to 4 m tall; panicle 15–20(–30) cm long; upper glumes lanceolate, apex sharply acute or apiculate *P. australis* subsp. *australis*
 1b. Culms up to 6 m tall; panicles 30–45 cm long; upper glumes narrowly elliptic-oblong, apex obtuse to tridentate *P. australis* subsp. *altissimus* (Benth.) Clayton, Taxon 17(2): 169. 1968

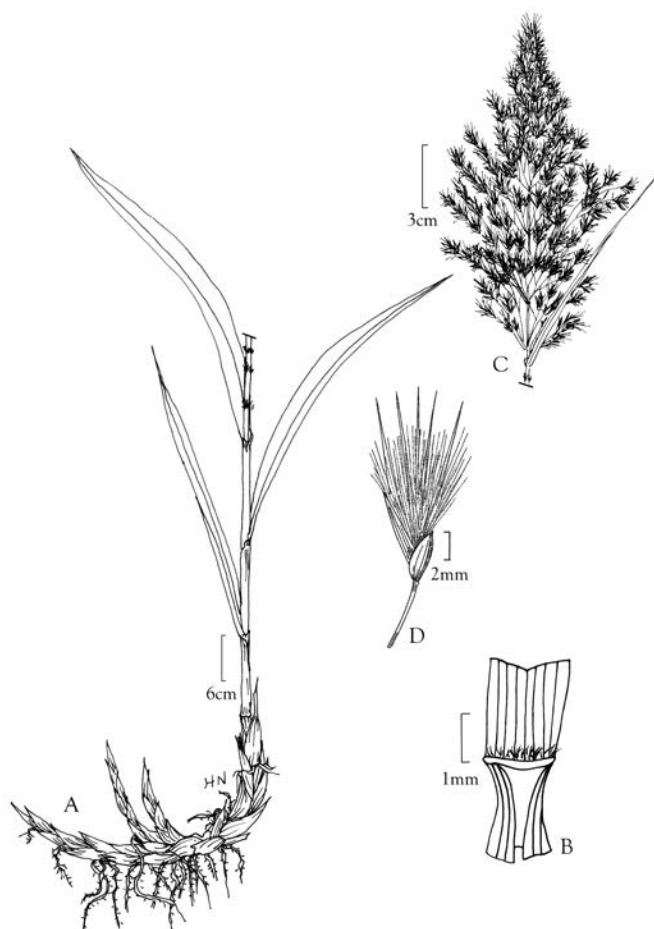


FIGURE 202. *Phragmites australis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A–C drawn from F. R. Fosberg 24808 (US-2681778); D modified from Cope (2005).

194. *Phragmites mauritianus Kunth**

FIGURE 203

*Phragmites mauritianus** Kunth, Révis. Gramin. 1: 277, t. 50. 1830.

Common names: *ghaab*, *ghaab reebi*; reed grass.

Caespitose perennials; rhizomes elongated. Culms up to 800 cm tall, erect, reed or woody, bamboo-like; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins smooth; collars dark colored; ligules 1–1.5 mm long, ciliate membranes; blades 20–70 cm long, 6–40 mm wide, linear-lanceolate, flat, spreading, scabrous, rough, margins smooth, apex attenuate-filiform. Panicles 30–50 cm long, 10–20 cm wide, open, oblong, dense. Spikelets 7–16 mm long, cuneate, laterally compressed; rachilla hairs 4–7 mm long; lemmas 8–9 mm long,

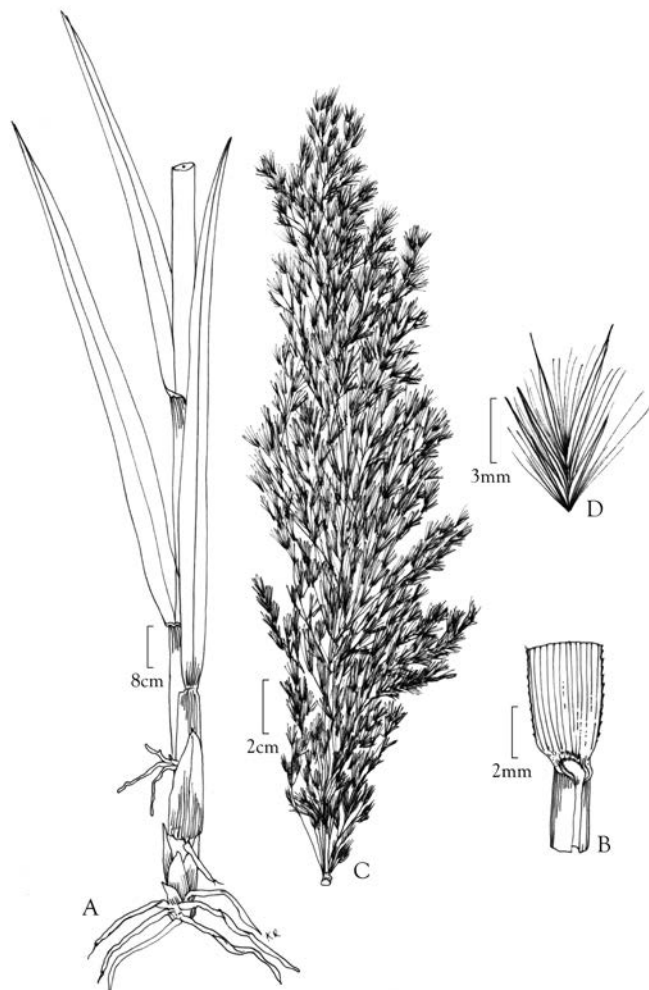


FIGURE 203. *Phragmites mauritianus*. A. Culm. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from Drar 932 (CAI); B, C drawn from J. Rodin 4551 (US-1983606); D drawn from A. S. Hitchcock 24910 (US-1447072).

awnless. Habitat: along water courses, introduced. Distribution: (Nv) tropical Africa.

195. *Piptatherum holciforme* (M. Bieb.) Roem. & Schult.

FIGURE 204

Piptatherum holciforme (M. Bieb.) Roem. & Schult., Syst. Veg. 2: 328. 1817. [*Oryzopsis holciformis* (M. Bieb.) Hack.; *Agrostis holciformis* M. Bieb.]

Common names: *hemaar*, *hemri*, *reesh el hossein*.

Caespitose perennials. Culms up to 100 cm tall, erect, wiry, glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths smooth or scaberulous, ribbed, margins membranous; ligules 3–6 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate; blades 6–20 cm long,



FIGURE 204. *Piptatherum holciforme*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Floret. A drawn from N. El Hadidy, A. Hosny & Azza s.n. (CAI); B–D drawn from J. Bronmüller s.n. (US-1109224).

4–8 mm wide, linear, flat, convolute, spreading, straight, ribbed, scabrous, margins scabrous, apex filiform. Panicles 20–35 cm long, 12–24 cm wide, open, ovate, effuse. Spikelets 8–10(–12) mm long, elliptic, dorsally compressed; principal lemma awns 8–13 mm long, straight, bristlelike. Habitat: stony slopes. Distribution: (S) Mediterranean region to SW Asia.

196. *Poa annua* L.

FIGURE 205

Poa annua L., Sp. Pl. 1: 68. 1753.

Common names: annual bluegrass, annual meadow grass.

Caespitose annuals or short-lived perennials. Culms 3–20 cm tall, erect, geniculate or decumbent, rarely forming a corm; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, keeled, glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex truncate, obtuse; blades 1–14 cm

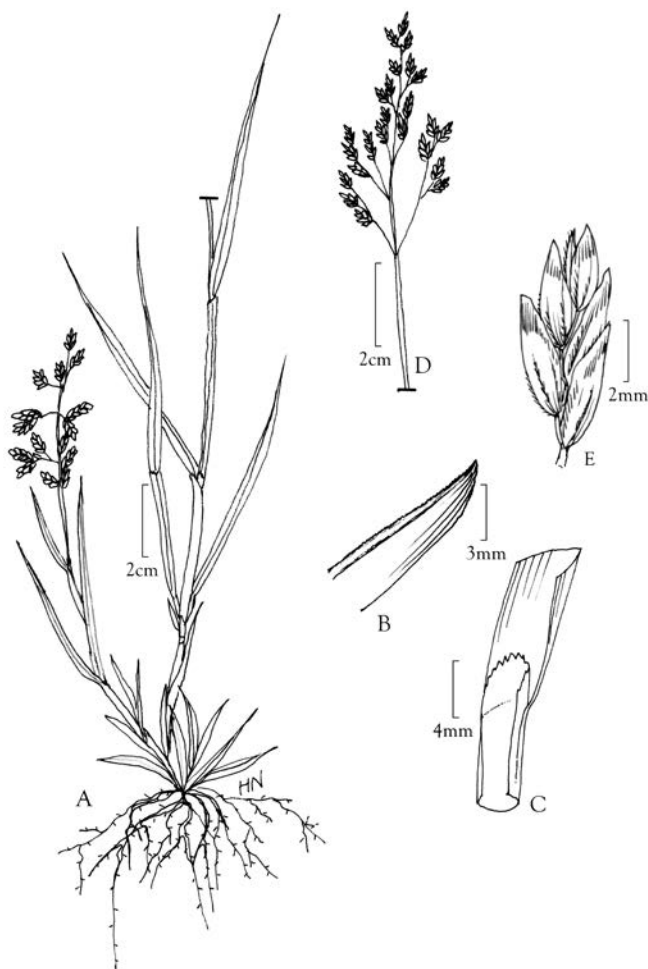


FIGURE 205. *Poa annua*. A. Habit. B. Leaf tip. C. Ligule, sheath, and blade. D. Inflorescence. E. Spikelet. A–D drawn from F. R. Fosberg 55144 (US-2681617); E modified from Soreng (2007).

long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, flaccid, glabrous, margins smooth, apex obtuse or abruptly acute. Panicles 1–12 cm long, open, pyramidal or ovate. Spikelets 3–10 mm long, oblong or ovate, laterally compressed; lemmas 2.5–4 mm long, awnless; anthers 0.6–0.8(–1) mm long. Habitat: weed of cultivation and pastures. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Di, Ol) cosmopolitan.

197. *Poa diaphora* Trin.

FIGURE 206

Poa diaphora Trin., Mém. Acad. Imp. Sci. Saint-Petersbourg, sér. 6, Sci. Math., Seconde Pt. Sci. Nat. 4,2(1): 69–70. 1836. [*Eremopoa altaica* (Trin.) Roshev.]

Common name: altai grass.

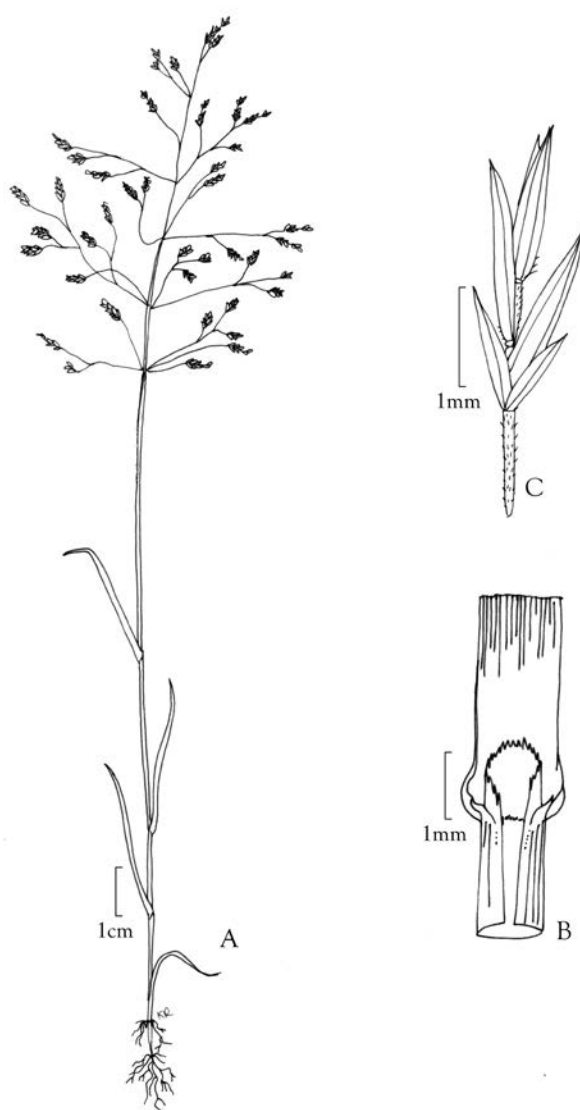


FIGURE 206. *Poa diaphora*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A–C drawn from J. Gay 1343 (US-914495).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–20 cm tall, erect, rough; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths longer than adjacent internodes, glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate; blades 10–20 cm long, 3–10 mm wide, linear, flat, straight, spreading, scaberulous, margins cartilaginous, apex acuminate. Panicles 7–18 cm long, 1–6 cm wide ovate or elliptic. Spikelets 4–6.5 mm long, laterally compressed; lemmas 2–4 mm long; awnless; anthers 0.4–0.6 mm long. Habitat: rocky slopes. Distribution: (S) SW and C Asia to Afghanistan.

198. *Poa infirma* Kunth

FIGURE 207

Poa infirma Kunth, Nov. Gen. Sp. 1: 158. 1816.

Common name: early meadow grass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–25 cm tall, erect, geniculate or decumbent, weak; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous.



FIGURE 207. *Poa infirma*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from H. L. Shantz 25 (US-1090862).

Leaves mostly basal; sheaths flattened, opened, surfaces glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex obtuse; blades 5–25 cm long, 2–8 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, flaccid, glabrous, margins scabrous, apex hooded or abruptly acute. Panicles 0.5–10 cm long, open, lanceolate or ovate, dense or loose. Spikelets 2–4 mm long, oblong or ovate, laterally compressed; lemmas 2–2.5 mm long, awnless; anthers 0.2–0.5 mm long. Habitat: moist meadows and weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Mm, Nv, Di) S Europe to northern India and SW Asia, introduced in America.

199. *Poa persica* Trin.

FIGURE 208

Poa persica Trin., Mém. Acad. Imp. Sci. Saint-Petersbourg, sér. 6, Sci. Math. 1(4): 373. 1830. [*Eremopoa persica* (Trin.) Roshev.]

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–50 cm tall, erect, geniculate; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths longer

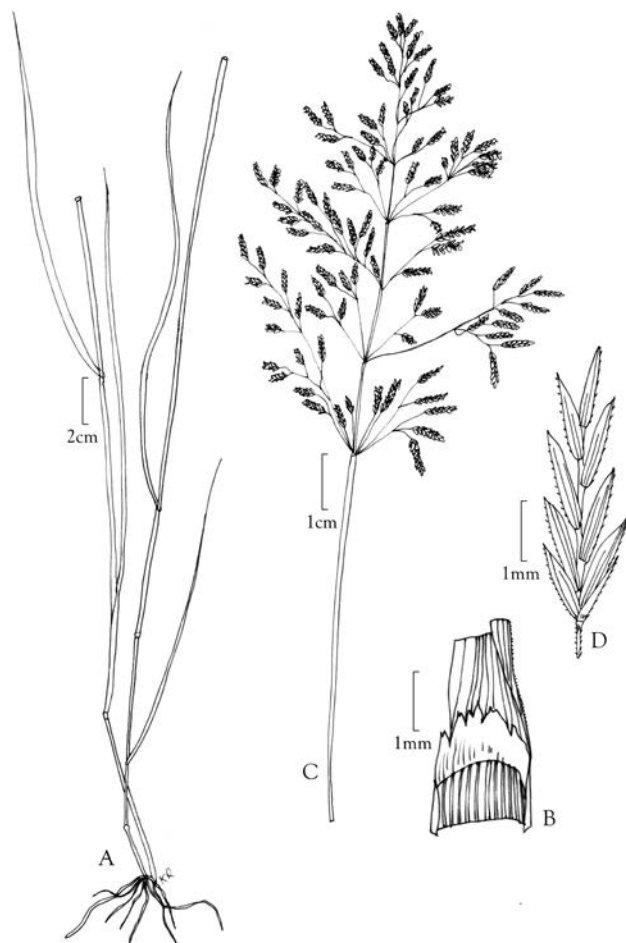


FIGURE 208. *Poa persica*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from N. Sankry s.n. (CAI); B–D drawn from J. Bornmüller (US-1127610, 127596).

than adjacent internodes, glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate; blades 2–8 cm long, 1–2 mm wide linear, flat, flaccid, ascending, ribbed, scabrous, margins smooth, apex acute. Panicles 6–17 cm long, (1.5–) 3–5 cm wide, open, ovate. Spikelets 4–8.5 mm long, elliptic, laterally compressed; lemmas 3–3.5 mm long, mucronate, awnless; anthers 1.4–2.6 mm long. Habitat: sandy and stony soils. Distribution: (Mm) Mediterranean and tropical E Africa.

200. *Poa sinaica* Steud.

FIGURE 209

Poa sinaica Steud., Syn. Pl. Glumac. 1: 256. 1854.

Common names: *anse'a*, *sabal abu el hussein*; Sinai meadow grass.

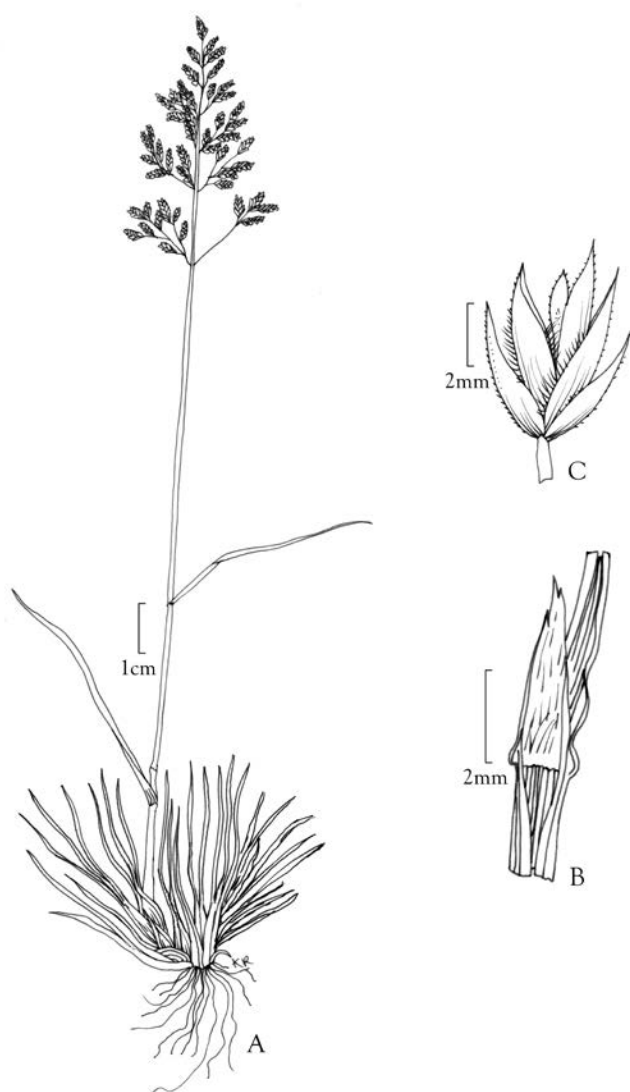


FIGURE 209. *Poa sinaica*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from N. Sincari s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from J. C. Archibald 1751 (US-3003842), L. E. Long 368 (US-2209744).

Caespitose perennials. Culms 10–60 cm tall, erect, geniculate, weak, base swollen; internodes glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous, the remains of old leaf sheaths form bulbous swelling. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins membranous; ligules 2–4 mm long, membranous, apex acute; blades 5–25 cm long, 2–8 mm wide, linear, conduplicate or involute, ascending, straight, scabrous, margins ciliate, apex abruptly acute. Panicles (3–)6–13 cm long, open, elliptic or oblong, dense. Spikelets 6–8 mm long, compressed, elliptic or oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 3.5–5 mm long, awnless; anthers 1.5–2.5 mm long. Habitat: desert slopes and weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Dg, Di, S) SW Asia to N India.

201. *Pogonatherum paniceum** (Lam.) Hack.

FIGURE 210

*Pogonatherum paniceum** (Lam.) Hack., Allg. Bot. Z. Syst. 12: 178. 1906.

Common name: baby bamboo.

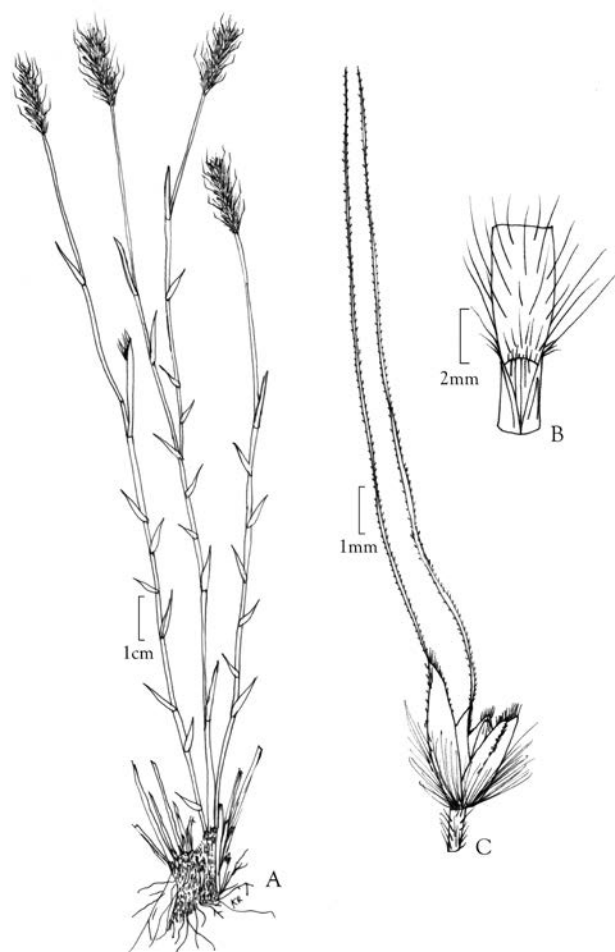


FIGURE 210. *Pogonatherum paniceum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from M. Mahdi s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from I. S. Collenett 7299 (K-H.2012/00899-11).

Mat-forming perennials. Culms 15–60 cm tall, prostrate, stiff, wiry; internodes glabrous; butt sheath glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 2–20 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, flat or spreading, glabrous, margins smooth, apex acute. Racemes 2–4 cm long, single, straight or arcuate, borne on a flexuous peduncle. Spikelets 2.5–3 mm long, in pairs, elliptic, laterally compressed; upper glumes 1-awned, awns 8–22 mm long; fertile lemma 2–3 mm long, awns 8–22 mm long, flexuous. Habitat: cultivated ornamental grass. Distribution: (Nv) native of tropical Asia and Australia.

202. *Polypogon maritimus* Willd.

FIGURE 211

Polypogon maritimus Willd., Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neue Schriften 3: 442. 1801. Common name: Mediterranean rabbits-foot grass.

Caespitose annuals; rhizomes short. Culms 10–30 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, glossy; nodes dark; butt

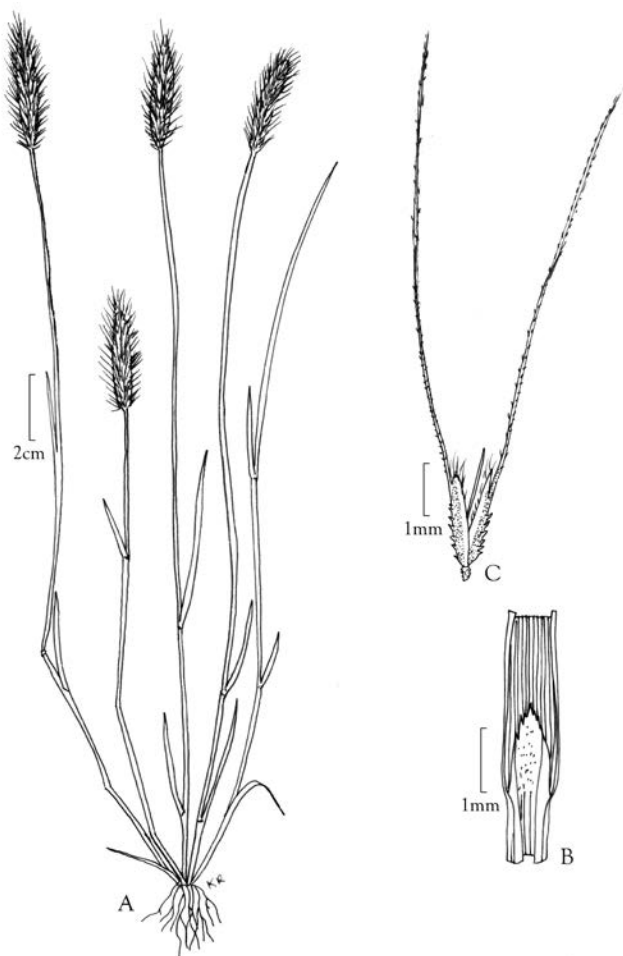


FIGURE 211. *Polypogon maritimus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A–C drawn from J. P. Sinleris s.n. (US-1109333).

sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth; ligules 2–3 mm long, membranous, apex acute; blades 2–5 cm long, 2–3 mm wide, linear; conduplicate, ascending, reflexed, scabrous, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 2–5 cm long, 1–1.5 cm wide, spiciform, linear or oblong, sometimes very dense and bristly. Spikelets 3–7 mm long, cuneate, laterally compressed; glumes 2–2.5 mm long, 1-awned, awns 3–7 mm long, spinously scabrid below, margins ciliate above; lemmas 1.2–1.3 mm long, awnless. Habitat: alluvial soils, coastal sands, and a weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Dg, Di, Ol, On, Ra, S) Europe, Mediterranean region to C Asia.

203. *Polypogon monspeliensis* (L.) Desf.

FIGURE 212

Polypogon monspeliensis (L.) Desf., Fl. Atlant. 1: 67. 1798.

Common names: *deil el qott*, *deneb el far*, *reesh el huossein*; rabbit's foot.

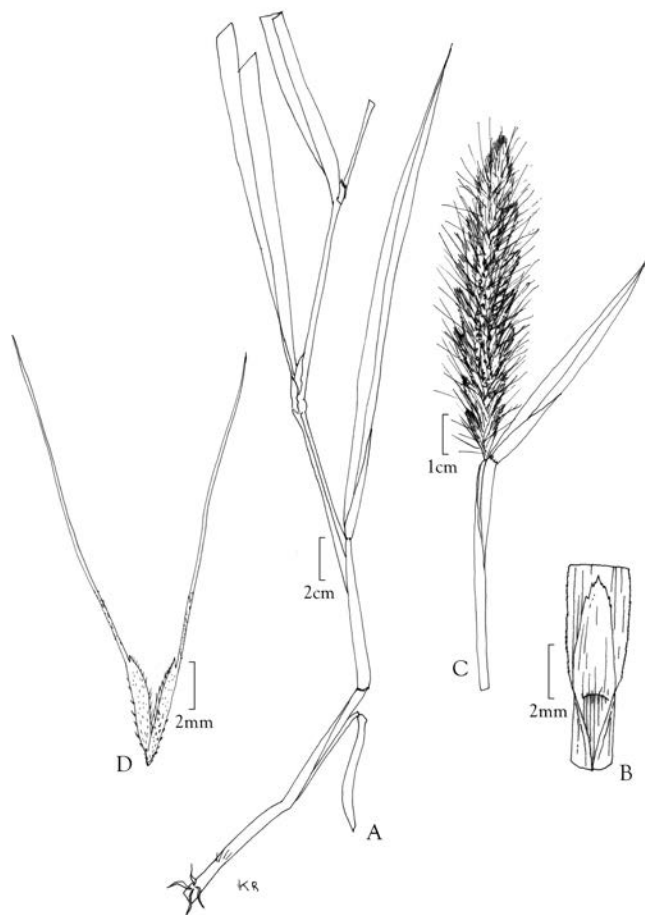


FIGURE 212. *Polypogon monspeliensis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A, C, D modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B drawn from F. A. Barkley & H. Abbas 1820 (US-2381497).

Caespitose perennials; rhizomes elongated. Culms 5–50 cm tall long, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, glossy; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth; ligules 5–6 mm long, membranous, apex acute, lacerate; blades 5–20 cm long, 2–7 mm wide, linear, ascending, reflexed, scaberulous, margins scabrous, bases amplexicaul, apex acuminate. Panicles 1.5–16 cm long, 1–3.5 cm wide, spiciform, oblong or ovate, continuous or interrupted. Spikelets 2–3 mm long, oblong, laterally compressed; glumes scabrous, 1-awned, awns 4–7 mm long; lemmas 1–1.5 mm long, hyaline, unawned or with an awn up to 2 mm long. Habitat: moist sites, waste places, and a weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Dg, Da, Di, Ol, On, S, Ra) Europe, Mediterranean, and temperate Asia.

204. *Polypogon viridis* (Gouan) Breistr.

FIGURE 213

Polypogon viridis (Gouan) Breistr., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 110 (89): 56. 1963.

Common names: *deil el faar*, *no'eima*; water bent, water beardgrass.

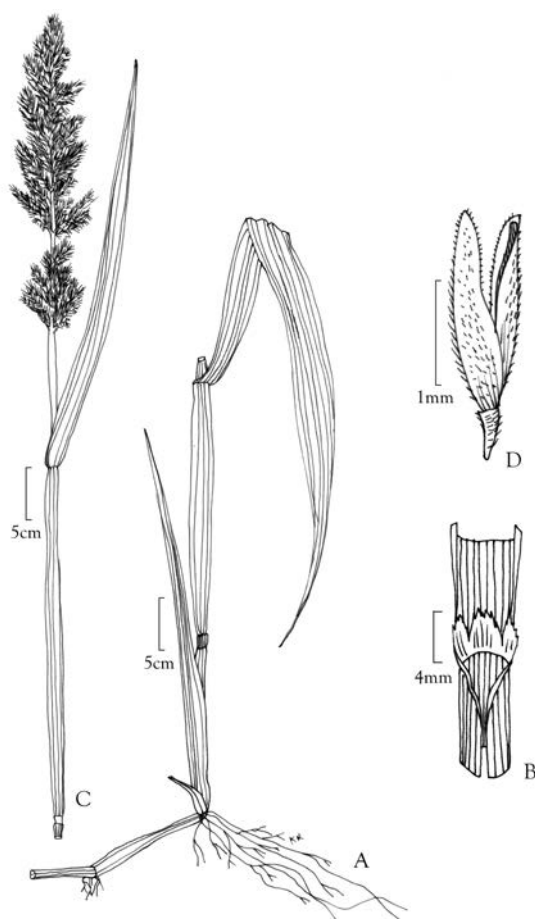


FIGURE 213. *Polypogon viridis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from N. El Hadidi s.n. (CAI); B–D drawn from E. R. Sohns 524 (US-2118506).

Caespitose perennials; stolons sometimes present. Culms 25–90 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, glossy; nodes dark, lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth; ligules 3–5 mm long, membranous, apex acute; blades 2–15 cm long, 2–5 mm wide, linear-lanceolate, ascending, reflexed, scaberulous, margins scabrous, bases amplexicaul, apex acuminate. Panicles 2–8(–11) cm long, 0.5–4 cm wide, contracted, oblong or ovate, interrupted. Spikelets 1.75–2 mm long, elliptic laterally compressed; glumes scabrous, awnless; lemmas 1–1.5 mm long, hyaline, awnless. Habitat: wet sites and a weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Dg, Di, Ol, S, Rq, Rz) Europe, Mediterranean region to C Asia.

205. *Rostraria cristata* (L.) Tzvelev

FIGURE 214

Rostraria cristata (L.) Tzvelev, Novosti Sist. Vyssh. Rast. 7: 47. 1971. Common names: *abu muashi*; Mediterranean hairgrass.

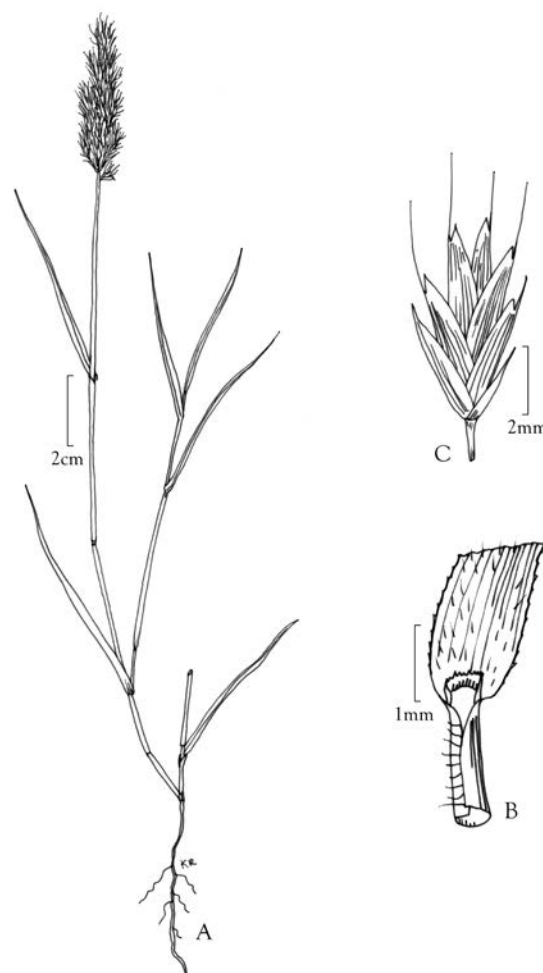


FIGURE 214. *Rostraria cristata*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from E. Crum 1446 (US-2015000).

Caespitose perennials. Culms 5–30 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, glossy; butt sheaths persistent, glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths hairy, margins membranous; ligules 0.5–2 mm long, membranous, apex erose, truncate; blades 5–20 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, convolute, ascending, reflexed, glabrous or pubescent, margins hairy, apex acuminate. Panicles 1.5–10 cm long, 0.6–1.6 cm wide, elongated, compact, linear or lanceolate, continuous or interrupted, branches smooth or scaberulous. Spikelets 3–7 mm long, oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 2.5–4 mm long, mucronate or awned, the awns up to 3 mm long, straight. Habitat: desert sand, waste places, and a weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Dg, Di, Ol, On, S) Mediterranean to NW India.

206. *Rostraria hispida* (Savi) Doğan

FIGURE 215

Rostraria hispida (Savi) Doğan, Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 40(3): 509. 1983.

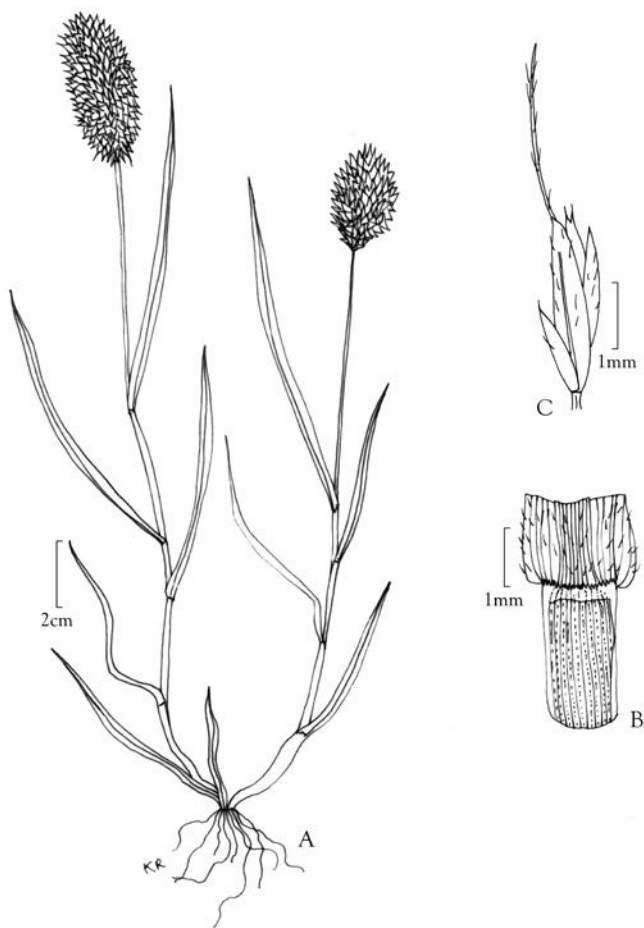


FIGURE 215. *Rostraria hispida*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A–C drawn from J. Gay (US-869440).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–30 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, glossy; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths hairy, ribbed, margins sparsely hairy; ligules 0.5–1 mm long, membranous, apex truncate; blades 5–10 cm long, 1–7 mm wide, linear, flat, ascending, reflexed, sparsely hairy to pilose, margins scabrous, apex attenuate. Panicles 1–6 cm long, 0.7–1 cm wide, spiciform, oblong or ovate. Spikelets 4–5 mm long, oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 3–4.5 mm long, awns 3–5 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: desert sand and seasonally wet sites. Distribution: (Mm?) Mediterranean region.

207. *Rostraria obtusiflora* (Boiss.) Holub

FIGURE 216

Rostraria obtusiflora (Boiss.) Holub, Folia Geobot. Phytotax. 9(3): 271. 1974.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 15–50 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, glossy; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths flattened, glabrous, margins membranous;

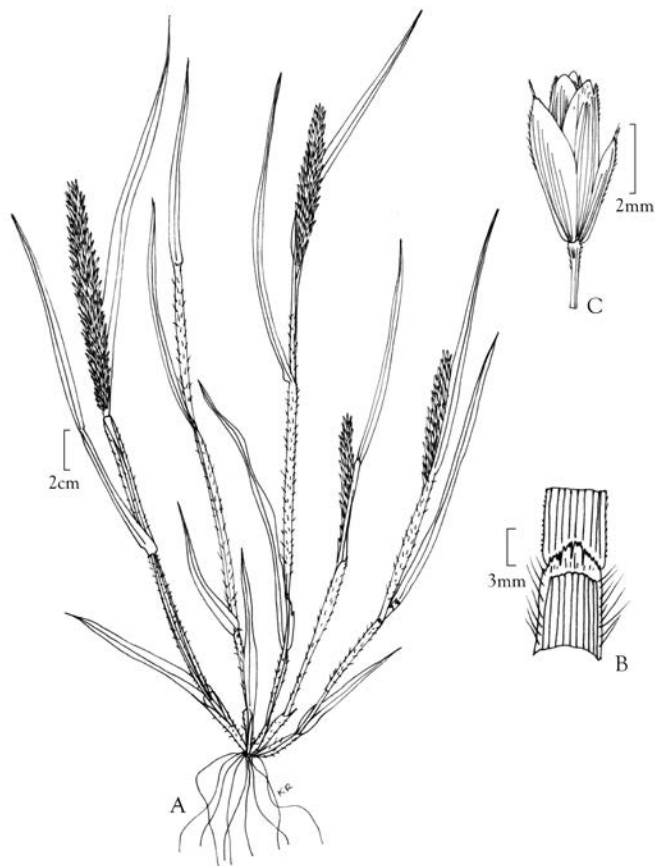


FIGURE 216. *Rostraria obtusiflora*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from G. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from K. A. Barkley & S. Bahaeddin 1522 (US-2381441).

ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate, truncate; blades 5–10 cm long, 1–4 mm wide, linear, convolute, ascending, straight, glabrous or sparsely hairy, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 3–7 cm long, 0.5–1 cm wide, spiciform, linear or lanceolate, compact. Spikelets 3–7 cm long, 0.5–1 cm wide, spiciform, linear, or lanceolate; lemmas 4 mm long, apex mucronate, awnless. Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (Ms) Turkey, Cyprus, and Syria.

208. *Rostraria pumila* (Desf.) Tzvelev

FIGURE 217

Rostraria pumila (Desf.) Tzvelev, Novosti Sist. Vyssh. Rast. 7: 48. 1970.

Caespitose perennials. Culms 5–50 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes pubescent, glossy; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves

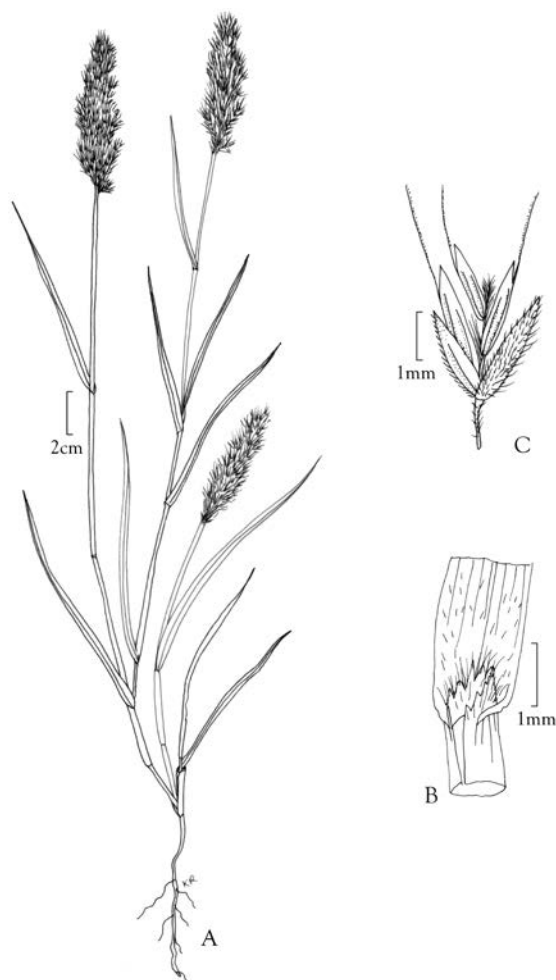


FIGURE 217. *Rostraria pumila*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm 707 (CAI); B drawn from T. R. Soderstrom 1474 (US-2915765); C modified from Cope (2005).

basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins sparsely hairy; ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, apex obtuse, lacerate; blades 2–10 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, flaccid, glabrous or hirsute, margins scabrous, bases tapering, apex obtuse or abruptly acute. Panicles 1–6 cm long, 0.4–0.5 cm wide, spiciform, oblong or ovate, continuous or interrupted. Spikelets 2.5–3.5 mm long, oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 3–3.5 mm long, awns 2–3 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: alluvial soils and a weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Dl, Dg, Di, S, Ra, Ge) Mediterranean to NW India.

209. *Rostraria rohlfsii* (Asch.) Holub

FIGURE 218

Rostraria rohlfsii (Asch.) Holub, Folia Geobot. Phytotax. 9(3): 272. 1974.

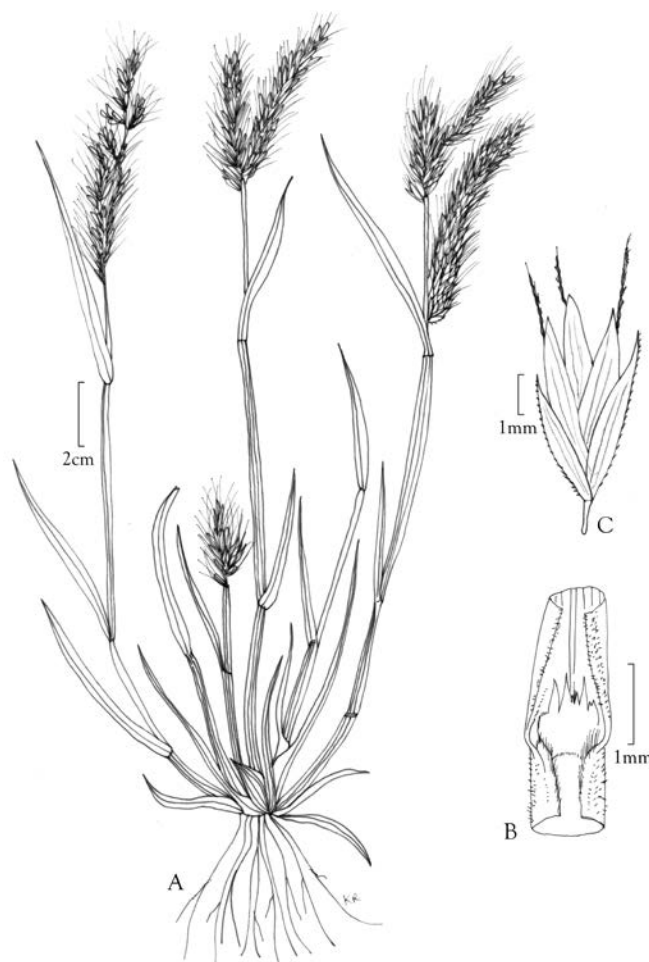


FIGURE 218. *Rostraria rohlfsii*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from Abd El-Ghani 1577 (CAI); B drawn from L. Chevallier (US-1130383); C modified from Cope (2005).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–30 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, ribbed; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths pubescent, ribbed, margins smooth; ligules 0.5–1 mm long, membranous, apex lacerate; blades 1–10 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, flat, spreading, reflexed, pubescent, margins cartilaginous, base cordate, apex abruptly acute. Panicles 3–10 cm long, 0.6–1 cm wide, spiciform, linear or lanceolate. Spikelets 4–5.5 mm long, oblong or obovate, laterally compressed; lemmas 3–4 mm long, awns 1–3 mm long, subterminal, straight, bristly. Habitat: sandy sites (Bahariya Oasis) and a weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Ol) Sahara region.

210. *Saccharum officinarum** L.

FIGURE 219

*Saccharum officinarum** L., Sp. Pl. 1: 54. 1753.
Common names: *qassab el sokar*; sugarcane.

Solitary perennials; rhizomes short. Culms up to 400 cm tall, reedlike, erect; internodes glabrous, glossy; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths longer than adjacent internodes, overlapping, glabrous, margins smooth; ligule a ciliate membrane; blades 50–150 cm long, 3–60 mm wide, linear or narrowly lanceolate, flat, spreading, reflexed, mid-rib conspicuous, scabrous, margins scabrous, base cordate, apex acuminate. Panicles 40–60 cm long, open, pyramidal, dense. Spikelets 3.5–4 mm long, in pairs, lanceolate, dorsally compressed, surrounded by hairs; lemmas 0.1–1 mm long, awnless. Habitat: cultivated sugarcane fields. Distribution: (Nv, Nn) tropical.

211. *Saccharum spontaneum* L.

FIGURE 220

Saccharum spontaneum L., Mant. Pl. 2: 183. 1771.
Common names: *bous*, *bous el ghazair*, *bous qallam*, *ghab farsi*, *heesh*; wild cane.

Solitary perennials; rhizomes elongated. Culms up to 500 cm tall, solid, erect; internodes glabrous, glossy; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins smooth; oral hairs sometimes present; ligules 1–1.5 mm long, ciliate membranes; blades 50–200 cm long, 5–40 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, reflexed, scabrous, base narrow, apex acuminate. Panicles 20–50 cm long, open, ovate, densely



FIGURE 219. *Saccharum officinarum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A modified from Hitchcock (1951); B drawn from A. Henry 1688 (US-455669); C drawn from A. Raya & El Hadidi s.n. (CAI), Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988).

flowered; racemes 3–15 cm long; primary branches 5–10 cm long, whorled at most nodes. Spikelets 3.5–7 mm long, in pairs, lanceolate, dorsally compressed, surrounded by hairs; lemmas 1–2 mm long, awnless. Habitat: moist places and margins of cultivated fields. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, S) tropics and warm temperate Asia.

KEY TO THE SUBSPECIES

- 1a. Leaf blades petiolate at the base; laminas up to 7.5 mm wide, gradually reduced to a narrow wing on either side of the midrib; ligule triangular *S. spontaneum* subsp. *spontaneum*
- 1b. Leaf blades not petiolate at the base; lamina 5–15(–40) mm wide; ligule crescent shaped
. *S. spontaneum* subsp. *aegyptiacum* (Willd.) Hack, Monogr. Phan. 6: 115. 1889

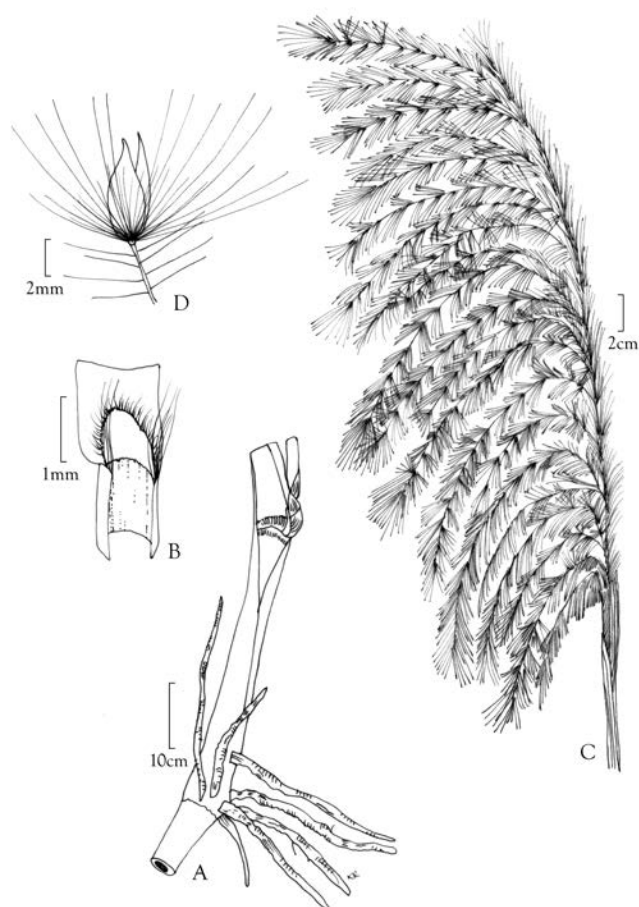


FIGURE 220. *Saccharum spontaneum*. A. Culm. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from A. Pappi s.n. (US-1984411); D modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988).

212. *Schismus arabicus* Nees

FIGURE 221

Schismus arabicus Nees, Fl. Afr. Austral. Ill. 1: 422. 1841.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 3–20 cm tall, erect, geniculate or decumbent; internodes glabrous, weak; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins membranous; oral hairs present; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 1–10 cm long, 0.5–2 mm long, filiform, convolute, ascending, scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 1–5 cm long, contracted, lanceolate or elliptic. Spikelets 5–7 mm long, oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 2.5–3.3 mm long, bilobed, mucronate between the lobes. Habitat: sandy and gravel soils. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Dl, Dg, Di, S, Ge) E Mediterranean to C Asia.

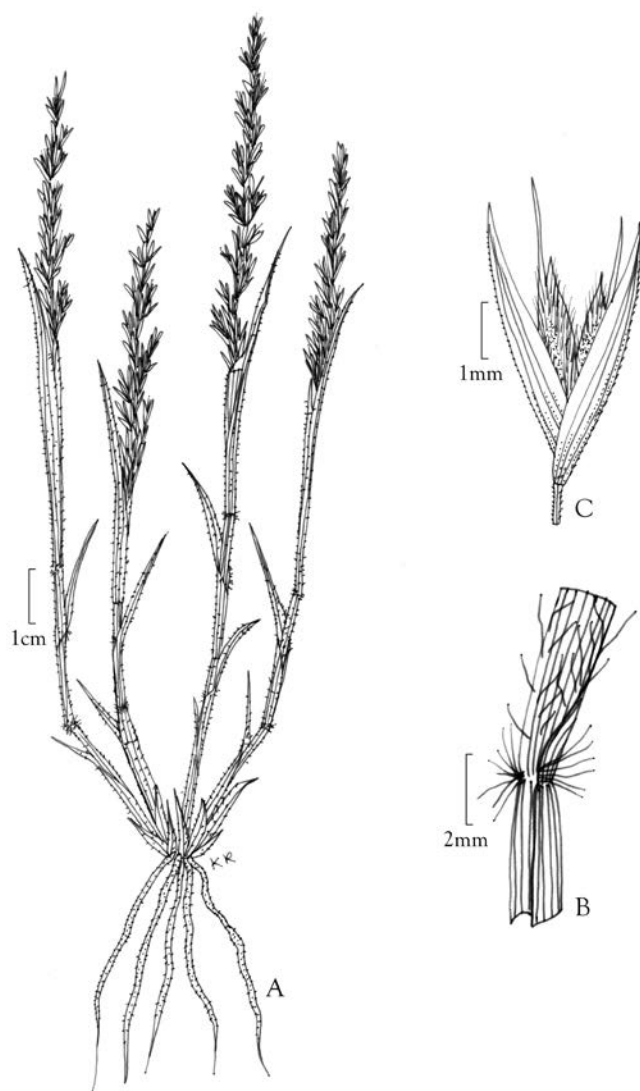


FIGURE 221. *Schismus arabicus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from T. Cope, G. Fahmy & I. El Garf 211 (CAI); B, C drawn from G. Schweinfurth 1239 (US-806184).

213. *Schismus barbatus* (L.) Thell.

FIGURE 222

Schismus barbatus (L.) Thell., Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 7(5): 391. 1907.

Common names: *abu hereida*, *abu mashi*, *bohma*, *zaghab el-far*; Arabian grass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 3–20 cm tall, erect, geniculate or decumbent, weak; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins membranous;

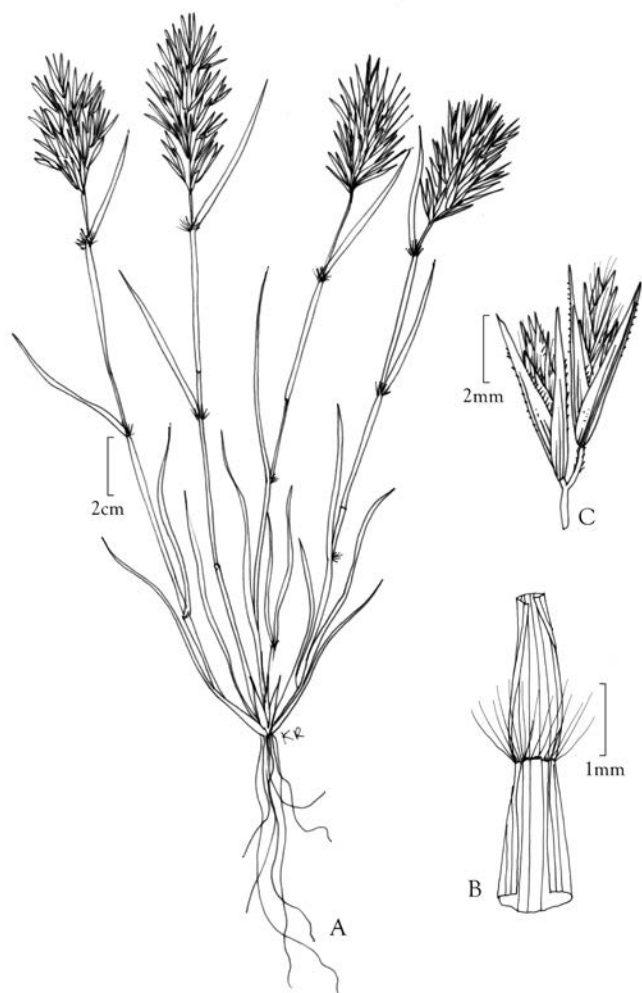


FIGURE 222. *Schismus barbatus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Two spikelets. A drawn from A. Amer 10453 (CAI); B, C drawn from J. P. Mandaville Jr. 417 (US-2473356).

oral hairs present; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 1–10 cm long, 0.5–2 mm wide, filiform, convolute, ascending, sparsely hairy, margins scabrous, apex attenuate. Panicles 1–5 cm long, contracted, elliptic, or oblong. Spikelets 4–6 mm long, oblong, laterally compressed; lemmas 1.7–2.5 mm long, bilobed, mucronate between the lobes. Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Dl, Dg, Dn, Di, Ol, S, Rz, Rq) Mediterranean, SW Asia, S and SW Africa.

**214. *Schmidtia pappophoroides*
Steud. ex J. A. Schmidt**

FIGURE 223

Schmidtia pappophoroides Steud. ex J. A. Schmidt, Beitr. Fl. Cap Verd. Ins.: 145. 1852.

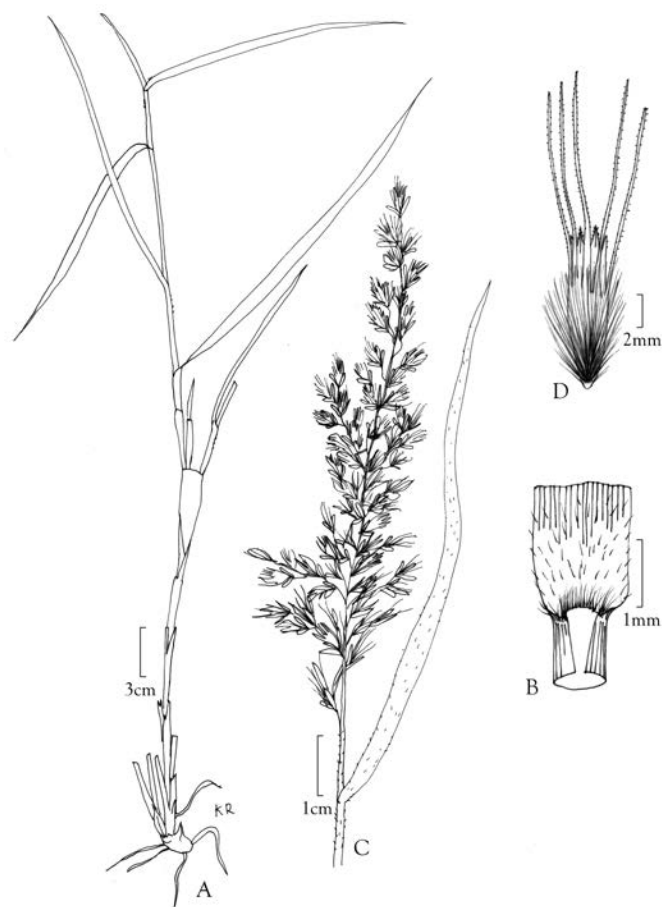


FIGURE 223. *Schmidtia pappophoroides*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A, C modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B, D drawn from L. Smook 7070 (US-3199800).

Caespitose perennials; stolons sometimes present; rhizomes short. Culms 10–90 cm tall, erect, geniculate or decumbent, pubescent with swollen bulb-like bases; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths pubescent with capitate hairs, viscid, ribbed, margins sparsely hairy; oral hairs present; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 5–15 cm long, 2–5 mm wide, linear, conduplicate, ascending, hairy on both sides, viscid with capitate hairs, margins scabrous, apex attenuate. Panicles 6–12 cm long, 2–4.5 cm wide, open or contracted, oblong. Spikelets 10–15 mm long, laterally compressed; lemmas 8.5–14 mm long, 9-veined, coriaceous, 5-awned, principal awns 4.5–8 mm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: sandy areas. Distribution: (Ol) tropical and S Africa, Socotra, and Pakistan.

215. *Schoenefeldia gracilis* Kunth

FIGURE 224

Schoenefeldia gracilis Kunth, Révis. Gramin. 1: 283, pl. 53. 1830.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 20–80 cm tall, erect, geniculate or decumbent, weak; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins membranous; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 1–10 cm long, 2–3 mm wide, filiform, convolute, ascending, hairy on basal $\frac{1}{3}$, margins scabrous, apex attenuate-filiform. Racemes 6–15 cm long, 1–4, digitate, curved, 1-sided, unilateral; rachis flattened. Spikelets 3–5 mm long, laterally compressed, cuneate; upper glume often mucronate; lemmas 1.5–2.5 mm long, 3-veined, awned, the awns 10–30(–40) mm long, flexuous, bristly. Habitat: sandy soils in desert grasslands. Distribution: (Nn) tropical Africa, Arabia to Pakistan, and India.

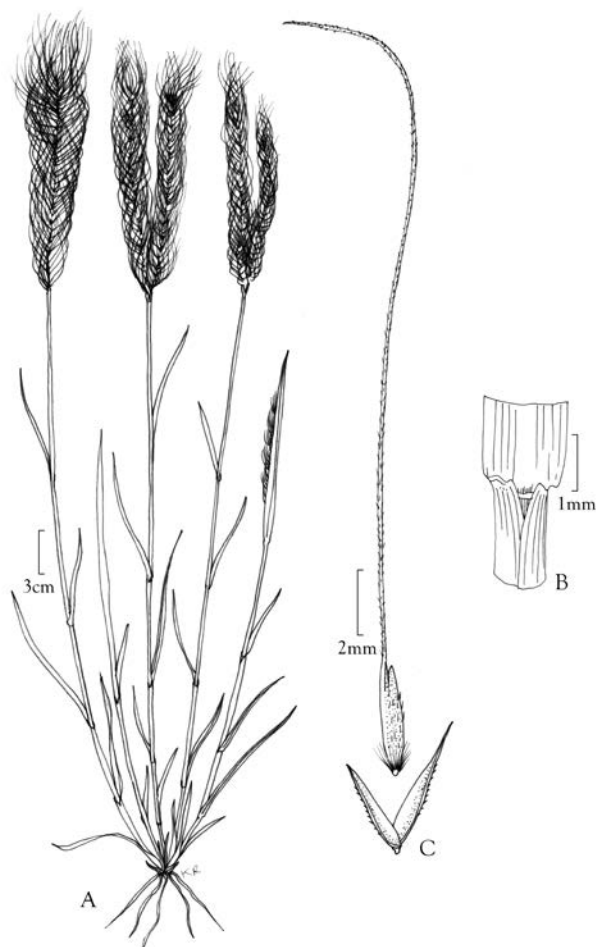


FIGURE 224. *Schoenefeldia gracilis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A modified from Cope (2005); B, C drawn from W. Burger 3525 (US-2594202).

216. *Setaria geminata* (Forssk.) Veldkamp

FIGURE 225

Setaria geminata (Forssk.) Veldkamp, Blumea 39(1–2): 377. 1994. [*Paspalidium geminatum* (Forssk.) Stapf.]

Common names: *abu beid*, *niseela*, *qassab*; water paspalidium.

Mat-forming perennials; rhizomes elongated. Culms 10–150 cm long, spongy, prostrate; internodes glabrous; nodes dark, lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins smooth; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 3–25 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, flat or filiform, wiry, spreading, stiff, ribbed, scabrous, margins smooth, bases cordate, apex acuminate, setaceous. Racemes 0.5–4 cm long, borne along a central axis 5–30 cm long, appressed, unilateral subtended by inflated leaf sheaths, embraced at base by subtending leaves. Spikelets 1.6–2.6 mm long, ovate, dorsally compressed;

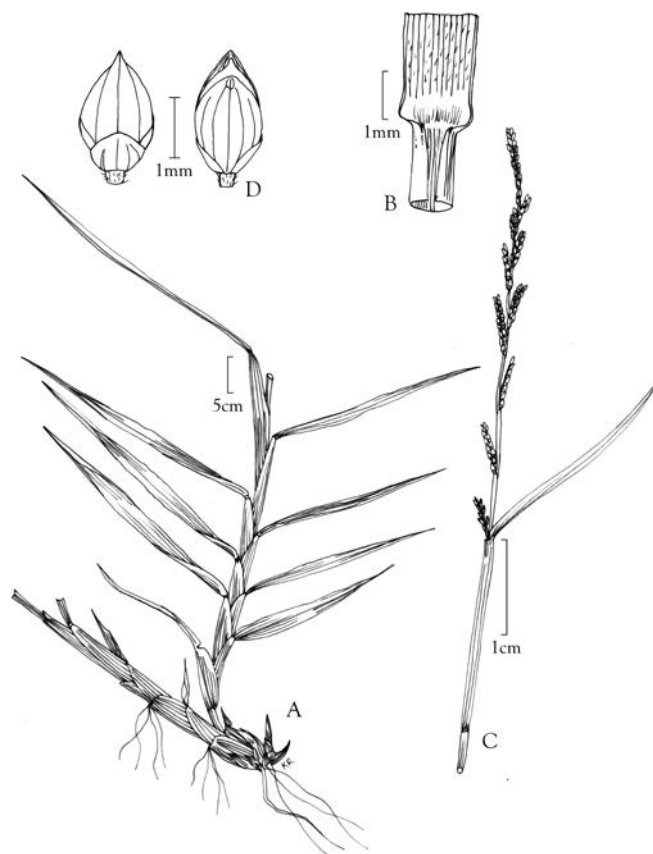


FIGURE 225. *Setaria geminata*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelets with upper (right) and lower (left) glumes. A drawn from M. Hassib s.n. (CAI); B drawn from A. Pappi 3209 (US-2686306); C drawn from Abd El-Ghani 4109 (CAI); D modified from Allen (2003b).

lemmas awnless. Habitat: moist sites and a weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Mm, Nv, Di, Ol) Old World tropics.

217. *Setaria italica** (L.) P. Beauv.

FIGURE 226

*Setaria italica** (L.) P. Beauv., Ess. Agrostogr. 51, 170, 178. 1812. Common names: *shaar el far*; Italian foxtail millet, Italian millet.

Solitary annuals. Culms 30–80 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, robust, ribbed; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, glabrous, ribbed, margins hairy; ligules 1–2 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 10–45 cm long, 6–20 mm wide, linear from a contracted base, spreading, flaccid, scaberulous, margins cartilaginous, apex attenuate. Panicles 5–30 cm long, 0.8–2.4 cm wide, spiciform, linear or oblong, continuous or interrupted, equilateral or nodding. Spikelets 2–3 mm long, elliptic, dorsally compressed, subsessile, each spikelet subtended by 1–3 bristles; bristles up to

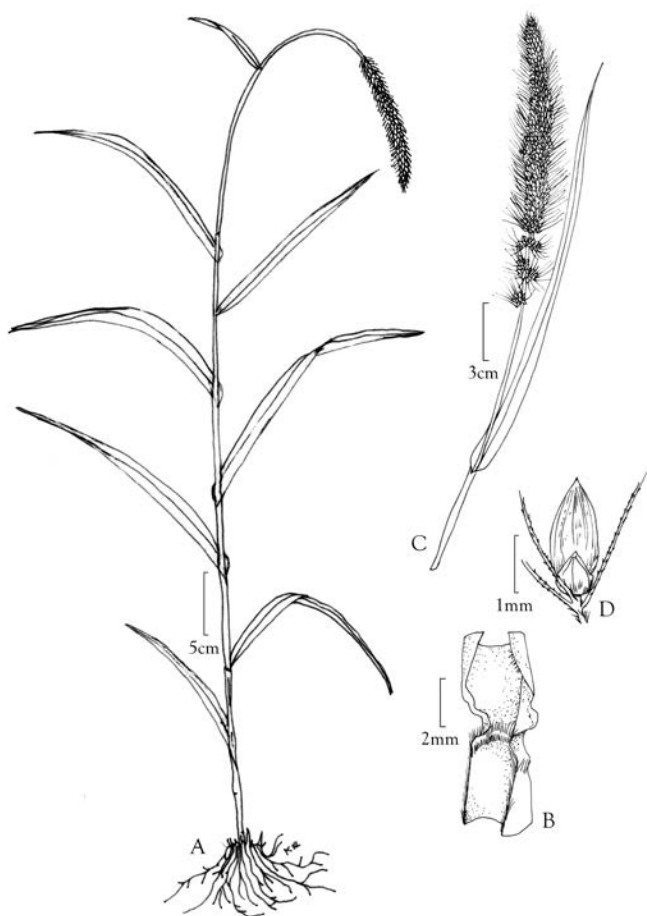


FIGURE 226. *Setaria italica*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A–C drawn from F. R. Fosberg 36170 (US-2669792); D: modified from Rominger (2003).

13 mm long; lemma awnless. Habitat: cultivated fields, occasionally cultivated as a cereal. Distribution: (Nv) warm temperate Old World.

218. *Setaria megaphylla* (Steud.) T. Durand & Schinz

FIGURE 227

Setaria megaphylla (Steud.) T. Durand & Schinz, Consp. Fl. Afr. 5: 773. 1894.

Caespitose perennials. Culms up to 150 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, glabrous, margins smooth; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 15–20 cm long, 1–10 mm wide,

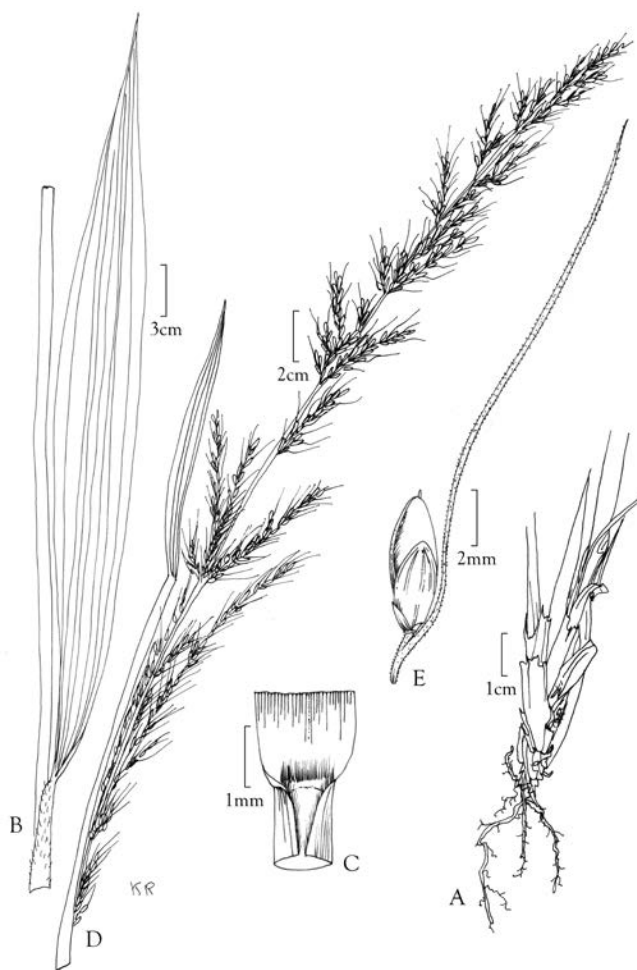


FIGURE 227. *Setaria megaphylla*. A. Basal part of culm. B. Leaf. C. Ligule, sheath, and blade. D. Inflorescence. E. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm & I. El Sayed s.n. (CAI); B, D modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); C, E drawn from R. A. M. Geeteraus 5306 (US-2382374).

linear-lanceolate, conspicuously pleated, spreading, flaccid, scabrous, margins scabrous, bases tapering, apex acuminate. Panicles 20–60 cm long, open, linear or lanceolate. Spikelets 2.2–3(–3.5) mm long, elliptic or ovate, dorsally compressed, sessile, acute, each spikelet subtended by bristles; lemma awnless. Habitat: cultivated ornamental grass and margins of forests. Distribution: (Nn and Nv) tropical and S Africa, tropical America.

219. *Setaria obtusifolia* (Delile) Morrone

FIGURE 228

Setaria obtusifolia (Delile) Morrone, Syst. Bot. Monogr. 96: 85–86, f. 11. 2014. [*Paspalidium obtusifolium* (Delile) D. Simpson.]

Mat-forming perennials; rhizomes elongated. Culms 30–60 cm long, prostrate, glabrous; lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous,

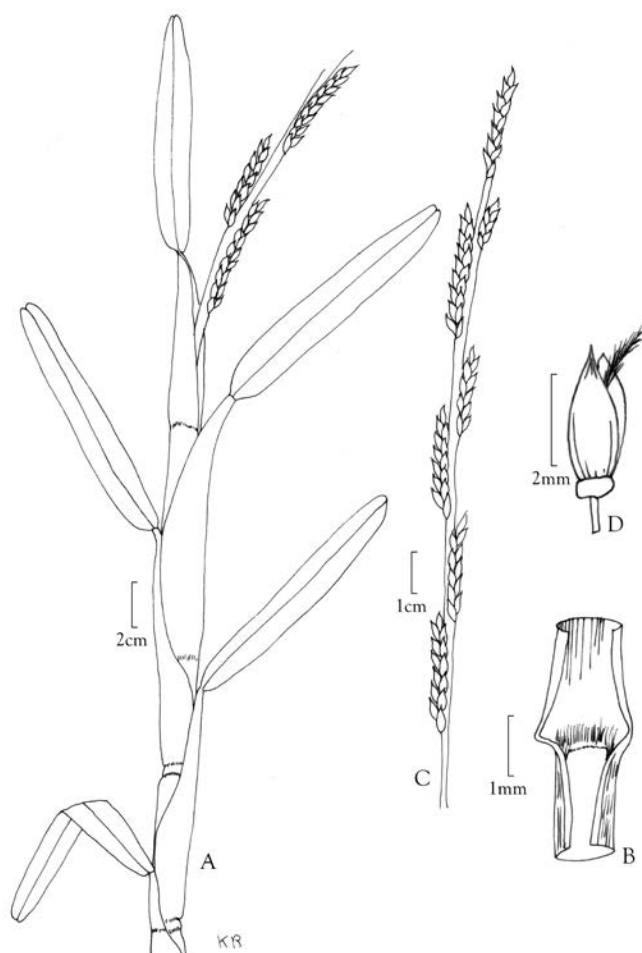


FIGURE 228. *Setaria obtusifolia*. A. Culm. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet with upper glume. A, C, D modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B drawn from Smook & G. Russell 1943 (US-3193057).

margins smooth; ligules 0.5–1 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 3–15 cm long, 2–10 mm wide, linear, flat or conduplicate, spreading, glabrous, margins smooth, bases narrow, apex broadly obtuse to acute. Racemes 1–3 cm long, borne along a flattened central axis 10–30 cm long, unilateral. Spikelets 3–4 mm long, ovate, dorsally compressed; lemmas awnless. Habitat: moist sites and irrigation ditches. Distribution: (Mm, Nv) tropical and S Africa, Algeria.

220. *Setaria pumila* (Poir.) Roem. & Schult.

FIGURE 229

Setaria pumila (Poir.) Roem. & Schult., Syst. Veg. 2: 891. 1817. Common names: *deil el far*, *deil el qott*, *safwa*; yellow foxtail grass.

Solitary annuals. Culms up to 130 cm tall, erect, geniculate, robust, ribbed; nodes dark, glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins

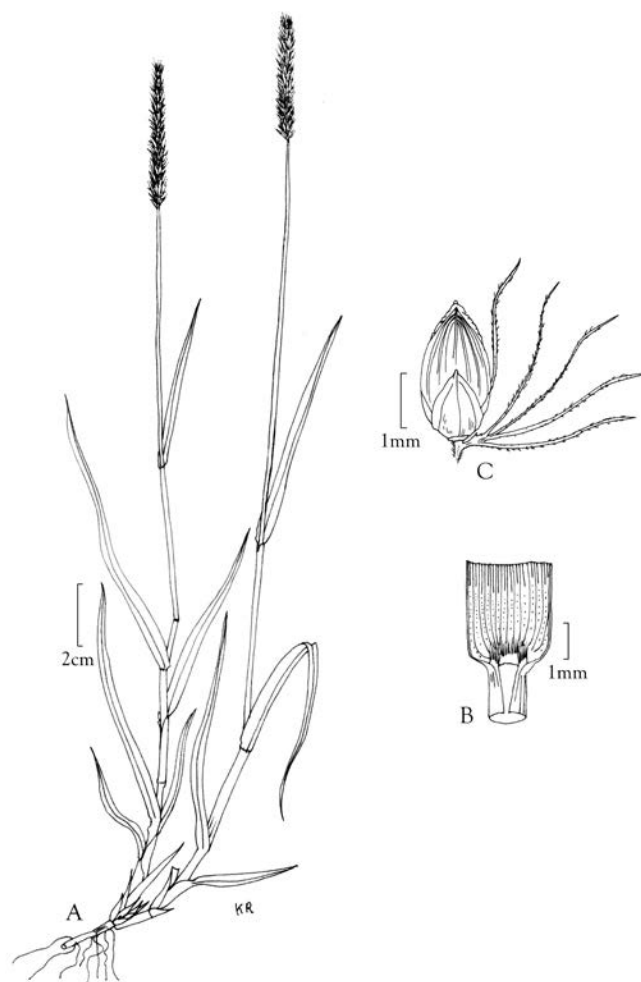


FIGURE 229. *Setaria pumila*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A, B drawn from R. Kanai 753 (US-3268326); C modified from Rominger (2003).

membranous; collars dark; ligules 1–2 mm long, ciliate membranes or a fringe of hairs; blades 2–30 cm long, 2–5(–10) mm wide, linear-lanceolate, loosely twisted, spreading, flaccid, surfaces glabrous, margins scabrous, apex acute. Panicles 1–10 (–20) cm long, spiciform, terminal, linear, ovate, gibbous. Spikelets 1.5–3.5 mm long, pediceled, dorsally compressed, each spikelet subtended by 4–12 bristles; bristles 3–8 mm long, antrorsely scabrous; lemmas awnless. Habitat: roadsides and a weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Ol, S) tropical and warm temperate Old World.

221. *Setaria verticillata* (L.) P. Beauv.

FIGURE 230

Setaria verticillata (L.) P. Beauv., Ess. Agrostogr. 51, 171, 178. 1812.

Common names: *difra*, *deil el qot*, *no'eima*, *no'eym*, *qamh el far*; bristly foxtail, foxtail.

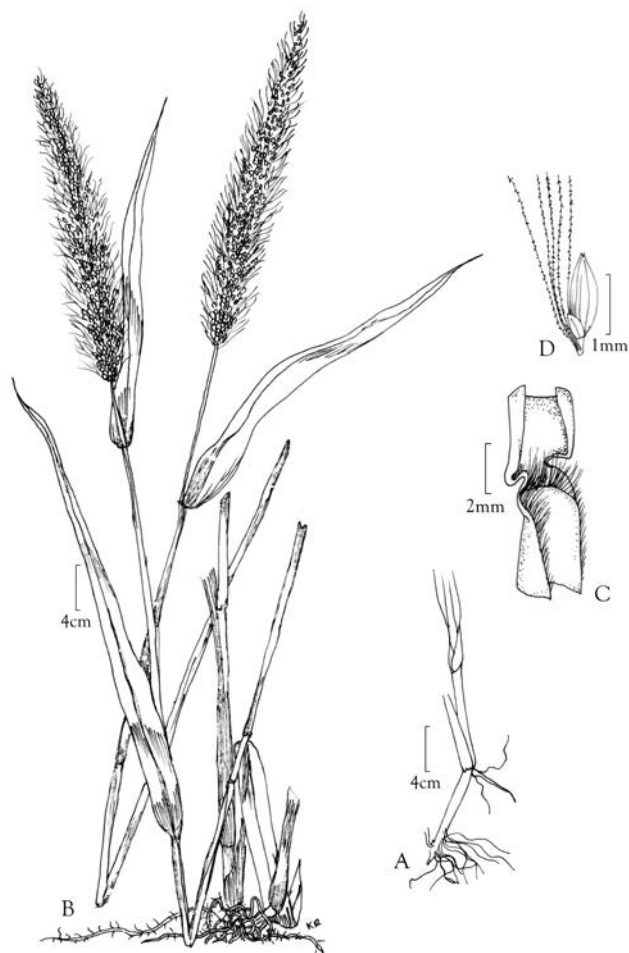


FIGURE 230. *Setaria verticillata*. A. Basal culm. B. Habit. C. Ligule, sheath, and blade. D. Spikelet. A modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B–D drawn from L. F. Ward s.n. (US-825057).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 30–100 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, robust, ribbed; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, sparsely hairy, ribbed, margins hairy; ligule a ciliate membrane; blades 3–30 cm long, 4–10(–15) mm wide, linear, spreading, flaccid, scabrous, margins scabrous, apex acute. Panicles 2–15 cm long, 0.5–1.5 cm wide, spiciform, linear, continuous or interrupted. Spikelets 1.5–2.5 mm long, elliptic, dorsally compressed, pediceled, each spikelet subtended by a solitary bristle; bristles 4–7 mm long; lemmas awnless. Habitat: a weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Da, Di, Ol, S, Ra, Ge) temperate and warm temperate regions of the Old World.

222. *Setaria viridis* (L.) P. Beauv.

FIGURE 231

Setaria viridis (L.) P. Beauv., Ess. Agrostogr. 51, 171, 178. 1812. Common names: *deil el far*; green bristlegrass, green foxtail.

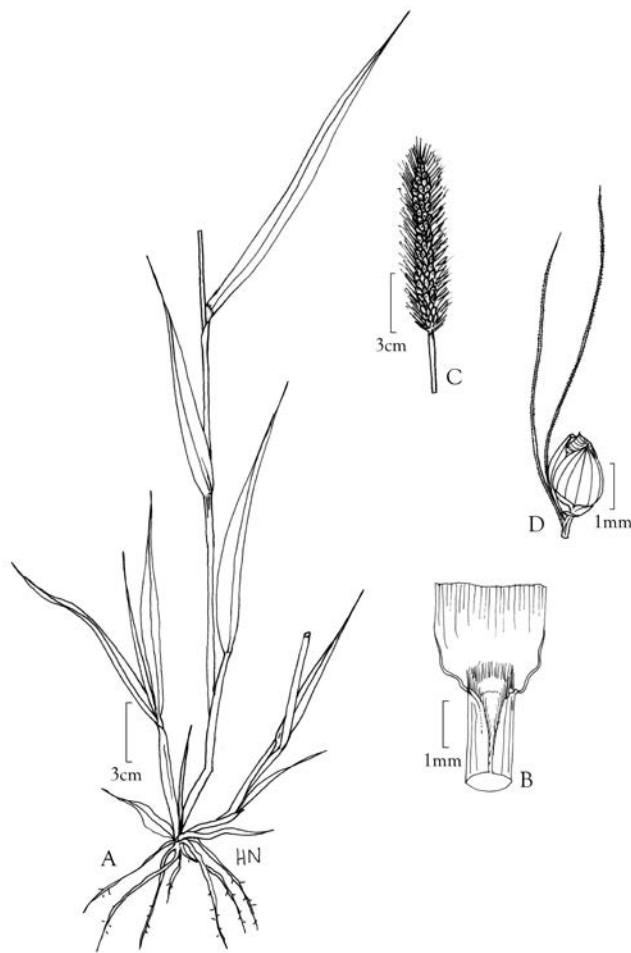


FIGURE 231. *Setaria viridis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A–D drawn from R. Kanai 764 (US-3268329).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–100 cm tall, erect or geniculate; internodes glabrous, ribbed; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly cauline; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins hairy; ligules 1–2 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 3–30 cm long, 3–7 mm wide, linear-lanceolate, spreading, flaccid, scaberrulous, margins scabrous, apex acute. Panicles 1–10 cm long, 0.4–1 cm wide, spiciform, linear. Spikelets 1.8–3 mm long, elliptic, dorsally compressed, obtuse, each spikelet subtended by 1–3 bristles; bristles 5–10 mm long, antrorsely scabrous; lemma awnless. Habitat: a weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Ms, Nv, Nn, Di, Ol, S) temperate Old World.

223. *Sorghum arundinaceum* (Desv.) Stapf

FIGURE 232

Sorghum arundinaceum (Desv.) Stapf, Fl. Trop. Afr. 9: 114. 1917.

Common name: Sudan grass.

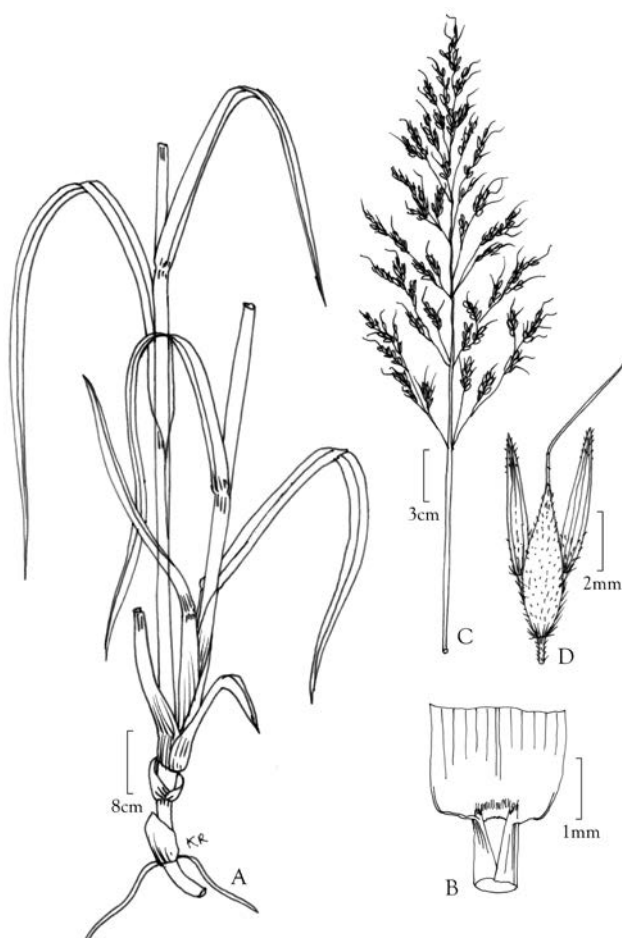


FIGURE 232. *Sorghum arundinaceum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A–D drawn from Ndegwa 502 (US-3066978), M. Myre (US-2151002).

Solitary annuals or short-lived perennials. Culms up to 400 cm tall, erect, robust, geniculate; internodes glabrous, often lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth; ligules 2–3 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 5–70 cm long, 0.5–6 cm wide, linear, spreading, hairy on the basal $\frac{1}{3}$, margins scabrous, bases cordate, apex attenuate. Panicles 10–60 cm long, open, linear or lanceolate or ovate; primary branches (rames) not whorled; rames 0.8–2 cm long, bearing 2–7 fertile spikelets. Fertile spikelets 4–9 mm long, lanceolate to ovate, dorsally compressed, acute; pedicled spikelets staminate or sterile; lemmas awnless. Habitat: swampy sites, streamsides, and disturbed sites usually in dark soils. Distribution: (Nv?, Nn?) Africa to India and Australia.

224. *Sorghum bicolor** (L.) Moench

FIGURE 233

*Sorghum bicolor** (L.) Moench, Methodus 207. 1794.

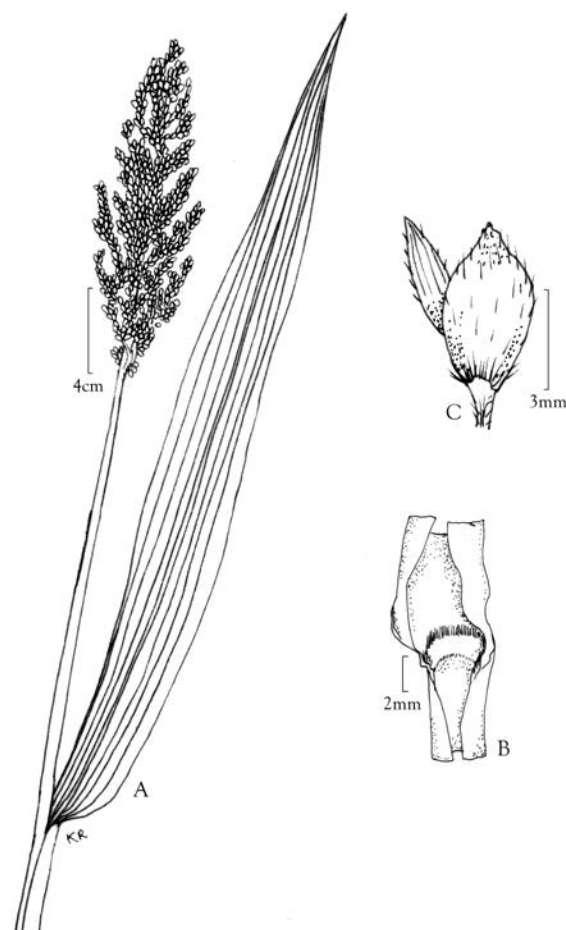


FIGURE 233. *Sorghum bicolor*. A. Leaf and inflorescence. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet pedicellate (left) and sessile (right). A, B drawn from L. H. Dewey 161 (US-431586); C modified from Barkworth (2003b).

Common names: *dourayit*, *dura hamra*, *dura helwa*, *dura rafia'aa*, *dura siefi*, *durra siefi*; milo, sorghum.

Caespitose annuals or short-lived perennials. Culms up to 250 cm tall, erect, robust, geniculate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins membranous; oral hairs present; ligules 2–3 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 30–70 cm long, 0.5–7 cm wide, linear-lanceolate; spreading, glabrous, margins scabrous, bases cordate, apex acuminate. Panicles 4–50 cm long, 2–20 cm wide, open or contracted, lanceolate or ovate or globose, equilateral, or nodding, spreading; rames bearing few fertile spikelets. Fertile spikelets 3–10 mm long, in pairs, oblong or ovate or obovate or orbicular, dorsally compressed; pedicel spikelets staminate or sterile; lemmas unawned or awned, awns 3–10(–30) mm long, geniculate, column twisted, pubescent. Habitat: a cultivated cereal and a weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Ol) tropical Old World.

225. *Sorghum halepense* (L.) Pers.

FIGURE 234

Sorghum halepense (L.) Pers., Syn Pl. 1: 101. 1805.

Common names: *garawa*, *hashish el faras*, *hashish el Sudan*; Johnson grass.

Solitary perennials; rhizomes more than 2 cm long, elongated, scaly. Culms up to 50–200 cm tall, 0.4–2 cm thick, erect, or geniculately ascending or decumbent; internodes glabrous to pubescent; nodes bearded, sometimes rooting below; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves cauline; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth; ligules 2–3 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 20–70 cm long, 5–40 mm wide, scabrous, margins scabrous, bases cordate, apex acute. Panicles 10–55 cm long, 3–25 cm wide, open, lanceolate or pyramidal; branches (rames) 1.2–2.5 cm long, bearing 1–5 spikelet pairs. Spikelets 4.5–5(–5.5) mm long, sessile, elliptic, dorsally compressed; lemmas unawned or with awns 10–16 mm long from a sinus, geniculate, twisted below, column pubescent or hairy. Habitat: cultivated as fodder, a weed of cultivation, moist disturbed sites. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Ol) Mediterranean to India.

226. *Sorghum virgatum* (Hack.) Stapf

FIGURE 235

Sorghum virgatum (Hack.) Stapf, Fl. Trop. Afr. 9: 111. 1917.

Common names: *garawa*, *hasheesh el faras*.

Solitary annuals. Culms 50–100 cm tall, erect; internodes glabrous; nodes bearded; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves cauline; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth; collars dark; ligules 2–3 mm long, membranous, apex acute or lacerate; blades 10–40 cm long, 3–6 mm wide, linear, conduplicate, spreading,

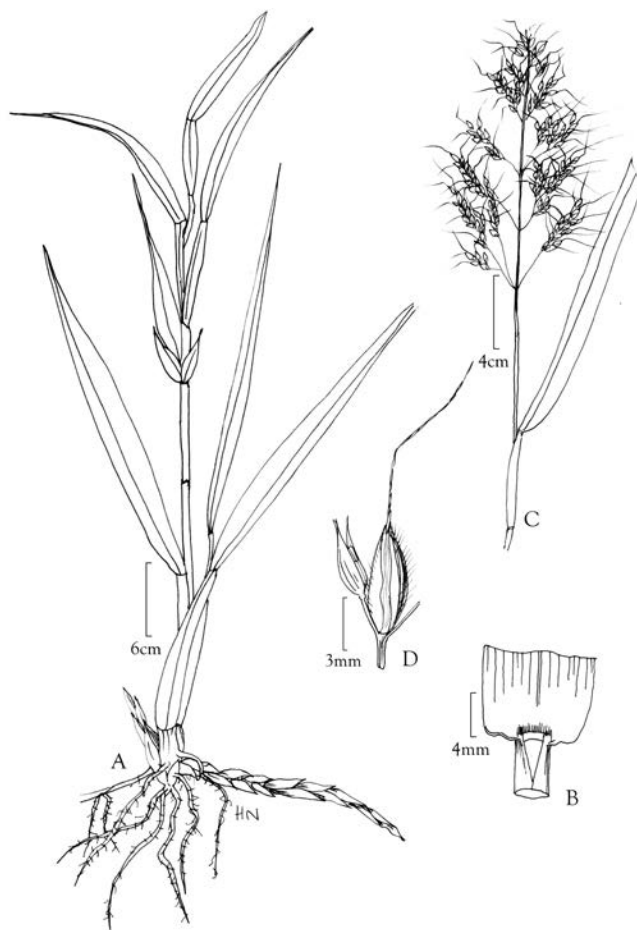


FIGURE 234. *Sorghum halepense*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelets, pedicellate (left) and sessile (right). A–C drawn from P. Fleming 616 (US-3117621, 3117622); D modified from Barkworth (2003b).

flaccid, glabrous, margins scabrous, apex acute. Panicles 15–60 cm long, open, lanceolate. Spikelets 6.5–7 mm long, lanceolate, dorsally compressed, acute; rames 1–4 cm long, bearing 3–7 fertile spikelets; principal lemma awns 8–16 mm long, geniculate, column twisted. Habitat: moist places and margins of cultivation. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Di, Ol, S) tropical W Africa to Sudan.

227. *Sorghum × drummondii** (Nees ex Steud.) Millsp. & Chase

FIGURE 236

*Sorghum × drummondii** (Nees ex Steud.) Millsp. & Chase, Publ. Field Columb. Mus., Bot. Ser., 3(1): 21. 1903. [*Sorghum bicolor* × *Sorghum arundinaceum*.]

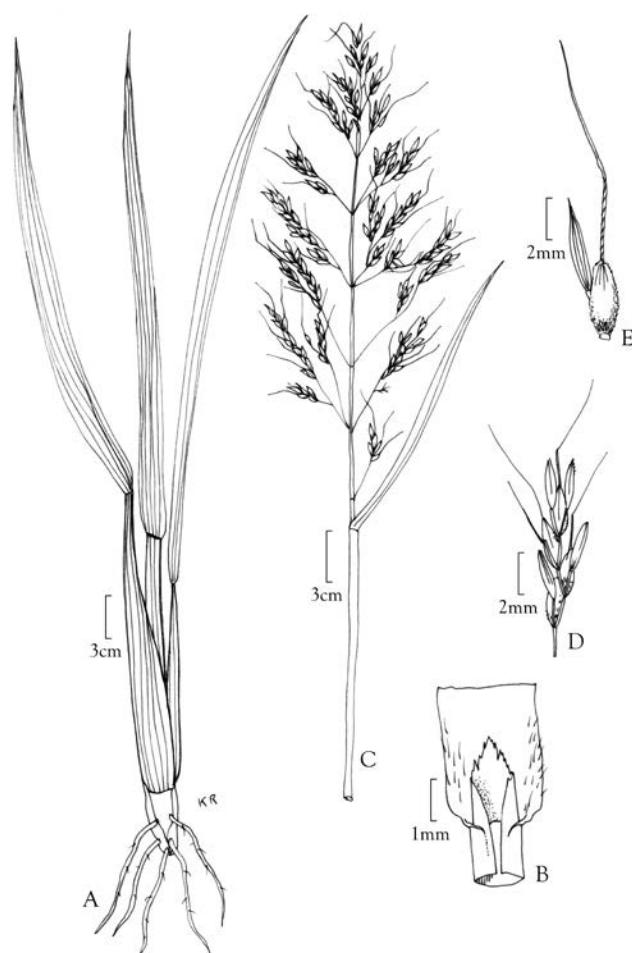


FIGURE 235. *Sorghum virgatum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Inflorescence branch. E. Spikelet. A drawn from N. El Hadidi s.n. (CAI); B drawn from G. Schweinfurth 68 (US-1259677); C-E drawn from A. Bakry 2843 (CAI).

Common names: *danabi*, *dura baladi*, *dura beida*, *dura ewiega*, *dura safra*, *dura siefi*, *hamra*.

Solitary annuals. Culms up to 400 cm tall, robust or decumbent; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth; ligules 2–3 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 5–70 cm long, 5–60 mm wide, lanceolate, spreading, hairy on the basal $\frac{1}{3}$, margins scabrous, bases cordate, apex acuminate. Panicles 15–30 cm long, 8–15 cm wide, open, ovate or pyramidal; rames 1.5–2.5 cm long, bearing few fertile spikelets. Spikelets 6–7.5 mm long, 2–3 mm wide, elliptic, dorsally compressed, subacute; principal lemma awns 10–16 mm long, geniculate, column

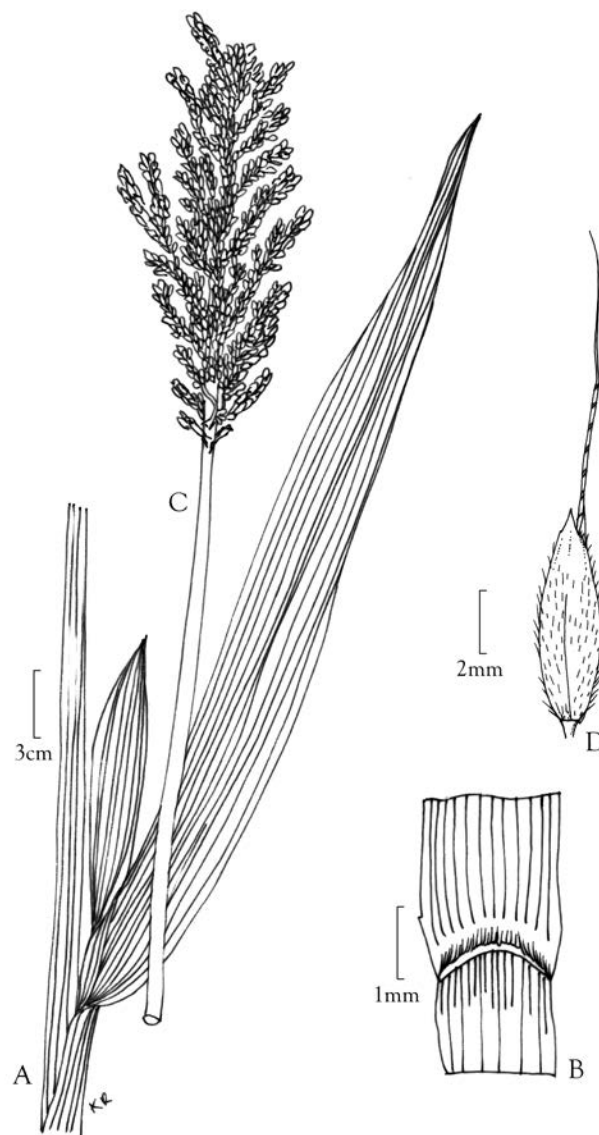


FIGURE 236. *Sorghum* $\times$ *drummondii*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B–D drawn from H. L. Shantz 946 (US-1298217).

twisted. Habitat: cultivated as forage. Distribution: (Mm, Mp, Nv, Nn, Ol, S) tropics Old World.

228. *Sphenopus divaricatus* (Gouan) Rchb.

FIGURE 237

Sphenopus divaricatus (Gouan) Rchb., Fl. Germ. Excurs. 45. 1830.

Common name: *indinqirni*.

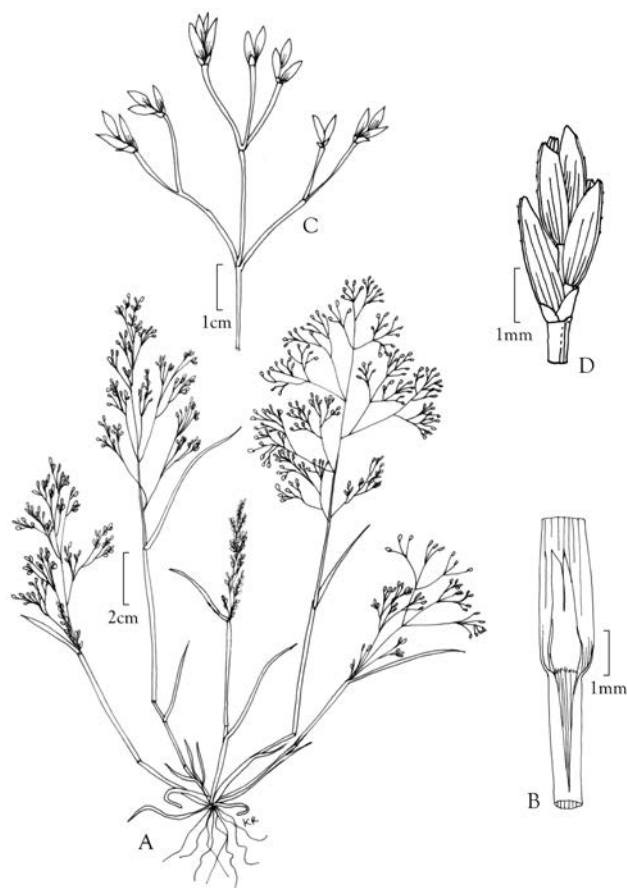


FIGURE 237. *Sphenopus divaricatus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A, C drawn from *H. Hosni s.n.* (CAI); B, D drawn from *T. R. Soderstrom 1475* (US-2915766), *O. J. Salmeier s.n.* (US-2970954).

Solitary, delicate annuals. Culms 10–30 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, delicate, purplish; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths much longer than blades, glabrous, margins membranous; ligules 2–3 mm long, membranous, decurrent, apex acute; blades 5–7 cm long, 0.5–1.5 mm wide, filiform, convolute, spreading, ascending, glabrous, margins scabrous, bases narrow, apex attenuate. Panicles 2–10 cm long, open, ovate. Spikelets 2–3 mm long, 2–3(–5)-flowered, elliptic, laterally compressed; lemmas 1.2–1.6 mm long, awnless. Habitat: sandy soils on alluvial slopes. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Ol, On, Di) Mediterranean to C Asia.

229. *Sporobolus aculeatus* (L.) P. M. Peterson

FIGURE 238

Sporobolus aculeatus (L.) P. M. Peterson, *Taxon* 63(6): 1234. 2014 [*Crypsis aculeata* (L.) Aiton].
Common name: prickle grass.

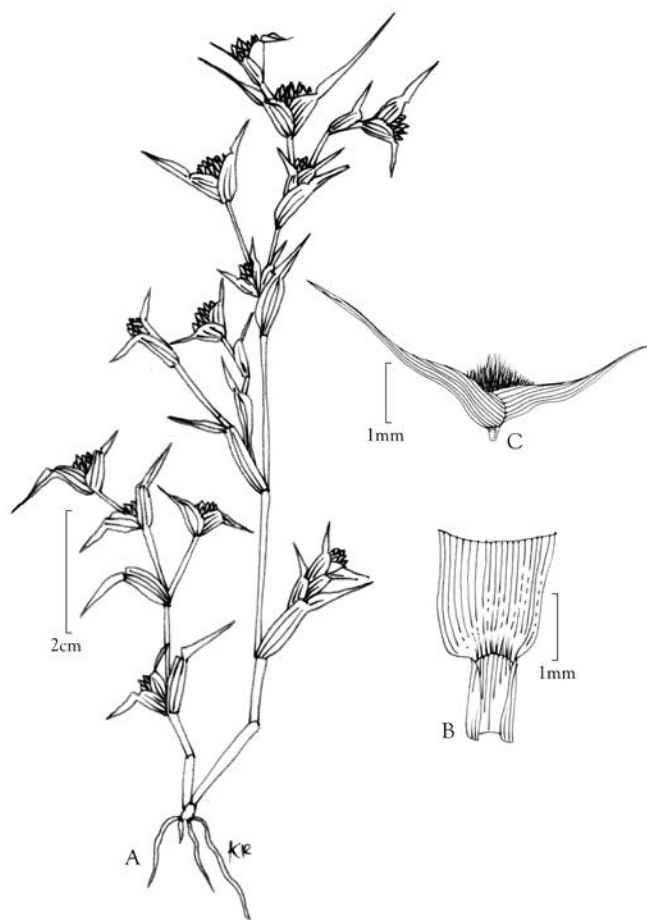


FIGURE 238. *Sporobolus aculeatus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence enclosed in two sheathless blades. Spikelet. A drawn from *H. Lamer s.n.* (CAI); B, C drawn from *G. Schweinfurth 472* (US-821382).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–35 cm tall, erect, geniculate or prostrate, branches ample; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths longer than blades, the uppermost strongly compressed, ribbed, glabrous, margins membranous; oral hair ciliate; ligules 1–2 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 2–5 cm long, 2–3.5 mm wide, lanceolate, flat or involute, stiff, firm, pilose, hairy on upper and lower surfaces, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 0.5–1 cm long, capitate, corymbose, ellipsoid or ovoid, subtended by 2 sheathless blades. Spikelets 3–4.5 mm long, 1-flowered, elliptic, laterally compressed; glumes shorter than the lemmas; lemmas 3.5–4.5 mm long, awnless. Habitat: weed of cultivation and disturbed sites. Distribution: (Mm, Nv) Mediterranean region to E Asia.

230. *Sporobolus alopecuroides* (Piller & Mitterp.) P. M. Peterson

FIGURE 239

Sporobolus alopecuroides (Piller & Mitterp.) P. M. Peterson, Taxon 63(6): 1234. 2014. [*Crypsis alopecuroides* (Piller & Mitterp.) Schrad.]

Common name: foxtail prickly grass.

Mat-forming annuals. Culms 5–30 cm tall, branches ample, green or glaucous, decumbent or prostrate; internodes striate, glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths strongly compressed, ribbed, hairy, margins smooth; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 5–10 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, glaucous, linear, flat or revolute, pubescent to sparsely hairy, midribs

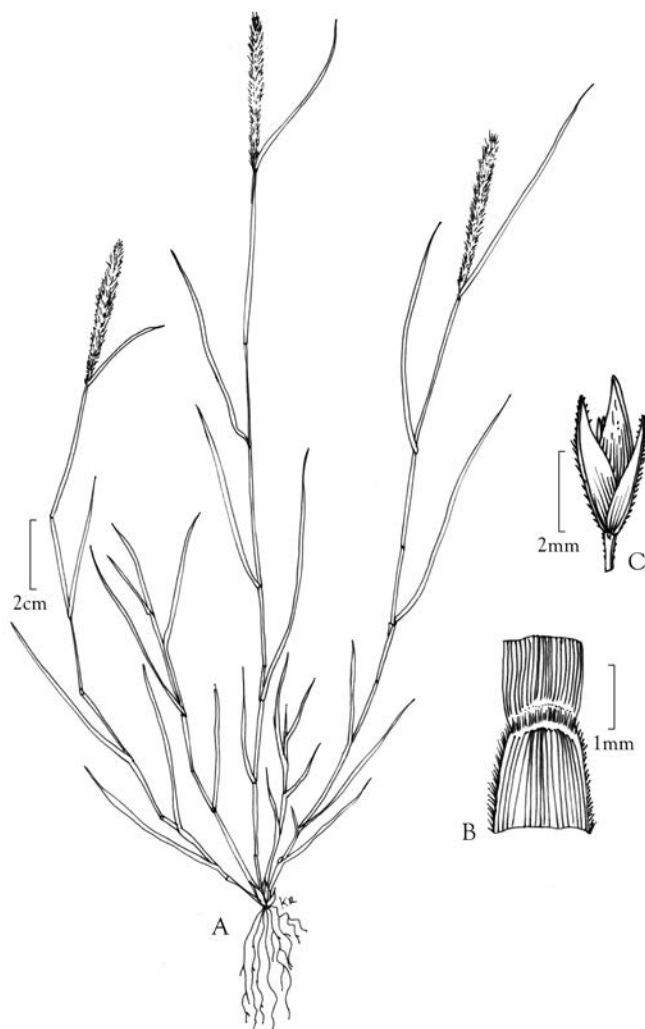


FIGURE 239. *Sporobolus alopecuroides*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from N. Vykhodzevski 406 (CAI); B, C drawn from L. Richer (US-996159).

conspicuous above, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 0.5–7.5 cm long, 0.3–0.6 cm wide, spiciform, linear, erect, terminal, partially included in leaf sheaths. Spikelets 2–2.5 mm long, 1-flowered, elliptic, laterally compressed; lemmas 2–2.5 mm long, awnless. Habitat: weed of cultivation and roadsides. Distribution: (Ny, Di) Mediterranean to C Asia.

231. *Sporobolus ioclados* (Nees ex Trin.) Nees

FIGURE 240

Sporobolus ioclados (Nees ex Trin.) Nees, Fl. Afr. Austral. III. 1:161. 1841.

Common name: pan dropseed.

Caespitose perennials; stolons sometimes present. Culms 10–80 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, striped; nodes



FIGURE 240. *Sporobolus ioclados*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Inflorescence branch with four spikelets. A, C drawn from Migahid & Sheikh 429-A (CAI); B, D drawn from J. Ash (US-2837164).

dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, ribbed, glabrous, margins membranous; oral hairs present; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 2–20 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, flat or convolute, straight, ascending, scabrous, margins cartilaginous, bases narrow, apex acuminate. Panicles 3–20 cm long, open to somewhat contracted, pyramidal. Spikelets 1.5–3(–3.3) mm long, 1-flowered, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 1.5–3 mm long, awnless. Habitat: rocky slopes and wadis. Distribution: (Ge?, Da?, Dg?, Dl?, Dn?) tropical Africa, Arabia to India.

**232. *Sporobolus natalensis* (Steud.)
T. Durand & Schinz**

FIGURE 241

Sporobolus natalensis (Steud.) T. Durand & Schinz, Consp. Fl. Afr. 5: 822. 1895.
Common name: giant rat's tail grass.

Caespitose perennials. Culms up to 100 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, striped; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves

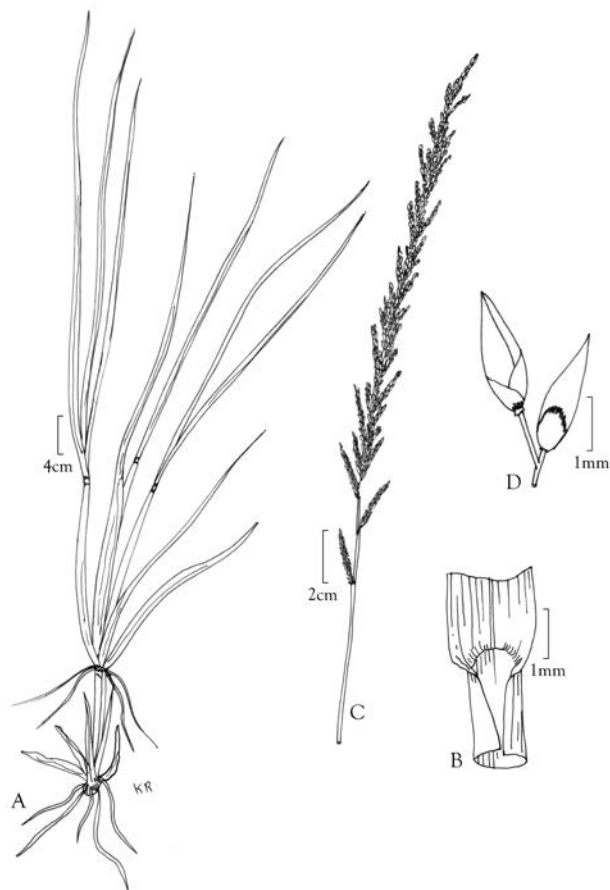


FIGURE 241. *Sporobolus natalensis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Two spikelets. A–D drawn from Reading Univ. 103 (K-H2011/01927).

basal and cauline; sheaths ribbed, surfaces glabrous, margins scabrous; oral hairs present; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 20–50 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, flat or convolute, flaccid, ascending, hairy on the basal 1/3, margins pubescent, bases narrow, apex filiform, attenuate. Panicles 20–30 cm long, narrowly triangular, somewhat contracted, partially included in the leaf sheath. Spikelets 1.6–2.3 mm long, 1-flowered, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 1.6–2.3 mm long, awnless. Habitat: damp sandy and rocky sites, introduced. Distribution: (Mm) tropical and S Africa, Arabia.

**233. *Sporobolus niliacus* (Bornm.)
P. M. Peterson**

FIGURE 242

Sporobolus niliacus (Bornm.) P. M. Peterson, Taxon 63(6): 1234. 2014. [*Crypsis vaginiflora* (Forssk.) Opiz.]
Common name: modest prickly grass.

Mat-forming annuals. Culms 10–35 cm tall, decumbent or prostrate; internodes glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths longer than blades, ribbed, the

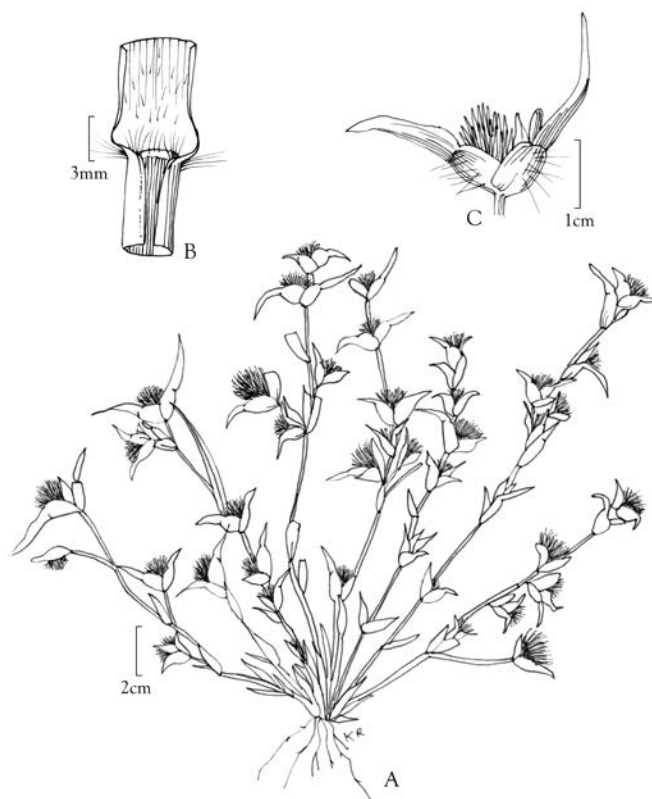


FIGURE 242. *Sporobolus niliacus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence enclosed by two leaves. A drawn from L. Boulos s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from P. J. Greenway 5804 (US-1815406).

upper strongly compressed, keeled, glaucous, margins hairy; collars pilose; ligules 1–2 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 2–5 cm long, 2–3.5 mm wide, deciduous at the ligules, lanceolate, flat or convolute, stiff, firm, sparsely hairy, margins scabrous, bases cordate, apex acuminate. Panicles 0.3–1.5 cm long, capitate, ovate or ellipsoid, subtended by an inflated leaf sheath (spatheoles). Spikelets 2.5–3.2 mm long, 1-flowered, elliptic, laterally compressed; lemmas 2.5–3.2 mm long, awnless. Habitat: moist places. Distribution: (Nv, Nn, Dl, Dg) tropical Africa to India.

234. *Sporobolus pungens* (Schreb.) Kunth

FIGURE 243

Sporobolus pungens (Schreb.) Kunth, Révis. Gramin. 1:68. 1829.

Mat-forming perennials; rhizomes elongated. Culms 10–30 cm tall, erect, geniculate, glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous.

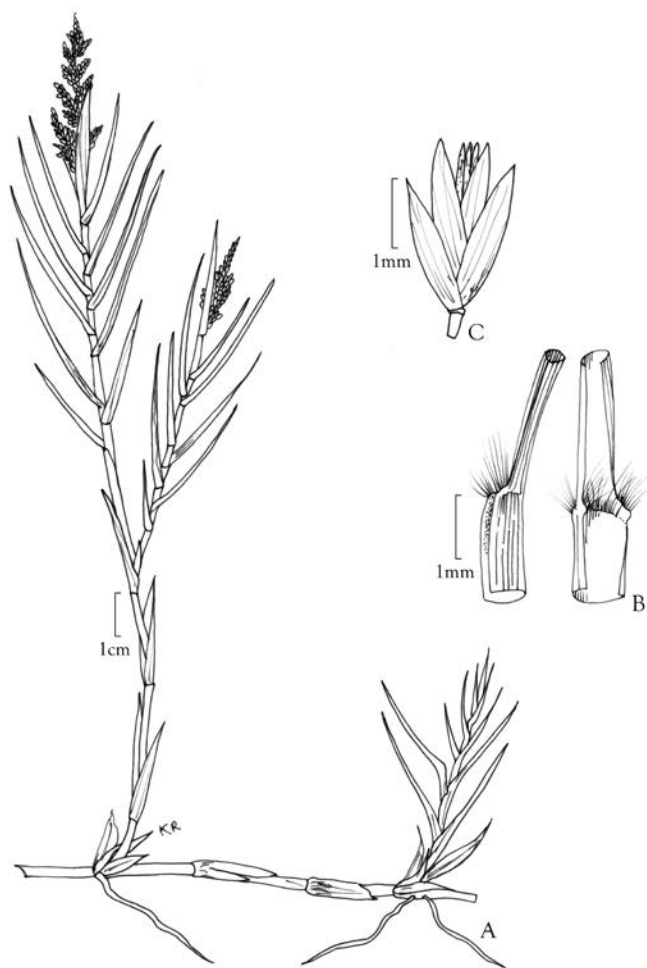


FIGURE 243. *Sporobolus pungens*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from *Imam s.n.* (CAI); B, C drawn from *J. Pitard s.n.* (US-1130127).

Leaves basal and cauline, conspicuously distichous; sheaths ribbed, glabrous; margins smooth; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 2–8 cm long, 1–4 mm wide, linear, involute, straight, ascending, hairy on basal $\frac{1}{3}$, margins pubescent, bases narrow, apex spiny pungent. Panicles 3–6 cm long, contracted, ovate. Spikelets 1.5–2.5 mm long, 1-flowered, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 1.5–2.5 mm long, awnless. Habitat: seashore, sandy areas, and salt marshes. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Di, S) Mediterranean region.

235. *Sporobolus schoenoides* (L.) P. M. Peterson

FIGURE 244

Sporobolus schoenoides (L.) P. M. Peterson, Taxon 63(6): 1234. 2014. [*Crypsis schoenoides* (L.) Lam.]

Common names: *babaaq*, *hosaad*; cowpond grass, swamp prickle grass, swamp timothy.

Mat-forming annuals. Culms 5–35 cm tall, glaucous, decumbent or prostrate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths



FIGURE 244. *Sporobolus schoenoides*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from *H. Lindberg s.n.* (CAI); B, C drawn from *N. C. Chase 6983* (US-2464000).

glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; the uppermost sheath conspicuously inflated, glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 1–2 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 2–10 cm long, 2–3.5 mm wide, lanceolate, flat, appressed, sparsely hairy on lower surfaces, margins glandular, bases cordate, apex acuminate. Panicles 0.5–3 cm long, capitate, elliptic or oblong, subtended by inflated leaf sheaths (spatheoles). Spikelets 2.5–4 mm long, 1-flowered, laterally compressed, falling entire; lemmas 2.5–4 mm long, awnless. Habitat: rocky slopes, sandy and saline soils. Distribution: (Mm, Nv) Mediterranean and temperate Asia.

236. *Sporobolus spicatus* (Vahl) Kunth

FIGURE 245

Sporobolus spicatus (Vahl) Kunth, Révis. Gramin. 1:67. 1829.
Common names: *negil shoki*, *rukeib*, *sabat*, *sabat gabali*, *silla*.

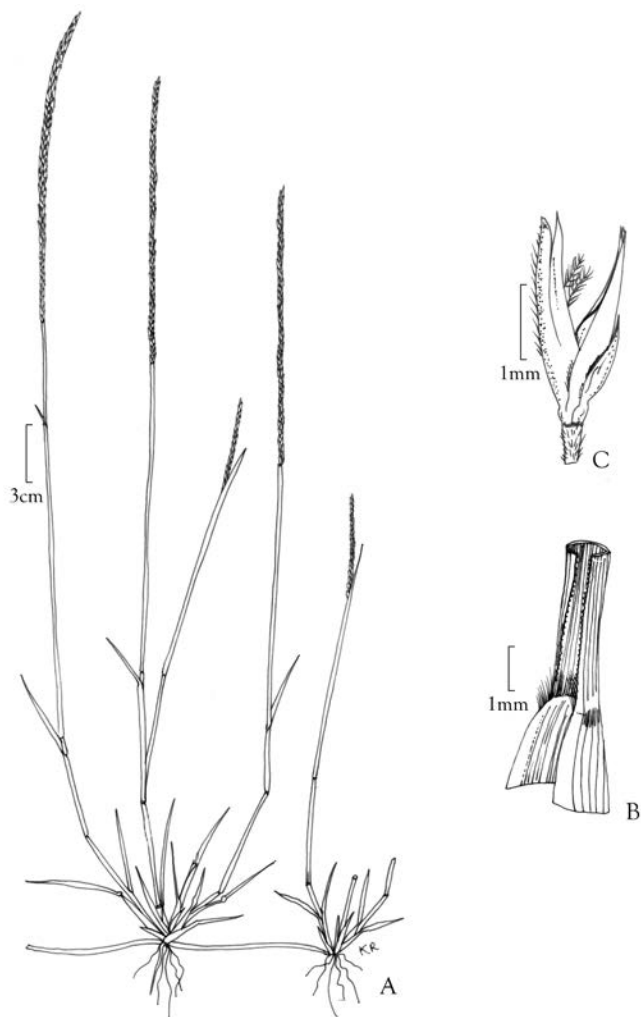


FIGURE 245. *Sporobolus spicatus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A, C drawn from *L. Boulos s.n.* (CAI); B drawn from *P. Greenway* 8766 (US-2464345).

Mat-forming perennials; stolons present. Culms 10–70 cm tall, erect, wiry, geniculate; internodes glabrous; nodes dark, lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, ribbed, glabrous, margins membranous; oral hairs present; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 2–25 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, flat or convolute, straight, ascending, hairy on basal $\frac{1}{3}$, margins pubescent, apex spiny pungent. Panicles 1.5–20 cm long, 0.2–0.4 cm wide, spiciform, linear. Spikelets 1.4–2.2(–2.8) mm long, 1-flowered, lanceolate, subterete, appressed; lemmas 0.8–2.2 mm long, awnless. Habitat: saline soils and sandy areas. Distribution: (Nv, Nn, Dl, Dg, Da, Ol, On, S, Ra, Ge) Africa to India.

237. *Sporobolus wrightii** Munro ex Scribn.

FIGURE 246

*Sporobolus wrightii** Munro ex Scribn., Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 9: 103. 1882.
Common name: giant sacaton.

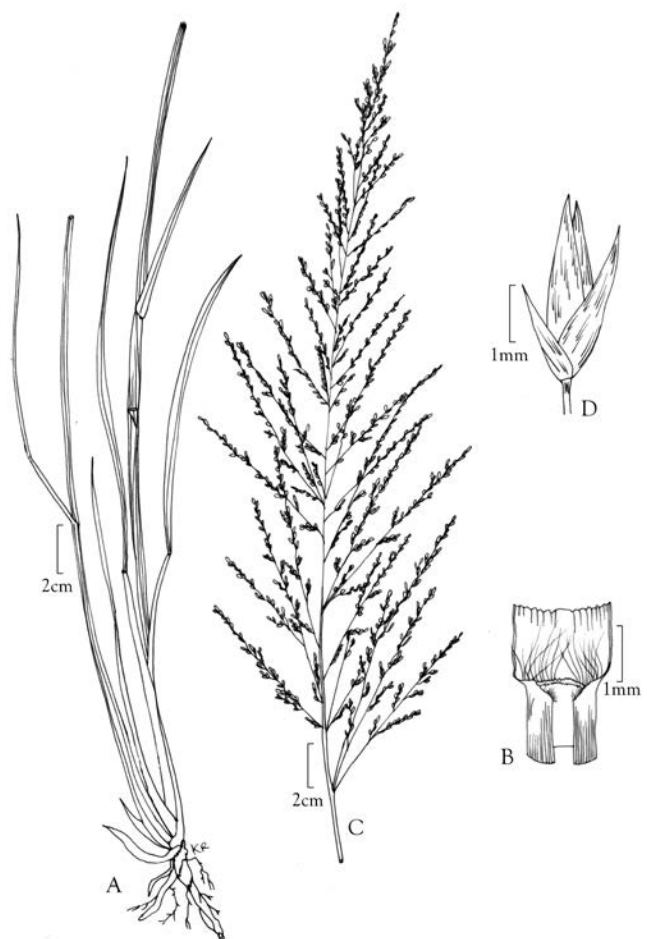


FIGURE 246. *Sporobolus wrightii*. A. Culm. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A–D drawn from *H. S. Gentry* 8580 (US-1984316).

Caespitose perennials. Culms up to 200 cm tall, erect, robust; internodes glabrous, striped; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths ribbed, glabrous, margins membranous; ligules 1–2 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 20–60 cm long, 3–10 mm wide, flat, straight, ascending, surfaces scabrous, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 20–60 cm long; 12–26 cm wide, open, broadly lanceolate. Spikelets 1.5–2.5 mm long, 1-flowered, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 1.2–2.5 mm long, awnless. Habitat: introduced from North America. Distribution: (Mm) USA and Mexico.

238. *Stenotaphrum secundatum
(Walter) Kuntze**

FIGURE 247

*Stenotaphrum secundatum** (Walter) Kuntze, Revis. Gen. Pl. 2: 794. 1891.

Common names: *negeil faransawi*; Saint Augustine grass.



FIGURE 247. *Stenotaphrum secundatum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence branch. D. Spikelets with upper (right) and lower (left) glumes. A drawn from V. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B drawn from A. J. Oakes 1270 (US-3025891); C modified from Cope (2005); D modified from Allred (2003).

Caespitose perennials; stolons present. Culms 10–30 cm tall, decumbent; internodes glabrous; lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, compressed, ribbed, glabrous, margins hairy; oral hairs present; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 2–15 cm long, 4–10 mm wide, linear lanceolate, flat or conduplicate, straight, spreading, scabrous, margins smooth, apex obtuse. Inflorescences 3–10 cm long, composed of racemes wholly or partially sunk in a corky central axis; racemes 0.5–1 cm long. Spikelets 4–5 mm long, oblong, dorsally compressed; lemmas 4–4.5 mm long, awnless. Habitat: cultivated as lawn grass, introduced. Distribution: (N) Atlantic coasts of Africa and America.

239. *Stipa arabica* Trin. & Rupr.

FIGURE 248

Stipa arabica Trin. & Rupr., Sp. Gram. Stipac. 77. 1842.

Common name: *hamara*.

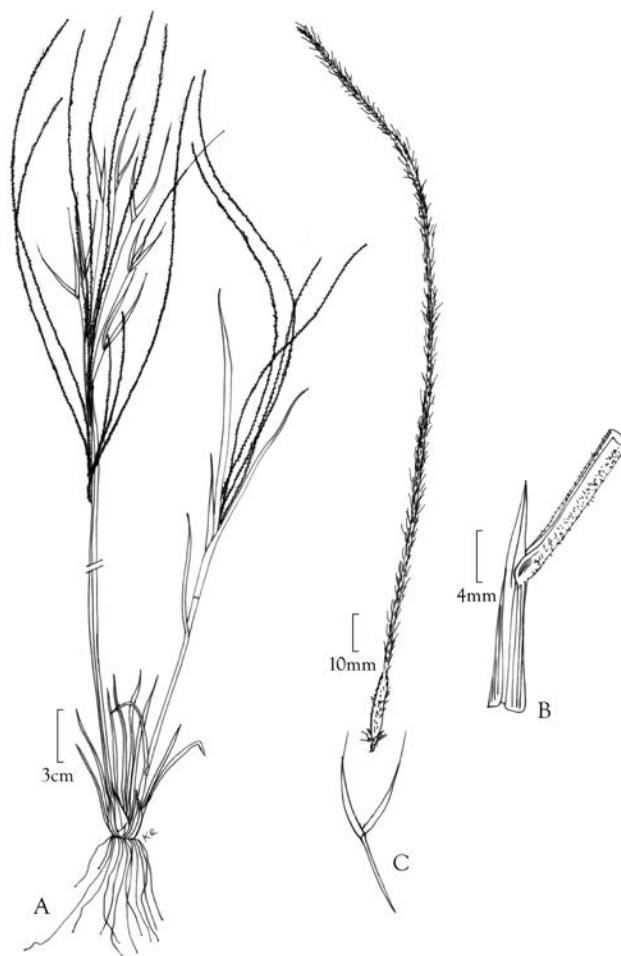


FIGURE 248. *Stipa arabica*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from Grizi 243 (CAI); B, C drawn from L. Chevallier s.n. (US-550403) and A. Gray 270 (US-993566).

Densely caespitose perennials. Culms 30–70(–100) cm tall, decumbent; internodes pubescent; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth; ligules 6–8 mm long, membranous, apex acute; blades 4–6 cm long, 1–2.5 mm wide, filiform, involute, straight, stiff, sparsely hairy, margins ciliate, apex attenuate. Panicles 15–35 cm long open, linear, bearing few spikelets, partially included in the sheath. Spikelets 25–35 mm long, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 9–15 mm long including the pungent callus 1–1.5 mm long, lemma awns 10–16(–22) cm long, bigeniculate, feathery, column twisted. Habitat: stony ground. Distribution: (S) E Mediterranean region to Pakistan.

240. *Stipa lagascae* Roem. & Schult.

FIGURE 249

Stipa lagascae Roem. & Schult., Syst. Veg., ed. 15 bis, 2: 333. 1817. [*Stipa gigantea* var. *lagascae* (Roem. & Schult.) Hack. ex Kneuck.]

Common name: *gawther*.

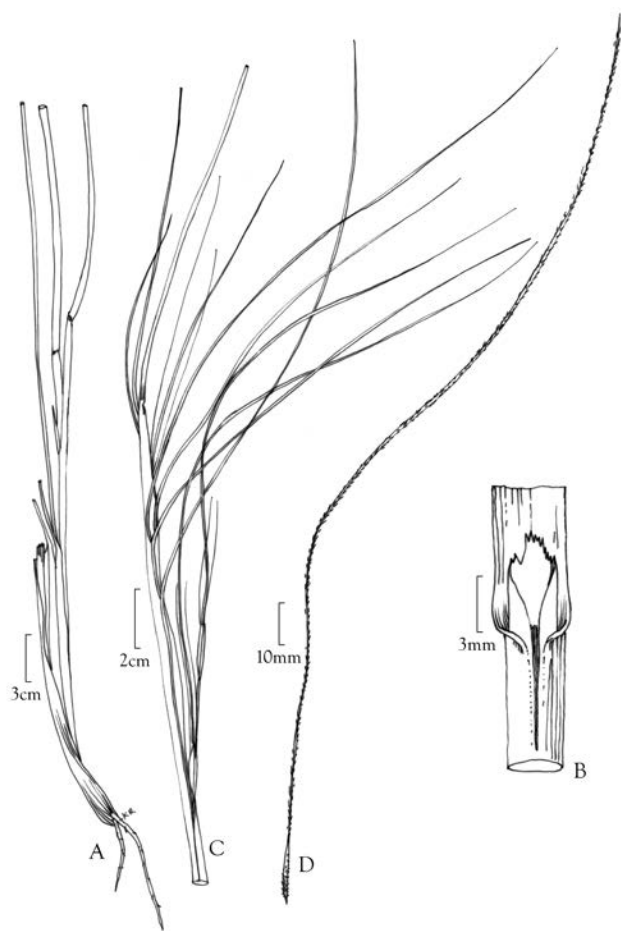


FIGURE 249. *Stipa lagascae*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Floret. A–D drawn from G. C. Joad s.n. (US-152837).

Densely caespitose perennials. Culms 30–60 cm tall, erect, woody; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths pubescent. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins hairy; ligules 6–8 mm long, membranous; blades 15–30 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, filiform, convolute or bristlelike, straight, stiff, scaberulous, margins scabrous, apex attenuate. Panicles 25–40 mm long, partially included in the sheath. Spikelets 25–40 mm long, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 17–23 mm long including the acuminate pungent callus 3–4 mm long, lemma awns 16–30 cm long, bigeniculate, feathery, column twisted. Habitat: rocky slopes and sandy areas. Distribution: (Mm, Nv, Di) shores of the southern Mediterranean.

241. *Stipagrostis acutiflora* (Trin. & Rupr.) De Winter

FIGURE 250

Stipagrostis acutiflora (Trin. & Rupr.) De Winter, Kirkia 3: 133. 1963.

Common name: *sakham*.

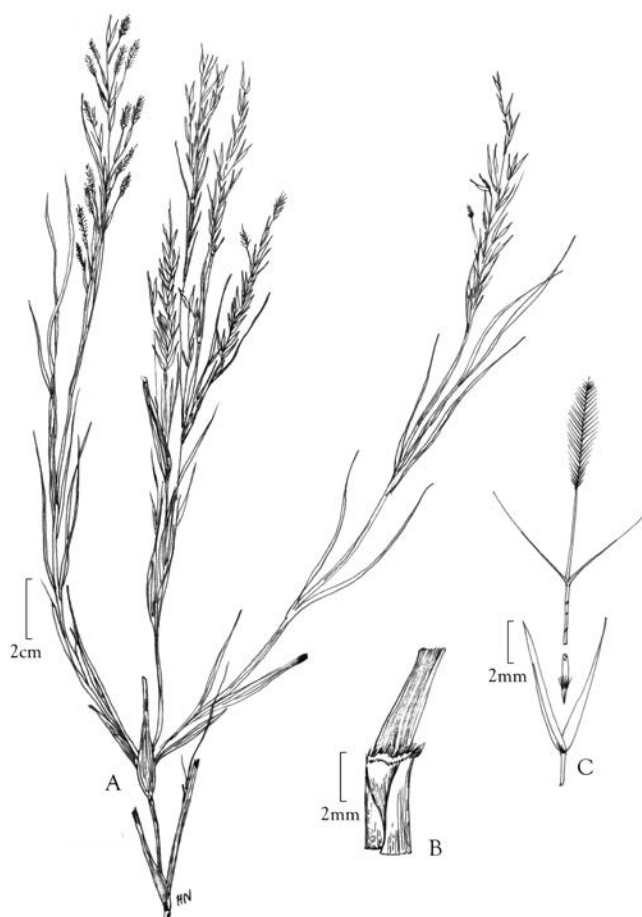


FIGURE 250. *Stipagrostis acutiflora*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Glumes and floret. A, C drawn from E. Canon s.n. (US-152805), A. Amin s.n. (CAI); B drawn from L. Chevallier s.n. (US-550638).

Caespitose perennials; stolons sometimes present. Culms 20–60 cm tall, erect, weak; internodes densely pubescent; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, glabrous, margins membranous; oral hairs present; ligules 1 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 4–6 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, filiform, convolute, straight or curved, stiff, scabrous, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 5–15 cm long, open, lanceolate, sometimes included in the sheath below. Spikelets 9 mm long, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 5 mm long, 3-awned, central awns 10–15 mm long, feathery, column slightly twisted. Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (Nv, Nn, Dl, Da, Di, Ug) N Africa and Arabia.

242. *Stipagrostis ciliata* (Desf.) De Winter

FIGURE 251

Stipagrostis ciliata (Desf.) De Winter, Kirkia 3: 133. 1963.

Common names: *hemeira*, *nessiye*.

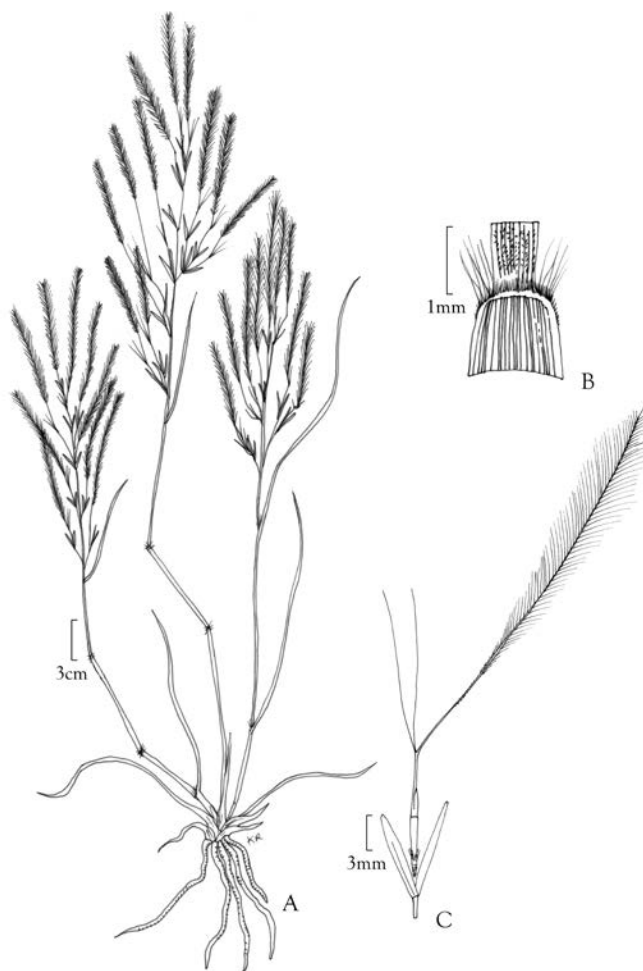


FIGURE 251. *Stipagrostis ciliata*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Glumes and floret. A drawn from G. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from C. L. Smook 6839 (US-3199839).

Caespitose perennial; rhizomes short. Culms 30–80 cm tall, erect; internodes glabrous; nodes conspicuously bearded; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths longer than blades, ribbed, glabrous, margins smooth; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 4–25 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, filiform, convolute or conduplicate, straight, stiff, glabrous, margins smooth, apex acuminate. Panicles 10–30 cm long, open, terminal, partially included in the sheath. Spikelets 9–14 mm long, lanceolate, subterete, lemmas 6–10 mm long, 3-awned, central awns 35–45 mm long, feathery, column twisted. Habitat: rocky and sandy soils. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Dl, Dg, Di, S, Ra, Ge) Micronesia, N Africa to SW Asia.

243. *Stipagrostis drarii* (Täckh.) De Winter

FIGURE 252

Stipagrostis drarii (Täckh.) De Winter, Kirkia 3: 133. 1963.

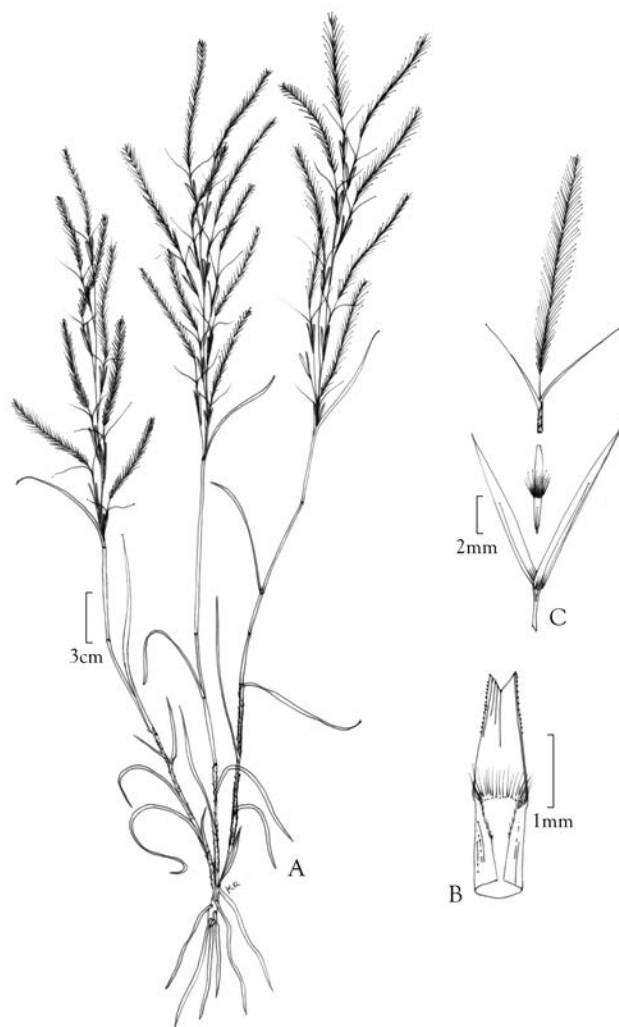


FIGURE 252. *Stipagrostis drarii*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Glumes and floret. A drawn from Migahid 492-A (CAI); B, C drawn from S. Collett 5735 (K-H2012/008996).

Caespitose perennials. Culms 50–100 cm tall, erect, woolly; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheath longer than adjacent internodes, ribbed, glabrous, margins smooth; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 15–30 cm long, 1–1.5 mm wide, filiform, convolute, curly, stiff, ribbed, scabrous, margins scabrous, apex spiny pungent. Panicles 10–30 cm long, terminal, open, elliptic, partially included in the sheath. Spikelets 9.5–10.5 mm long, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 4.5–5.5 mm long, 3-awned, central awns 13–25 mm long, feathery, columns twisted. Habitat: desert sands. Distribution: (Di) Arabia and Iraq.

**244. *Stipagrostis hirtigluma*
(Steud. ex Trin. & Rupr.) De Winter**

FIGURE 253

Stipagrostis hirtigluma (Steud. ex Trin. & Rupr.) De Winter, Kirkia 3: 136. 1963.

Common name: *qau*.

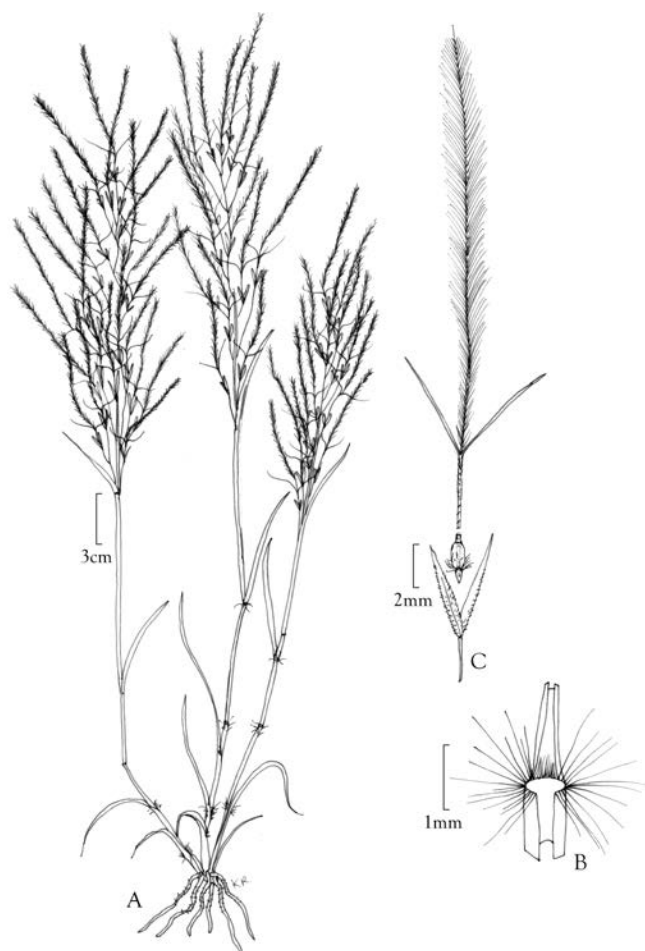


FIGURE 253. *Stipagrostis hirtigluma*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Glumes and floret. A drawn from V. Täckholm, M. Kassas, H. Fawzy, F. Shalaby & M. Zahran 369 (CAI); B, C drawn from J. P. Mandaville 3369 (US-2653898).

Caespitose annuals or short-lived perennials. Culms 30–70 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, ribbed; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths ribbed, glabrous, margins membranous; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 6–20 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, filiform, convolute, straight, stiff, scabrous, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 10–15 cm long, open. Spikelets 10–13 mm long, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 3.5–4 mm long, 3-awned, central awns 35–55 mm long, feathery, column twisted. Habitat: sandy and rocky desert. Distribution: (Da, Ol, S, Rq, Rz, Ra, Ge) tropical and S Africa to Arabia and India.

245. *Stipagrostis lanata* (Forssk.) De Winter

FIGURE 254

Stipagrostis lanata (Forssk.) De Winter, Kirkia 3: 135. 1963.

Common names: *ain seela*, *sakham*, *shafshoof*.



FIGURE 254. *Stipagrostis lanata*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Glumes and floret. D. Inflorescence. A drawn from R. Ibrahim s.n. (CAI), G. Maire s.n. (CAI); B–D drawn from G. Schweinfurth 437 (US-806226).

Caespitose perennials. Culms 10–20 cm tall, erect or decumbent; lower internodes densely woolly; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths ribbed, glabrous, margins membranous; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 4–10 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, linear, convolute, curly or flexuous, scabrous, margins smooth, apex attenuate. Panicles 10–13 mm long, lanceolate, subterete, partially included in the sheath. Spikelets 13–14 mm long, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 4–5 mm long, 3-awned, central awns 30–35 mm long, feathery, column twisted. Habitat: sandy dunes sometimes associated with palm trees. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, DI, Di) N Africa and SW Asia.

246. *Stipagrostis multinerva* Scholz

FIGURE 255

Stipagrostis multinerva Scholz, Österr. Bot. Z. 117: 289. 1969.

Caespitose perennials. Culms 10–30 cm tall, decumbent; lower internodes woolly; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and

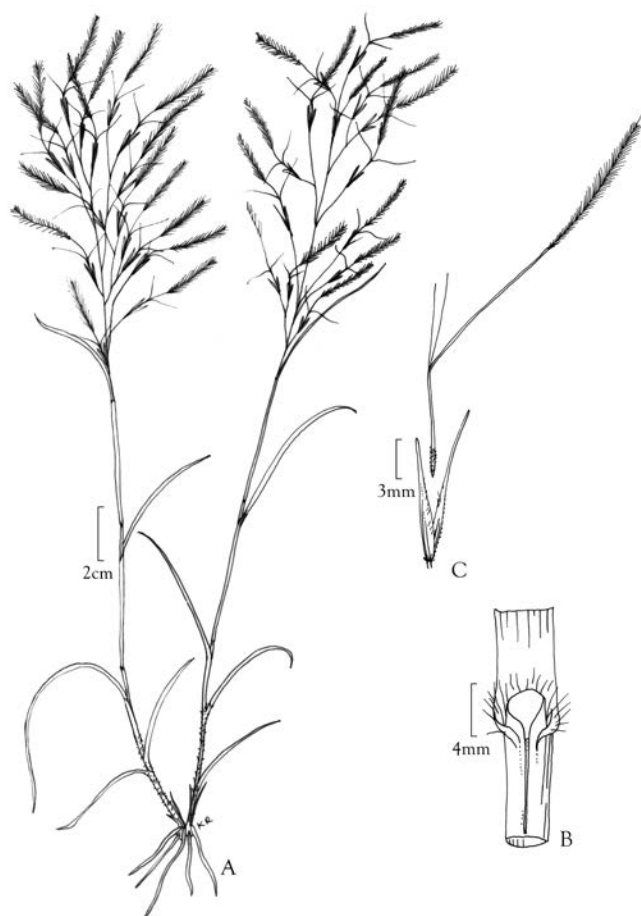


FIGURE 255. *Stipagrostis multinerva*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Glumes and floret. A–C drawn from H. St. John Philby 22 (BM-000797730).

cauline; sheaths ribbed, glabrous, margins smooth; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 4–10 cm long, 1–2.5 mm wide, filiform, involute, straight, stiff, scabrous, margins smooth, apex attenuate. Panicles 2–8 cm long, open, terminal, linear, partially included in the sheath. Spikelets 14–16 mm long, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 6–7 mm long, 3-awned, central awns 35–45 mm long, feathery, column twisted. Habitat: sandy areas. Distribution: (S) Arabian peninsula.

247. *Stipagrostis obtusa* (Delile) Nees

FIGURE 256

Stipagrostis obtusa (Delile) Nees, Linnaea 7: 293. 1932.

Common names: *dhareri*, *safsoof*.

Mat-forming perennials. Culms 10–30 cm tall, erect, pubescent; nodes dark; butt sheaths with whitish fibers, otherwise

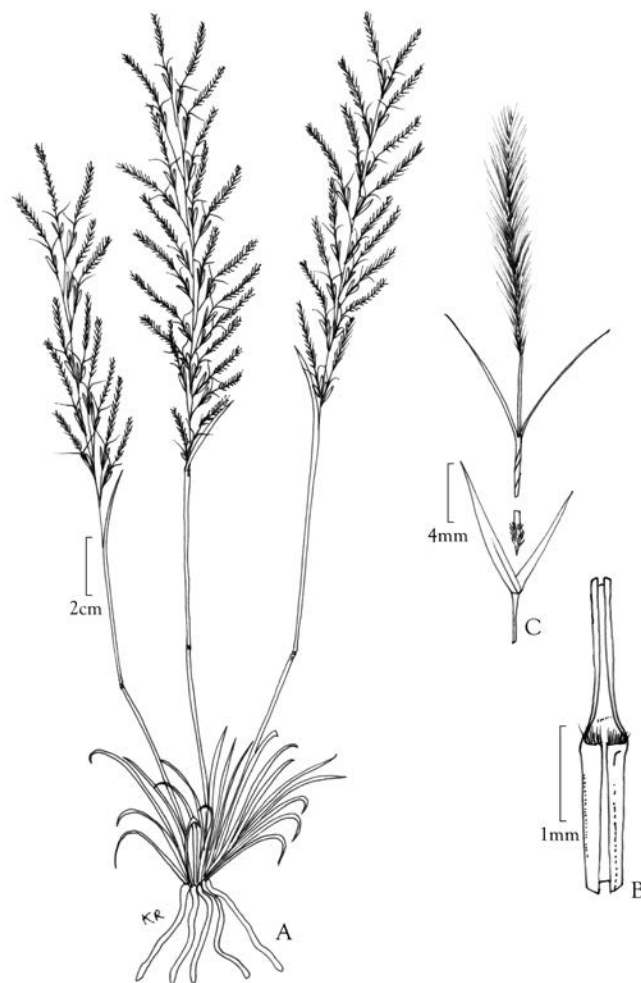


FIGURE 256. *Stipagrostis obtusa*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Glumes and floret. A drawn from D. Podlech 33371 (CAI); B, C drawn from C. Aurich & H. Forther s.n. (US-3343372).

glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths ribbed, glabrous, margins membranous; oral hairs present; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 4–25 cm long, 0.5–1.5 mm wide, linear, filiform, convolute, ascending, ribbed, smooth or scaberrulous, margins smooth, apex obtuse. Panicles 2.5–20 cm long, terminal, contracted, linear, continuous or interrupted, partially included in the sheath. Spikelets 8.5–12 mm long, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 2–2.5 mm long, 3-awned, central awns 20–30 mm long, feathery, column twisted. Habitat: stony, sandy, and gravelly sites. Distribution: (Mm, Nv, Dg, Di) N Africa to SW Asia.

248. *Stipagrostis paradisea* (Edgew.) De Winter

FIGURE 257

Stipagrostis paradisea (Edgew.) De Winter, *Kirkia* 3: 135. 1963.

Caespitose perennials. Culms 10–40 cm tall, erect, glabrous, much branched at the base; butt sheaths glabrous, persistent.

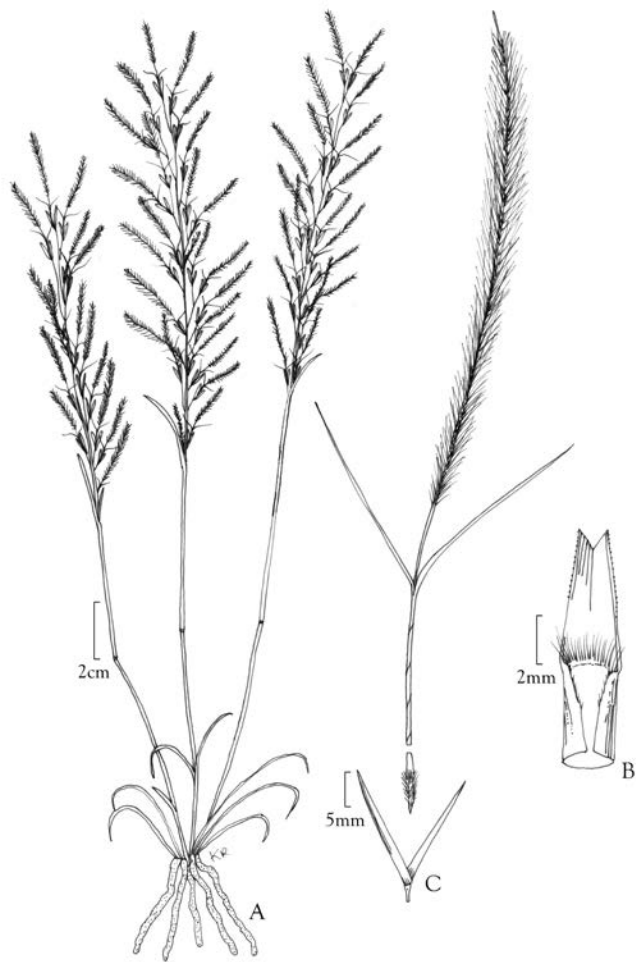


FIGURE 257. *Stipagrostis paradisea*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Glumes and floret. A drawn from M. Fathallah s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from K. H. Rechinger 31026 (US-2637383).

Leaves mostly basal; sheaths ribbed, glabrous, margins smooth; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 3–20 cm long, 0.5–1.5 mm wide, linear, filiform, convolute, ascending, glabrous, margins smooth, apex pungent. Panicles 10–15 cm long, open, terminal, partially included in the sheath. Spikelets 16–19 mm long, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 3.5–5 mm long, 3-awned, central awns 45–70 mm long, feathery, column twisted. Habitat: rocky ground. Distribution: (Nv, Dg) Somalia and SW Asia.

249. *Stipagrostis plumosa* (L.) Munro ex T. Anderson

FIGURE 258

Stipagrostis plumosa (L.) Munro ex T. Anderson, *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 5(Suppl. 1): 40. 1860.

Common names: dreira, nessiye, qaba, sh'aish.

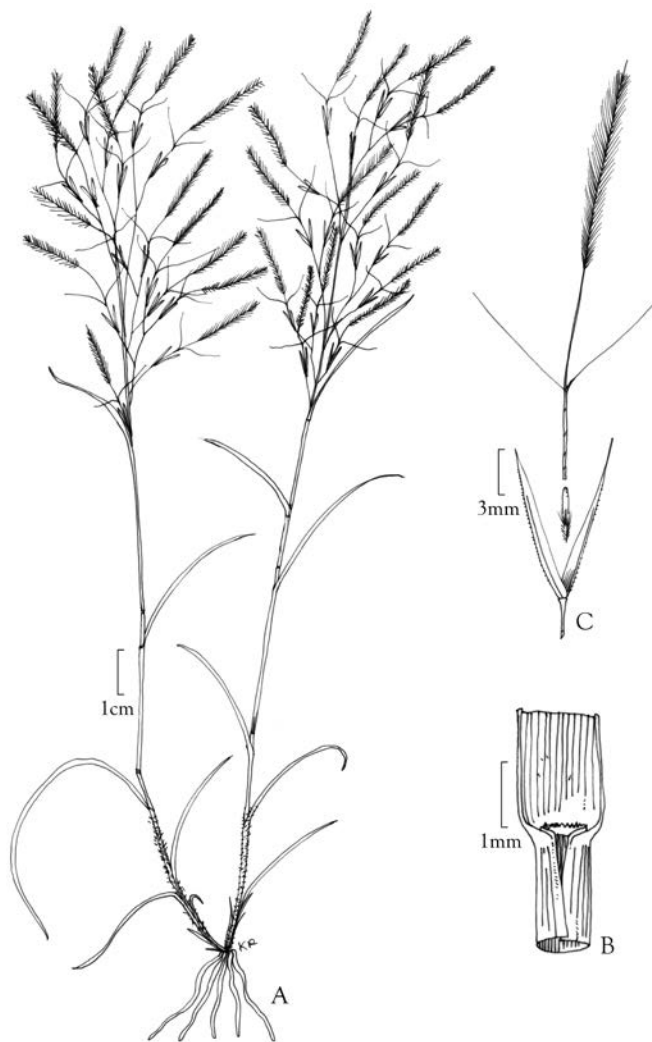


FIGURE 258. *Stipagrostis plumosa*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Glumes and floret. A drawn from L. Boulos s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from F. A. Barkley & A. Askari 1799 (US-2381495).

Caespitose perennials. Culms 10–30 cm tall, erect; internodes densely woolly; nodes dark; butt sheaths woolly. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths longer than adjacent internodes, ribbed, glabrous or lower densely woolly, margins smooth; ligule a fringe of hairs; collars dark; blades 4–12 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, filiform, convolute, curly, glabrous, margins smooth, bases narrow, apex spiny pungent. Panicles 6–15 cm long, terminal, contracted, lanceolate, partially included in the sheath. Spikelets 11–15 mm long, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 3.5–5.5 mm long, 3-awned, central awns 25–60 mm long, feathery, column twisted. Habitat: stony and sandy soils. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Nn, Dl, Da, Dg, Di, Ol, S, Ra, Ge) Mediterranean region and SW Asia.

250. *Stipagrostis raddiana* (Savi) De Winter

FIGURE 259

Stipagrostis raddiana (Savi) De Winter, *Kirkia* 3: 135. 1963.

Common name: *nussi*.

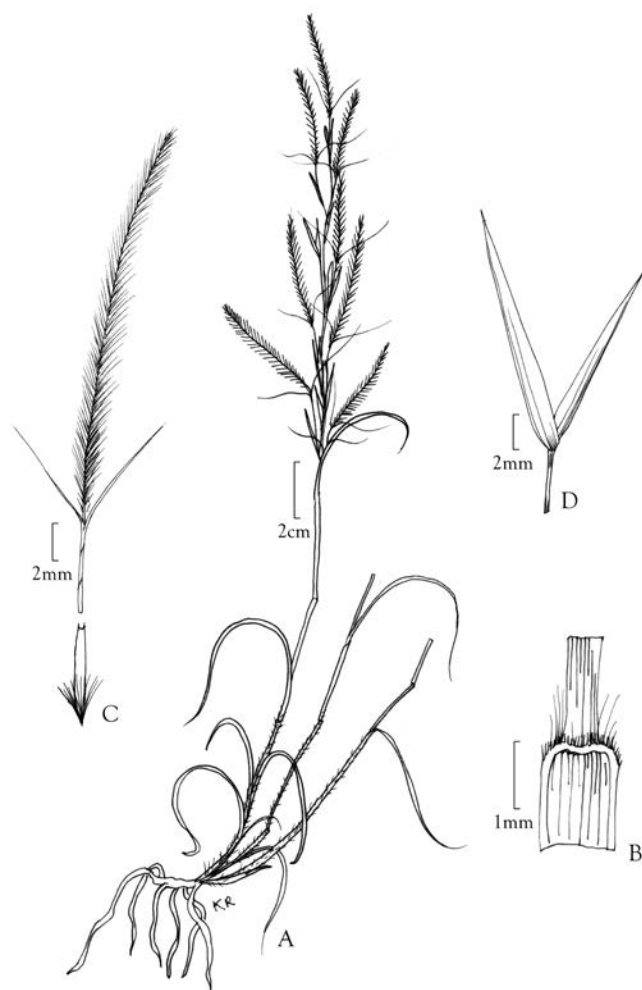


FIGURE 259. *Stipagrostis raddiana*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Floret. D. Glumes. A: *Migahid* 386-M (CAI); B–D: *V. Tackholm* s.n. (K-2012/00899).

Caespitose perennials; rhizomes elongated. Culms 10–40 cm tall, erect, pubescent; internodes woolly below; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline, ribbed, scabrous, margins smooth; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 10–15 cm long, 0.5–1.5 mm wide, filiform, convolute, curly, pubescent, margins scabrous, apex attenuate. Panicles 10–20 cm long, terminal, contracted, partially included in the sheath. Spikelets 13–16 mm long, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 4 mm long, 3-awned, central awns 50 mm long, feathery, column twisted. Habitat: sandy and rocky desert. Distribution: (Nv, Dg, Da, S, Ge) N Africa and SW Asia.

251. *Stipagrostis scoparia* (Trin. & Rupr.) De Winter

FIGURE 260

Stipagrostis scoparia (Trin. & Rupr.) De Winter, *Kirkia* 3: 136. 1963.

Common name: *sabat*.

Caespitose perennials. Culms 30–60 cm tall, erect, glabrous, striate; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths

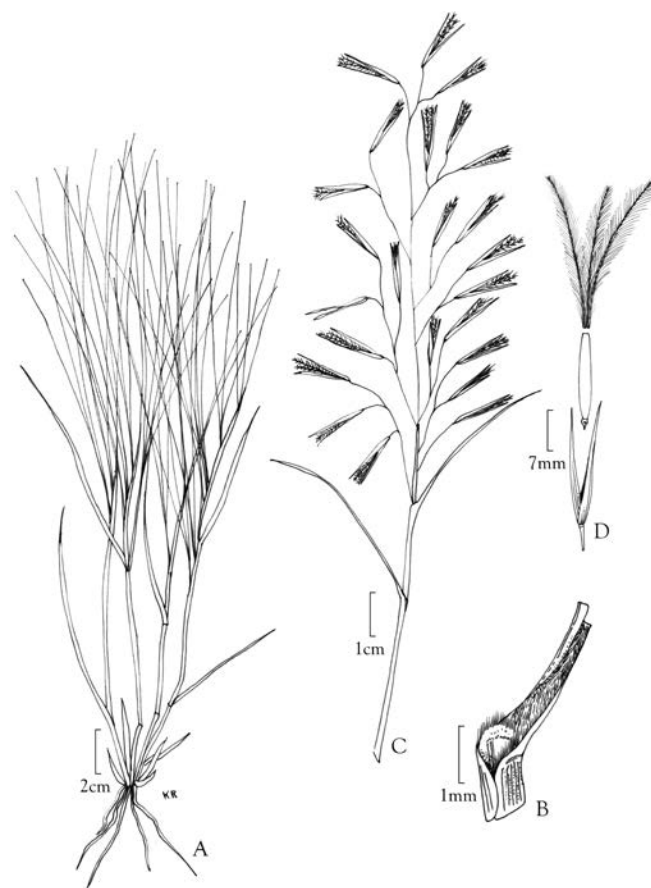


FIGURE 260. *Stipagrostis scoparia*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Glumes and floret. A drawn from *L. Boulos* s.n. (CAI); B–D drawn from *G. Schweinfurth* 447 (US-806228).

flattened, glabrous, margins scabrous; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 10–25 cm long, 0.5–1.5 mm wide, filiform, convolute, curved, scabrous, margins smooth, apex spiny pungent. Panicles 20–40 cm long, 15 cm wide, open, terminal, elliptic, effuse. Spikelets 18–22 mm long, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 5–6 mm long, 3-awned, central awns 7–9 mm long, feathery, column twisted. Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Ny, Dl, Dg, Di, Ol, On) N Africa and SW Asia.

252. *Stipagrostis shawii* (Scholz) Scholz

FIGURE 261

Stipagrostis shawii (Scholz) Scholz, Österr. Bot. Z. 117: 290. 1969.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–15 cm long, tall; internodes pubescent, lower woolly; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths glabrous, lower woolly, margins smooth; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 5–10 cm long, 0.5–1.5 mm wide, filiform, convolute, ascending, pubescent, margins smooth, apex attenuate.

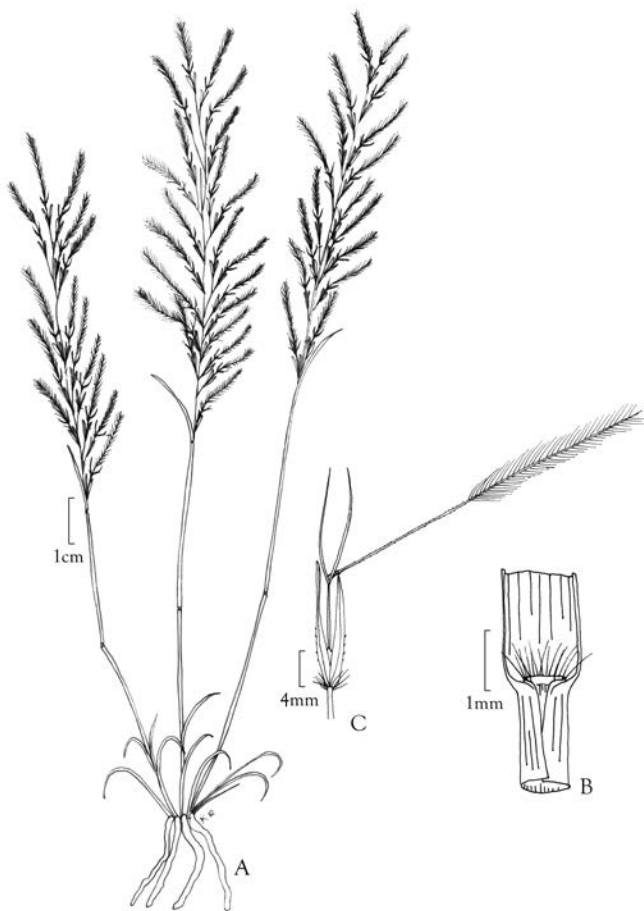


FIGURE 261. *Stipagrostis shawii*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A–C drawn from W. B. K. Shaw 29 (K-H2012/00821-1).

Panicles 5–10 cm long, terminal, open, partially included in the sheath. Spikelets 15–16 mm long, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 3–4 mm long, 3-awned, central awns 45–50 mm long, feathery, column straight. Habitat: sandy soil. Distribution: (Ug) N Africa.

253. *Stipagrostis uniplumis* (Licht.) De Winter

FIGURE 262

Stipagrostis uniplumis (Licht.) De Winter, Kirkia 3: 136. 1963.
Common name: large bushman grass.

Caespitose perennial. Culms 30–80 cm tall, erect; internodes glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths ribbed, glabrous, margins membranous; ligule a

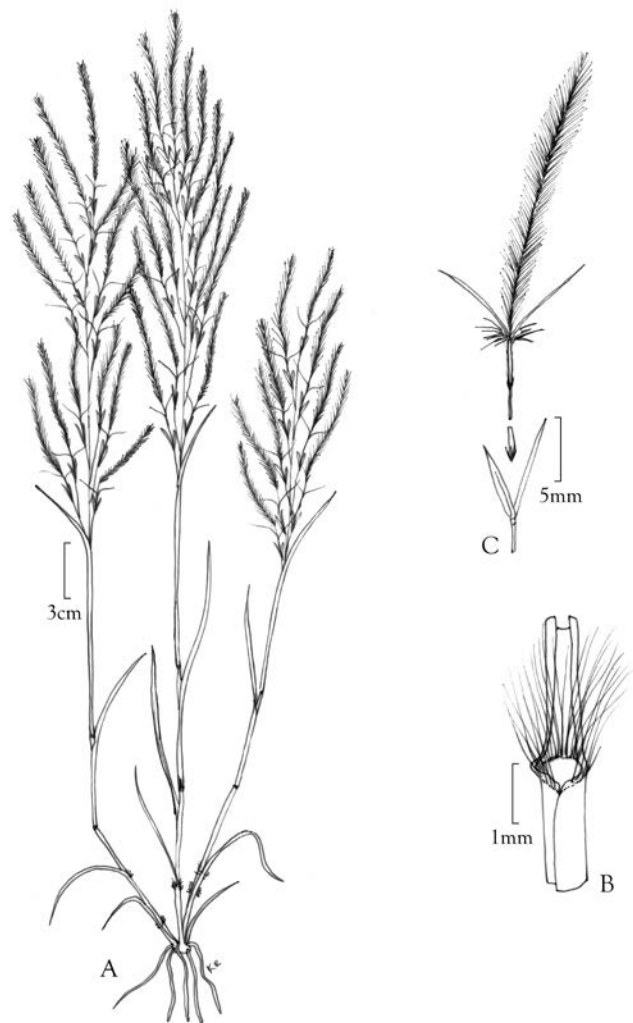


FIGURE 262. *Stipagrostis uniplumis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Glumes and floret. A drawn from V Täckholm, M. Kassas, H. Fawzi & M. Zahran 2061; B, C drawn from De Winter & Hardy 8063 (US-3510523).

fringe of hairs; blades 5–15 cm long, 0.5–1.5 mm wide, filiform, convolute, curly, scabrous, margins smooth, apex attenuate. Panicles 10–15 cm long, open, terminal, partially included in the sheath. Spikelets 9–10 mm long, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 2–3.5 mm long, central awns 20–35 mm long, feathery, column twisted. Habitat: wadi beds. Distribution: (Da, Ge) tropical and S Africa to Arabia and Pakistan.

**254. *Stipagrostis vulnerans*
(Trin. & Rupr.) De Winter**

FIGURE 263

Stipagrostis vulnerans (Trin. & Rupr.) De Winter, *Kirkia* 3: 136. 1963.

Common names: *shok el ghazal*, *shoosh*.

Suffrutescent perennials; roots woolly. Culms 30–60 cm tall, erect; woody, glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous.



FIGURE 263. *Stipagrostis vulnerans*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Culm and inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm s.n. (CAI); B–D drawn from W. Schimper s.n. (US-1126510).

Leaves mostly basal; sheaths flattened, ribbed, glabrous, margins scabrous; oral hairs present; collars dark colored; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 5–25 cm long, 0.5–1.5 mm wide, linear, filiform, convolute, spreading, scabrous, margins smooth, apex pungent. Panicles 10–20 cm long, terminal, elliptic, partially included in the sheath, branches bearded in axils. Spikelets 10 mm long, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 5 mm long, central awns 8–10 mm long, feathery, without a column. Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (Nv, Nn, Da, Di, Ol) Libya.

**255. *Stipellula capensis* (Thunb.)
Röser & H. R. Hamasha**

FIGURE 264

Stipellula capensis (Thunb.) Röser & H. R. Hamasha, *Schlechtendalia* 24: 92. 2012. [*Stipella capensis* (Thunb.) Röser & H. R. Hamasha; *Stipa capensis* Thunb.]

Common names: *abu nakhour*, *sabad*, *sabat*, *safsoof*, *teirra*; Mediterranean steppe grass, twisted-awned spear grass.

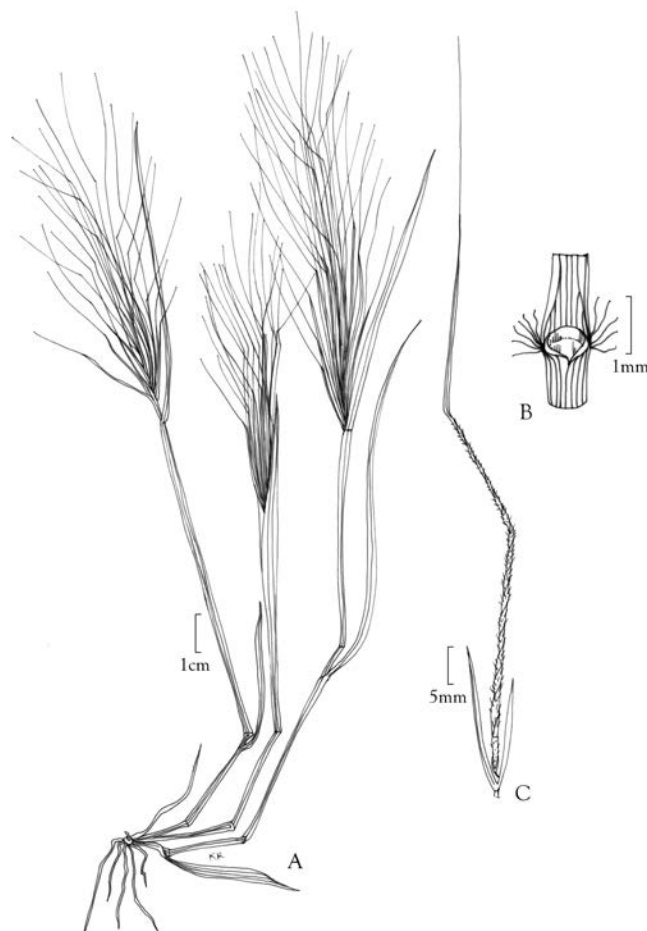


FIGURE 264. *Stipellula capensis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A, C drawn from Hefnawy s.n. (CAI); B drawn from M. Winkler s.n. (US-1649517).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–30 cm tall, decumbent; internodes pubescent; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths longer than adjacent internodes, flattened, glabrous or pubescent, margins smooth; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, apex truncate; blades 4–15 cm long, 1–1.5 mm wide, bristlelike, straight, stiff, sparsely hairy, margins ciliate, apex acuminate. Panicles 5–15 cm long, about 1 cm wide, partially included in the sheath. Spikelets 10–20 mm long, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 5.5–9 mm long including the pungent callus 1.7–3.5 mm long, coriaceous, awned, the awn 60–130 mm long, bigeniculate, feathery, column twisted. Habitat: coastal sand, deserts, and rocky slopes. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv, Dl, Dg, Da, Di, S, Rq, Rz) Mediterranean to NW India, S Africa.

**256. *Stipellula parviflora* (Desf.)
Röser & H. R. Hamasha**

FIGURE 265

Stipellula parviflora (Desf.) Röser & H. R. Hamasha, Schlechtendalia 24: 92. 2012. [*Stipella parviflora* (Desf.) Röser & H. R. Hamasha; *Stipa parviflora* Desf.]
Common names: *sabal abu el Hussein*, *safsoof*.

Densely caespitose perennials. Culms 30–70(–80) cm tall, erect; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly basal; sheaths glabrous, margins smooth; ligules about 2.5 mm long, membranous, smooth; blades 10–20 cm long, 3–7 mm wide, convolute or bristlelike, straight, stiff, scaberulous, margins ciliate, apex attenuate. Panicles 10–20 cm long, open, elliptic, effuse, partially included in the sheath. Spikelets 10–15 mm long, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 5–6.5 mm long including the pungent callus 0.9–1.2 mm long, coriaceous, awned, the awns 70–100 mm long, bigeniculate, column twisted. Habitat: rocky slopes and sandy areas. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Dg, Di, S) Mediterranean to Iran.

257. *Taeniatherum caput-medusae* (L.) Nevski

FIGURE 266

Taeniatherum caput-medusae (L.) Nevski, Trudy Sredne-Aziatsk. Gosud. Univ., ser. 8b, Bot. 17: 38. 1934.
Common names: *abu hareiba*, *safsoof*; medusahead rye.

Caespitose perennials. Culms 5–15 cm tall, erect, geniculate, glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, ribbed, pilose, margins scabrous; auricles clawlike; ligules 1 mm long, membranous; blades 5–15 cm long, 2–3 mm wide, linear, convolute, ascending, pilose, margins ciliate, apex acuminate. Inflorescence a single, bilateral, terminal spike; spikes 3–7 cm long. Spikelets 8–12 mm long, in pairs, linear, dorsally compressed; lemmas 8–12 mm long, awned, the awns 7–12 cm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: sandy desert. Distribution: (S) Europe and temperate Asia.



FIGURE 265. *Stipellula parviflora*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Glumes. E. Floret. A drawn from *Shabetai* 3243 (CAI); B–E drawn from *C. Aurich & H. Forther s.n.* (US-3343376).

**258. *Tetrapogon cenchriformis* (A. Rich.)
Clayton**

FIGURE 267

Tetrapogon cenchriformis (A. Rich.) Clayton, Kew Bull. 16: 250. 1962.

Caespitose annuals or short-lived perennials. Culms 30–60 cm tall, erect, geniculate, glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths ribbed, glabrous, keeled or flattened basally, margins scabrous; oral hairs present; collars dark colored; ligules a ciliolate membrane; blades 3–12 cm long, 2–4 mm wide, linear, filiform, convolute, spreading, hairy on the basal 1/3, margins smooth, apex obtuse. Racemes 3–6 cm long, single or paired, ascending, unilateral, subtended by an inflated leaf sheath. Spikelets 7–12 mm long, cuneate, laterally

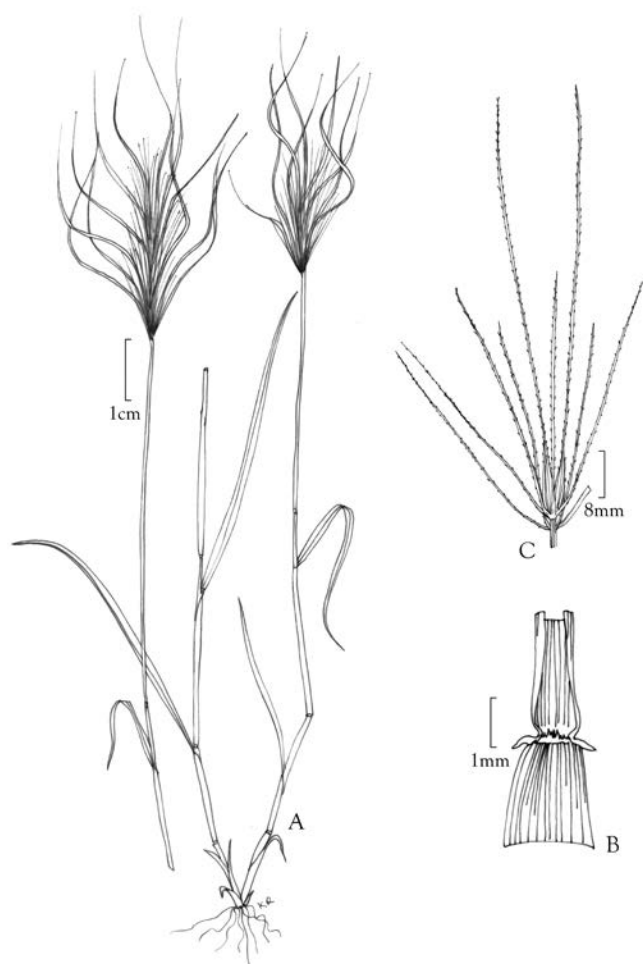


FIGURE 266. *Taeniatherum caput-medusae*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Two spikelets. A drawn from N. El Hadidi s.n. (CAI); B, C drawn from J. B. Gillett 8278 (US-2209402).

compressed, surrounded by hairs; lemmas 4–6 mm long, awned, the awns 2–8 mm long, straight. Habitat: rocky slopes. Distribution: (Ge) Micronesia, tropical Africa, and Arabia.

259. *Tetrapogon villosus* Desv.

FIGURE 268

Tetrapogon villosus Desf., Fl. Atlant. 2: 389, pl. 255. 1799.

Densely caespitose perennials. Culms 20–40 cm tall, erect, geniculate, glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths ribbed, glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 1–2 mm long, a ciliolate membrane; blades 3–8 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, linear, filiform, convolute, spreading, hairy on the basal $\frac{1}{3}$, margins ciliate, apex obtuse. Inflorescence composed of

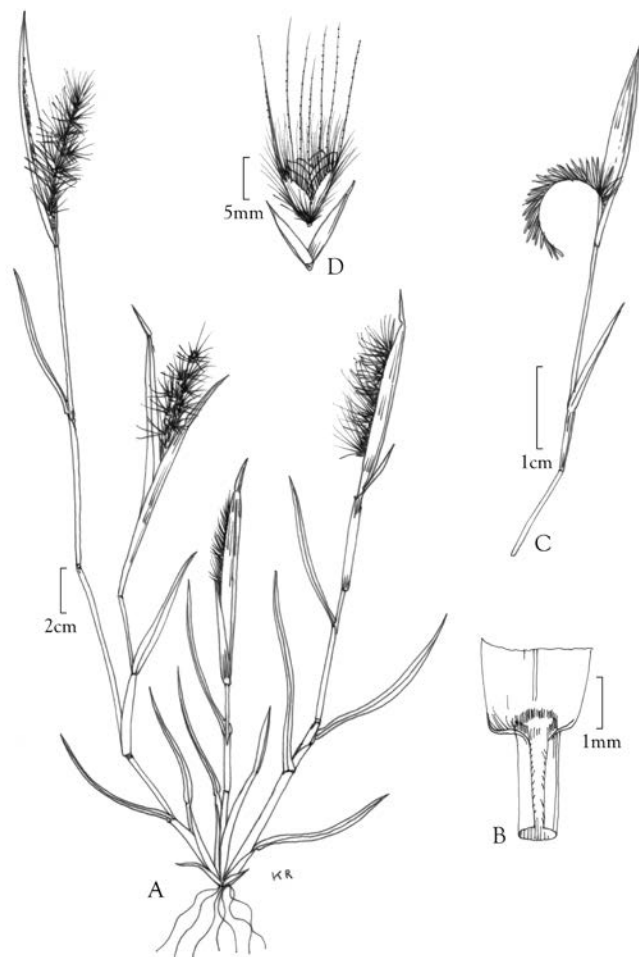


FIGURE 267. *Tetrapogon cenchriformis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from B. Fruman 3459 (CAI); B–D drawn from G. Schweinfurth 582 (US-1259634).

1 or 2 digitate racemes, terminal, partially included in the sheath; racemes 2–8 cm long, unilateral. Spikelets 3–4 mm long, cuneate, laterally compressed, surrounded by hairs; lemmas 3–3.5 mm long, awned, the awns 2–4 mm long, straight. Habitat: rocky slopes. Distribution: (Ms, Dg, Di, S, Ge) N and NE Africa to Arabia to India.

260. *Themeda triandra* Forssk.

FIGURE 269

Themeda triandra Forssk., Fl. Aegypt.-Arab. 178. 1775.
Common names: kangaroo grass, red oatgrass.

Caespitose perennials. Culms 30–200 cm tall, erect, geniculate, glabrous; nodes bearded; butt sheaths glabrous, withering.

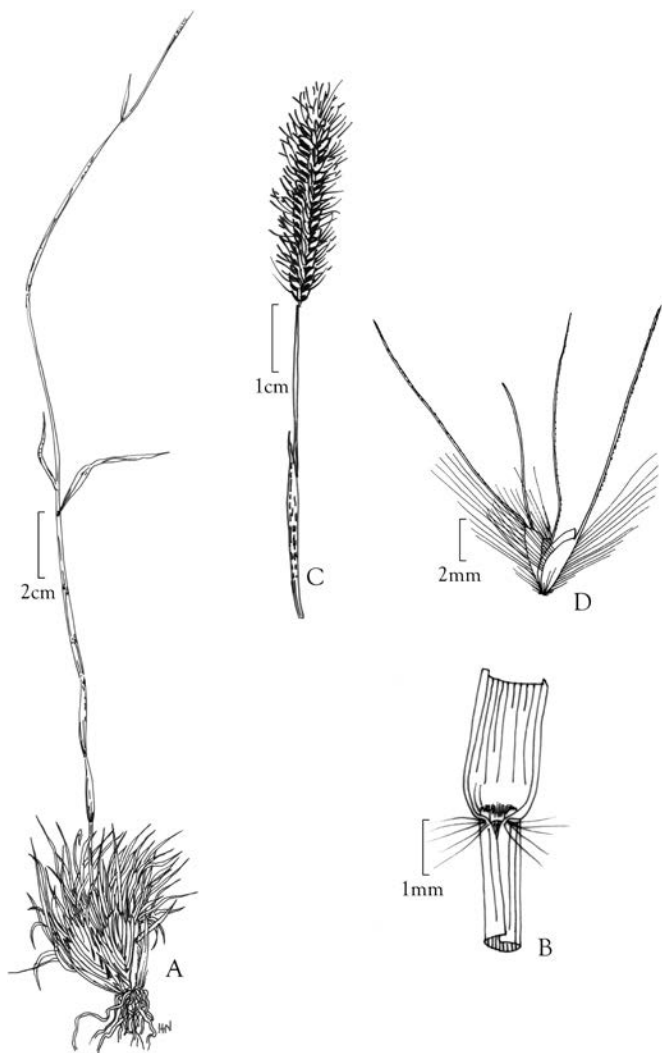


FIGURE 268. *Tetrapogon villosus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm, M. Kassas, H. Fawzy, F. Shalaby & M. Zahran 1022 (CAI); B–D drawn from W. Burger 622 (US-2465208).

Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, glabrous, margins scabrous; ligules 1–2 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 10–30 cm long, 1–4 mm wide linear, ascending, glabrous, margins smooth, apex acute. Inflorescences 10–30 cm long, composed of terminal and axillary racemes, subtended by a spatheole; spatheoles 1.5–3.5 cm long, lanceolate, scarious, brown or red, sometimes tuberculate. Spikelets 6–11 mm long, in threes, elliptic, subterete, surrounded by hairs; fertile florets 6–11 mm long, sessile, awned, the awns 25–70 mm long, terminal, geniculate, bristly. Habitat: sandy and stony slopes. Distribution: (Nv) tropical and subtropical Old World.

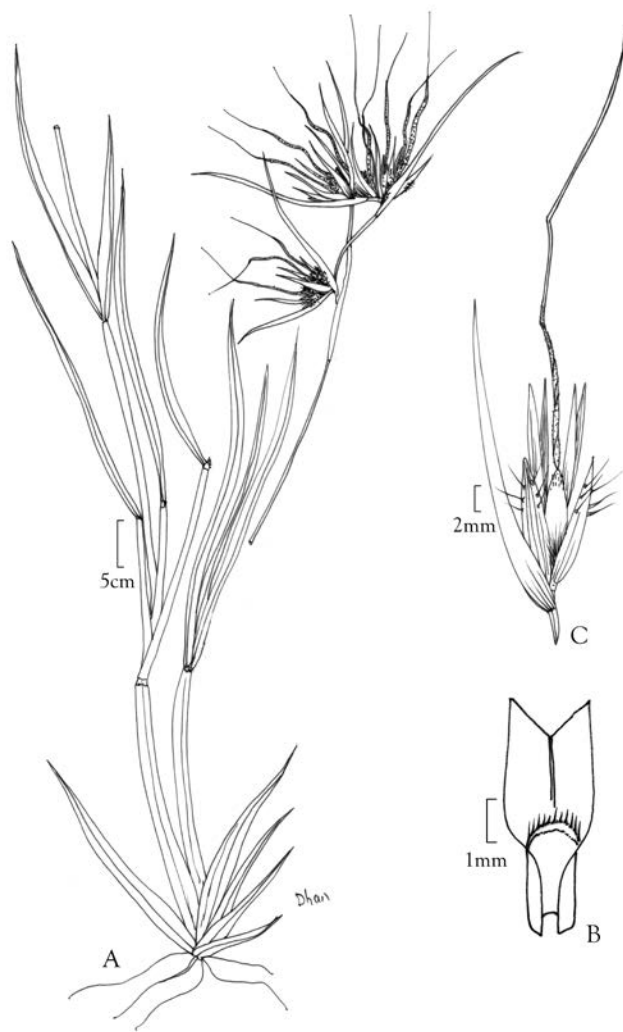


FIGURE 269. *Themeda triandra*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet cluster. A drawn from Ibrahim 2405 (CAI), M. Kassas 547 (CAI); B, C drawn from E. Christie s.n. (US-2014264).

261. *Themeda villosa** (Poir.) A. Camus

FIGURE 270

*Themeda villosa** (Poir.) A. Camus, Fl. Indo-Chine 7: 364. 1922.

Caespitose perennials. Culms 2–3 m tall, robust, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous, withering. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, keeled, glabrous, margins scabrous; oral hairs present; ligules 1–2 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 50–100 cm long, 5–25 mm wide, linear, ascending, glabrous, margins smooth, apex acute. Inflorescences 30–60 cm long, composed of terminal and axillary racemes, subtended by a spatheole; spatheoles 2.5–3.5 cm long, lanceolate,



FIGURE 270. *Themeda villosa*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet cluster. A drawn from M. Kassas 547 (CAI); B, D drawn from D. Clayton 5361 (US-2590594A); C modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988).

scarios, green, glabrous. Spikelets 7–8 mm long, in pairs, elliptic, dorsally compressed, surrounded by hairs; fertile florets sessile, unawned or awned, the awns up to 10 mm long, geniculate, bristly. Habitat: cultivated, ornamental grass, introduced. Distribution: (Mm) native to India and SE Asia.

262. *Tragus berteronianus* Schult.

FIGURE 271

Tragus berteronianus Schult., Mant. 2: 205. 1824.
Common names: *harroay*; spiked bur grass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–20 cm tall, erect, geniculate, glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous, withering. Leaves basal and cauline, sheaths longer than blades, glabrous, margins sparsely hairy; oral hairs present; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 1–5 cm

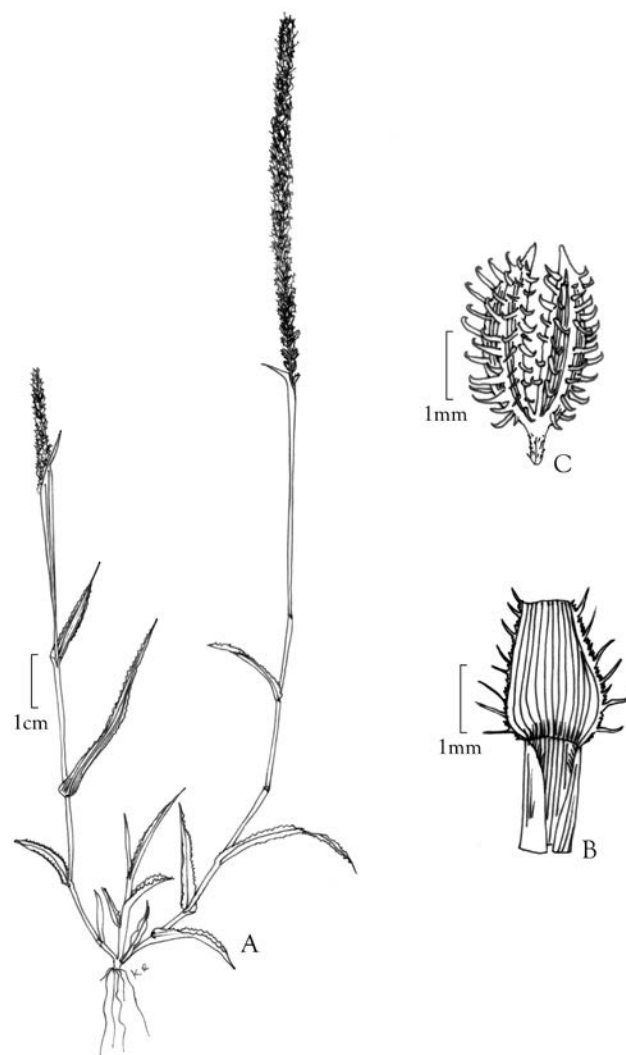


FIGURE 271. *Tragus berteronianus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm, M. Kassas, M. Zahran, M. Samy & A. Girgis 560 (CAI); B drawn from A. S. Hitchcock 24840 (US-1447214); C modified from Hitchcock (1951).

long, 1–5 mm wide, lanceolate, flat, scabrous, margins ciliate, bases cordate, apex acute. Inflorescences 2–7.5 cm long, composed of numerous racemes borne along a central axis, closely spaced in a multilateral false spike, spreading, oblong; racemes 3–7 mm long. Spikelets 2–3 mm long, lanceolate, subterete; lemmas 1.5–2.5 mm long, awnless. Habitat: wadi beds. Distribution: (Da, Ra, Sa, Ge) Africa, SW Asia, China, and America.

263. *Tragus racemosus* (L.) All.

FIGURE 272

Tragus racemosus (L.) All., Fl. Pedem. 2: 241. 1785.
Common names: *areibi*; stalked bur grass.



FIGURE 272. *Tragus racemosus*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A, B drawn from R. J. Rodin 3620 (US-1983592), A. Pappi s.n. (US-1984347); C modified from Wipff (2003b).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–20 cm tall, erect, geniculate, glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous, withering. Leaves basal and cauline; sheath longer than blade, glabrous, margins membranous; oral hairs present; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 3–5 cm long, 2–5 mm wide, lanceolate, flat, scabrous, margins ciliate, apex acute. Inflorescences 2–7.5 cm long, composed of numerous racemes borne along a central axis, closely spaced in a multilateral false spike, spreading; racemes 0.4–0.9 cm long, cuneate, bearing 2–4 fertile spikelets. Spikelets 4–5.5 mm long, lanceolate, dorsally compressed; lemmas 3.5–5 mm long, awnless. Habitat: sandy and stony ground. Distribution: (Ra, Da, Ge) Europe, temperate Asia and tropical N Africa.

264. *Tricholaena teneriffae* (L.f.) Link

FIGURE 273

Tricholaena teneriffae (L.f.) Link, Handbuch 1: 91. 1829.
Common names: *sabat*, *yaraab*.

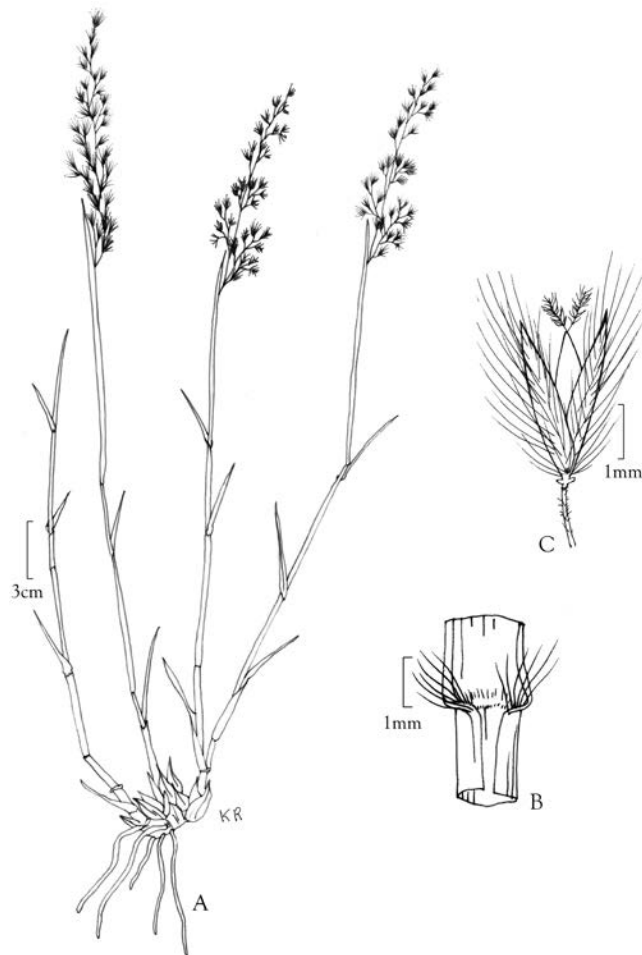


FIGURE 273. *Tricholaena teneriffae*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm, M. Kassas, H. Fawzy, F. Shalaby, M. Samy & M. Zahran 743 (CAI); B, C drawn from J. Pitrad s.n. (US-1130007).

Caespitose perennial. Culms 10–90 cm tall, erect, geniculate, wiry; from woody rootstock; internodes pubescent; butt sheaths glabrous, persistent. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths sparsely hairy, margins scabrous; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 5–15 cm long, 1–5 mm wide, linear, involute, wiry, glabrous or pubescent, margins scabrous, apex acute. Panicles 5–15 cm long, 1–4 cm wide, breaking up at maturity. Spikelets 2.5–3.5 mm long, laterally compressed; fertile lemmas 2–3 mm long, dorsally compressed, awnless. Habitat: sandy and stony desert. Distribution: (Dg, Da, Di, S, Ra, Ge) Micronesia to India.

265. *Trichoneura mollis* (Kunth) Ekman

FIGURE 274

Trichoneura mollis (Kunth) Ekman, Ark. Bot. 11(9): 10. 1912.

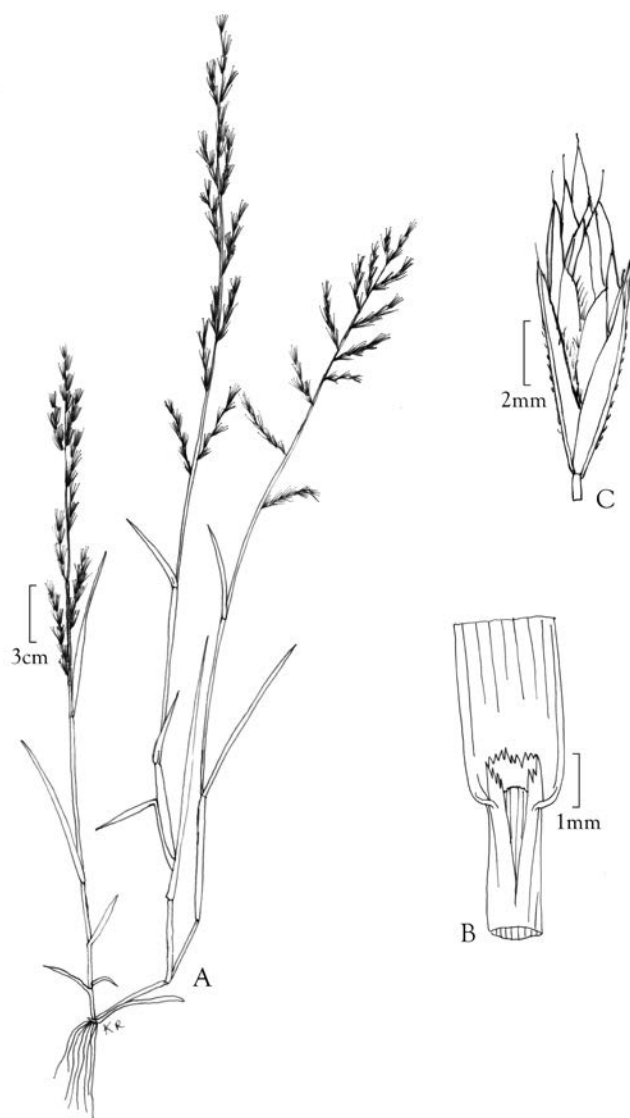


FIGURE 274. *Trichoneura mollis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm, M. Kassas, H. Fawzy, F. Shalaby, M. Samy & M. Zahran 1526 (CAI); B, C drawn from W. Schimper (US-1126174), Napper 550 (US-2379660).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–20 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths sparsely hairy, margins membranous; ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, apex erose, serrate; blades 2–15 cm long, 1–5 mm wide, linear, flat or involute, spreading, glabrous to pilose, margins scabrous, apex acute. Inflorescences 5–25 cm long with 10–40 racemes located along central axis; racemes 1.5–4(–5) cm long. Spikelets 6.2–8 mm long, cuneate, laterally compressed; lower glumes 4.6–7 mm long, 1-awned, the awns 1–2 mm long; lemmas 2.5–3.5 mm long, mucronate or awned,

the awns up to 2 mm long. Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (Da, Ra, Ge) tropical Africa and Arabia.

266. *Triplachne nitens* (Guss.) Link

FIGURE 275

Triplachne nitens (Guss.) Link, Hort. Berol. 2: 241. 1833.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–25 cm tall, erect, geniculate, glabrous, ribbed; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous, withering. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, keeled, glabrous, ribbed, margins membranous; auricles clawlike; ligules 1–3 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 1–7 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, flat, spreading, scabrous, margins cartilaginous, apex acute. Panicles 1–5 cm long, 0.5–1.3 cm wide, spiciform, linear, ovate to ovoid. Spikelets 3.5–4 mm long, lanceolate, laterally compressed; lemmas 1.2–1.5 mm long, 3-awned, central awns 3–4 mm long, geniculate, column twisted. Habitat: sandy soils. Distribution: (Mm, Ms) Mediterranean.

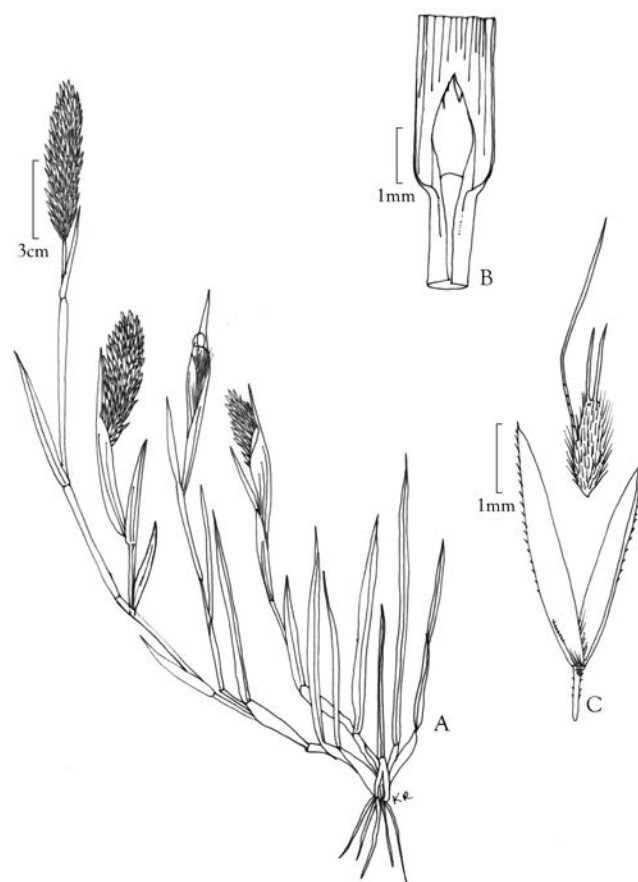


FIGURE 275. *Triplachne nitens*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Glumes and floret. A–C drawn from R. Soreng & N. Soreng 3775 (US-3561051).

267. *Triraphis pumilio* R. Br.

FIGURE 276

Triraphis pumilio R. Br., Narr. Travels Africa 245. 1826.
Common name: *za'bal*.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–25 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths flattened, hairy, margins sparsely hairy; oral hairs present; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 3–8 cm long, 1–3 mm wide, linear, convolute, scabrous, margins scabrous, apex filiform. Panicles 0.6–8 cm long, 0.4–2 cm wide, spiciform, glomerate, oblong or ovate, exserted or partially included in the sheath. Spikelets 4–6 mm long, lanceolate, laterally compressed; lemmas 2–3 mm long, 3-awned, central awns 1.5–2.5 mm long.

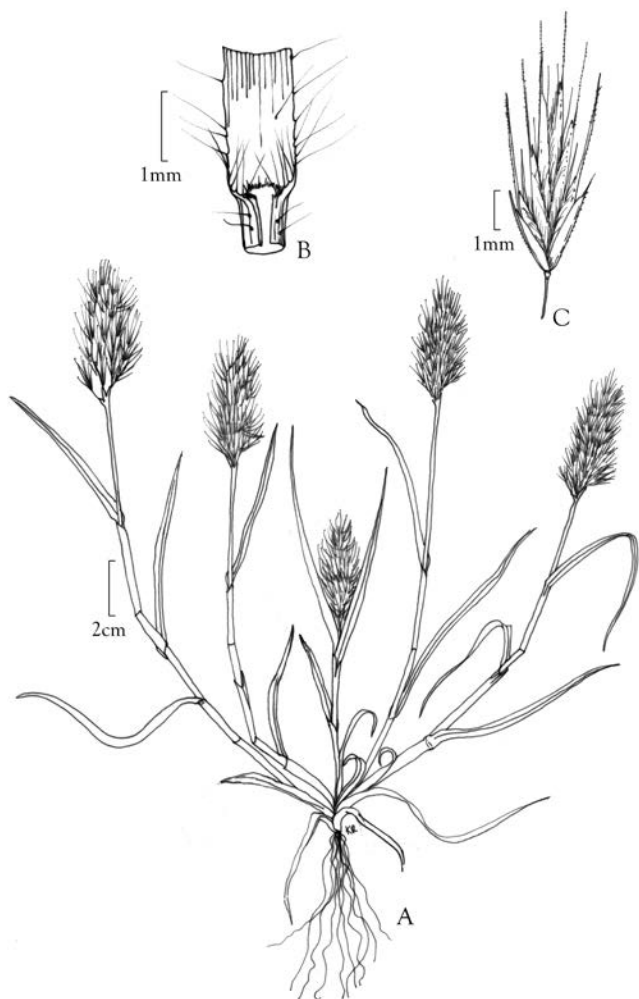


FIGURE 276. *Triraphis pumilio*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from V. Täckholm, M. Kassas, M. Samy, M. Zahran & W. Girgis 287 (CAI); B, C drawn from H. G. Schweickert 2242 (US-2461910).

Habitat: wadi beds. Distribution: (Da, Ra, Ge) tropical Africa and Arabia.

268. *Trisetaria glumacea* (Boiss.) Maire

FIGURE 277

Trisetaria glumacea (Boiss.) Maire, Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afr. Nord. 33: 93. 1942.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 5–15 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous, ribbed; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous, withering. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths pubescent, margins smooth; ligules 1–2 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 6–7 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, lanceolate, flat, curly or straight, spreading, pilose on both sides, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Panicles 2–5 cm long, 1–1.5 cm wide, contracted, lanceolate or oblong.

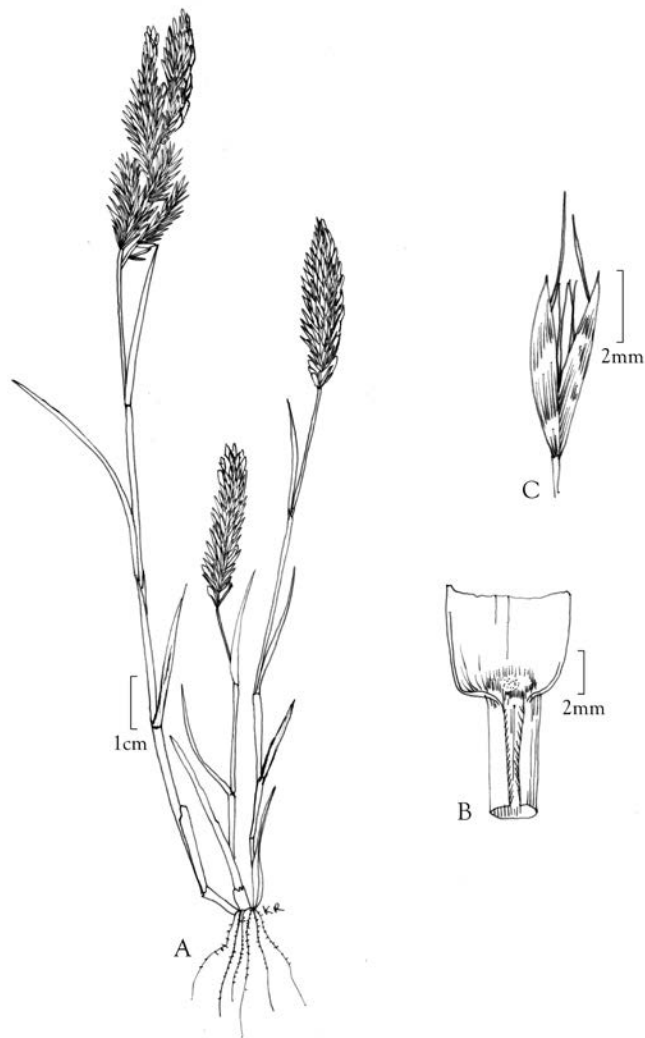


FIGURE 277. *Trisetaria glumacea*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A–C drawn from G. Täckholm s.n. (CAI).

Spikelets 4–5 mm long, cuneate, laterally compressed; lemmas 2–2.5 mm long, 3-awned, central awns 2.5–3 mm long, inserted below the middle, geniculate, column twisted column. Habitat: sandy soils and limestone rocks. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Di) Syria and Palestine.

269. *Trisetaria koelerioides* (Bornm. & Hack.) Melderis

FIGURE 278

Trisetaria koelerioides (Bornm. & Hack.) Melderis, Ark. Bot., n.s., 2: 292. 1952.

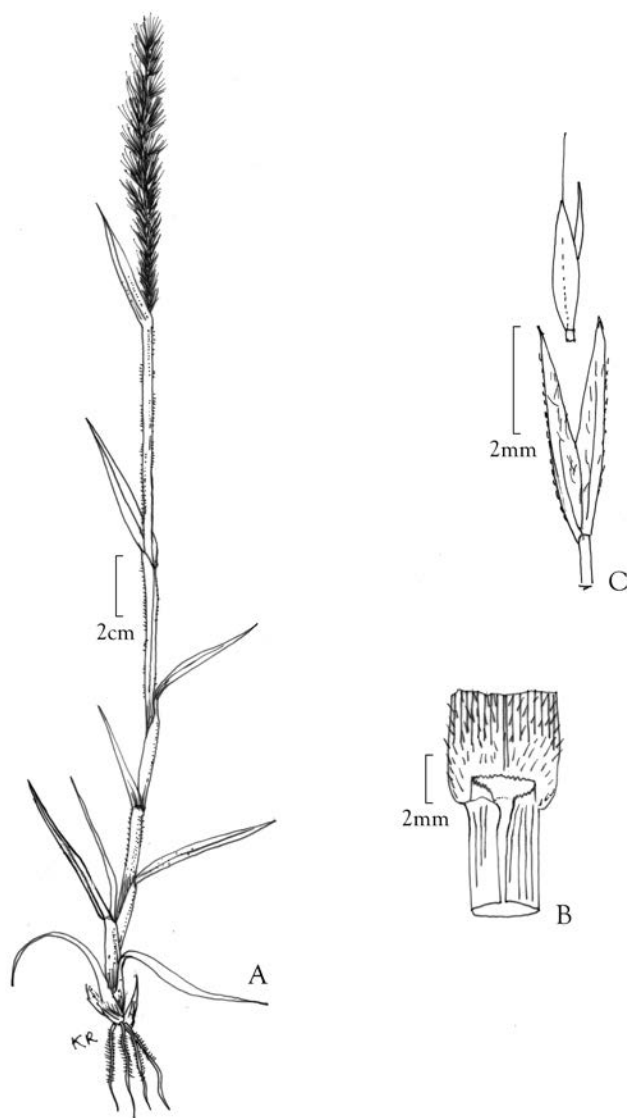


FIGURE 278. *Trisetaria koelerioides*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Glumes and florets. A drawn from L. Boullos 235 (CAI); B, C drawn from J. Bornmuller 1654 (US-1109458).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–25 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes hirsute; butt sheaths sparsely hairy, withering. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths hairy, margins hairy; oral hairs present; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex erose, serrate; blades 1–7 cm long, 1–2 mm wide, involute, spreading, hirsute, margins ciliate, apex acute. Panicles 4–8 cm long, 1–1.5 cm wide, spiciform, contracted, lanceolate or oblong, partially included in the sheath. Spikelets 6–7 mm long, cuneate, laterally compressed; lemmas 3.5–4 mm long, apex entire, mucronate or awned, the awns up to 2 mm long, geniculate, column twisted. Habitat: coastal sand. Distribution: (Ms) Syria, Palestine, and Lebanon.

270. *Trisetaria linearis* Forssk.

FIGURE 279

Trisetaria linearis Forssk., Fl. Aegypt.-Arab. 60. 1775.

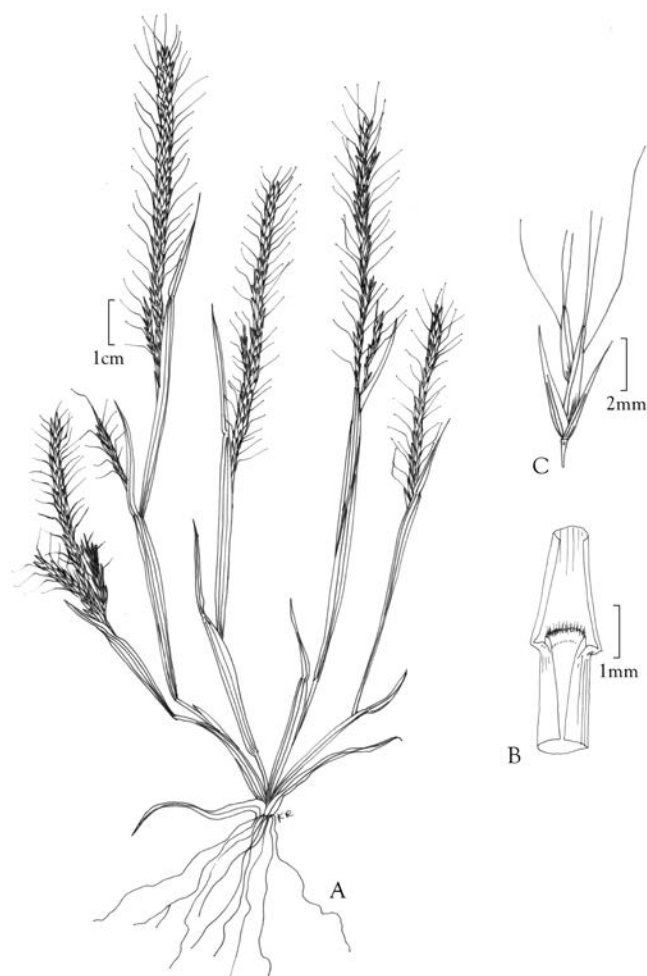


FIGURE 279. *Trisetaria linearis*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelet. A drawn from M. Gibali 196 (CAI); B drawn from L. Ehrenberg (US-326084); C drawn from Cope (2005).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–30 cm tall, erect, geniculate, scabrous; butt sheaths woolly. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths longer than blades, flattened, pubescent, margins hairy; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex erose; blades 1–7 m long, 1–2 mm wide, linear, conduplicate, spreading, pubescent, margins scabrous, apex acute. Panicles 5–10 cm long, 0.5–1 cm wide, spiciform, linear, subtended by an inflated leaf sheath. Spikelets 5–10 mm long, cuneate, laterally compressed; lemmas 3.5–7 mm long, 3-awned, central awns 8–10 mm long, geniculate, column twisted. Habitat: sandy dunes. Distribution: (Ms, Mp, Nv) N Africa and SW Asia.

271. *Trisetaria macrochaeta* (Boiss.) Maire

FIGURE 280

Trisetaria macrochaeta (Boiss.) Maire, Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique N. 33(4): 92. 1942.

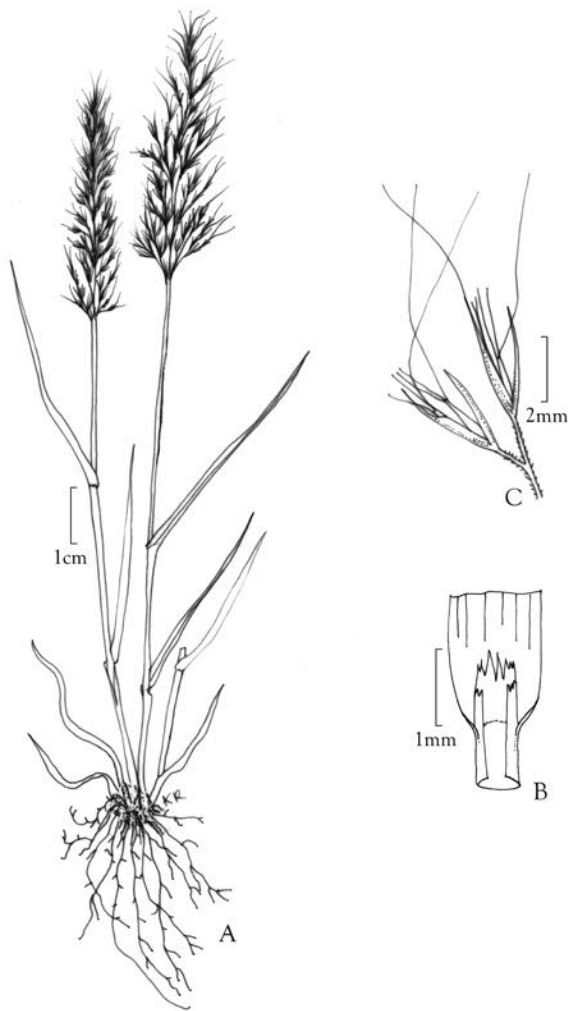


FIGURE 280. *Trisetaria macrochaeta*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Two spikelets. A drawn from K. Khalifa & N. Sherif 3911 (CAI); B, C drawn from J. Bornmuller (US-1109459).

Solitary annuals. Culms 10–20 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes hirsute; butt sheaths sparsely hairy, withering with age. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths longer than the blades, glabrous, margins scabrous; oral hairs present; ligules 0.5–1 mm long, membranous, lacerate; blades 4–8 mm long, 1–2 mm wide, linear, convolute, spreading, midrib conspicuous, sparsely hairy, margins scabrous, apex acute. Panicles 1–7 cm long, 0.5–3.5 cm wide, contracted, included in the sheath; primary branches 0.5–3 cm long. Spikelets 3.5–4 mm long, cuneate, laterally compressed; glumes 0.5 mm long, 1-awned; lemmas 1.7–2.5 mm long, 3-awned, central awns 5–7 mm long, geniculate, column twisted. Habitat: sandy and rocky ground. Distribution: (Nv, Da, Di) Palestine, Libya, and Spain.

272. *Triticum aestivum** L. subsp. *aestivum*

FIGURE 281

*Triticum aestivum** L., Sp. Pl. 1: 85. 1753.

Common names: *qamh hindi*, *qamh taliani*; bread wheat.



FIGURE 281. *Triticum aestivum*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelet. A–C modified from Hitchcock (1951); D drawn from L. B. Smith s.n. (US-1963579). *Triticum dicoccum*. E. Inflorescence. F. Spikelet. E, F modified from Morrison (2007).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 60–100 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; nodes bearded; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins smooth; auricles clawlike; collars dark; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex truncate; blades 10–60 cm long, 10–15 mm wide, linear; flat; spreading, sparsely hairy, margins scabrous, apex acute. Inflorescence a single, bilateral spike; spikes 5–18 cm long, linear or oblong. Spikelets 10–15 mm long, 9–18 mm wide, ovate, laterally compressed; glumes 6–12 mm long; lemmas 10–15 mm long, unawned or awned, the awns up to 15 cm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: cultivated cereal. Distribution: (Mm, Nv, Di, Ol) throughout the world.

273. *Triticum dicoccum** Schrank ex Schübl.

FIGURE 281

*Triticum dicoccum** Schrank ex Schübl., Diss. Char. Descr. Cereal 29. 1818. [*Triticum aestivum* L. subsp. *dicoccum* (Schrank ex Schübl.) Thell.]

Common name: emmer wheat.

Caespitose annuals. Culms up to 180 cm long, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous or pubescent at nodes, thick walled or solid throughout; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins hairy; auricles clawlike; oral hairs present; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex erose, truncate; blades 30–60 cm long, 10–20 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, scabrous, margins scabrous, apex acuminate. Inflorescence a single, bilateral spike; spikes 3–10 cm long, 10–13 mm wide. Spikelets 9–12 mm long, laterally compressed, oblong, laterally compressed; glumes 6–10 mm long; lemmas 9–12 mm long, awned, the awns 10–15 cm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: cultivated cereal. Distribution: (Mm, Nv, Di, Ol) S and E Europe, temperate Asia.

274. *Triticum durum** Desf.

FIGURE 282

*Triticum durum** Desf., Fl. Atlant. 1: 114. 1798.

Common names: *qamh dakar*; durum wheat.

Caespitose annuals. Culms up to 150 cm tall, thick walled, sometimes solid, erect, geniculate below; internodes glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins membranous; auricles clawlike; collar dark; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex truncate; blades 10–60 cm long, 10–15 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, sparsely hairy or glabrous, margins entire, apex acute. Inflorescence a single, bilateral spike; spikes 4–11 cm long. Spikelets 10–15 mm long, 8–15 mm wide, oblong, laterally compressed; glumes 8–12 mm long; lemmas 10–12 mm long, awned, the awns 8–15 cm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: cultivated cereal. Distribution: (Mm, Nv, Nn) Europe and temperate Asia.

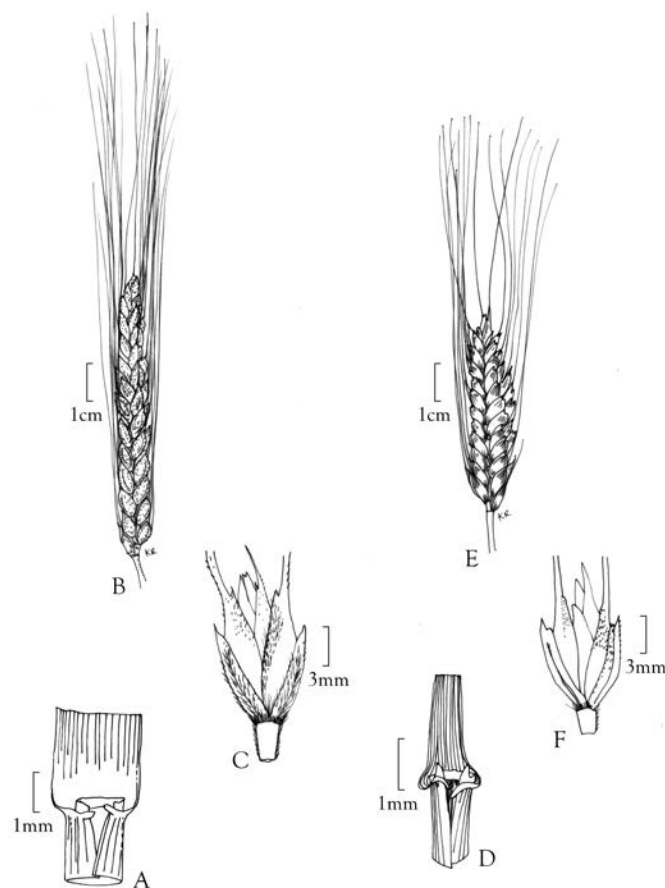


FIGURE 282. *Triticum turgidum*. A. Ligule, sheath, and blade. B. Inflorescence. C. Spikelet. A drawn from J. Pfund (US-805902); B, C modified from Morrison (2007). *Triticum durum*. D. Ligule, sheath, and blade. E. Inflorescence. F. Spikelet. D drawn from H. G. Tedd s.n. (US-1815398); E, F modified from Morrison (2007).

275. *Triticum pyramidale* Percival

FIGURE 283

Triticum pyramidale Percival, Wheat Pl. Monogr. 156, 262, f. 161–162. 1921.

Common name: *qamh baladi*.

Caespitose annuals. Culms up to 100 cm tall, thick walled, sometimes solid, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, margins membranous; auricles clawlike; collars dark; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex truncate; blades 10–60 cm long, 10–15 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, glabrous to sparsely hairy, hairy when young, margins entire, apex acute. Inflorescence a single, bilateral spike; spikes 4.5–6 cm long,



FIGURE 283. *Triticum pyramidale*. A. Habit. B. Spikelet. C. Floret and caryopsis. A–C modified from Raffeneau-Delile (1813).

pyramidal. Spikelets 10–15 mm long, 8–15 mm wide, oblong, laterally compressed; glumes 8–10 mm long; lemmas 10–12 mm long, awned, the awns 9–17 cm long, straight, scabrid. Habitat: cultivated cereal. Distribution: (Mm, Nv) Egypt and Ethiopia.

276. *Triticum turgidum** L.

FIGURE 282

*Triticum turgidum** L., Sp. Pl. 1: 86. 1753.

Common names: *fino*, *saba' rus*; durum wheat.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 90–150 cm tall, thick walled and sometimes solid, erect, geniculate below; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths glabrous, ribbed, margins membranous; oral hairs present; auricles clawlike; ligules 1–3 mm long, membranous, apex truncate; blades 10–60 cm long, 10–15 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading,

pubescent, margins scabrous, bases amplexicaul, apex acute. Inflorescence a single, bilateral spike; spikes 7–10 mm long, oblong or ovate. Spikelets 10–13 mm long, 8–15 mm wide, packed broadside to the rachis, persistent; glumes 8–11 mm long; lemmas 10–13 mm long, awned, the awns 8–16 cm long, straight, bristly. Habitat: cultivated cereal. Distribution: (Nv, Nn) Mediterranean region, C Asia, Siberia, S. Africa, Australia, and America.

277. *Urochloa deflexa* (Schumach.) H. Scholz

FIGURE 284

Urochloa deflexa (Schumach.) H. Scholz, Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., B, Adansonia, sér. 4, 11(4): 443. 1990. [*Brachiaria deflexa* (Schumach) C. E. Hubb. ex Robyns.]

Common names: *belleib*, *rokeib*, *yadaab*; annual brachiaria.

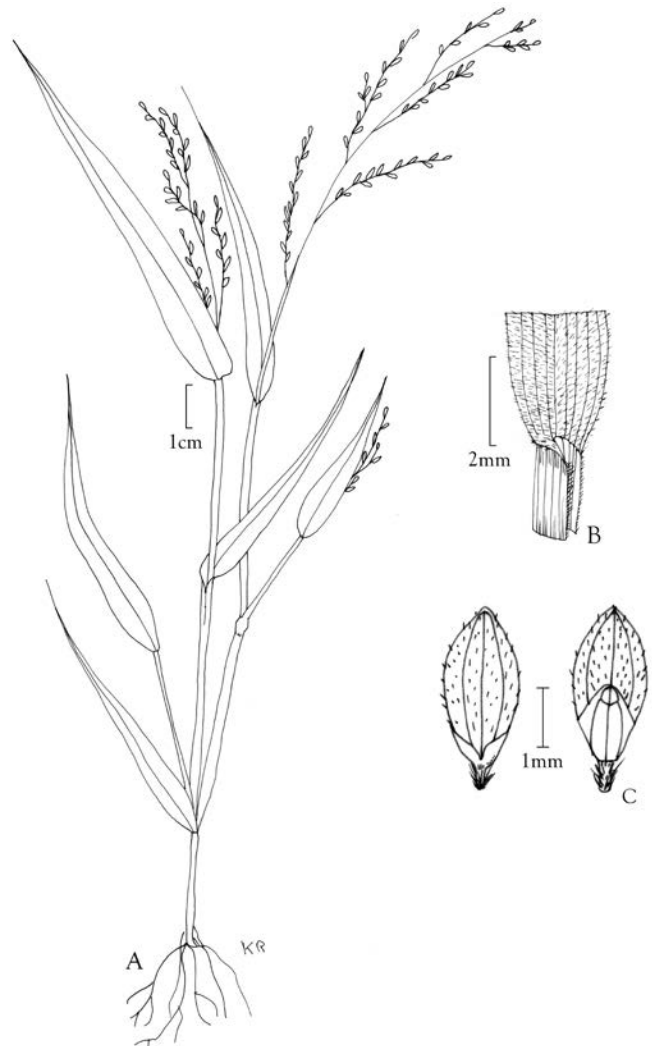


FIGURE 284. *Urochloa deflexa*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelets with lower glume (left) and upper glume (right). A modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B, C drawn from R. Tanner 2021 (US-2473041), A. Stolz 1818 (US-1163363).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 15–35 cm tall, erect, often weak, ascending; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly cauline; sheaths hairy, margins hairy; ligules 1 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 2–10 cm long, 2–4 mm wide, broadly linear-lanceolate, flat, ascending, sparsely hairy, margins ciliate, apex acute. Panicles 6–15 cm long, terminal, composed of 7–15 racemes borne along a central axis, unilateral; racemes 0.5–2.5 cm long; rachis wingless, angular. Spikelets 2.5–3.5 cm long, in pairs, elliptic, dorsally compressed, apex acute; lower glumes $\frac{1}{3}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ as long as the spikelet; upper lemmas rugose, awnless. Habitat: sandy wadis and seashores. Distribution: (De, Ra, Rq, Rz, Ge) tropical and S Africa, India.

**278. *Urochloa leersioides* (Hochst.)
H. Scholz & Valdés**

FIGURE 285

Urochloa leersioides (Hochst.) H. Scholz & Valdés, Willdenowia 36(2): 663. 2006. [*Brachiaria leersioides* (Hochst.) Stapf.]
Common name: blue signal grass.



FIGURE 285. *Urochloa leersioides*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Spikelets with upper (right) and lower (left) glumes. A, C modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B drawn from V. Täckholm 119 (CAI); D modified from Cope (2005).

Caespitose annuals. Culms 15–70 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes pubescent; butt sheaths sparingly hairy. Leaves mostly cauline; sheaths longer than blades, pilose, margins hairy; ligules 1–3 mm long, a ciliate membrane; blades 2–20 cm long, 2–5 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, glabrous, margins smooth, apex attenuate, filiform. Panicles 3–20 cm long with 3–14 racemes borne along a central axis; racemes 1–7 cm long, deflexed or spreading, unilateral; rachis wingless, angular. Spikelets 2–3.5 mm long, in pairs, elliptic, dorsally compressed, apex subacute; lower glumes $\frac{1}{3}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ as long as spikelet; upper lemmas coarsely rugose, awnless. Habitat: sandy wadis. Distribution: (Ge) tropical Africa and Arabia.

279. *Urochloa mutica* (Forssk.) T. Q. Nguyen

FIGURE 286

Urochloa mutica (Forssk.) T. Q. Nguyen, Novosti Sist. Vyssh. Rast. 1966: 13. 1966. [*Brachiaria mutica* (Forssk.) Stapf.]



FIGURE 286. *Urochloa mutica*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Segment of inflorescence. E. Spikelets showing lower (left) and upper (right) glumes. A drawn from A. Amer 15425 (CAI); B–D drawn from G. Schweinfurth s.n. (US-823874), C. Mez (US-1649625); E modified from Wipff and Thompson (2003a).

Common names: *adar hamoreit*, *ausiba*, *hashish rukeb*, *mod-deid*, *rukeiba*; para grass.

Caespitose perennials. Culms 25–130 cm tall, erect, geniculate, rooting at lower nodes; internodes glabrous, straw colored; nodes swollen; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly cauline; sheaths longer than blades, hairy, margins glabrous; ligules 1–3 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 5–20 cm long, 5–6 mm wide, broadly linear, flat, spreading, sparingly hairy, margins wavy, ciliate, apex acute. Panicles 7–20 cm long with 5–20 racemes borne along a central axis; racemes 2–10 cm long, unilateral, simple or secondarily branched; rachis broadly winged, margins scabrous. Spikelets 2.5–3.5 mm long, elliptic, dorsally compressed, apex acute; lower glumes $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ as long as spikelet; upper lemmas rugulose, awnless. Habitat: canal banks and ditches. Distribution: (Mm, Ms, Nv) tropics.

280. *Urochloa panicoides** P. Beauv.

FIGURE 287

*Urochloa panicoides** P. Beauv., Ess. Agrostogr. 53, pl. 11, f. 1. 1812.

Common names: *nesila*; liverseed grass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 60–100 cm tall, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; often lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths sparsely hairy, margins hairy; oral hairs present; ligule a fringe of hairs; blades 2–25 cm long, 5–15 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, glabrous, margins tuberculate-ciliate, bases amplexicaul, apex acute. Panicles 1–9 cm long with 2–7(–10) racemes borne along a central axis; racemes 1–7 cm long, unilateral; rachis narrowly winged. Spikelets (2.5–)3.5–4.5(–5.5) mm long, elliptic, dorsally compressed, plano-convex, apex acute; lower glumes $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ as long as spikelet; upper lemmas rugulose, apex mucronate, the mucro 0.3–1 mm long. Habitat: weed of cultivation. Distribution: (Nv) tropical E Africa, S Africa, Arabia, and India.

281. *Urochloa ramosa* (L.) T. Q. Nguyen

FIGURE 288

Urochloa ramosa (L.) T. Q. Nguyen, Novosti Sist. Vyssh. Rast. 1966: 13. 1966. [*Brachiaria ramosa* (L.) Stapf.]

Common names: *bilbil*, *yadab*; browntop millet.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 7–50 cm tall, decumbent; internodes glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves mostly cauline; sheaths longer than adjacent internodes, glabrous, margins glabrous; ligules 1 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 2–10 cm long, 2–4 mm wide, lanceolate, flat, ascending, sparingly hairy, margins ciliate, apex acute. Panicles 3–10 cm long with 3–15 racemes borne along a central axis; racemes 1–8 cm long, unilateral, simple or branched at base; rachis wingless, angular. Spikelets 2.5–3.5 mm long, in pairs, elliptic, dorsally compressed,

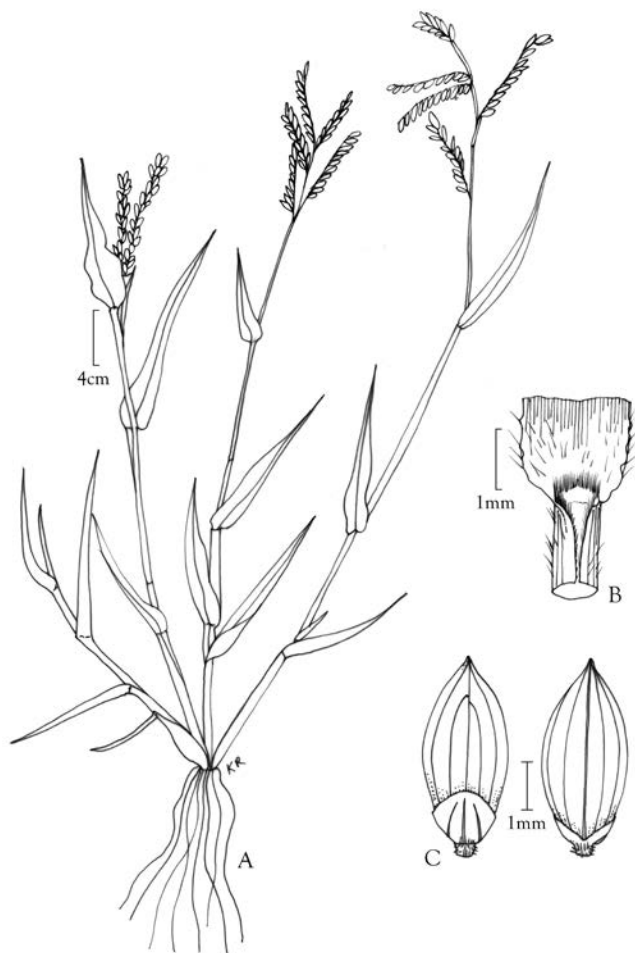


FIGURE 287. *Urochloa panicoides*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelets with upper (right) and lower (left) glumes. A drawn from B. *Promän* 3940 (CAI); B, C drawn from R. *Stony* s.n. (US-3193073).

apex acute or cuspidate; lower glumes $\frac{1}{3}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ as long as spikelet; upper lemmas rugose, awnless. Habitat: moist sandy soils. Distribution: (Ge) tropical Asia and S Africa.

282. *Urochloa reptans** (L.) Stapf

FIGURE 289

*Urochloa reptans** (L.) Stapf, Fl. Trop. Afr. 9: 601. 1920. [*Brachiaria reptans* (L.) C. A. Gardner & C. E. Hubb.]

Common names: *nissiela*; running grass.

Caespitose annuals. Culms 10–50 cm tall, decumbent, rooting at lower nodes; internodes glabrous, striate; nodes dark; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths longer than

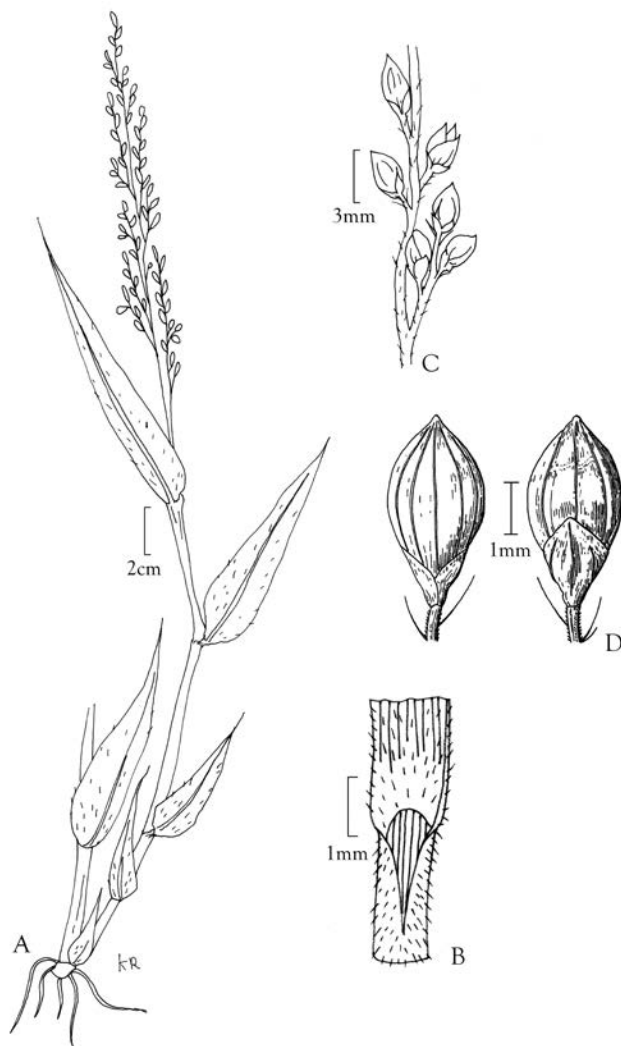


FIGURE 288. *Urochloa ramosa*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Segment of inflorescence. D. Spikelets showing (upper) and (lower) glumes. A, C modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988); B, D drawn from A. P. G. Mickelmore (US-2975886).

adjacent internodes, glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 1 mm long, a fringe of hairs; blades 2.5–6 cm long, 3–10 mm wide, lanceolate, flat, ascending, glabrous, margins ciliate, wavy, bases cordate, apex acute. Panicles 1–8 cm long with 5–15 racemes borne along a central axis; racemes 1–4 cm long, unilateral; rachis wingless, angular. Spikelets 1.5–2.2 mm, crowded, regular, 2-rowed, elliptic or oblong, dorsally compressed, apex acute; lower glumes $\frac{1}{4}$ as long as spikelet; uppers lemmas rugose, apex acute to mucronate, awnless. Habitat: weed in cultivated and waste ground. Distribution: (Ms, Nv, Da) tropical Asia, Arabia, and tropical Africa.

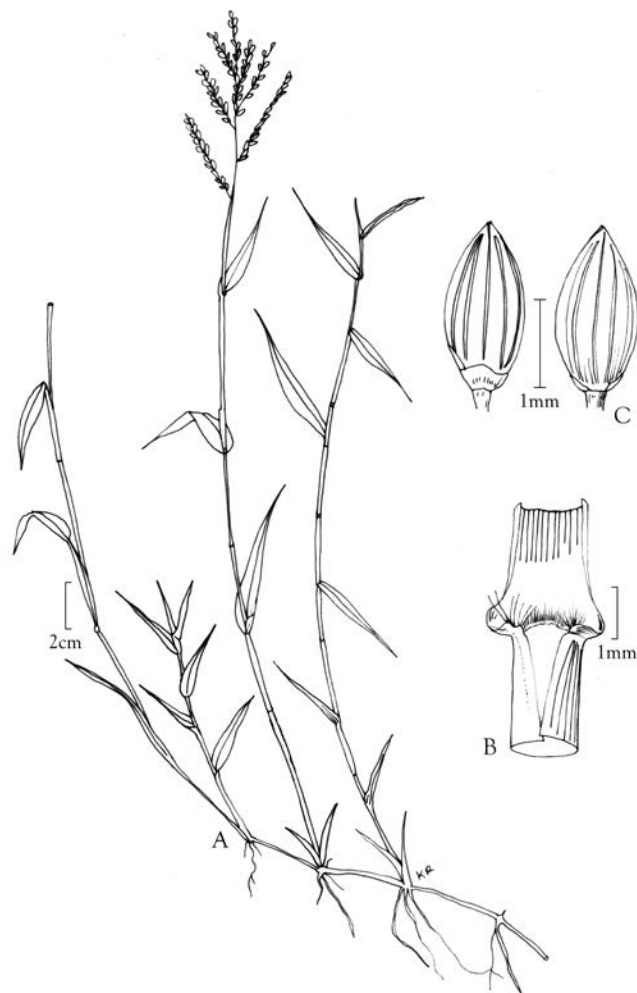


FIGURE 289. *Urochloa reptans*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Spikelets with upper (right) and lower (left) glumes. A drawn from A. Amer 13037 (CAI); B, C drawn from T. E. Vaughan (US-1271777).

283. *Vossia cuspidata* (Roxb.) Griff.

FIGURE 290

Vossia cuspidata (Roxb.) Griff., Not. Pl. Asiat. 3, Index 12. 1851.

Common name: hippo grass.

Aquatic, spongy perennial with elongated rhizomes and fibrous roots. Culms up to 200 cm tall, out of water, erect, geniculate; internodes glabrous; nodes dark, lower nodes rooting; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves basal and cauline; sheaths longer than adjacent internodes, flattened, glabrous, margins smooth; ligules 1–3 mm long, a ciliolate membrane; blades 30–100 cm long, 5–20 mm wide, linear, flat, spreading, scabrous, margins

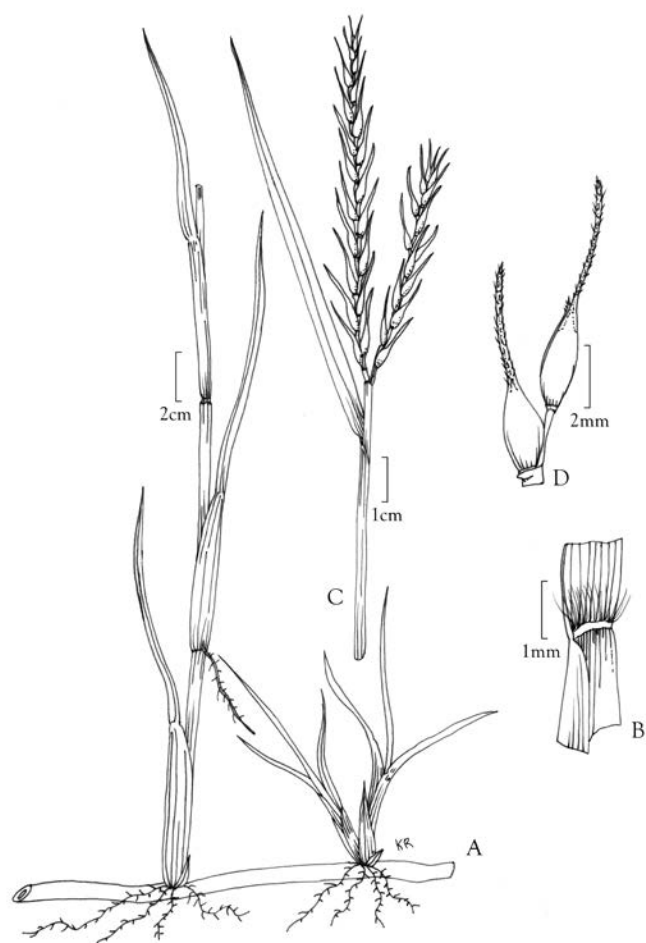


FIGURE 290. *Vossia cuspidata*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Inflorescence. D. Two spikelets. A, D drawn from *Al Gadi* 5 (CAI); B drawn from *Juniper & Jefford* 39 (US-2473200); C modified from Ibrahim and Kabuye (1988).

scabrous, apex attenuate. Inflorescence with 1–12 digitately inserted racemes; racemes 10–30 cm long. Spikelets 20–40 cm long, in pairs, ovate, dorsally compressed; lower glumes with a long caudate apex; lemmas awnless. Habitat: water courses. Distribution: (Nv, Nn) tropical Africa and India.

284. *Zea mays** L.

FIGURE 291

*Zea mays** L., *Sp. Pl.* 2: 971–972. 1753.

Common names: *durra kizan*, *durra shami*; corn, maize.

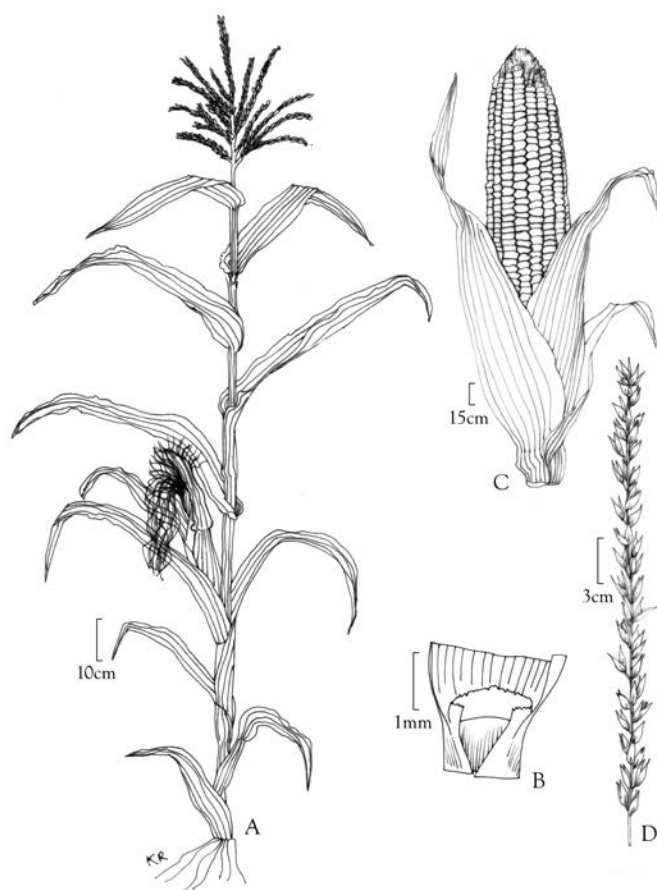


FIGURE 291. *Zea mays*. A. Habit. B. Ligule, sheath, and blade. C. Female raceme. D. Male raceme. A drawn from *El Hadidi s.n.* (CAI); B drawn from *A. S. Hitchcock s.n.* (US-727090); C unknown (US-727092); D drawn from *A. Asima* 421 (US-2208997).

Robust annuals with stilt roots; plants monoecious. Culms 2–3(–5) m tall, erect, 1–5 cm thick; internodes solid, ridged, semiterete, glabrous; butt sheaths glabrous. Leaves cauline; sheaths longer than adjacent internodes, glabrous, ribbed, margins sparsely hairy; ligules 1–2 mm long, membranous, apex erose or lacerate; blades 30–100 cm long, 2.5–10 cm wide, flat, drooping, hairy on basal $\frac{1}{3}$, margins pubescent, bases cordate, apex acuminate. Female inflorescence axillary, subtended by 1 or more elliptic herbaceous spatheoles (sheaths), a cylindrical spike, 1–5(–10) cm thick with 2 or more rows of paired spikelets; male inflorescence terminal, panicle; lemmas awnless. Habitat: a cultivated crop or as introduced weed. Distribution: (Nv, Nn) tropics and subtropics, originally from Mexico.

KEY TO THE SUBSPECIES

- 1a. Female inflorescences 2–5(–10) cm thick with 8–24 rows of spikelet pairs forming a thick woody cob, all tightly enclosed by several leafy spatheoles *Z. mays* subsp. *mays*
- 1b. Female inflorescences less than 1 cm thick with 2 rows of spikelet pairs forming a hardened rachis, all enclosed by a single leafy spatheole *Z. mays* subsp. *mexicana* (Schrad.) Iltis, *Phytologia* 23(2): 249. 1972

FIGURE 292

Common name: Mexican teosinte.

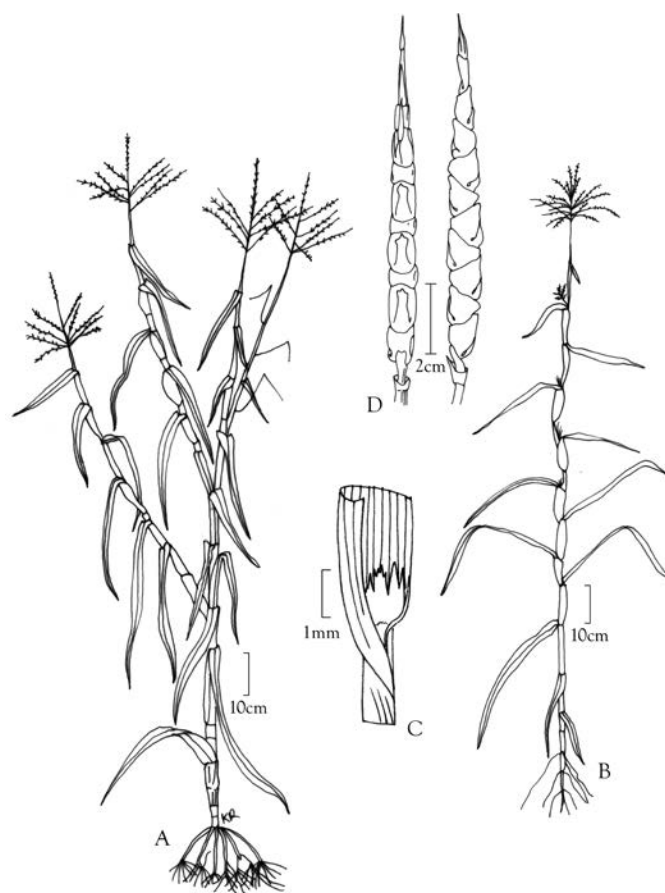


FIGURE 292. *Zea mays* subsp. *mexicana*. A, B. Habit. C. Ligule, sheath, and blade. D. Pistillate racemes. A, B drawn from G. Gandara s.n. (US-1763492); C drawn from L. Lundell (US-2304203); D drawn from Palmer 743 (US-740001).

Glossary of Terms

- adaxial.** The side of an organ toward the axis, e.g., upper surface of a leaf. Opposite: abaxial.
- adventitious root.** A root that arises from any plant part other than the primary root.
- ample.** Large, copious; usually referring to a panicle.
- amplexicaul.** Used to describe a leaf blade where the base clasps the stem.
- annual.** A plant that completes its life cycle from seed to maturity in one year.
- apex.** The tip or end point of a structure. Opposite: base.
- apical.** Located at the apex.
- apiculate.** Ending abruptly in a short, sharp point.
- appressed.** Keeping close to or lying flat against another organ. Compare: adnate.
- aquatic.** Living in water.
- aristate.** With a bristle at the end; stiff awned or stiff bristled.
- aristulate.** Bearing or terminating in a small awn or sharp bristle.
- aromatic.** Fragrant due to essential oils in the plant tissues.
- articulate.** Jointed; provided with joints or nodes where separation may naturally take place.
- ascending.** Rising upward and approaching erect; often used to describe branches that form an angle from the culm of less than 90°.
- asymmetrical.** With both sides of an organ not equal.
- attenuate.** Gradually tapering to a slender base or tip, long pointed.
- auricle.** A small earlike appendage of the collar.
- auriculate.** Having an auricle; with earlike structures.
- awn.** A slender bristlelike appendage ending in an organ, borne on the glume or lemma of grasses.
- axil.** The upper angle between a stem and its branch (or leaf).
- axillary.** Used in reference to structures attached in the axil.
- axis.** The main stem or culm, especially of an inflorescence.
- barbed.** With rigid points or short bristles pointing backward.
- basal.** At or toward the base. Opposite: apical.
- bearded.** With long or stiff hairs.
- biennial.** Taking two years of growth from seedling to maturity, usually producing only vegetative growth in the first season and flowering in the second.
- bifid.** Two clefts or two lobes at the tip; deeply divided into two parts.
- bilateral.** Two-sided, usually referring to the placement of spikelets along two sides of a branch.

- bilobed.** With two lobes at the tip of a lemma found in *Schismus*.
- blade.** The final segment of grass leaf, above the sheath where the leaf clasps the stem.
- bloom.** Whitish waxy or powdery coating on a surface; see glaucous.
- bract.** A small modified leaf subtending pedicels or flowers; in grasses this includes the glumes, lemma, and palea.
- branch.** Lateral growth from the axis.
- bristle.** A fine, stiff, hairlike structure; these are found subtending the spikelets of *Setaria*.
- bulbous.** A swollen, thickened structure often made of fleshy scales, usually at the base of a culm resembling a bulb.
- bur.** A spiny cluster of spikelets or fascicle that falls as a single unit.
- butt sheath.** The thick basal remnant parts of leaves.
- caducous.** Falling off soon after formation, not persistent.
- caespitose.** Growing in low, tight groups or clumped; forming a tussock or tufted.
- callus.** A hard or firm structure; in grasses, the thick, hardened portion just below the lemma on the rachilla.
- capitate.** Forming headlike clusters, aggregated into a very dense or compact cluster.
- cartilaginous.** Hard and tough, gristly, but elastic, like cartilage.
- caryopsis.** A one-seeded, dry, indehiscent fruit with the seed coat adherent to the fruit wall; the grain of most grasses.
- cataphyll.** A scale leaf, usually on a rhizome at the base of the plant.
- caudate spikelet.** Having a narrow, taillike appendage, used to describe the long, linear, flattened apex of the lower glume in *Vossia*.
- caudices.** Short, thickened, verticillate or branched stems, usually subterranean or at ground level; in grasses, found at the base of the culm.
- cauline.** Borne on or arising along the stem, compared to basal, where leaves are mainly near the base.
- chartaceous.** Of papery or tissue-like texture.
- ciliate.** Fringed with spreading stiff hairs on the margin.
- ciliolate.** Fringed with very small hairs, minutely ciliate.
- clasping.** Leaf base surrounding and touching the stem closely on two sides; see amplexicaul.
- clavate.** Club shaped, the wider portion at the apex.
- clumped.** Growing in a tight group, or caespitose.
- collar.** A band of tissue situated at the junction of the blade and sheath, often lighter in color than the rest of the leaf.
- column.** The lower twisted part of a geniculate awn, or the portion below the awn branching point in *Aristida*.
- compound.** Referring to inflorescences made up of a number of small constituent inflorescences (as in some *Andropogoneae*) or raceme or spike with some secondary branching.
- compressed.** Flattened, either laterally or dorsally.
- concave.** Hollowed out, curving inward. Opposite: convex.
- conduplicate.** Folded lengthwise down the middle, used when referring to a leaf blade.
- confluent.** Structure merging in one, or fusing.
- connate.** Union or fusion of like parts or organs.
- constricted.** Abruptly narrowed, tightened or drawn together.
- contracted.** A narrow, dense inflorescence, usually with appressed branches.
- convex.** Having a more or less rounded surface.
- convolute.** Rolled longitudinally; leaf blades having one edge rolled inside the other.
- cordate.** Shaped like a heart at the base of the leaf blades, these often deeply notched, with rounded lobes.
- coriaceous.** Leathery in texture.
- corymbose.** A flat-topped, open inflorescence where the lower branches are longer than the upper branches, used to describe the panicles of *Miscanthus*.
- cosmopolitan.** Found throughout the world.
- crateriform.** Saucer or cup shaped, used to describe gland shape in *Eragrostis*.
- crested.** With an elevated and irregular-toothed ridge.
- crown.** The persistent basal portion of a tufted, herbaceous, perennial grass; the region from which the culm and roots grow.
- crustaceous.** Of hard, thin, and brittle texture.
- culm.** The grass stem that will eventually bare the spikelets; also applies to sedges and rushes.
- cuneate.** Wedge shaped; with the acute angle at the attachment point.
- cupule.** An involucre composed of bracts usually adherent at the base.
- cuspidate.** Abruptly tipped with a sharp, rigid point, usually in reference to the apex of a leaf blade.
- decumbent.** Stems or culms having the basal part flat along the ground, then curving upward; reclining.
- decurrent.** A structure adnate to the stem with its margins extending down the stem or axis below the point of insertion, usually used to describe the sheath.
- deflexed.** Bent or turned abruptly outward or downward but not to 180° (see reflexed).
- dentate.** With a sharp-toothed margin, with teeth perpendicular to the margin. Compare: serrate.
- depressed.** More or less flattened from above.
- dichotomous.** With forked, paired branches or divisions of approximately equal size.
- digitate.** Arranged like the fingers of a hand; with the members arising from the same point, same as palmate.
- disarticulate.** The separation of a structure usually at a node or joint.
- distant.** Farther from the point of attachment. Opposite: proximal.
- distichous.** Two-ranked on the opposite sides of a stem or culm.
- divaricate.** Spreading wide apart and in different directions.
- divergent.** Spreading broadly, but less so than divaricate.
- dorsal.** The back; the face turned away from the culm axis (the term abaxial is preferable). Opposite: ventral.
- eglandular.** Without glands.

- ellipsoid.** An elliptical three-dimensional shape, more or less with identical ends.
- elliptic.** Shaped like an ellipse; the broadest point midway between the ends and the width about one-half the length.
- emarginate.** Having a shallow notch at the apex, usually in reference to a leaf blade.
- entire.** With an even margin without teeth.
- ephemeral.** A short-lived structure or organism.
- erect.** A plant that is quite upright, growing perpendicular to the ground.
- erose.** Having an irregular-toothed margin.
- excurrent.** Extending beyond the margin or tip.
- exserted.** Protruding; sticking out; projecting beyond the edge. Opposite: included.
- extravaginal branching.** Growth of the shoot initial when the tip emerges or breaks through or ruptures the enveloping sheath; this is usually distinguished by the occurrence of bladeless leaves found directly above the indistinct prophyllum. Opposite: intravaginal.
- falcate.** Sickle shaped; curved on distal end.
- false spike.** A very narrow panicle with spikelets borne in tight clusters on much reduced side branches as in some species of *Setaria* and *Cenchrus*.
- fascicle.** A fairly tight cluster.
- fascicles.** Spikelike panicles of highly reduced branches forming a “bur” in *Cenchrus* and cluster of bristles in *Setaria*.
- fasciculate.** Leaves or branches in a cluster or tight bundle.
- fastigate branching.** Branches or culms clustered or arising from a single point in a broom-like appearance; see *Elionurus royleanus*.
- feathery.** Resembling a feather.
- fibrous.** Furnished with fibers, often found in basal leaf sheaths.
- filiform.** Threadlike, long, slender, and cylindrical.
- fimbriate.** Fringed with long slender hairs coarser than ciliate.
- flabellate.** Fanlike, applied to flattened basal leaf sheaths.
- flaccid.** Soft or weak, limp, wilted. Opposite: firm or stiff.
- flexuous.** A zigzag or wavy form; bent alternately one way then the other.
- floret.** A portion of a spikelet (grass inflorescence) that includes the lemma, palea, and reproductive structures.
- foliaceous.** Leaflike.
- fulvous.** Tawny, orange-like, or dull yellowish brown to nearly chestnut.
- geniculate.** Abruptly bent like a knee joint.
- gibbous.** Slightly pouched or swollen on one side.
- glabrous.** Without hairs or glands, but not necessarily smooth. Opposite: hairy.
- gland.** A secreting structure on the surface, but often used in the sense of a gland-like body, any protuberance of like nature which may not secrete.
- glandular.** Covered with glands.
- glaucous.** Covered with a grayish, whitish, or bluish waxy coating that readily rubs off.
- globose.** Spherical, nearly or quite globular.
- globular.** Spherical.
- glomerate.** In a compact cluster or group of clusters.
- glossy.** Refers to a surface that is lustrous or shiny.
- glume.** The bract, usually occurring in pairs, at the base of a grass spikelet.
- granular.** Covered in little knobs or tubercles, less pronounced than tuberculate.
- habit.** The general appearance of a plant.
- habitat.** The surroundings in which a plant grows.
- hair.** A cylindrical cell or a row of cells, often very fine and transparent. Synonym: trichome.
- head.** An inflorescence of closely packed spikelets that is more or less round.
- herb.** A nonwoody plant whose stem dies back to the ground level at the end of the growing season.
- herbaceous.** Not woody, but soft and green.
- hirsute.** With straight, long, coarse, and stiff hairs.
- hirtellous.** Minutely hirsute.
- hispid.** Beset with stiff hairs, often strong enough to penetrate the skin.
- hooded.** Shaped like a hood or boat shaped, used to describe the leaf blade apex in most species of *Poa*.
- hook.** A curved or bent part at the apex of a leaf blade.
- hyaline.** Colorless, thin and translucent or transparent.
- imbricate.** Partly overlapping, like the tiles of a roof.
- incurved.** Curving inward or bent inward.
- indument.** Any hairy covering or pubescence.
- indumentum.** A cover of hairs, scales, or bristles.
- indurated.** Hardened at maturity.
- inflexed.** Turned sharply inward.
- inflorescence.** The flowering part of a plant, categorized by the arrangements of flowers on the floral axis.
- inflorescence unit.** Term used to describe pairs of spikelets in the tribe Andropogoneae, usually consisting of one sessile and one or two pedicellate spikelets.
- innovation.** A new vegetative shoot in a perennial grass.
- inserted.** Growing upon or attached to.
- internode.** The portion of the stem or culm between two nodes.
- interrupted.** When continuity is broken, particularly in dense inflorescence whose form is not continuous.
- intravaginal branching.** Growth of the shoot initial within the sheath that envelops the node, usually distinguished by the absence of bladeless leaves and development of an obvious, often palea-like prophyllum. Opposite: extravaginal.
- involute.** Rolled from both margins toward the middle, the upper surface within, especially common in leaf blades.
- joint.** Node of the culm or internode of an inflorescence.
- keel.** The adaxial ridge or fold of a compressed sheath, blade, glume, lemma, or palea.
- keeled.** Ridged along the middle of a flat or convex surface.
- key.** An ordered series of alternatives used to facilitate the identification of organisms.
- knee.** An abrupt bend in a stem or culm.
- lacerate.** Torn at the margin or irregularly lobed, as if torn.

lamina. The flat part of a leaf. Synonym: leaf blade.

lanate. With a very dense, wooly indumentum of hairs.

lanceolate. Lance shaped; narrow, tapering at both ends with the broadest part below the middle, approximately three times longer than wide.

lateral. Relating to the side of an organ or structure.

lax. Loose, distant, and not crowded together. Opposite: congested.

leaf blade. The upper expanded part of the leaf beyond the leaf sheath.

leaf sheath. The lower part of the leaf clasping the adjacent part of the grass stem and terminating at a node below.

lemma. The lower (outer) of two bracts enclosing the grass flower; together with palea constitutes a floret.

ligule. An appendage (membrane) or ring of hairs on the adaxial leaf surface at the junction of the sheath and blade.

limb. The distant untwisted part of a geniculate awn above the column.

linear. Long and narrow with parallel margins, more than 10 times longer than wide; usually refers to the shape of the leaf blade.

lobed. A flat organ split in two or more subdivisions.

lobule. A small lobe.

loose. Refers to the branching pattern of inflorescences that are often open, but not dense or compact.

marginal. At or near the edge.

membranous. Thin, soft tissue, usually green or translucent; similar to a thin membrane.

midrib. The central vascular trace or vein in the leaf blade.

mucronate. A short, small, abrupt point or minute awn less than 1 mm in length.

muricate. Rough, with short, hard points.

muticous. Blunt and without a mucro or awn.

nerve. A vein or vascular trace, often raised, usually running longitudinally on blades, glumes, and lemmas.

node. Point on the stem or culm axis at which leaves or branches originate; usually, these are swollen or knob-like.

notched. V-shaped cut from an entire edge.

oblique. Pertains to base of leaf blades where two sides of the lamina are unequal.

oblong. Longer than broad, with the margins nearly parallel.

obovate. Reversed ovate, inverted ovate, the broadest part near the apex and the narrow side near the base.

obovoid. Egg shaped, but with the broadest part near the apex and the narrowest part near the base.

obtuse. With a blunt or rounded apex.

oral hairs or setae. Hairs on the margin of the distal end of leaf sheath; hairs adjacent to the ligule auricular region.

orbicular. Disk shaped, flat with a circular outline.

ovate. The shape of a longitudinal section of an egg, the broader end below the middle.

ovoid. Egg shaped.

palea. The inner or upper bract enclosing the pistil and stamens of a grass.

pallid. Pale in color.

panicle. An inflorescence in which the main axis has several divided or subdivided branches.

paniculate. Resembling a panicle.

papillose. Bearing minute nipple-like projections.

pectinate. Comb-like, with very close narrow divisions or parts.

pedicel. The stalk of an individual flower in an inflorescence; in grasses the stalk of a spikelet.

pedicellate. Borne on a pedicel.

peduncle. The stalk of an inflorescence or cluster of spikelets.

pedunculate. With a footstalk or peduncle.

perennial. A plant living for more than two years.

perfect. A floret (flower) with functional stamens and pistil.

persistent. Remaining attached, not falling off.

petiole. The stalk of a leaf blade.

pilose. Covered with loose, soft, long, straight hairs, not dense but somewhat shaggy.

pit glands. Small glandular depressions common on some species of *Eragrostis*.

plane. Level, flat surface.

pleated. Folded; see plicate.

plicate. Folded on several ribs in the manner of a closed fan.

plumose. Covered with long, spreading, soft hairs, each hair with side hairs along the main axis like the plume of a feather.

procumbent. Prostrate, trailing or lying flat, usually not rooting at nodes. Compare: stolon.

prophyllum. An initial, usually two-keeled, bladeless, adaxial, protective bract surrounding an axillary vegetative or floral bud; usually well developed in intravaginal branching shoots.

prostrate. Lying flat on the ground.

puberulent. Minutely pubescent, with very short hairs barely visible to the eye.

pubescent. A generalized term for hairy, lacking definition of the type of hairs, but sometimes referring to fine short hairs.

punctate. With transparent or colored dots, depressions, or pits.

pungent. Ending in a rigid sharp point.

pyriform. Pear shaped, used to describe grains of *Eragrostis pectinacea*.

raceme. A portion of an inflorescence with the spikelets borne on pedicels directly on the axis or peduncle; racemes may be solitary, digitate, or scattered.

racemose. Arranged like a raceme.

rachilla. The branching axis of the spikelet that bear florets.

rachis. The axis of an inflorescence that bears spikelets.

rame. A compound inflorescence in the tribe Andropogoneae consisting of one to many units (branches) of one sessile and one or two pedicellate spikelets.

rectangular-prismatic. Having six more or less flat surfaces, i.e., shaped like a brick; used to describe the grain in *Eragrostis*.

reedlike. A semipersistent, aboveground stem that is not woody and is generally unbranched except in the inflorescence; in grasses this refers to stems that are large, usually more than 2 m tall.

- reflexed.** Abruptly curved or bent downward or backward to about 180°; see deflexed.
- retrorse.** Marginal spines or barbs bent abruptly downward or backward (away from the apex). Opposite: antrorse.
- revolute.** Rolled or curled toward the abaxial (lower) surface. Opposite: involute.
- rib.** A prominent vein, usually on a leaf.
- ridged.** Having raised veins.
- rhizome.** An underground stem, differing from a true root in the presence of buds or scalelike leaves.
- rootstock.** A short, vertical, subterranean stem, bearing roots.
- rosette.** A spreading and radiating basal cluster of leaves at ground level.
- rostrate.** With a beak, narrowed into a slender tip or point.
- rounded.** Smoothly curved without sharp angles. Synonym: obtuse.
- rudimentary.** Imperfectly or incompletely developed; vestigial and usually nonfunctional.
- rufous.** Rusty or brownish red.
- rugose.** Covered with wrinkles or creased surface.
- rugulose.** Finely wrinkled; diminutive of rugose.
- runner.** A creeping or prostrate lateral shoot; a very slender or filiform stolon.
- sagittate.** Shaped like an arrowhead; used to describe the base of a leaf blade that has two acute lobes that point backward.
- scaberulous.** Minutely scabrous, slightly rough.
- scabrid.** Rough to touch, usually caused by the presence of minute teeth or scattered short, stiff, broad-based hairs.
- scabrous.** Rough or harsh to touch, usually from short, stiff, broad-based hairs.
- scales.** Thin, dry, flat, almost leaflike structure protecting the rhizome or shoots.
- scarious.** Small, thin, dry, and shriveled, not green.
- secund.** One-sided; as when all branches or spikelets are borne to the same side of the axis.
- sensu lato.** A Latin phrase meaning "in a broad sense" (abbreviated s.l.).
- sensu stricto.** A Latin phrase meaning "in a narrow sense" (abbreviated s.s.).
- sericeous.** Silky, with closely appressed, soft, straight hairs.
- serrate.** Sharp toothed and angled like a saw edge, the teeth directed toward the apex.
- serrulate.** Serrate with minute teeth.
- sessile.** Without stalk or pedicel.
- seta.** A bristle or stiff hair (pl. setae).
- setaceous.** Stiff and narrow, bristlelike.
- setose.** Bristly, beset with bristles.
- sheath.** A more or less tubular structure surrounding an organ or part, as the lower part of a grass leaf that wraps around the stem.
- silky.** A condition produced by a cover of soft, long, straight, fine hairs.
- simple.** Composed of not more than one anatomically or morphologically identical unit; not compound.
- sinuous.** Strongly wavy. Compare: undulate.
- sinus.** The notch between two lobes of a leaf or apex of a lemma.
- slender.** Slim, thin.
- smooth.** Referring to surfaces that are not rough, sometimes loosely used for the absence of hairs.
- solitary.** Borne singly or alone.
- spathe.** A leafy bract (in grasses formed by the sheath) that supports the branches of a spatheate inflorescence.
- spatheate.** With spathes or spatheoles.
- spatheolate.** Having spatheoles.
- spatheole.** A leafy bract (spathe) enclosing part of an inflorescence. In grasses the leafy bract is usually the sheath.
- spatulate.** Spoon or spatula shaped.
- spicate.** With spikes, spikelike, or disposed in a spike.
- spiciform.** Spikelike, in the form of a spike.
- spike.** An inflorescence or branch with sessile spikelets on an axis; spikes may be solitary, digitate, or scattered.
- spikelet.** The unit of the inflorescence in grasses, consisting of two glumes and one or more florets; a diminutive of spike.
- spine.** A hard, sharp-pointed structure, often long and narrow.
- spinose.** Spiny or spine-like.
- spinulose.** With small spine; diminutive of spinose.
- spreading.** Referring to branches of an inflorescence having an outward direction at about right angles to the main axis.
- stipe.** A stalk to an organ that is part of the organ itself and not a separate branch.
- stilt-root.** Adventitious roots from the lower nodes of the culms.
- stolon.** A modified stem above ground (runner) that creeps and roots at the nodes and can give rise to new plants.
- stoloniferous.** Bearing stolons.
- striate.** With numerous longitudinal and parallel fine grooves, ridges, or lines of color.
- strigose.** With appressed, stiff, rather short hairs.
- sub-** A prefix to denote somewhat, slightly, or to a lesser degree; as in subacute, subdigitate, suberect, subglabrous, subsessile, subspicate, subobtuse.
- subdigitate.** With inflorescence branches arising predominantly at the one point (apex), but with one or a few branches clearly arising below these.
- subtend.** To be below and yet close to, to extend under another structure.
- subulate.** Awl shaped, very narrow and tapering to a fine tip from a broader base.
- tapering.** Gradually narrowing in width toward one end, not abrupt.
- taxon.** Any taxonomic unit into which living organisms are classified, e.g., species, genus, tribe, subfamily, family, etc.
- terete.** Circular in cross section, lacking grooves or ridges.
- terminal.** At the end of a branch, stem, or culm axis.
- ternate.** Arranged in a cluster of three.
- tiller.** A leafy, nonflowering shoot initiating from the base of the plant.

tomentose. Densely covered with matted soft wool-like hairs.
toothed. Having teeth-like protrusions.
tough. Not disarticulating. Opposite: fragile.
truncate. Ending abruptly; cut squarely; with the apex flat as if cut across at the top.
tubercle. A small rounded protruding body; a little tuber.
tuberculate. Furnished with small projections or tubercles.
tufted. Clustered, or clumped. Synonym: caespitose.
turgid. Swollen, inflated.
tussock. A tough, dense tuft of basal leaves found in perennial grasses (see caespitose).
undulate. Gently wavy. Compare: sinuous.
unilateral. One-sided, usually referring to the placement of spikelets along one side of a branch.
utricle. A small bladder-like one-seeded indehiscent fruit used to describe the globose-ovoid, bony, shining structure enclosing the one-flowered spikelet of *Coix lacryma-jobi*.
vein. A strand of vascular tissue (a vascular bundle) usually found in leaves, glumes, lemmas, and paleae.

venation. The arrangement of the vascular bundles or veins in a leaf.
vernal. Occurring in the spring.
verrucose. Having a wartlike or nodular surface.
verticillate. Arranged in whorls.
villous. Densely covered with long, weak, silky, often curly hairs.
viscid. Sticky or glue-like.
viscous. Glutinous, or very sticky.
wanting. Lacking.
wart. A hard or firm excrescence.
webbed. A tuft of cotton-like hairs found just below the lemma in some species of *Poa*.
whorl. Three or more structures arranged in a circular manner around a common insertion point.
whorled. Having whorls.
winged. With a thin projection or border resembling a wing.
wiry. Like a wire, thin and cylindrical.
woolly. Hairy with dense, long, soft, entangled, curled hairs not appressed to the surface. Synonym: lanate.

References

- Allen, C. M. 2003a. 26.23 *Hemarthria* R. Br. In *Volume 25: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 2*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 685–687, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Allen, C. M. 2003b. 25.21 *Paspalidium* Stapf. In *Volume 25: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 2*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 558–560, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Allen, C. M., and D. W. Hall. 2003. 25.26 *Paspalum* L. In *Volume 25: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 2*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 566–600, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Allred, K. W. 2003. 25.22 *Stenotaphrum* Trin. In *Volume 25: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 2*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 560–561, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Ascherson, P., and G. Schweinfurth. 1887. *Illustration de la flore d’Egypte*. Memoires de l’Institut Egyptien, Cairo.
- Barkworth, M. E. 2003a. 26.16 *Cymbopogon* Spreng. In *Volume 25: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 2*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 664–666, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Barkworth, M. E. 2003b. 26.08 *Sorghum* Moench. In *Volume 25: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 2*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 626–630, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Barkworth, M. E. 2007. 14.61. *Phalaris* L. In *Volume 24: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 1*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, L. K. Anderton, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 764–777, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Barkworth, M. E., J. J. N. Campbell, and B. Salaman. 2007. 13.13 *Elymus* L. In *Volume 24: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 1*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, L. K. Anderton, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 288–343, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Baum, B. R. 2007. 14.52 *Avena* L. In *Volume 24: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 1*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, L. K. Anderton, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 734–739, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Bentham, G. 1881. Notes on Gramineae. *Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society* 19: 14–134. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1095-8339.1881.tb00355.x>.
- Bor, N. L. 1968. *Volume 9: Gramineae. Flora of Iraq*, C. C. Townsed, E. Guest, and A. A-Rani, eds. Ministry of Agriculture, Bagdad.
- Boulos, L. 1995. *Flora of Egypt Checklist*. Al Hadara Publishing, Cairo.
- Boulos, L. 2005. *Volume 4: Monocotyledons (Alismataceae–Orchidaceae). Flora of Egypt*. Al Hadara Publishing, Cairo.
- Boulos, L., and A. G. Fahmy. 2007. Grasses in Ancient Egypt. *Kew Bulletin* 62: 507–511.
- Brown R. 1814. Gramineae. In *A Voyage to Terra Australis*, M. Flinders, ed., pp. 580–583. W. Bulmer, London.
- Chaudhary, S. A. 1989. *Grasses of Saudi Arabia*. Ministry of Agriculture and Water, Riyadh.
- Clayton, W. D., M. S. Vorontsova, K. T. Harman, and H. Williamson. 2006–. Grass Base—The Online World Grass Flora. <http://www.kew.org/data/grasses-db.html> (accessed 20 February 2015).
- Cope, T. A. 1982. *Volume 143: Poaceae. Flora of Pakistan*, E. Nasir and S. I. Ali, eds. University of Karachi, Karachi.
- Cope, T. A. 2005. Gramineae. In *Volume 4: Monocotyledons*, L. Boulos, ed., pp. 124–349, *Flora of Egypt*. Al Hadara Publishing, Cairo.
- Cope, T. A. 2007. *Flora of the Arabian Peninsula and Socotra*, vol. 5, part 1, S. G. Knees and A. G. Miller with assistance of J. A. Nyberg and M. R. Pullan, eds. Edinburgh University Press, Edinburgh.

- Cope, T. A., and H. A. Hosni. 1991. *A Key to Egyptian Grasses*. Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.
- Darbyshire, S. J. 2007. 14.03 *Schedonorus* P. Beauv. In *Volume 25: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 2*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, L. K. Anderton, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 445–448, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- El Hadidi, M. N. 1980. An Outline of the Planned Flora of Egypt. *Taekholmia* 1: 1–12.
- El Hadidi, M. N. 2000a. The Main Features of the Natural Vegetation. In *Flora Aegyptiaca*, vol. 1, part 1, M. N. El Hadidi and H. A. Hosni, eds., pp. 27–105. Palm Press, Cairo.
- El Hadidi, M. N. 2000b. Geomorphology, Climate, and Phytogeographic Affinities. In *Flora Aegyptiaca*, vol. 1, part 1, M. N. El Hadidi, and H. A. Hosni, eds., pp. 1–25. Palm Press, Cairo.
- El Hadidi, M. N., and H. A. Hosni, eds. 2000. *Flora Aegyptiaca*, vol. 1, part 1. Palm Press, Cairo.
- Forman, B., and S. Persson. 1974. *An Illustrated Guide to the Grasses of Ethiopia*. Chilalo Agricultural Development Unit, Asella, Ethiopia.
- Freckman, R. W., and M. G. Lelong. 2003. 25.10 *Panicum* L. In *Volume 25: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 2*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 450–488, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Häfliger, E., and H. Scholz. 1980. *Grass Weeds 1: Weeds of Subfamily Panicoideae*. CIBA-GEIGY, Basle, Switzerland.
- Häfliger, E., and H. Scholz. 1981. *Grass Weeds 2: Weeds of Subfamily Chloridoideae, Pooideae, Oryzoideae*. CIBA-GEIGY, Basle, Switzerland.
- Hassib, M. 1950. Distribution of Plant Communities in Egypt. *Bulletin of the Faculty of Science, Cairo* 29: 59–261.
- Hatch, S. L. 2003. 17.29 *Dactyloctenium* Willd. In *Volume 25: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 2*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 112–114, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Hilu, K. W. 2003. 17.27 *Eleusine* Gaertn. In *Volume 25: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 2*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 109–110, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Hitchcock, A. S. 1951. *Manual of the Grasses of the United States*. 2nd ed. Revised by A. Chase. U.S. Department of Agriculture Miscellaneous Publication 200. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.
- Hosni, H., and K. Ibrahim. 2004. The Identification of Grasses of the Northwestern Coastal Region of Egypt by Their Vegetative Characters. *Taekholmia* 24: 79–89.
- Ibrahim, K. M., and C. H. S. Kabuye. 1988. *An Illustrated Manual of Kenya Grasses*. Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations, Rome.
- Ibrahim, K. M., and P. M. Peterson. 2014. *Grasses of Washington, D.C.* Smithsonian Contributions to Botany 99. Smithsonian Institution Scholarly Press, Washington, D.C. <http://dx.doi.org/10.5479/si.19382812.99>.
- Liu, Q., H. Liu, J. Wen, and P. M. Peterson. 2014. Infrageneric Phylogeny and Temporal Divergence of *Sorghum* (Andropogoneae, Poaceae) Based on Low-Copy Nuclear and Plastid Sequences. *PLOS ONE* 9(8): 1–14. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0104933>.
- Michael, P. W. 2003. 25.07 *Echinochloa* P. Beauv. In *Volume 25: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 2*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 390–403, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Morrison, L. A. 2007. 13.08 *Triticum* L. In *Volume 24: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 1*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, L. K. Anderton, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 268–277, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Muschler, R. 1912. *Manual Flora of Egypt*, vol. 2, Appendix 1. R. Friedlaender & Sohn, Berlin.
- Pavlick, L. E., and L. K. Anderton. 2007. 12.01 *Bromus* L. In *Volume 24: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 1*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, L. K. Anderton, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 193–237, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Peterson, P. M. 2003. 17.23 *Eragrostis* Wolf. In *Volume 25: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 2*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 65–105, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Peterson, P. M., K. Romaschenko, N. P. Barker, and H. P. Linder. 2011. Centropodieae and *Ellisochloa*, a New Tribe and Genus in the Chloridoideae (Poaceae). *Taxon* 60: 1113–1122. <http://www.ingentaconnect.com/content/iapt/tax/2011/00000060/00000004/art00014>.
- Peterson, P. M., K. Romaschenko, and Y. Herrera Arrieta. 2014a. A Molecular Phylogeny and Classification of the Cteniinae, Farragininae, Gouiniinae, Gymnopogoninae, Perotidinae, and Trichoneurinae (Poaceae: Chloridoideae: Cynodonteae). *Taxon* 63: 275–286. <http://dx.doi.org/10.12705/632.35>.
- Peterson, P. M., K. Romaschenko, and Y. Herrera Arrieta. 2015. A Molecular Phylogeny and Classification of the Eleusiniinae with a New Genus, *Micrachne* (Poaceae: Chloridoideae: Cynodonteae). *Taxon* 64: 445–467. <http://dx.doi.org/10.12705/643.5>.
- Peterson, P. M., K. Romaschenko, Y. Herrera Arrieta, and J. M. Saarela. 2014b. (2332) Proposal to Conserve the Name *Sporobolus* against *Spartina*, *Crypsis*, *Ponceletia*, and *Heleochloa* (Poaceae, Chloridoideae, Sporobolinae). *Taxon* 63: 1373–1374. <http://dx.doi.org/10.12705/636.23>.
- Peterson, P. M., K. Romaschenko, Y. Herrera Arrieta, and J. M. Saarela. 2014c. A Molecular Phylogeny and New Subgeneric Classification of *Sporobolus* (Poaceae: Chloridoideae: Sporobolinae). *Taxon* 63: 1212–1243. <http://dx.doi.org/10.12705/643.19>.
- Peterson, P. M., K. Romaschenko, and G. Johnson. 2010. A Classification of the Chloridoideae (Poaceae) Based on Multi-gene Phylogenetics Trees. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 55(2): 580–598. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2010.01.018>.
- Peterson, P. M., K. Romaschenko, N. Snow, and G. Johnson. 2012. A Molecular Phylogeny and Classification of *Leptochloa* (Poaceae: Chloridoideae: Chloridoideae) *sensu lato* and Related Genera. *Annals of Botany (London)* 109: 1317–1329. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/aob/mcs077>.
- Peterson, P. M., K. Romaschenko, and R. J. Soreng. 2014d. A Laboratory Guide for Generating DNA Barcodes in Grasses: A Case Study of *Leptochloa* s.l. (Poaceae: Chloridoideae). *Webbia* 69(1): 1–12. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/0037792.2014.927555>.
- Phillips, S. 1995. *Volume 7: Poaceae (Gramineae)*. *Flora of Ethiopia and Eritrea*, I. Hedberg and S. Edwards, eds. Addis Ababa University, Addis Ababa.
- Quattrocchi, U. 2006. *CRC World Dictionary of Grasses: Common Names, Scientific Names, Eponyms, Synonyms and Etymology*. 3 vols. CRC Press, Boca Raton.
- Raffeneau-Delile, A. 1813. *Flore d'Egypte*. Florae aegyptiacae illustration, plates, t. 14 drawn by H. J. Redouté. Imprimerie Imperiale, Paris.
- Romaschenko, K., P. M. Peterson, R. J. Soreng, N. Garcia-Jacas, O. Futorna, and A. Susanna. 2012. Systematics and Evolution of the Needle Grasses (Poaceae: Pooideae: Stipeae) Based on Analysis of Multiple Chloroplast Loci, ITS, and Lemma Micromorphology. *Taxon* 61: 18–44. <http://www.ingentaconnect.com/content/iapt/tax/2012/00000061/00000001/art00002>.
- Rominger, J. M. 2003. 25.20 *Setaria* P. Beauv. In *Volume 25: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 2*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 539–588, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Saarela, J. M., P. M. Peterson, and J. Valdés-Reyna. 2014. A Taxonomic Revision of *Bromus* (Poaceae: Pooideae; Bromaceae) in México and Central America. *Phytotaxa* 185: 1–147. [http://www.mapress.com/phytotaxa/content/2014/pt00185\(1\).htm](http://www.mapress.com/phytotaxa/content/2014/pt00185(1).htm).
- Sherif, A. S., and M. A. Siddiqi. 1988. *Volume 145: Poaceae. Flora of Libya*, A. El-Gadi, ed. El Faateh University, Tripoli.
- Soreng, R. J. 2007. 14.13 *Poa* L. In *Volume 24: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 1*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, L. K. Anderton, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 486–601, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Soreng, R. J., G. Davidse, P. M. Peterson, F. O. Zuloaga, E. J. Judziewicz, T. S. Filgueiras, and O. Morrone. 2015a. Catalogue of New World Grasses (Poaceae). <http://www.tropicos.org/Project/CNWG> (accessed 15 February 2015).
- Soreng, R. J., P. M. Peterson, K. Romaschenko, G. Davidse, F. O. Zuloaga, E. J. Judziewicz, T. S. Filgueiras, J. I. Davis, and O. Morrone. 2015b. A Worldwide Phylogenetic Classification of the Poaceae (Gramineae). *Journal of Systematics and Evolution* 53(2): 117–137. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/jse.12150>.
- Täckholm, V. 1956. *Students' Flora of Egypt*. Anglo-Egyptian Bookshop, Cairo.
- Täckholm, V. 1974. *Students' Flora of Egypt*. 2nd ed. Cairo University, Cairo.
- Täckholm, V., and G. Täckholm. 1941. *Flora of Egypt*. Vol. 1. Pteridophyta, Gymnospermae and Angiospermae, Part Monocotyledones: Typhaceae—Gramineae. *Bulletin of the Faculty of Science* 17: 1–574.
- Terrell, E. E. 2007. 14.03 *Lolium* L. In *Volume 24: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 1*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, L. K. Anderton, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 454–459, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.

- Von Bothmer, R., C. Baden, and N. H. Jacobsen. 2007. 13.01 *Hordeum* L. In *Volume 24: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 1*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, L. K. Anderton, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 241–252, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Wickens, G. E. 1977. The Flora of Jebel Marra (Sudan Republic) and Its Geographical Affinities. *Kew Bulletin Additional Series* 5: 1–368.
- Wipff, J. K. 2003a. 25.01 *Digitaria* Haller. In *Volume 25: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 2*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 358–383, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Wipff, J. K. 2003b. 17.52 *Tragus* Haller. In *Volume 25: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 2*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 278–281, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Wipff, J. K., and R. A. Thompson. 2003a. 25.13 *Urochloa* P. Beauv. In *Volume 25: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 2*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 492–507, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Wipff, J. K., and R. A. Thompson. 2003b. 25.11 *Brachiaria* (Trin.) Griseb. In *Volume 25: Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in Part): Poaceae, Part 2*, M. E. Barkworth, K. M. Capels, S. Long, and M. B. Piep, eds., pp. 488–489, *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. Oxford University Press, New York.

Index of Common Names (Arabic)

The description number and scientific name are included in parentheses for reference.

abu beid (216, *Setaria geminata*), 143
abu fakhour (33, *Bromus fasciculatus*), 46
abu fakhur (46, *Bromus tectorum*), 53
abu hareiba (257, *Taeniatherum caput-medusae*), 164
abu hereida (213, *Schismus barbatus*), 141
abu keneitla (39, *Bromus madritensis*), 49
abu keneitla (43, *Bromus rubens*), 51
abu keneitla (46, *Bromus tectorum*), 53
abu mashi (213, *Schismus barbatus*), 141
abu muashi (205, *Rostraria cristata*), 137
abu nakhour (255, *Stipellula capensis*), 163
abu qoseiba (95, *Dichanthium annulatum*), 78
abu qu'sseyba (99, *Digitaria sanguinalis*), 81
abu rokba (105, *Echinochloa colona*), 84
abu rokeba (99, *Digitaria sanguinalis*), 81
abu rokeiba (50, *Cenchrus ciliaris*), 55
abu shtert (43, *Bromus rubens*), 51
adar hamoreit (18, *Aristida mutabilis*), 38
adar hamoreit (279, *Urochloa mutica*), 175
ain el qott (189, *Phalaris minor*), 129
ain seela (245, *Stipagrostis lanata*), 158
akl asfour (187, *Phalaris canariensis*), 128
amosheet (108, *Echinochloa stagnina*), 85
anse'a (200, *Poa sinaica*), 135
areibi (263, *Tragus racemosus*), 167
ausiba (279, *Urochloa mutica*), 175

babaaq (235, *Sporobolus schoenoides*), 153
bahma (20, *Avena barbata*), 39
bakhragun el ghul (28, *Bromus aegyptiacus*), 43
banias (57, *Cenchrus setaceus*), 59
bannu (135, *Eragrostis tremula*), 100
bano (135, *Eragrostis tremula*), 100
belleib (277, *Urochloa deflexa*), 174
bilbil (281, *Urochloa ramosa*), 176
bohama (147, *Hordeum marinum*), 106
bohama (213, *Schismus barbatus*), 141
boos khaba (193, *Phragmites australis*), 131
bous (211, *Saccharum spontaneum*), 140

- bous el ghazair (211, *Saccharum spontaneum*), 140
 bous qallam (211, *Saccharum spontaneum*), 140
- dabbook (126, *Eragrostis ciliaris*), 94
 dafra (97, *Digitaria ciliaris*), 80
 dafra (98, *Digitaria nodosa*), 80
 dakhn (48, *Cenchrus americanus*), 54
 danabi (227, *Sorghum* × *drummondii*), 148
 deil el faar (204, *Polypogon viridis*), 137
 deil el far (220, *Setaria pumila*), 145
 deil el far (222, *Setaria viridis*), 146
 deil el qot (221, *Setaria verticillata*), 146
 deil el-qott (152, *Imperata cylindrica*), 109
 deil el-qott (192, *Phleum subulatum*), 130
 deil el qott (203, *Polypogon monspeliensis*), 136
 deil el qott (220, *Setaria pumila*), 145
 deil el taalab (39, *Bromus madritensis*), 49
 deil el ta'leb (43, *Bromus rubens*), 51
 denaab (106, *Echinochloa crus-galli*), 84
 deneb el far (203, *Polypogon monspeliensis*), 136
 deneib (103, *Dinebra retroflexa*), 83
 dhareri (247, *Stipagrostis obtusa*), 146
 difra (221, *Setaria verticillata*), 146
 dimo' ayoub (71, *Coix lacryma-jobi*), 66
 dineiba sultani (106, *Echinochloa crus-galli*), 84
 dokhn (176, *Panicum miliaceum*), 122
 dourayit (224, *Sorghum bicolor*), 147
 dreira (249, *Stipagrostis plumosa*), 160
 dura baladi (227, *Sorghum* × *drummondii*), 148
 dura beida (227, *Sorghum* × *drummondii*), 148
 dura ewiega (227, *Sorghum* × *drummondii*), 148
 dura hamra (224, *Sorghum bicolor*), 147
 dura helwa (224, *Sorghum bicolor*), 147
 dura rafia'aa (224, *Sorghum bicolor*), 147
 dura safra (227, *Sorghum* × *drummondii*), 148
 dura seifi (224, *Sorghum bicolor*), 147
 dura siefi (227, *Sorghum* × *drummondii*), 148
 durra kizan (284, *Zea mays*), 178
 durra shami (284, *Zea mays*), 178
 durra siefi (224, *Sorghum bicolor*), 147
- eilaab (100, *Digitaria velutina*), 81
 eilaab gabal (123, *Eragrostis aspera*), 93
 el-ehaim (42, *Bromus pumilio*), 51
 erq el negiel (84, *Cynodon dactylon*), 73
- fakhour (36, *Bromus japonicus*), 48
 fakhour (42, *Bromus pumilio*), 51
 fino (276, *Triticum turgidum*), 173
- gamh-el hagat (3, *Aegilops geniculata*), 30
 garawa (225, *Sorghum halepense*), 148
 garawa (226, *Sorghum virgatum*), 148
 gawther (240, *Stipa lagascae*), 156
 gazoon (160, *Lolium perenne*), 113
 gazouf (10, *Agropyron cristatum*), 134
- gazouf (14, *Ammophila arenaria*), 36
 ghaab (194, *Phragmites mauritianus*), 132
 ghaab reehi (194, *Phragmites mauritianus*), 132
 ghab (19, *Arundo donax*), 38
 ghab (193, *Phragmites australis*), 131
 ghab farsi (211, *Saccharum spontaneum*), 140
- hadaa (57, *Cenchrus setaceus*), 59
 hagat (3, *Aegilops geniculata*), 30
 hagna (193, *Phragmites australis*), 131
 halfa (57, *Cenchrus setaceus*), 59
 halfa (93, *Desmazeria philistaea* subsp. *rohlfiana*), 77
 halfa (94, *Desmostachya bipinnata*), 77
 halfa (152, *Imperata cylindrica*), 109
 halfa (163, *Lygeum spartum*), 115
 halfa-bar (83, *Cymbopogon schoenanthus*), 71
 hamara (239, *Stipa arabica*), 155
 hamra (227, *Sorghum* × *drummondii*), 148
 hanteeb (57, *Cenchrus setaceus*), 59
 hanteeb (58, *Cenchrus setiger*), 59
 harroay (262, *Tragus berteronianus*), 167
 hasheesh abu khosa (183, *Paspalum distichum*), 126
 hasheesh anaareb (105, *Echinochloa colona*), 84
 hasheesh dakar (145, *Hemarthria altissima*), 105
 hasheesh el faras (160, *Lolium perenne*), 113
 hasheesh el faras (226, *Sorghum virgatum*), 148
 hasheesh shami (145, *Hemarthria altissima*), 105
 hashish el faras (225, *Sorghum halepense*), 148
 hashish el genieh (164, *Megathyrsus maximus*), 115
 hashish el Sudan (225, *Sorghum halepense*), 148
 hashish rukeb (279, *Urochloa mutica*), 175
 hashishet el lamoun (78, *Cymbopogon citratus*), 69
 hashma (83, *Cymbopogon schoenanthus*), 71
 heesh (104, *Diplachne fusca*), 83
 heesh (211, *Saccharum spontaneum*), 140
 heilagoug (130, *Eragrostis pilosa*), 96
 hemaar (195, *Piptatherum holciforme*), 132
 hemeira (151, *Hyparrhenia birta*), 108
 hemeira (242, *Stipagrostis ciliata*), 157
 hemri (50, *Cenchrus ciliaris*), 55
 hemri (171, *Oloptum miliaceum*), 119
 hemri (195, *Piptatherum holciforme*), 132
 hmera (95, *Dichanthium annulatum*), 78
 homaar (171, *Oloptum miliaceum*), 119
 hosaad (235, *Sporobolus schoenoides*), 153
 humeira (95, *Dichanthium annulatum*), 78
- imzein (180, *Parapholis incurva*), 124
 indinqirni (228, *Sphenopus divaricatus*), 149
- kanari hindi (187, *Phalaris canariensis*), 128
 khabaa (188, *Phalaris coerulescens*), 128
- khafoor (56, *Cenchrus ramosissimus*), 58
 khafoor (75, *Cutandia dichotoma*), 68
 khafoor (76, *Cutandia maritima*), 68
 khafour (21, *Avena fatua*), 39
 khafour (24, *Avena sterilis*), 40
 kharfar (189, *Phalaris minor*), 129
- lesseiq (25, *Brachypodium distachyon*), 42
- manteeb (70, *Coelachyrum brevifolium*), 65
 medaad (105, *Echinochloa colona*), 84
 moddeid (108, *Echinochloa stagnina*), 85
 moddeid (183, *Paspalum distichum*), 126
 moddeid (279, *Urochloa mutica*), 175
 moddieid (84, *Cynodon dactylon*), 73
 mulleih (8, *Aeluropus lagopoides*), 33
- na'eem el-saleeb (89, *Dactyloctenium aegyptium*), 75
 negeil (9, *Aeluropus littoralis*), 33
 negeil (113, *Eleusine indica*), 88
 negeil el-nimr (103, *Dinebra retroflexa*), 83
 negeil faransawi (238, *Stenotaphrum secundatum*), 155
 negil baladi (84, *Cynodon dactylon*), 73
 negil dakar (177, *Panicum repens*), 123
 negil el naaga (61, *Centropodia forskalii*), 61
 negil shaitani (8, *Aeluropus lagopoides*), 33
 negil shoki (236, *Sporobolus spicatus*), 154
 neseela na'am (177, *Panicum repens*), 123
 nesila (280, *Urochloa panicoides*), 176
 nessie (54, *Cenchrus orientalis*), 57
 nessiye (242, *Stipagrostis ciliata*), 157
 nessiye (249, *Stipagrostis plumosa*), 160
 nigeel farisi (177, *Panicum repens*), 123
 nigeil farsi (95, *Dichanthium annulatum*), 78
 niseela (216, *Setaria geminata*), 143
 nissiela (282, *Urochloa reptans*), 176
 no'eima (204, *Polypogon viridis*), 137
 no'eima (221, *Setaria verticillata*), 146
 no'eym (221, *Setaria verticillata*), 146
 nuseil (160, *Lolium perenne*), 113
 nussi (250, *Stipagrostis raddiana*), 161
- okunish (91, *Dactyloctenium scindicum*), 76
- qaba (249, *Stipagrostis plumosa*), 160
 qamh baladi (275, *Triticum pyramidale*), 173
 qamh dakar (274, *Triticum durum*), 173
 qamh el afrit (61, *Centropodia forskalii*), 61
 qamh el far (221, *Setaria verticillata*), 172
 qamh hindi (272, *Triticum aestivum*), 172
 qamh taliani (272, *Triticum aestivum*), 172
 qasab hegazi (193, *Phragmites australis*), 131
 qasaba (104, *Diplachne fusca*), 83
 qassab (216, *Setaria geminata*), 143
 qassab el sokar (210, *Saccharum officinarum*), 140
 qau (244, *Stipagrostis hirtigluma*), 158
 qeseiba (177, *Panicum repens*), 123
- reesh el hossein (195, *Piptatherum holciforme*), 132
 reesh el huossein (203, *Polypogon monspeliensis*), 136

- retem (57, *Cenchrus setaceus*), 59
 ribaay (55, *Cenchrus pennisetiformis*), 58
 rigl el-ghorab (50, *Cenchrus ciliaris*), 55
 rigl er-hirbaya (89, *Dactyloctenium aegyptium*), 75
 rokeeba (95, *Dichanthium annulatum*), 78
 rokeib (277, *Urochloa deflexa*), 174
 roqeyba (145, *Hemarthria altissima*), 105
 rozz (172, *Oryza sativa*), 120
 rukeib (236, *Sporobolus spicatus*), 154
 rukeiba (279, *Urochloa mutica*), 175
- saba' rus (276, *Triticum turgidum*), 173
 sabad (255, *Stipellula capensis*), 163
 sabal abu el-hosein (16, *Aristida adscensionis*), 37
 sabal abu el-hosein (33, *Bromus fasciculatus*), 46
 sabal abu el hosein (46, *Bromus tectorum*), 53
 sabal abu el hussein (200, *Poa sinaica*), 135
 sabal abu el hussein (256, *Stipellula parviflora*), 164
 sabal el far (3, *Aegilops geniculata*), 30
 sabat (54, *Cenchrus orientalis*), 57
 sabat (57, *Cenchrus setaceus*), 59
 sabat (151, *Hyparrhenia birta*), 108
 sabat (236, *Sporobolus spicatus*), 154
 sabat (251, *Stipagrostis scoparia*), 161
 sabat (255, *Stipellula capensis*), 163
 sabat (264, *Tricholaena teneriffae*), 168
 sabat gabali (236, *Sporobolus spicatus*), 154
 safsoof (151, *Hyparrhenia birta*), 108
 safsoof (247, *Stipagrostis obtusa*), 159
 safsoof (255, *Stipellula capensis*), 163
 safsoof (256, *Stipellula parviflora*), 164
 safsouf (33, *Bromus fasciculatus*), 46
- safsouf (36, *Bromus japonicus*), 48
 safsouf (40, *Bromus pectinatus*), 50
 safsouf (46, *Bromus tectorum*), 53
 safsouf (257, *Taeniatherum caput-medusae*), 164
 safwa (220, *Setaria pumila*), 145
 sakham (241, *Stipagrostis acutiflora*), 156
 sakham (245, *Stipagrostis lanata*), 158
 samaat (155, *Lasiurus scindicus*), 110
 sammah (77, *Cutandia memphitica*), 69
 sammah (159, *Lolium multiflorum*), 112
 sammah (161, *Lolium rigidum*), 113
 sayfoun (10, *Agropyron cristatum*), 34
 sayfoun (95, *Dichanthium annulatum*), 78
 sayfoun (104, *Diplachne fusca*), 83
 sewan (155, *Lasiurus scindicus*), 110
 shaa'eer el far (189, *Phalaris minor*), 129
 shaar el far (217, *Setaria italica*), 144
 sha'eer (150, *Hordeum vulgare*), 108
 shaeer bari (149, *Hordeum spontaneum*), 107
 sha'eer eblis (2, *Aegilops bicornis*), 29
 sha'eer el deep (148, *Hordeum murinum*), 106
 sha'eer el far (2, *Aegilops bicornis*), 29
 sha'eer el far (4, *Aegilops kotschyii*), 30
 shafshoof (245, *Stipagrostis lanata*), 158
 sha'ir barri (25, *Brachypodium distachyon*), 42
 sha'iriya (147, *Hordeum marinum*), 106
 sh'aish (249, *Stipagrostis plumosa*), 160
 shawash (174, *Panicum coloratum*), 121
 sh'eer el far (190, *Phalaris paradoxa*), 129
 sheifun (20, *Avena barbata*), 39
 shillakh (156, *Leersia hexandra*), 110
 shok el ghazal (254, *Stipagrostis vulnerans*), 163
- sholleikh (156, *Leersia hexandra*), 110
 shoosh (254, *Stipagrostis vulnerans*), 163
 shoufan (23, *Avena sativa*), 40
 silla (152, *Imperata cylindrica*), 109
 silla (236, *Sporobolus spicatus*), 154
 simbil (159, *Lolium multiflorum*), 112
 sobbeila (142, *Festuca pectinella*), 103
 sumbul hindi (82, *Cymbopogon nardus*), 71
- tebbis (92, *Danthoniopsis barbata*), 76
 teiraab (157, *Leptothrium senegalense*), 111
 teiraab (165, *Melanocenthris abyssinica*), 116
 teirra (255, *Stipellula capensis*), 163
 thammam (178, *Panicum turgidum*), 123
 thommam (178, *Panicum turgidum*), 123
 timzein (180, *Parapholis incurva*), 124
 tiraab (125, *Eragrostis cilianensis*), 94
- wumbul hindi (83, *Cymbopogon schoenanthus*), 71
- yadaab (40, *Bromus pectinatus*), 50
 yadaab (55, *Cenchrus pennisetiformis*), 58
 yadaab (277, *Urochloa deflexa*), 174
 yadab (281, *Urochloa ramosa*), 176
 yaraab (58, *Cenchrus setiger*), 59
 yaraab (264, *Tricholaena teneriffae*), 168
- za'abal (55, *Cenchrus pennisetiformis*), 58
 za'bal (267, *Triraphis pumilio*), 170
 za'fra (105, *Echinochloa colona*), 84
 zaghab el-far (213, *Schismus barbatus*), 141
 zawaan (162, *Lolium temulentum*), 114
 zo-aan (162, *Lolium temulentum*), 114
 zommeir (20, *Avena barbata*), 39
 zommeir (21, *Avena fatua*), 39
 zommeir (24, *Avena sterilis*), 40

Index of Common Names (English)

The description number and scientific name are included in parentheses for reference.

African millet (111, *Eleusine coracana*), 87
altai grass (197, *Poa diaphora*), 133
animated oat (24, *Avena sterilis*), 40
annual bluegrass (196, *Poa annua*), 133
annual brachiaria (277, *Urochloa deflexa*), 174
annual fog (146, *Holcus annuus*), 105
annual meadow grass (196, *Poa annua*), 133
annual rye grass (159, *Lolium multiflorum*), 112
annual rye grass (161, *Lolium rigidum*), 113
annual veldtgrass (109, *Ehrharta calycina*), 86
Arabian grass (213, *Schismus barbatus*), 141
awnless brome (35, *Bromus inermis*), 47

baby bamboo (201, *Pogonatherum paniceum*), 135
barbed goatgrass (7, *Aegilops ventricosa*), 32
barley wheat (149, *Hordeum spontaneum*), 107
barren brome (45, *Bromus sterilis*), 52
bearded sprangletop (104, *Diplachne fusca*), 83
Bermuda grass (84, *Cynodon dactylon*), 73
birdwood grass (58, *Cenchrus setiger*), 59
black oat (21, *Avena fatua*), 39
blue buffel grass (50, *Cenchrus ciliaris*), 55
blue panic grass (173, *Panicum antidotale*), 121
blue signal grass (278, *Urochloa leersoides*), 175
bread wheat (272, *Triticum aestivum*), 172
bristly dogstail grass (87, *Cynosurus echinatus*), 74
bristly foxtail (221, *Setaria verticillata*), 146
brome fescue (139, *Festuca bromoides*), 102
broom brome (44, *Bromus scoparius*), 52
broomcorn millet (176, *Panicum miliaceum*), 122
browntop millet (281, *Urochloa ramosa*), 176
buffel grass (50, *Cenchrus ciliaris*), 55

canary grass (186, *Phalaris arundinacea*), 127
canary grass (187, *Phalaris canariensis*), 128
caterpillar grass (182, *Paspalum dilatatum*), 125
cattail millet (48, *Cenchrus americanus*), 54
cheatgrass (46, *Bromus tectorum*), 53
Chinese silver grass (169, *Miscanthus sinensis*), 118

- citronella grass (82, *Cymbopogon nardus*), 71
 cloncurry buffel grass (55, *Cenchrus pennisetiformis*), 58
 coast barbgrass (180, *Parapholis incurva*), 124
 cock's foot (88, *Dactylis glomerata*), 75
 cogongrass (152, *Imperata cylindrica*), 109
 colored guinea grass (174, *Panicum coloratum*), 121
 common barley (150, *Hordeum vulgare*), 108
 common brome (35, *Bromus inermis*), 47
 common reed (193, *Phragmites australis*), 131
 corn (284, *Zea mays*), 178
 corn panic grass (105, *Echinochloa colona*), 84
 couch grass (117, *Elymus repens*), 90
 cowpond grass (235, *Sporobolus schoenoides*), 153
 crabgrass (99, *Digitaria sanguinalis*), 81
 creeping bentgrass (11, *Agrostis stolonifera*), 34
 creeping wildrye (117, *Elymus repens*), 90
 crested wheatgrass (10, *Agropyron cristatum*), 34
 crowfoot grass (89, *Dactyloctenium aegyptium*), 75
 curly barbgrass (180, *Parapholis incurva*), 124
 curved sea grass (180, *Parapholis incurva*), 124
 dallis grass (182, *Paspalum dilatatum*), 125
 darnel ryegrass (162, *Lolium temulentum*), 114
 Delhi grass (95, *Dichanthium annulatum*), 78
 dogstail grass (86, *Cynosurus coloratus*), 74
 downy brome (46, *Bromus tectorum*), 53
 downy chess (46, *Bromus tectorum*), 53
 dune fescue (140, *Festuca fasciculata*), 102
 durum wheat (274, *Triticum durum*), 173
 durum wheat (276, *Triticum turgidum*), 173
 early meadow grass (198, *Poa infirma*), 134
 East Indian lemon grass (79, *Cymbopogon flexuosus*), 70
 elastic grass (134, *Eragrostis tenuifolia*), 99
 emmer wheat (273, *Triticum dicoccum*), 173
 eulalia (169, *Miscanthus sinensis*), 118
 false esparto grass (163, *Lygeum spartum*), 115
 feather finger grass (67, *Chloris virgata*), 64
 feather grass (104, *Diplachne fusca*), 83
 feathertop grass (53, *Cenchrus longisetus*), 57
 ferngrass (47, *Catapodium rigidum*), 53
 finger millet (111, *Eleusine coracana*), 87
 fowlfoot grass (113, *Eleusine indica*), 88
 foxtail (221, *Setaria verticillata*), 146
 foxtail brome (29, *Bromus alopecuroides*), 44
 foxtail chess (39, *Bromus madritensis*), 49
 foxtail prickle grass (230, *Sporobolus alopecuroides*), 151
 giant blue panic grass (173, *Panicum antidotale*), 121
 giant rat's tail grass (232, *Sporobolus natalensis*), 152
 giant reed (19, *Arundo donax*), 38
 giant sacaton (237, *Sporobolus wrightii*), 154
 goatgrass (2, *Aegilops bicornis*), 29
 goatgrass (5, *Aegilops longissima*), 31
 goatgrass (6, *Aegilops peregrina*), 32
 golden crown grass (182, *Paspalum dilatatum*), 125
 goldentop grass (154, *Lamarckia aurea*), 110
 goosegrass (1, *Acrachne racemosa*), 29
 gophertail lovegrass (126, *Eragrostis ciliaris*), 94
 great brome (32, *Bromus diandrus*), 45
 greater quaking grass (26, *Briza maxima*), 42
 green bristlegrass (222, *Setaria viridis*), 146
 green foxtail (222, *Setaria viridis*), 146
 grey lovegrass (125, *Eragrostis cilianensis*), 94
 guinea grass (164, *Megathyrsus maximus*), 115
 hairy crabgrass (99, *Digitaria sanguinalis*), 81
 harding grass (185, *Phalaris aquatica*), 127
 hare's-tail grass (153, *Lagurus ovatus*), 109
 herd's grass (191, *Phleum pratense*), 130
 hippo grass (283, *Vossia cuspidata*), 177
 hood canary grass (190, *Phalaris paradoxa*), 129
 hook grass (157, *Leptothrium senegalense*), 11
 Indian goose grass (113, *Eleusine indica*), 88
 Indian lovegrass (130, *Eragrostis pilosa*), 96
 Italian foxtail millet (217, *Setaria italica*), 144
 Italian millet (217, *Setaria italica*), 144
 Italian rye grass (159, *Lolium multiflorum*), 112
 Italian timothy (192, *Phleum subulatum*), 130
 Japanese brome (36, *Bromus japonicus*), 48
 Japanese chess (36, *Bromus japonicus*), 48
 Japanese lovegrass (133, *Eragrostis tenella*), 99
 Job's tears (71, *Coix lacryma-jobi*), 66
 Johnson grass (225, *Sorghum halepense*), 148
 June grass (46, *Bromus tectorum*), 53
 jungle rice (105, *Echinochloa colona*), 84
 jwarancusa grass (80, *Cymbopogon iwarancusa*), 70
 kangaroo grass (260, *Themeda triandra*), 165
 Kikuyu grass (51, *Cenchrus clandestinus*), 56
 knotgrass (183, *Paspalum distichum*), 126
 large barnyard grass (106, *Echinochloa crus-galli*), 84
 large bushman grass (253, *Stipagrostis uniplumis*), 162
 lemon grass (78, *Cymbopogon citratus*), 69
 lesser quaking grass (27, *Briza minor*), 43
 limpgrass (145, *Hemarthria altissima*), 105
 little lovegrass (129, *Eragrostis minor*), 96
 liverseed grass (280, *Urochloa panicoides*), 176
 longarm ripgut brome (32, *Bromus diandrus*), 45
 maize (284, *Zea mays*), 178
 marram grass (14, *Ammophila arenaria*), 36
 marvel grass (95, *Dichanthium annulatum*), 78
 Mediterranean brome (37, *Bromus lanceolatus*), 48
 Mediterranean hairgrass (205, *Rostraria cristata*), 137
 Mediterranean lovegrass (124, *Eragrostis barrelieri*), 93
 Mediterranean rabbitsfoot grass (202, *Polypogon maritimus*), 136
 Mediterranean salt grass (9, *Aeluropus litoralis*), 33
 Mediterranean steppe grass (255, *Stipellula capensis*), 163
 medusahead rye (257, *Taeniatherum caput-medusae*), 164
 Memphis grass (77, *Cutandia memphitica*), 69
 Mexican teosinte (284, *Zea mays*), 178
 millet rice (105, *Echinochloa colona*), 84
 milo (224, *Sorghum bicolor*), 147
 modest prickle grass (233, *Sporobolus niliacus*), 152
 molasses grass (167, *Melinis minutiflora*), 117
 mucronate sprangletop (102, *Dinebra panicea*), 82
 nalgrass (19, *Arundo donax*), 38
 natal grass (168, *Melinis repens*), 117
 nit grass (143, *Gastridium phleoides*), 104
 oats (23, *Avena sativa*), 40
 orchard grass (88, *Dactylis glomerata*), 75
 oriental fountain grass (54, *Cenchrus orientalis*), 57
 ovate goatgrass (3, *Aegilops geniculata*), 30
 palmarosa (81, *Cymbopogon martini*), 71
 pampas grass (72, *Cortaderia selloana*), 66
 pan dropseed (231, *Sporobolus ioclados*), 151
 panic rampant (177, *Panicum repens*), 123
 para grass (279, *Urochloa mutica*), 175
 pearl millet (48, *Cenchrus americanus*), 54
 perennial rye grass (160, *Lolium perenne*), 113
 Peruvian paspalum (184, *Paspalum racemosum*), 126
 pond lovegrass (127, *Eragrostis japonica*), 95
 poverty brome (45, *Bromus sterilis*), 52
 prickle grass (229, *Sporobolus aculeatus*), 150
 proso millet (176, *Panicum miliaceum*), 122

- purple false brome (25, *Brachypodium distachyon*), 42
 purple fountain grass (57, *Cenchrus setaceus*), 59
 quack grass (117, *Elymus repens*), 90
 rabbit's foot (203, *Polypogon monspeliensis*), 136
 rattail fescue (141, *Festuca myuros*), 103
 red brome (43, *Bromus rubens*), 51
 red oatgrass (260, *Themeda triandra*), 165
 reed grass (194, *Phragmites mauritianus*), 132
 rescue grass (30, *Bromus catharticus*), 44
 rhodes grass (64, *Chloris gayana*), 62
 rice (172, *Oryza sativa*), 120
 rice cut grass (156, *Leersia hexandra*), 110
 ripgut brome (32, *Bromus diandrus*), 45
 rosha grass (81, *Cymbopogon martini*), 71
 ruby silk lovegrass (132, *Eragrostis tef*), 98
 running grass (282, *Urochloa reptans*), 176
 Saint Augustine grass (238, *Stenotaphrum secundatum*), 155
 sea barley (147, *Hordeum marinum*), 106
 sicklegrass (180, *Parapholis incurva*), 124
 silver grass (139, *Festuca bromoides*), 102
 Sinai meadow grass (200, *Poa sinaica*), 135
 sixweeks threeawn (16, *Aristida adscensionis*), 37
 slender meadow foxtail (12, *Alopecurus myosuroides*), 35
 slender oat (20, *Avena barbata*), 39
 slender soft brome (38, *Bromus lepidus*), 49
 small canary grass (189, *Phalaris minor*), 129
 smilo grass (171, *Oloptum miliaceum*), 119
 smooth brome (35, *Bromus inermis*), 47
 soft brome (34, *Bromus hordeaceus*), 46
 sorghum (224, *Sorghum bicolor*), 147
 southern sandbur (52, *Cenchrus echinatus*), 56
 spiked bur grass (262, *Tragus berteronianus*), 167
 stalked bur grass (263, *Tragus racemosus*), 167
 stink grass (125, *Eragrostis cilianensis*), 94
 strawoats (23, *Avena sativa*), 40
 Sudan grass (223, *Sorghum arundinaceum*), 147
 sugarcane (210, *Saccharum officinarum*), 140
 sunolgrass (188, *Phalaris coerulescens*), 128
 swamp prickly grass (235, *Sporobolus schoenoides*), 153
 swamp timothy (235, *Sporobolus schoenoides*), 153
 sweet signalgrass (170, *Moorochloa eruciformis*), 119
 Swiss rye grass (161, *Lolium rigidum*), 113
 tall fescue (158, *Lolium arundinaceum*), 112
 tapertip false wheatgrass (136, *Eremopyrum bonaepartis*), 100
 teff (132, *Eragrostis tef*), 98
 thatching grass (151, *Hyparrhenia hirta*), 108
 timothy (191, *Phleum pratense*), 130
 torpedo grass (177, *Panicum repens*), 123
 twisted-awned spear grass (255, *Stipellula capensis*), 163
 two-spiked bread grass (15, *Andropogon distachyos*), 36
 vetiver grass (69, *Chrysopogon zizanioides*), 65
 wall barley (148, *Hordeum murinum*), 106
 water beardgrass (204, *Polypogon viridis*), 137
 water bent (204, *Polypogon viridis*), 137
 water couch (183, *Paspalum distichum*), 126
 water paspalidium (216, *Setaria geminata*), 143
 white-haired rosette grass (97, *Digitaria ciliaris*), 80
 wild cane (211, *Saccharum spontaneum*), 140
 wire grass (113, *Eleusine indica*), 88
 wiry lovegrass (134, *Eragrostis tenuifolia*), 99
 witch grass (117, *Elymus repens*), 90
 yard grass (113, *Eleusine indica*), 88
 yellow foxtail grass (220, *Setaria pumila*), 145

Index of Scientific Names

Names without an asterisk are accepted; those with an asterisk are synonyms. Page numbers in bold italics denote account description.

*Achnatherum miliaceum**, 119
Acrachne racemosa, 16, 22, **29**
Aegilops bicornis, 25, **29**
 geniculata, 24, 30
 kotschyi, 21, 30
 longissima, 21, 22, 31
 peregrina, 21, 22, 32
 ventricosa, 24, 32
Aeluropus lagopoides, 17, 33
 littoralis, 17, 33
Agropyron cristatum, 17, 24, **34**
*Agrostis holciformis**, 132
 *miliacea**, 119
 stolonifera, 16, **34**
Alopecurus myosuroides, 25, 35
Ammochloa palaestina, 24, 35
Ammophila arenaria, 14, 36
Andropogon distachyos, 26, 36
Aristida adscensionis, 22, 37
 funiculata, 26, 37
 mutabilis, 26, 38
Arundo donax, 14, 38
Avena barbata, 28, 39
 subsp. *barbata*, 39
 subsp. *wiestii*, 39
 fatua, 24, 28, 39
 longiglumis, 28, 39
 sativa, 28, **40**
 sterilis, 24, 28, **40**
 subsp. *ludoviciana*, **41**
 subsp. *sterilis*, **41**

*Boissiera squarrosa**, 51
*Brachiaria deflexa**, 174
 *eruciformis**, 119
 *leersioides**, 175
 *mutica**, 175
 *ramosa**, 176
 *reptans**, 176

- Brachypodium distachyon*, 27, 42
Briza maxima, 28, 42
 minor, 28, 43
Bromus aegyptiacus, 27, 43
 alopecuroides, 27, 44
 catharticus, 27, 44
 danthoniae, 24, 35
 diandrus, 27, 45
 var. *diandrus*, 46
 var. *rigidus*, 46
 fasciculatus, 18, 46
 hordeaceus, 27, 46
 inermis, 18, 47
 japonicus, 28, 48
 lanceolatus, 27, 48
 lepidus, 18, 49
 madritensis, 21, 49
 pectinatus, 18, 50
 pulchellus, 27, 50
 pumilio, 18, 19, 51
 rubens, 28, 51
 scoparius, 28, 52
 sterilis, 27, 52
 tectorum, 28, 53
 subsp. *lucidus*, 53
 subsp. *tectorum*, 53
Catapodium rigidum, 24, 28, 53
Cenchrus americanus, 26, 54
 biflorus, 18, 25, 55
 ciliaris, 15, 18, 55
 clandestinus, 15, 56
 echinatus, 26, 56
 longisetus, 14, 57
 orientalis, 20, 57
 pennisetiformis, 26, 58
 ramosissimus, 15, 58
 setaceus, 26, 59
 setiger, 16, 59
 sieberianus, 18, 60
 *spicatus**, 52
 violaceus, 16, 25, 60
Centropodia forskalii, 15, 61
 fragilis, 15, 61
Chloris flagellifera, 17, 62
 gayana, 16, 17, 62
 prieurii, 23, 63
 pycnothrix, 15, 22, 63
 virgata, 16, 20, 21, 64
Chrysopogon plumulosus, 26, 64
 zizanioides, 20, 65
Coelachyrum brevifolium, 20, 21, 22, 65
Coix lacryma-jobi, 25, 66, 186
Cortaderia selloana, 18, 19, 66
Corynephorus divaricatus, 24, 67
Crithopsis delileana, 25, 67
*Crypsis aculeata**, 150
 *alopecuroides**, 151
 *schoenoides**, 153
 *vaginiflora**, 152
Cutandia dichotoma, 20, 21, 68
 maritima, 24, 25, 68
 memphitica, 21, 69
Cymbopogon citratus, 20, 69
 flexuosus, 20, 70
 iwarancusa, 22, 70
 *jwarancusa**, 70
 martini, 27, 71
 nardus, 17, 27, 71
 schoenanthus, 17, 24, 27, 71
 subsp. *proximus*, 72
 subsp. *schoenanthus*, 72
Cynodon dactylon, 14, 73
 transvaalensis, 14, 73
Cynosurus coloratus, 24, 73
 echinatus, 24, 74
Dactylis glomerata, 24, 75
Dactyloctenium aegyptium, 14, 16, 75
 aristatum, 16, 76
 scindicum, 14, 76
Danthoniopsis barbata, 15, 76
Desmazeria philistaea subsp. *rohlfsiana*, 20, 27, 77
Desmostachya bipinnata, 20, 77
Dichanthium annulatum, 17, 78
 foveolatum, 21, 79
Digitaria ciliaris, 27, 80
 nodosa, 15, 16, 80
 sanguinalis, 15, 81
 velutina, 27, 81
 violascens, 14, 82
Dinebra panicea, 27, 82
 retroflexa, 27, 83
Diplachne fusca, 16, 83
Echinochloa colona, 25, 84
 crus-galli, 27, 84
 pyramidalis, 14, 84
 stagnina, 15, 85
Ehrharta calycina, 20, 23, 86
Eleusine africana, 16, 23, 86
 coracana, 20, 88
 floccifolia, 20, 88
 indica, 18, 88
Elionurus royleanus, 20, 21, 89, 183
Elymus elongatus, 19, 89
 farctus, 17, 90
 repens, 20, 90
Enneapogon desvauxii, 16, 91
 lophotrichus, 21, 22, 91
 persicus, 17, 20, 22, 92
 scaber, 26, 92
*Enteropogon prieurii**, 63
Eragrostis aegyptiaca, 21, 93
 subsp. *aegyptiaca*, 93
 subsp. *humifusa*, 93
 *amabilis**, 99
 aspera, 23, 93
 barrelier, 23, 93,
 cilianensis, 22, 94
 ciliaris, 23, 26, 94
 japonica, 22, 23, 95
 lepida, 23, 95
 minor, 23, 96
 pilosa, 23, 96
 sarmentosa, 15, 97
 tef, 23, 98
 tenella, 23, 99
 tenuifolia, 23, 26, 99
 tremula, 22, 100
*Eremopoa altaica**, 133
*Eremopoa persica**, 134
Eremopyrum bonaepartis, 24, 100
 distans, 25, 101
*Festuca arundinacea**, 112
 brevis, 25, 101
 bromoides, 27, 102
 fasciculata, 19, 102
 *fusca**, 83
 myuros, 24, 27, 103
 pectinella, 23, 103
Gastridium phleoides, 24, 104
Halopyrum mucronatum, 17, 104
Hemarthria altissima, 16, 105
Holcus annuus, 26, 105
Hordeum marinum, 25, 106
 subsp. *gussoneanum*, 106
 subsp. *marinum*, 106
 murinum, 25, 106
 subsp. *glaucum*, 107
 subsp. *leporinum*, 107
 spontaneum, 25, 107
 vulgare, 25, 108
Hyparrhenia hirta, 19, 108
Imperata cylindrica, 20, 109
*Lachnagrostis phleoides**, 104
Lagurus ovatus, 24, 110
Lamarckia aurea, 16, 110
Lasiurus scindicus, 83
Leersia hexandra, 89
*Leptochloa fusca**, 83
 *panicea**, 89
Leptothrium senegalense, 20, 21, 111
Lolium arundinaceum, 24, 112
 multiflorum, 25, 112
 perenne, 25, 113
 rigidum, 25, 113
 temulentum, 25, 114
Lygeum spartum, 19, 115
Megathyrsus maximus, 16, 20, 115
Melanocenchris abyssinica, 23, 116
Melica persica, 20, 116
 subsp. *canescens*, 116
 subsp. *inaequiglumis*, 116
Melinis minutiflora, 14, 26, 117
 repens, 16, 117
 subsp. *grandiflora*, 118
 subsp. *repens*, 118
Miscanthus sinensis, 20, 118
Moorochloa eruciformis, 20, 22, 119
*Ochthochloa compressa**, 62
Oloptum miliaceum, 19, 119
Oryza sativa, 24, 120
*Oryzopsis holciformis**, 132
 *miliacea**, 119
Panicum antidotale, 17, 121
 coloratum, 16, 23, 121
 *compressa**, 62
 *eruciforme**, 119

- hygrocharis*, 15, 17, 22, 122
*maximum**, 115
miliaceum, 17, 122
repens, 16, 17, 20, 123
turgidum, 15, 123
Parapholis filiformis, 19, 124
incurva, 25, 124
marginata, 19, 125
*Paspalidium geminatum**, 143
*obtusifolium**, 145
Paspalum dilatatum, 15, 28, 125
distichum, 14, 126
racemosum, 15, 18, 19, 126
*Pennisetum ciliare**, 55
*clandestinum**, 56
*divisum**, 58
*glaucum**, 54
*orientale**, 57
*setaceum**, 59
*sieberianum**, 60
*villosum**, 57
*violaceum**, 60
Phalaris aquatica, 16, 20, 127
arundinacea, 20, 127
canariensis, 24, 128
coerulescens, 16, 128
minor, 24, 129
paradoxa, 24, 129
Phleum pratense, 27, 130
subulatum, 28, 130
Phragmites australis, 14, 131
subsp. altissimus, 131
subsp. australis, 131
mauritanus, 14, 132
Piptatherum holciforme, 19, 132
*miliaceum**, 119
*Poa amabilis**, 99
annua, 25, 133
diaphora, 28, 133
infirmata, 25, 134
*panicea**, 82
persica, 19, 134
sinaica, 16, 135
Pogonatherum paniceum, 14, 135
Polypogon maritimus, 28, 136
monspeliensis, 24, 136
viridis, 16, 137
Rostraria cristata, 28, 137
hispida, 27, 138
obtusiflora, 26, 138
pumila, 18, 27, 139
rohlfsii, 27, 139
Saccharum officinarum, 14, 140
spontaneum, 15, 140
subsp. aegyptiacum, 140
subsp. spontaneum, 140
Schismus arabicus, 24, 141
barbatus, 22, 141
Schmidtia pappophoroides, 16, 142
Schoenefeldia gracilis, 22, 143
Setaria geminata, 14, 143
italica, 26, 144
megaphylla, 19, 144
obtusifolia, 15, 145
pumila, 26, 145
verticillata, 23, 146
viridis, 26, 146
Sorghum arundinaceum, 16, 22, 147
bicolor, 23, 147
bicolor × *arundinaceum**, 148
halepense, 16, 18, 148
virgatum, 27, 148
× drummondii, 23, 148
Sphenopus divaricatus, 20, 21, 149
Sporobolus aculeatus, 21, 150
alopecuroides, 26, 151
ioclados, 17, 26, 151
natalensis, 26, 152
niliacus, 12, 20, 152
pungens, 14, 153
schoenoides, 25, 153
spicatus, 14, 154
wrightii, 26, 154
Stenotaphrum secundatum, 14, 155
Stipa arabica, 18, 155
*capensis**, 163
gigantea var. *lagascae**, 156
lagascae, 22, 156
*parviflora**, 164
Stipagrostis acutiflora, 17, 156
ciliata, 21, 22, 157
drarii, 17, 157
hirtigluma, 23, 158
lanata, 18, 158
multinerva, 18, 159
obtusa, 18, 159
paradisea, 17, 160
plumosa, 17, 160
raddiana, 18, 161
scoparia, 17, 161
shawii, 18, 162
uniplumis, 24, 162
vulnerans, 17, 163
*Stipella capensis**, 163
*parviflora**, 164
Stipellula capensis, 18, 163
parviflora, 26, 164
Taeniatherum caput-medusae, 24, 164
Tetrapogon cenchrifolius, 22, 164
villosus, 22, 23, 165
Themeda triandra, 23, 165
villosa, 23, 26, 166
Tragus berteronianus, 21, 167
racemosus, 21, 22, 167
Tricholaena teneriffae, 18, 168
Trichoneura mollis, 28, 168
Triplachne nitens, 23, 169
Triraphis pumilio, 26, 170
Trisetaria glumacea, 23, 170
koelerioides, 18, 171
linearis, 18, 19, 171
macrochaeta, 18, 172
Triticum aestivum, 25, 172
subsp. aestivum, 172
*subsp. dicoccum**, 173
dicoccum, 25, 173
durum, 15, 25, 173
pyramidale, 25, 173
turgidum, 24, 173
Urochloa deflexa, 26, 174
leersioides, 18, 175
mutica, 16, 175
panicoides, 15, 26, 176
ramosa, 21, 22, 176
reptans, 16, 176
Vossia cuspidata, 14, 177
*Vulpia brevis**, 101
*bromoides**, 102
*fasciculata**, 102
*myuros**, 103
*pectinella**, 103
Zea mays, 15, 178
subsp. mays, 179
subsp. mexicana, 179

SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS FOR SMITHSONIAN CONTRIBUTIONS SERIES

For comprehensive guidelines and specifications, visit www.scholarlypress.si.edu or Open SI (<http://opensi.si.edu>).

ABSTRACTS must not exceed 300 words.

TEXT must be prepared in a recent version of Microsoft Word; use a Times font in 12 point for regular text; be double spaced; and have 1" margins.

REQUIRED ELEMENTS are title page, abstract, table of contents, main text, and references.

FIGURES should be numbered sequentially (1, 2, 3, etc.) in the order called out; have components lettered consistently (in size, font, and style) and described in captions; include a scale bar or scale description, if appropriate; include any legends in or on the figure rather than in a caption. Figures must be original and submitted as individual TIF or EPS files.

FIGURE FILES must not be embedded in the main text. Resolution for art files must be at least 300 dpi for grayscale and color images, and at least 1200 dpi for line art. Color images should be requested only if required.

TAXONOMIC KEYS in natural history papers should use the aligned-couplet form for zoology. If cross referencing is required between key and text, do not include page references within the key but number the keyed-out taxa, using the same numbers with their corresponding heads in the text.

SYNONYMY IN ZOOLOGY must use the short form (taxon, author, year:page), with full reference at the end of the paper under "References."

REFERENCES should be in alphabetical order, and in chronological order for same-author entries. Each reference should be cited at least once in main text. Complete bibliographic information must be included in all citations. Examples of the most common types of citations are provided on SIS's "Author Resources" page at www.scholarlypress.si.edu.